

The Great Horologion

According to the Rites of

The Non-Chalcedonian

Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria

Commonly Known As:

The Coptic Orthodox

Holy Psalmody

Agpeya

And the

Raising of Incense

With The

Psalter

And The

Book of Psalis and Doxologies

ⲛⲓⲣⲁⲗⲁⲓⲁ ⲉⲑⲟⲩⲁⲃ

Owah Ti Agpeya

Owah Pi Talo Empiestoinofi

TODO

- Replace Thee/Thou in Raising of Incense (And Euchologion). Add notes for Doxology of Prime.
- Add additional rubrics to RoI
- Replace hymns in Raising of Incense with properly formatted tables consistent with the rest
- Revise Psalter for style and with Coptic variants
- Add festive Doxologies
- Add saint Doxologies
- Add saint Psalis
- Add missing Psali translations
- Revise Psali translations
- Add footnotes of Scripture references
- Add other seasonal responses (e.g. Praxis response)
- Add Reader's service
- Add weekly Gospel responses
- Add selective comparative Byzantine rite hymns?
- PRIEST -> Presbyter, CONGREGATION -> People
- Make sure pasted in sections didn't bring their formatting (page size, page number location, margins, etc.)
- Rework compline. probably split into two versions
- Replace transliterations with Coptic on title page and roi
- Add defnar or synaxarium? At least notes for where to insert
- heading 3 should start a new page. places where that's ugly should be demoted to heading 4.
- Consider the effect of the drift that existed at the time of a saint's departure. For example, a modern saint, is effectively on the Gregorian calendar. If the Coptic calendar is shifted to make correct, they should be shifted on the Coptic calendar, not the Gregorian. A 4th century saint was effectively on the Coptic, so if the Coptic is shifted, they should be shifted on the Gregorian, and remain the same on the Coptic. All times in between are somewhere in between, depending on the drift at the time. Add the correction as a 3rd possible date to use...
- Revise doxology of prime. Add Coptic.

Introduction

Brief Table of Contents

TODO.....	iii
Introduction.....	iv
Front Matter	v
The Horologion: The Book of the Hours.....	7
The Setting of the Sun: Vespers (the Eleventh Hour)	8
After Supper: Retiring (the Twelfth Hour)	38
Midnight.....	49
The Rising of the Sun: Matins (or Lauds)	108
Early Morning: Prime (The First Hour)	241
Mid-Morning (The Third Hour).....	261
Noon (The Sixth Hour)	264
Afternoon (The Ninth Hour)	268
The Book of the Psalter	271
The Book of Psalis and Doxologies.....	495
September or Θοορτ	496
October or Παωπε	520
November or Νθορ	521
December or Κοιαζκ	522
January or Γωβι	573
February or Υωρ	618
March or Παρυζοτπ	619
April or Παρυορτε	628
May or Παωδανς	629

June or Πάωνε	638
July or Επηπ	655
August or Уесорн and Κορυι νὰβοτ (The Little Month)	656
The Pascal Cycle.....	665
Hymns for Koiak	702

Front Matter

Style of English

Later Additions and Navigating the Book

Order of Day and Services

The Nature of the Hours

Koiak

The Use of Books in the Church

The Horologion: The Book of the Hours

The Setting of the Sun: Vespers (the Eleventh Hour)

The people gather at the setting of the sun. The lamps are solemnly lit while "Psalm 116: Glory be to our God. Praise the Lord, all you nations" is chanted in its known tune. The Evening Praise is said as the final service of the preceding day, saying the Psali and Theotokia of that day. Afterwards, then sun having set and the new day begun, Vespers is said as the first service of the new day, either the laic Little Vespers, or the full presbyter lead community Vespers, which begins with the Little Vespers but proceeds after the Kyrie to the Raising of Incense). Today it is customary to say the Ninth hour before Vespers if it has not been said previously in the preceding day, in order to complete the rule of the previous day before beginning Vespers. It is also customary to group the Psalms of the 9th, 11th, and 12th hours together, and then say Vespers Praise, and finally raise incense in order to save time (though this practice confuses the order of services).

Vespers Praise

Psalm 116

After Psalm 116, the rest of Vespers Praise follows identically the order of Matins, Page 108, but with the Psali and Theotokia of the previous day.

The Psalms of the Eleventh Hour (Little Vespers)

Introductory Prayers

The worshiper prays the introductory prayers,

In the Name of the Father and the Son and the Holy Spirit, One God. Amen.

Lord have mercy, Lord have mercy, Lord bless. Amen.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit, both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.

Make us worthy to say thankfully,

The Lord's Prayer

Our Father Who art in heaven, hallowed be Your Name. Your Kingdom come. Your will be done, on earth as it is in heaven. Our bread of the morrow, give us today, and forgive us our trespasses as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil; in Christ Jesus our Lord. For Your is the Kingdom, the power and the glory, forever and ever. Amen.

The Prayer of Thanksgiving

Let us give thanks to the beneficent and merciful God, the Father of our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ. For He has covered us, helped us, guarded us, accepted us to Him, spared us, supported us, and has brought us to this hour.

Let us also ask Him, the Lord our God, the Pantocrator, to guard us in all peace this holy day and all the days of our life.

O Master, Lord, God the Pantocrator, the Father of our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ, we thank You for everything, concerning everything, and in everything. For You have covered us, helped us, guarded us, accepted us to You, spared us, supported us, and have brought us to this hour.

Therefore, we ask and entreat Your Goodness, O Lover of mankind, grant us to complete this holy day, and all the days of our life, in all peace with Your fear.

All envy, all temptation, all the work of Satan, the counsel of wicked men and the rising up of enemies, hidden and manifest, take them away from us, and from all Your people, and from this holy place that is Your.

But those things which are good and profitable do You provide for us, for it is You Who has given us the authority to tread on serpents and scorpions, and upon all the power of the enemy.

And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil, by the grace, compassion and love of mankind, of Your Only Begotten Son, our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ. Through Whom the glory, the honour, the dominion, and the adoration are due unto You, with Him, and the Holy Spirit, the Life Giver, Who is of One Essence with You, now, and at all times, and unto the age of all ages. Amen.

Psalm 50

Psalm 50: Have mercy on me, O God, in Your great mercy..... 343

Then shall be said,

The hymn of the blessed Evening: I offer to Christ, my King and my God: I will hope in Him that He may forgive me my sins.

The Psalms

Psalm 116: All you nations, praise the Lord..... 446

Psalm 117: Give thanks to the Lord, He is good 446

Psalm 119: To the Lord in the hour of my distress I cry 462

Psalm 120: I lift up my eyes to the mountains..... 463

Psalm 121: I was glad when they said to me: 'Let us go to the house of the Lord'..... 464

Psalm 122: To You I lift up my eyes, O You Who dwell in heaven 465

Psalm 123: 'Unless the Lord had been among us,' let Israel now say..... 465

Psalm 124: Those who trust in the Lord are like Mount Zion..... 466

Psalm 125: When the Lord brought back the captives to Zion.....	467
Psalm 126: Unless the Lord builds the house, the builders labour in vain.....	467
Psalm 127: Blessed are all who fear the Lord, who walk in His ways.....	468
Psalm 128: Often have they warred against me from my youth.....	469

The Gospel from St. Luke 4:38 41

But when He had risen out of the synagogue, He entered into Simon's house. And Simon's mother in law had a great fever; and they entreated Him for her. And He stood over her, and rebuked the fever; and it left her: and immediately she rose and ministered unto them.

Now when the sun set, every one that had any sick (ones) with many kinds of sickness, brought them unto Him; and He laid His hands on every one of them, and healed them. And demons also were coming out of many, crying out, and saying, You art (Christ) the Son of God. And He rebuking them did not let them speak: for they knew that He was Christ. *Glory be to God forever.*

An earlier rite offers this alternate Gospel according to Saint Mark 1:29-34

And immediately when they came out of the synagogue, they came to the house of Simon and Andrew, James and John being with them. And the mother-in-law of Simon lay with a fever; and immediately they told Him concerning her. And He came, He raised her, having taken hold of her hand; and the fever left her, and she was ministering to them. But when it was evening, when the sun set, they brought to Him every one who was suffering, and those with whom were demons. And all the city gathered at the door. And He healed a multitude who were suffering from sicknesses of many kinds, and He cast out a multitude of demons, and He did not let the demons speak, for, indeed, they were knowing Him, that He is the Christ. *Glory be to God forever.*

Then shall these Troparia be said,

If the righteous is hardly saved, where shall I the sinner appear? The burden of the day and its heat I could not bear because of my human frailty. But, O You merciful God, count me among those of the eleventh hour, for behold, I was conceived in iniquities and in sin did my mother desire me. Therefore, I (dare) not lift up my eyes unto heaven, rather, I trust in the richness of Your mercy and Your love to mankind, proclaiming and saying, " O God, forgive me, a sinner, and have mercy upon me!"

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

Hasten, O my Saviour, to accept me in the Fatherly bosom, for I have destroyed my life in pleasures and lusts, and the day is over and spent. Therefore, I now trust on the abundance of Your infinite compassion. So, do not be far away from a lowly heart, begging for Your mercy,

for I cry to You, O Lord, with fear, "Father, I have sinned against heaven and before You, and I am not worthy to be called Your son, so make me like one of Your hired servants."

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

I have sinned with attention and eagerness and I have subjected (myself) to every sin with yearning and diligence and I have become worthy of every torture and judgement. Prepare for me the causes of repentance, O Lady, the Virgin, for your intercessions I ask and entreat: And to you, only, I cry to help me lest I be ashamed. And when my soul flies forth from me, be with me, and the counsel of the enemies, defeat, and the mouths of Hades shut, lest they swallow me, O spotless bride of the True Bridegroom.

An earlier rite has these alternate longer Troparia,

I have sinned against You, Lord, as the son of dissoluteness, but receive me, Father, I being repentant. God, have mercy upon me. I have lifted up my eyes to You, Lord, Who dwells in the heavens. Lo, as the eyes of servants look to the hands of their masters, and as the eyes of a handmaiden, to the hand of her mistress, so our eyes look to You, Lord our God, until You have compassion towards us. I will cry aloud to You, my Lord, my Saviour, with the voice of the publican: God forgive me, as him, and have mercy upon me. Have mercy upon us, Lord, have mercy upon us, for we have been filled with a multitude of contempt, and our soul is exceedingly filled with contempt. Show contempt to those who have abundance, and show contempt to the proud.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

The athletes who yearned not of the happiness of the earth, on account of this were made worthy of the happiness of the heavens, and became companions of the angels. Through their intercessions, Lord, save us and have mercy upon us.

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

Save Your flock, O God-bearer, from straits, for we all flee to you, after God, as to a strong wall. Be to us a protectress. Now, my Master, You will dismiss Your servant in peace according to Your word; for mine eyes have seen Your salvation which You have prepared before all the people: a light for the revelation of the nations, and a glory of Your people Israel.

Say "Graciously Accord...", the Trisagion, "Our Father...", then,

Hail, thou who have found grace, Holy Mary the God-bearer: blessed art thou among the women and blessed is the fruit of thy womb, for thou has born for us the Saviour of our souls.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

Baptizer of Christ, holy John, remember our congregations, in order that we may be delivered from our iniquities, for you have been given boldness to intercede for us.

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

Our holy fathers, the great Abba Antony and the just Abba Paul, and Abba Macarius and Abba Macarius, and our father Abba John and our father Abba Pishoi, and our father Abba Pachomius, and our father Abba Theodore, intercede for us, in order that we may be delivered from afflictions and straits, for we have taken you to us as intercessor before Christ. O God-bearer, we have fled beneath the protection of your tender-mercies, disregard not our petitions in straits, but deliver us from perdition, O you who are alone blessed.

Then shall be said: Lord hear us, have mercy on us and forgive us our sins, Lord have mercy (Kirié Eleison) 50 (or 41¹), and the following prayer:

Holy, Holy, Holy

Holy, Holy, Holy Lord of Hosts, heaven and earth are full of Your glory and Your honour. Have mercy on us, O God, the Father, the Pantocrator. All Holy Trinity, have mercy on us. O Lord, God of the powers be with us, for we have no helper in our afflictions and our troubles, save You. Loose, remit and forgive us, O God, our iniquities, which we have committed willingly, and which we have committed unwillingly; which we have committed knowingly, and which we have committed unknowingly. The hidden and the manifest, O Lord, remit unto us, for the sake of Your Holy Name which is called upon us.

According to Your mercy, O Lord, and not according to our sins.

Our Father Who art in Heaven...

Then shall this absolution be said,

We thank You, our Master, the compassionate, that You have granted us to pass this day in peace, brought us to the evening in thanksgiving, and made us worthy to behold the light until sunset. Accept, O God, our doxology which has now been made, and deliver us from the wiles of the adversary, and abolish all his snares which are laid against us. Grant us in this coming night peace without suffering, nor trouble, nor weariness, nor phantasies, that we may pass it also in peace and chastity; that we may stand up for hymns and prayers, at all times and

¹ Originally "Lord have mercy" was recited 50 times. Under the influence of Roman Catholic missionaries, this came to be 41 times for the 39 lashes, crown of thorns, and sword pierced side.

in all places, glorifying Your Holy Name in all things, together with the Father Who is incomprehensible nor having any beginning, and the Holy Spirit, the Life Giver, Who is Co Essential with You, now and unto the ages of ages. Amen.

And earlier rite has this additional absolution,

My Lord Jesus Christ, my God, give to me in my sleep repose of the body, and guard us from the darkness which is in the gloom of sin. Let the assaults of the passions be repulsed; quench the fire of the body, bring to nought the uprising of the flesh. Let the passions and fleshly memories sleep; give to me a watchful mind, and a purified memory and a stainless sleeping-mat, and a manner of life full of virtue, and a couch of rest. Touse us up for the hymns of the night and the morning, that we may praise Your Holy Name, full of glory and all beauty, with Your Good Father and the Holy Spirit, the Life-Giver, who is of one essence with You, now and at all times, and to the age of all ages. Amen. Kyrie eleison fifty times.

We give thanks to You, our Master, the Compassionate, that You have granted to us to pass this day in peace, and have brought us to eventide in thanksgiving, and has made us fit to see the light of evening. Receive, God, our doxology, which hath now been made, and deliver us from the guiles of the Adversary, and bring to nought all his snares which are laid against us. And graciously accord to us Your peace in this coming night also, a peace without pain or weariness or phantasies, that we may pass it also in peace and chastity, that we may stand for the hymns and prayers at all times in in all places, glorifying Your Holy Name in all things with the incomprehensible and beginningless Father with the Holy Spirit, the Life-Giver, who is of one essence with You, now and at all times and to the age of all ages. Amen.

The Prayer of the Hours

Have mercy on us, O God, Who is worshipped and glorified at all times and at every hour, in heaven and on earth. Christ our God, the Good, long suffering, plenteous in mercy and compassion, Who loves the righteous and has mercy upon sinners, (among whom I am chief; Who desires not the death of a sinner, but rather that he return and live.) Who calls everyone to salvation, through the promises of the good things to come; do You, O Lord, receive our supplications at this very hour, and straiten our life to do Your commandments.

Sanctify our souls, purify our bodies, rectify our thoughts, cleanse our consciences, and deliver us from all evil affliction and grief. Surround us with Your holy Angels, that we being guarded and guided by their encampment; may attain to the unity of the faith, and the knowledge of Your unapproachable glory. For blessed art You unto the ages of ages. Amen

The Raising of Evening (or Morning) Incense

PRIEST:

Have mercy on us, O God, the Father, the Pantocrator. All Holy Trinity, have mercy on us. Lord, God of the powers, be with us, for there is not a helper in our afflictions and our needs, save You.

CONGREGATION:

Our Father Who art in heaven, hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven. Our bread of the morrow, give us today, and forgive us our trespasses as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from the Evil One; in Christ Jesus our Lord. For Thine is the Kingdom, the power and the glory, forever and ever. Amen

PRIEST:

We worship You, O Christ, with Your Good Father and the Holy Spirit, for You have {come / been born / been baptized / been crucified / risen} and saved us.

PRIEST:

Pray.

Eshlil.

DEACON:

Stand up for prayer.

Epi prosevki stathité.

PRIEST:

Peace be with all.

Irini pasi.

CONGREGATION:

And with your spirit.

Ke to pnevmati soo.

THE PRAYER OF THANKSGIVING**PRIEST:**

Let us give thanks to the beneficent and merciful God, the Father of our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ. For He has covered us, helped us, guarded us, accepted us to Himself, spared us, supported us, and has brought us to this hour.

Let us also ask Him, the Lord our God, the Pantocrator, to guard us in all peace this holy day and all the days of our life.

DEACON:

Pray.

Prosevexasté.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

Kyrié eleison.

PRIEST:

O Master, Lord, God the Pantocrator, the Father of our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ, we thank You for everything, concerning everything, and in everything. For You have covered us, helped us, guarded us, accepted us to Yourself, spared us, supported us, and have brought us to this hour.

DEACON:

Pray that God have mercy and compassion on us, hear us, help us and accept the supplications and prayers of His saints, for that which is good, on our behalf, at all times, and forgive us our sins.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

Therefore, we ask and entreat Your Goodness, O Lover of mankind, grant us to complete this holy day, and all the days of our life, in all peace with Your fear.

All envy, all temptation, all the work of Satan, the counsel of wicked men and the rising up of enemies, hidden and manifest, take them away from us, and from all Your people, {and from this church (*Morning Incense only*),} and from this holy place that is Yours.

But those things which are good and profitable do provide for us, for it is You Who have given us the authority to tread on serpents and scorpions, and upon all the power of the enemy.

And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil, by the grace, compassion and love of mankind, of Your Only Begotten Son, our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ. Through Whom the glory, the honour, the dominion, and the adoration are due to You, with Him, and the Holy Spirit, the Giver of Life, Who is of One Essence with You, now, and at all times, and unto the age of all ages. Amen.

The priest offers incense while the congregation sings...

THE VERSES OF THE CYMBALS

On Sunday, Monday and Tuesday, start by:

Oh come, let us worship the Holy Trinity—the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit—

Amoini maren oo osht: en ti Trias Eth owab: été ef Yot nem ep Shiri: nem pi Pnevma Eth owab:

We, the Christian people—for this is our True God.

Anon kha ni la os: en Ekhristianos: fai ghar pe pen Nooti: en Alithinos.

We have hope in Saint Mary, that God will have mercy upon us, through her intercessions.

Oo-on oo-helpis en tan khien thi Eth-owab Maria: éré ef Nooti nai nan: hiten nes presvia.

On all other days, start by:

We worship the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit, the Holy and Co Essential Trinity.

Ten oo-osht em ef Yot nem ep Shiri: nem pi Pnevma Eth-owab: ti Trias Eth-owab en Omoosios.

Hail to the Church, the house of the angels. Hail to the Virgin, who gave birth to our Saviour.

Shéré ti Ekklisia: ep ee enté ni angelos: Shéré ti Parthenos: etas mes pen Sotir.

Then continue by:

Hail to you, O Mary, the fair dove, who brought forth unto us God the Logos.	Shéré ne Maria: ti etchrompi ethnesos: thi-et as misi nan: em Ef Nooti pi Logos.
Hail to you, O Mary—a holy hail. Hail to you, O Mary, the Mother of the Holy.	Shéré ne Maria: khen oo-shéré ef-owab: Shéré ne Maria: eth Mav em fi Eth-owab.
Hail to Michael, the great archangel. Hail to Gabriel the Angel-Evangel.	Shéré Mikha-il: pi nishti en arshi-angelos: Shéré Gabri-il: pi Fai-shennoofi.
Hail to the Cherubim. Hail to the Seraphim. Hail to all the heavenly orders. Hail to John, the great fore-runner. Hail to the priest, the cousin of Emmanuel.	Shéré ni Sherobim: Shéré ni Serafim: Shéré ni tagma tiroo: en ep ooranion. Shéré Yo-annis: pi nishti en eprodromos: Shéré pi owib: ep sengennis en Emmanoo-eel.
Hail to my lords and fathers, the Apostles. Hail to the Disciples of our Lord Jesus Christ.	Shéré na chois en yoti: en Apostolos: Shéré ni Mathitis enté pen Chois: Isos Pi Khristos.
Hail to you, O martyr. Hail to the Evangelist. Hail to the Apostle, Mark, the Beholder of God.	Shéré nak O pi martiros: Shéré pi Ev-angelistis: Shéré pi Apostolos: Markos pi Thé-orimos.
Hail to Stephen, the First Martyr. Hail to the blessed archdeacon.	Shéré Stefanos: pi Shorp em Martiros: Shéré pi arshi-diakon: owoh etesmaro-oot.
Hail to you, O martyr. Hail to the noble athlete. Hail to the struggle-bearer, my lord the prince, George.	Shéré nak O pi martiros: Shéré pi choig en genné-os: Shéré pi athloforos: pa chois ep ooro Gé-orgios.
Hail to you, O martyr. Hail to the noble athlete, Hail to the struggle-bearer, ____.	Shéré nak O pi martiros: shéré pi choig en genné-os: shéré pi athloforos: ____.
The wise virgin maiden, the elect true lady, the bride of Christ, Saint ____.	Ti aloo en savi em parthenos: ti sotp en kyria emmi: ti shelet enté Pi Khristos: ti Agia ____.
Hail to our father Antony, the Lamp of Monasticism. Hail to our father Abba Paul, the beloved of Christ.	Shéré pen yot Antonios: pi Khips enté ti Met- Monakhos: Shéré pen yot Abba Pavlé: pi menrit enté Pi Khristos.

Hail to my lords and fathers who love their children, Abba Pishoy and Abba Paul, the beloved of Christ.	Shéré na chois en yoti: en mai no shiri: Abba Pishoi nem Abba Pavlé: ni menrati enté Pi Khristos.
Blessed are you, in truth, our saintly and righteous father, Abba ____, the beloved of Christ.	O-oonia tek khen oo-methmi: pen yot eth-owab en diké-os: Abba ____: pi menrit enté Pi Khristos.
Hail to our holy father the patriarch. Hail to Athanasius the Apostolic, the beloved of Christ.	Shéré pen yot eth-owab: em patriarchis: Shéré Athanasios pi Apostolikos: pi menrit enté Pi Khristos.
Through the intercessions of the holy Mother of God, Mary, O Lord, grant us the forgiveness of our sins.	Hiten ni presvia: enté ti Thé-otokos eth-owab Maria: Ep Chois ari ehmot nan: em pi ko-evol enté nen novi.
That we may praise Thee, with Thy Good Father and the Holy Spirit, for Thou hast {come / been born / been baptized / been crucified / risen} and saved us. (Have mercy on us.)	Ethren hos Erok: nem Pek Yot en Aghathos: nem pi Pnevma Eth-owab: je {Ak ee / Av mask / Ak chi-oms / Av ashk / Ak tonk} ak soti emmon. (Nai nan.)

PRIEST: Pray.	Eshlil.
DEACON: Stand up for prayer.	Epi prosevki stathité.
PRIEST: Peace be with all.	Irini pasi.
CONGREGATION: And with your spirit.	Ke to pnevmati soo.

In the Offering of Evening Incense and Saturday Morning Incense only:

THE PRAYER FOR THE DEPARTED

PRIEST:
Again, let us ask God the Pantocrator, the Father of our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ.
We ask and entreat Your Goodness, O Lover of mankind, remember, O Lord, the souls of Your servants who have fallen asleep, our fathers and our brethren.

DEACON:
Pray for our fathers and brethren who have fallen asleep and reposed in the Faith of Christ since the beginning: our holy fathers the archbishops and our fathers the bishops; our fathers

the hegumens and our fathers the presbyters, and our brethren the deacons; our fathers the monks; and our fathers the laymen; and for the full repose of the Christians, that Christ our God may repose all their souls in the Paradise of Joy; and we too, accord mercy unto us, and forgive us our sins.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

Graciously, O Lord, repose all their souls in the bosom of our holy fathers Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.

Sustain them in a green pasture, by the water of rest, in the Paradise of Joy; the place out of which grief, sorrow and groaning have fled away, in the light of Your saints.

Raise up their bodies also, on the day which You have appointed, according to Your true promises, [which are] without lie. Grant them the good things of Your promises; that which an eye has not seen nor ear heard, neither have come upon the heart of man; the things which You, O God, have prepared for those who love Your Holy Name.

For there is no death for Your servants, but a departure; and if any negligence or heedlessness has overtaken them as men, since they were clothed in flesh and dwelt in this world, do, O God, as a Good One, and a Lover of mankind, graciously forgive them. For none is pure from blemish even though his life on earth is a single day.

As for those, O Lord, whose souls You have taken, repose them, and may they be worthy of the Kingdom of the heavens.

As for us all, grant us our Christian perfection that would be pleasing to You, and give them, and us, a share and an inheritance with all Your saints.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

By the grace, compassion and love of mankind, of Your Only Begotten Son, our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ. Through Whom the glory, the honour, the dominion, and the adoration are due to You, with Him, and the Holy Spirit, the Giver of Life, Who is of One Essence with You, now, and at all times, and unto the age of all ages. Amen.

THE PRAYER FOR THE SICK

During the Raising of Morning Incense on days other than Saturday,

PRIEST:

Again, let us ask God the Pantocrator, the Father of our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ. We ask and entreat Your Goodness, O Lover of mankind, remember, O Lord, the sick of Your people.

DEACON:

Pray for our fathers and our brethren who are sick with any sickness, whether in this place or in any place, that Christ our God may grant us, with them, health and healing, and forgive us our sins.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

You have visited them with mercies and compassion, heal them. Take away from them and from us all sickness and all maladies; the spirit of sicknesses chase away.

Those who have long lain in sickness raise up and comfort. All them that are afflicted by unclean spirits, set them all free.

Those who are in prisons or dungeons, and those who are in exile or captivity, or those who are held in bitter bondage, O Lord, set them all free and have mercy upon them.

For You art He Who looses the bound and uplifts the fallen; the hope of those who are hopeless and the help of those who have no helper; the comfort of the faint hearted; the harbour of those in the storm.

All souls that are distressed or bound, give them mercy, O Lord; give them rest, give them coolness, give them grace, give them help, give them salvation, give them the forgiveness of their sins and their iniquities.

As for us also, O Lord, the maladies of our souls heal, and those of our bodies too, do cure. O You, the True Physician of our souls and our bodies, the Bishop of all flesh, visit us with Your salvation.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

By the grace, compassion and love of mankind, of Your Only Begotten Son, our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ. Through Whom the glory, the honour, the dominion, and the adoration are due to You, with Him, and the Holy Spirit, the Giver of Life, Who is of One Essence with Thee, now, and at all times, and unto the age of all ages. Amen.

THE PRAYER FOR THE OBLATIONS

On Sundays and Feast Days during the Raising of Morning Incense only, the following is said,

PRIEST:

We ask and entreat Thy Goodness, O Lover of mankind, remember, O Lord, the sacrifices, the oblations and the thanksgivings of those who have offered unto the honour and glory of Your Holy Name.

DEACON:

Pray for those who have care for the sacrifices, oblations, first fruits, oil, incense, coverings, reading books and altar vessels, that Christ our God reward them in the heavenly Jerusalem, and forgive us our sins.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

Receive them upon Your holy, rational, altar of heaven, for a savour of incense before Your Greatness in the heavens, through the service of Your holy angels and archangels.

As You have received the offerings of the righteous Abel, the sacrifice of our father Abraham and the two mites of the widow, so also receive the thank offerings of Your servants; those in abundance or those in scarcity, hidden or manifest.

Those who desire to offer to You but have none, and those who have offered these gifts to You this very day, give them the incorruptible instead of the corruptible, the heavenly instead of the earthly and the eternal instead of the temporal.

Their houses and their stores, fill them with every good thing. Surround them, O Lord, by the power of Your holy angels and archangels.

As they have remembered Your Holy Name on earth, remember them also, O Lord, in Your Kingdom, and in this age too, leave them not behind.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

By the grace, compassion and love of mankind, of Your Only Begotten Son, our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ. Through Whom the glory, the honour, the dominion, and the adoration are due to You, with Him, and the Holy Spirit, the Giver of Life, Who is of One Essence with You, now, and at all times, and unto the age of all ages. Amen.

THE PRAYER FOR THE TRAVELLERS

During the Raising of Morning Incense, if the Prayer for the Departed and the Prayer of the Oblations are not said, the following is said,

PRIEST:

We ask and entreat Your Goodness, O Lover of mankind, remember, O Lord, our fathers and our brethren who are travelling.

DEACON:

Pray for our fathers and our brethren who are travelling, or those who intend to travel anywhere. Straighten all their ways, whether by sea, rivers, lakes, roads, or those who are travelling by any other means, that Christ our God may bring them back to their own homes in peace, and forgive us our sins.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

Or those who intend to travel anywhere. Straighten all their ways, whether by sea, rivers, lakes, roads, or those who are travelling by any other means, everyone anywhere. Lead them into a haven of calm, a haven of safety.

Graciously accompany them in their embarkation and be their companion in their travel. Bring them back to their own, rejoicing with joy and safe in security.

Be a partner in work with Your servants in every good deed. As for us, O Lord, our sojourn in this life keep without harm, without storm and undisturbed unto the end.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

By the grace, compassion and love of mankind, of Your Only Begotten Son, our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ. Through Whom the glory, the honour, the dominion, and the adoration are due to You, with Him, and the Holy Spirit, the Giver of Life, Who is of One Essence with You, now, and at all times, and unto the age of all ages. Amen.

GRACIOUSLY ACCORD

In the Evening, the priest offers incense while the congregation recites:

Graciously accord, O Lord, to keep us this night without sin. Blessed are You, O Lord, God of our fathers, and praised and glorified be Your Name forever. Amen.

Let Your mercy be upon us, O Lord, even as we have set our hope in You. For the eyes of everyone wait upon You, for You give them their food in due season.

Hearken to us, O God, our Redeemer, the hope of all the regions of the earth.

Blessed are You, O Lord; teach me Thy statutes. Blessed are You, O Lord; make me to understand Your commandments. Blessed are You, O Lord; enlighten me with Your precepts.

Your mercy, O Lord, endures forever. O despise not the works of Your hands.

Lord, You have been our refuge in all generations. I said, "Be merciful to me, heal my soul; for I have sinned against You."

Lord, I have fled to You. Teach me to do Your will, for with You is the Fountain of Life. In Your Light shall we see Light. O continue Your loving-kindness to those who know You, and Your righteousness to the upright in heart.

To You belongs worship, to You belongs praise, to You belongs glory, O Father, Son and Holy Spirit, now, and forever and ever. Amen.

It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord, and to sing praises unto Your Name, O Most High; to show forth Your loving-kindness in the morning, and Your faithfulness every night.

THE GLORIA

In the morning, the priest offers incense while the congregation recites the following prayers:

Let us praise with the angels, saying, "Glory to God in the highest, peace on earth and goodwill toward men." We praise You, we bless You, we serve You, we worship You, we confess to You, we glorify You, we give thanks to You for Your great Glory, O Lord, Heavenly King, God the Father, the Pantocrator; O Lord, the Only Begotten Son, Jesus Christ; and the Holy Spirit.

O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, Who takes away the sin of the world, receive our prayer. You Who sits at the right hand of the Father, have mercy on us. For You only are Holy; You only are the Lord, O Jesus Christ, and the Holy Spirit, to the Glory of God

the Father. Every day will I bless You, and I will praise Your Name forever; yea, forever and ever. Amen.

From the night season my soul awakes early to You, O my God, for Your precepts are a light upon the earth. I continually pursue Your ways for You have become a help to me. My voice shalt You hear in the morning. Early will I stand before You, and You shalt see me.

THE TRISAGION

Holy God, Holy Mighty, Holy Immortal, Who was born of the Virgin, have mercy on us.

Holy God, Holy Mighty, Holy Immortal, Who was crucified for us, have mercy on us.

Holy God, Holy Mighty, Holy Immortal, Who rose from the dead and ascended into the heavens, have mercy on us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Spirit, both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.

O Holy Trinity, have mercy on us. All Holy Trinity, have mercy on us. O Holy Trinity, have mercy on us.

O Lord, remit our sins. O Lord, pardon our iniquities. O Lord, forgive us our trespasses.

O Lord, visit the sick of Your people, heal them for the sake of Your Holy Name. Our fathers and our brethren who have fallen asleep, O Lord, repose their souls.

O You Who are sinless, Lord have mercy on us. O You Who are sinless, Lord help us and receive our supplications. For Yours is the glory, the dominion, and the triple holiness. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord bless. Amen.

Our Father...

HAIL TO YOU

Hail to you! We ask you,

O saint, fully of glory,

The ever virgin Mother of God,

The Mother of Christ,

Χερε νε तेνηζο`ερο:

ὠ θεῷ εὐμεζ, ἡὼοτ:

εἶτοι ὑπαρθενος ἡχοτ νιβεν:

†μασνοτ† θυατ ὑΠχc.

✙ Offer our prayers

To your beloved Son,

That He may forgive us ours sins.

✙ Δνιοῖ ἡτενηπροσετχη:

εἰπωι θα πεωηρι ὑμενριτ:

ἡτετχα νεννοβι ναν εβoλ.

Hail to the holy Virgin,

Who has brought forth

To us the True Light,

Christ our God.

Χερε θητασμισι ναν:

ὑπιoτωινη ἡταφμη:

Πχc Πεννοτ†:

†παρθενος εῳτ.

✙ Ask the Lord on our behalf,
That He may have mercy on our souls
And forgive our sins.

O Virgin Mary,
The holy Theotokos,
The faithful advocate
for all mankind,

✙ Intercede on our behalf
Before Christ,
Whom you bore,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Then the congregation sings:

Hail to you, O Virgin
The very and true Queen.
Hail to the pride of our race,
Who has born to us Emmanuel.

✙ We ask you, remember us,
O our faithful advocate,
Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ὡς ἡμεῖς ἐν ᾧ ἔχων:
ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου:
ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου.

ἡ Παρθένος Ὡς ἡμεῖς:
ἡ Θεοτοκός ἡμεῖς:
ἡ Πρωτοκλήτης ἡμεῖς:
ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς.

✙ Ὡς ἡμεῖς ἐν ᾧ ἔχων:
ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου:
ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου:
ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου.

Χερε νε ὦ ἡ Παρθένος:
ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου:
Χερε ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου:
ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου.

✙ Ὡς ἡμεῖς ἐν ᾧ ἔχων:
ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου:
ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου:
ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνου.

THE DOXOLOGIES

The appropriate seasonal doxology is sung first, followed by:

The Evening Doxology of the Virgin

The adornment of Mary,
In the highest heaven,
At the right hand of her Beloved,
Asking Him on our behalf.

Ερε ἡκολασει ἡΜαριαμ:
Ἦεν ἡψωτονι εἰς ἀπῶνι:
καοτιναμ ἡπεσμενριτ:
εἰστωβελ ἡμοϋ ἐξ ῥηι ἐξων.

✙ As David has said,
In the book of the Psalms,
“The Queen did stand
At Your right hand, O King.”

✙ Κατα φρητ' ἐταϋχος:
ἦνε Δαυιδ ἡεν ἡψαλμος:
ξε αὐρι ἐρατς ἦνε ἴοτρω:
καοτιναμ ἡμοκ ποτρο.

Solomon has called her,
In the Song of Songs,
“My sister and my spouse,
My true city Jerusalem.”

Σολομων νοτ' ἔρος:
ἡεν πιχω ἦτε νιχω:
ξε ταςωνι οτορ ταῦφερι:
ταπολις ἡμνι ἱεροτσαλμ.

✙ For he has given a type of her
In diverse high names,
Saying, “come out of your garden,
O choicest aroma.”

✙ Δετ' μνινι ταρ ἔρος:
ἡεν ἡανμνῳ ἦραν εἰδοσι:
ξε ἡμν ἐβολ ἡεν πεκῆπος:
ὦ θηετσωτπ ἡάρωματα.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The very and true Queen.
Hail to the pride of our race,
Who bore to us Emmanuel.

Χερε νε ὦ ἴπαρθενος:
ἴοτρω ἡμνι ἡλῆθῆνι:
ξερε ἡωοτῳοτ ἦτε πενσενος:
ἀρεξφο ναν ἡεμμανοτηλ.

✙ We ask you, remember us,
O our faithful advocate,
Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰεντσο ἀριπενμενι:
ὦ ἴπροστατης ἐτενροτ:
ναερνε Πενος ἡς Πχς:
ἦτεϋχα νεννοβι ναν ἐβολ.

The Morning Doxology of the Virgin

Blessed are you, O Mary,
The prudent and the chaste,
The second Tabernacle,
The spiritual treasure.

Ἐορνια† ἡθε Ὑαρία:
†σαβη οτοζ ἡσεμνε:
†μαζςνο† ἡςκνημ:
πὰζο ὑπῆατικον.

✙ The pure turtle dove,
Who declared in our land,
And brought to us
The Fruit of the Spirit—

✙ †βρομῖαζ ἡκαθαρος:
θηεταςμο† ζεν πεγκαζι:
οτοζ αςφιρι ναν ἔβολ:
ἡοτκαρπος ἡτε Πῖπᾱ.

The Spirit of Comfort,
Which came upon your Son,
In the waters of the Jordan,
As in the type of Noah.

Πῖπᾱ ὑπαρακλητον:
φηεταρῖ ἔξεν Πεωρηι:
ζιξεν νιμωο† ἡτε Πιορδανης:
κατα ἡττοπος ἡνωε.

✙ For Noah's dove has proclaimed
Good New to us—
The peace of God
Towards mankind.

✙ †βρομῖ σαρ ἔτε ὑματ:
ἡθος αςζιωεννο† ναν:
ἡ†ζιρηνη ἡτε Φ†:
θηεταςωπι ωα νιρωμ.

Likewise you—our hope,
The rational turtle dove—
Have brought Mercy to us,
Carrying Him in your womb.

ἡθο ζωι ὠ τενζελπις:
†βρομῖαζ ἡνοῖτε:
ἀρεῖνι ὑπῖναι ναν:
ἀρεται ζαρο† ζεν τενεζι.

✙ That is, Jesus our Lord,
The Only-Begotten of the Father,
Was born of you to us,
And set free our race.

✙ ἔτε φαι πε ἡς:
πῖμῖσι ἔβολ ζεν Φιωτ:
ατμας† ναν ἔβολ ἡζη†:
α†ερ πενσενος ἡρεμζε.

Let us all declare
With all our hearts,
Then with our tongues as well,
Proclaiming and saying,

Φαι γαρ παρενταονοι:
εβολα δεν πενηντ ηγορη:
μενεως οη δεν πεκελας:
ενωυ εβολ ενχω υμω.

✙ “O our Lord Jesus Christ,
Make Your sanctuary in us,
A temple of Your Holy Spirit,
Every glorifying You.”

✙ Χε Πενος Ιησ Πχς:
μαθαυιο: νακ ηδρη ηδτην:
ηοτηρφει ητε πεκπηα εθτ:
ετδολοζολοζια νακ.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The very and true queen.
Hail to the price of our race,
Who bore to us Emmanuel.

Χερε νε ω παρθενος:
τορω υμη ηαληθηνη:
χερε ηγοτηοη ητε πεντενος:
αρεχο ναη ηεμμανοτηλ.

✙ We ask you, remember us,
O our faithful advocate,
Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Τεντο αριπενμενι:
ω ηπροστατης ετενηοτ:
ναερην Πενος Ιησ Πχς:
ητερχα νεννοβι ναη εβολ.

The Doxologies of the saints of the day and Church are added, followed by the conclusion:

THE ENDING OF THE DOXOLOGIES:

Be our advocate,
From on high where you dwell,
O Lady of us all, the Theotokos,
The ever-virgin Mary.

Υωπι ηθο ερεωμς εχων:
δεν νιμα ετβοι εταρεχη ηδτηοτ:
ω τενος ηνηβ τηρεν ηεδοτοκος:
ετοι ηπαρθενος ηχοη νιβεν.

✙ Ask of Him Whom you have borne,
Our Good Saviour,
To take away our afflictions
And accord to us His peace.

✙ Αατο ηφηεταρεμας:
Πενωτηρ ηαγαθος:
ητεωλι ηηαιθις εβολαρον:
ητερεμνι ναη ητερηρηνη.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The very and true queen.
Hail to the price of our race,
Who bore to us Emmanuel.

Χερε νε ω τπαρθενος:
τοτρω υμνη ναληθινη:
χερε πωουωου ντε πεντενος:
αρεξφο ναν νεμμανοτηλ.

✙ We ask you, remember us,
O our faithful advocate,
Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Τεντζο αριπενμετι:
ω τπροστατης ετενζοτ:
ναζρεν Πενος Ιησ Πχρ:
ντεϗχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

The congregation now recites:

THE INTRODUCTION TO THE CREED

We exalt you, the Mother of the True Light. We glorify you, O saint and Mother of God, for you brought forth unto us the Saviour of the whole world—He came and saved our souls.

Glory to You, our Master, our King, Christ—the pride of the Apostles, the crown of the martyrs, the joy of the righteous, the firmness of the churches, the forgiveness of sins.

We proclaim the Holy Trinity in One Godhead. We worship Him. We glorify Him. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord bless. Amen.

THE ORTHODOX CREED

We believe in One God: God the Father, the Pantocrator, Who created heaven and earth, and all things seen and unseen.

We believe in One Lord: Jesus Christ, the Only Begotten Son of God, begotten of the Father before all ages. Light of Light; True God of True God; begotten, not created; of One Essence with the Father; by Whom all things were made; Who, for us men and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate of the Holy Spirit, and of the Virgin Mary, and became man.

And He was crucified for us under Pontius Pilate; suffered and was buried; and the third day He rose from the dead, according to the Scriptures. Ascended into the heavens, He sits at the right hand of His Father; and He is coming again in His glory, to judge the living and the dead; Whose Kingdom shall have no end.

Yes, we believe in the Holy Spirit: the Lord, the Giver of Life, Who proceeds from the Father; Who, with the Father and the Son, is worshipped and glorified; Who spoke by the prophets.

And in One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, we confess One Baptism, for the remission of sins.

The last article of the Creed is sung in its characteristic tune:

We look for the resurrection of the | Ten gosht evol kha et hi en ti anastasis

dead, and the life of the coming age. Amen.		enté ni rev mo-oot: nem pi onkh enté pi é-on ethnioo: Amen.
--	--	--

The priest, holding the cross with three lit tapers in his right hand, chants the following:

PRIEST:

God, have mercy upon us,
Settle Thy mercy upon us,
Have compassion upon us,

CONGREGATION:

Amen.

PRIEST:

Hear us,

CONGREGATION:

Amen.

PRIEST:

Bless us,
Guard us,
Help us,

CONGREGATION:

Amen.

PRIEST:

Take away Your anger from us,
Visit us with Your salvation,
And forgive us our sins.

CONGREGATION:

Amen. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy.		Amen. Kyrié eleison. Kyrié eleison. Kyrié eleison.
---	--	---

During the weekdays of Holy Lent and the three days of the Fast of the Ninevites, the curtains of the sanctuary are closed and the prophecies are read. Then the priest says the Litany of Lent (page 195).

PRIEST:

Pray.

Eshlil.

DEACON:

Stand up for prayer.

Epi prosevki stathité.

PRIEST:

Peace be with all.

Irini pasi.

CONGREGATION:

And with your spirit.

Ke to pnevmati soo.

THE PRAYER FOR THE GOSPEL

PRIEST:

O Master, Lord, Jesus Christ our God, Who said to His saintly, honoured Disciples and holy Apostles, "Many prophets and righteous men have desired to see the things which you see, and have not seen them, and to hear the things which you hear, and have not heard them. But blessed are your eyes for they see, and your ears for they hear."

May we be worthy to hear and to act [according to] Your Holy Gospels, through the prayers of Your saints.

DEACON:

Pray for the Holy Gospel.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

Remember also, O our Master, all those who have bidden us to remember them in our supplications and prayers which we offer up to You, O Lord our God.

Those who have already fallen asleep, repose them. Those who are sick, heal them.

For You are the life of us all, the salvation of us all, the hope of us all, the healing of us all and the resurrection of us all, and to You we send up the glory, and the honour, and the adoration, together with Your Good Father and the Holy Spirit, the Giver of Life, Who is of One Essence with You, now, and at all times, and unto the age of all ages. Amen.

DEACON:

A psalm of David.

The psalm is chanted, concluded by "Alleluia."

DEACON:

Stand with the fear of God. Let us hear the Holy Gospel.

PRIEST:

Blessed be He Who comes in the Name of the Lord.

READER:

Bless, O Lord, the reading of the Holy Gospel, according to ____.

CONGREGATION:

Glory to Thee, O Lord.

READER:

Our Lord, God, Saviour, and King of us all, Jesus Christ, Son of the Living God, to Whom is glory forever.

The Gospel is chanted.

READER:

Glory is due to our God to the age of ages. Amen.

CONGREGATION:

Glory to Thee, O Lord.

The congregation now sings the Gospel response appropriate to the season, or the following ordinary response:

Let us worship our Saviour,/ The
Good Lover of mankind,/ For He had
compassion on us: He came and saved
us.

Blessed be...

Mar-en oo-osht em pen Sotir: pi Mai-
romi en Aghathos: je Enthof af
shenheet kharon: Af ee owoh af soti
emmon.

Je Ef-esmaro-oot...

THE FIVE SHORT PRAYERS

PRIEST:

Pray.

Eshlil.

DEACON:

Stand up for prayer.

Epi prosevki stathité.

PRIEST:

Peace be with all.

Irini pasi.

CONGREGATION:

And with your spirit.

Ke to pnevmati soo.

PRIEST:

Again, let us ask God the Pantocrator, the Father of our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ.

We ask and entreat Your Goodness, O Lover of mankind, remember, O Lord, the peace of Your One, Only, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church.

DEACON:

Pray for the peace of the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic, Orthodox Church of God.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

That which exists from one end of the world to the other.

Remember, O Lord, our patriarch, the honoured father, the high priest, Abba ____.

DEACON:

Pray for our high priest, Papa Abba ____—Pope and patriarch, and archbishop of the great city of Alexandria; and for our Orthodox bishops.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

In keeping keep him unto us for many years and peaceful times.

Remember, O Lord, the safety of this holy place, which is Your, and every place, and every monastery of our Orthodox fathers.

DEACON:

Pray for the safety of the world, and of this city of ours, and of all cities, districts, islands and monasteries.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

And every city, and every region, and the villages and all their ornaments. And save us all from famine, plagues, earthquakes, drowning, fire, the captivity of the Barbarians, the sword of the stranger, and the rising up of heretics.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

From the 12th of Paoni (19th of June) to the 9th of Paopi (19th/20th of October), the following prayer is said:

PRIEST:

Graciously, accord, O Lord: the waters of the river this year, bless them.

DEACON:

Pray for the rising of the waters of the rivers this year, that Christ our God may bless them and raise them according to their measure; that He may give joy to the face of the earth, sustain us, the sons of men, save the beasts, and forgive us our sins.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy.

From the 10th of Paopi (20th/21st of October) to the 10th of Tobi (18th/19th of January), the following prayer is said instead:

PRIEST:

Graciously, accord, O Lord: the seeds, the herbs and the plants of the field this year, bless them.

DEACON:

Pray for the seeds, the herbs and the plants of the field this year, that Christ our God may bless them to grow and multiply unto perfection with great fruit, have compassion on His creation which His hands have made, and forgive us our sins.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy.

From the 11th of Tobi (19th/20th of January) to the 11th of Paoni (18th of June), the following prayer is said instead:

PRIEST:

Graciously, accord, O Lord: the air of heaven and the fruits of the earth this year, bless them.

DEACON:

Pray for the air of heaven, the fruits of the earth, the trees, the vines, and for every fruit bearing tree in all the world, that Christ our God may bless them, bring them to perfection in peace without harm, and forgive us our sins.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy.

Then the priest continues:

Raise them to their measure according to Your Grace. Give joy to the face of the earth. May its furrows be abundantly watered and its fruits be plentiful. Prepare it for sowing and harvesting. Manage our lives as deemed fit.

Bless the crown of the year with Your Goodness, for the sake of the poor of Your people; the widow, the orphan, the stranger, the sojourner; and for the sake of us all who entreat You and seek Your Holy Name.

For the eyes of everyone wait upon You, for You give them their food in due season.

Deal with us according to Your Goodness, O You Who gives food to all flesh. Fill our hearts with joy and gladness; that we too, having sufficiency in every thing, always, may abound in every good deed.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

Again, let us ask God the Pantocrator, the Father of our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ.

We ask and entreat Your Goodness, O Lover of mankind, remember, O Lord, our congregations. Bless them.

DEACON:

Pray for this holy church and for our congregations.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

Grant that they may be unto us without obstacle or hindrance, that we may hold them according to Your holy and blessed will. Houses of prayer, houses of purity, houses of blessing; grant them unto us, O Lord, and Your servants who shall come after us forever.

The worship of idols utterly uproot from the world. Trample and humiliate Satan and his evil powers under our feet speedily.

All offences and their instigator, abolish. May all dissensions of corrupt heresies cease.

The enemies of Your Holy Church, O Lord, as at all times, now also humiliate. Strip their vanity; show them their weakness speedily. Bring to nought their envy, their intrigues, their madness, their wickedness, and their slander which they commit against us. O Lord, bring them all to no avail; disperse their counsel, O God, Who dispersed the counsel of Ahithophel.

CONGREGATION:

Lord have mercy.

PRIEST:

Arise, O Lord God. Let all Your enemies be scattered, and let all that hate Your Holy Name flee before Your face.

But let Your people be in blessing; thousands of thousands and ten thousand times ten thousand doing Your will. *By the grace...*

CONGREGATION:

Our Father...

THE ABSOLUTIONS

The priest, holding the cross in his right hand, looks eastward and says, inaudibly:

Yes, Lord, the Lord, Who has given authority to us to tread upon serpents and scorpions and upon all the power of the enemy, crush his heads beneath our feet speedily, and scatter before us his every design of wickedness that is against us. For You are King of us all, O Christ, our God, and to You we send up the glory, and the honour, and the adoration, together with Your Good Father and the Holy Spirit, the Giver of Life, Who is of One Essence with You, now, and at all times, and unto the age of all ages. Amen.

DEACON:

Bow your heads to the Lord.

Tas kefalas ymon to Kyrio eklinaté.

CONGREGATION:

Before Thee, O Lord.

Enopion Soo Kyrié.

The priest continues, inaudibly:

You, O Lord, Who bowed the heavens, You descended and became man for the salvation of the race of men. You are He Who sits upon the Cherubim and the Seraphim, and beholds them who are lowly. You also now, our Master, are He to Whom we lift up the eyes of our heart; the Lord Who forgives our iniquities and saves our souls from corruption. We worship Your unutterable compassion, and we ask You to give us Your peace, for You have given all things to us.

Acquire us to Yourself, God our Saviour, for we know none other save You; Your Holy Name we do utter. Turn us, God, unto fear of You and desire of You. Be pleased that we abide in the enjoyment of Your good things; and those who have bowed their heads beneath Your hand, exalt them in [their] ways of life, [and] adorn them with virtues. And may we all be worthy of Your Kingdom in the heavens, through the good will of God, Your Good Father, with Whom You are blessed, with the Holy Spirit, the Giver of Life, Who is of One Essence with You, now, and at all times, and unto the age of all ages. Amen.

DEACON:

Let us attend with the fear of God.
(Amen.)

Proskhomen Thé-o meta fovoo.
(Amen.)

PRIEST:

Peace be with all.

Iriní pasi.

CONGREGATION:

And with your spirit.

Ke to pnevmati soo.

*The priest now looks westwards, and, bowing his head, he says:***THE ABSOLUTION TO THE SON**

Master, Lord Jesus Christ, the Only Begotten Son and Logos of God the Father, Who has broken every bond of our sins through His saving, life giving sufferings; Who breathed into the face of His holy Disciples and saintly Apostles, and said to them, "Receive the Holy Spirit. Whose sins you will remit, they are remitted to them, and those which you will retain, they shall be retained."

You also now, our Master, through Thine holy Apostles, have given grace to those who for a time laboured in the priesthood in Your Holy Church, to forgive sin upon the earth, and to bind and to loose every bond of iniquity.

Now, also, we ask and entreat Your Goodness, Lover of mankind, for Your servants, (*signing the people once and twice*) my fathers, and my brethren, (*signing himself*) and my weakness; those who bow their heads before Your Holy Glory. Dispense to us Your mercy, and loose every bond of our sins, and, if we have committed any sin against You, knowingly or unknowingly, or through anguish of heart, or in deed, or in word, or from faint heartedness, do You, the Master, Who knows the weakness of men, as a Good One, and a Lover of mankind, O God, grant us the forgiveness of our sins; (*signing himself*) bless us, (*signing the clergy*) purify us; make us absolved, (*signing the congregation*) and all Your people absolved. (*Here he mentions the names of those whom he wishes to remember.*)

Fill us with Your fear, and straighten us to Your holy, good will, for You are our God, [and] the glory, and the honour, and the dominion, and the adoration are due to You, together with Your Good Father and the Holy Spirit, the Giver of Life, Who is of One Essence with You, now, and at all times, and to the age of all ages. Amen.

If he wishes, the priest may add the following:

Remember, O Lord, the children of the Church: the hegumens, and the presbyters, and the deacons, and the monks, and the clergy, and all the people that have gathered themselves together in the Holy Church; the men and the women, the old and the young, the small and the great, them whom we know and them whom we know not, our enemies and our friends. O Lord, absolve them all and forgive them all sin.

CONGREGATION:

Amen. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy.

The appropriate End of Service hymn is sung, followed by:

THE FINAL BLESSING

PRIEST:

May God have compassion on us, bless us, manifest His face on us, and have mercy on us. Lord, save Your people, bless Your inheritance, pasture them, and raise them up forever. Exalt the horn of the Christians through the power of the life giving Cross, through the supplications and prayers which our Lady, the Lady of us all, the holy Mother of God, Saint Mary, makes for us; and [those of] the three great, holy luminaries, Michael, Gabriel and Raphael, and the Four Incorporeal Beasts, and the Twenty Four Priests, and all the heavenly ranks, and Saint John the Baptist, and the Hundred and Forty Four Thousand, and our lords, the fathers, the Apostles, and the Three Holy Youths, and Saint Stephen, and the Beholder of God, the Evangelist, Mark, the holy Apostle and martyr, and Saint George, and Saint Theodore, and Philopater Mercurius, and the holy Abba Mena, and the whole choir of the martyrs, and our righteous father, the great Abba Antony, and the righteous Abba Paul, and the three saints Abba Macarii, and our father Abba John, and our father Abba Pishoy, and our father Abba Paul, the man of Tammoh, and our Roman fathers, Maximus and Dometius, and our father Abba Moses, and the Forty Nine Martyrs, and the whole choir of the cross bearers, and the just and the

righteous, and all the wise virgins, and the angel of this blessed day / sacrifice (*if it is the time of the divine liturgy*), and (*here, mention is made of the patron saint of the church, and the saint[s] of the day, if not mentioned before*); and the blessing of the holy Mother of God, first and last {, and the blessing of the Lord's Day of our Saviour (*on a Sunday*)}. May their holy blessing, and their grace, and their might, and their favour, and their love, and their help, be with us all, forever. Amen.

O Christ our God, King of Peace, grant us Thy peace, establish for us Thy peace, and forgive us our sins. For Yours is the power, the glory, the blessing and the might, forever. Amen.

CONGREGATION:

Amen. So be it.

PRIEST:

Go in peace. The Lord be with you all.

After Supper: Retiring² (the Twelfth Hour)

This hour is commonly called Compline, from the Latin word for “complete”, since in the Latin rite it is the prayer before sleeping is the last hour of the day, and completes the rule of the day. However, in the Eastern tradition, Vespers has already begun the new day and the prayer at retiring is well into the new day, so the name ‘Compline’ is not appropriate.

The Psalms of the Twelfth Hour

The worshipper prays the introductory prayers,

The Lord's Prayer	8
The Prayer of Thanksgiving	9
Psalm 50: Have mercy on me, O God, in Your great mercy	343

Then shall be said,

The hymn of the blessed Sleep: I offer to Christ, my King and my God: I will hope in Him that He may forgive me my sins.

The Psalms

Psalm 129: Out of the depths I cry to You, O Lord	469
Psalm 130: O Lord, my heart is not haughty, nor my eyes lofty	470
Psalm 131: O Lord, remember David and all his meekness.....	471
Psalm 132: Behold, how good and how delightful it is when brothers dwell together in unity	472
Psalm 133: Behold now bless the Lord, all you slaves of the Lord.....	473
Psalm 136: By the rivers of Babylon we sat down and wept.....	477
Psalm 137: I will praise and thank You, O Lord, with my whole heart.....	478
Psalm 140: Lord, I cry to You, hear me	482
Psalm 141: I cry to the Lord with all my voice, I pray with all my voice	483
Psalm 145: Praise the Lord, O my soul! I will praise the Lord all my life	489

² This hour is often referred to as “Compline”, the Latin term for the 12th hour. This is inappropriate, as the meaning of “Compline” is completion, i.e. it is the completion of the hours of the day. However, in the Eastern rite, Vespers is the beginning of the new day, and the 12th hour is firmly in the new day. The Greek “Apodeipnon”, literally means “after supper”, and “Asheya” in Arabic has the root word of Asha, meaning “dinner/supper”. This hour is said by families after dinner, and before sleeping.

Psalm 146: Praise the Lord, for singing praise is good.....	490
Psalm 147: Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem! Praise your God, O Zion!.....	491

The Gospel from Saint Luke 2:25-32

And, behold, there was a man in Jerusalem, whose name was Simeon; and this man was just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel: and the Holy Spirit was upon him. And it was revealed unto him by the Holy Spirit, that he should not see death, before he saw the Lord Christ.

And he came in the Spirit into the temple: and when the parents brought in the child Jesus, to do for Him that which was required by the Law. And Simeon took Him up in his arms, and he blessed God, saying, Now, O my master, You shalt let Your servant depart in peace, according to Your word: for my eyes have seen Your salvation, Which You have prepared before the face of all the peoples; a light for a revelation to the nations, and the glory of Your people Israel. *Glory be to God forever.*

An earlier rite gives this alternative Gospel According to Saint Matthew 24:45-51

Who, then, is the faithful and wise servant, whom his lord will set over his servants, to give them their food in the time of giving it? Blessed is that servant, if his lord should come and find him doing thus. Amen, I say to you, that he shall set him over all which he possess. But if that evil servant should say in his heart: My lord will delay to come, and he will begin to beat his fellow servants, and to eat and to drink with those who are drunken: the lord of that servant will come in a day which he does not expect, and in an hour which he does not know, and he shall cut him in sunder, and he shall set his portion with the hypocrites, the place in which will be weeping and gnashing of teeth. *Glory be to God forever.*

An earlier rite gives this additional Gospel According to Saint Luke 21:34-38

Give heed to yourselves, lest your hearts be heavy in dissipation and drunkenness and the cares of life, and suddenly that day come upon you as a snare: for it shall come upon every one who sits on the face of the earth. Watch, therefore, at all times, praying that you may be able to escape all these things which will happen, and stand before the Son of Man. And He was spending the days teaching in the Temple; and the night He was coming forth, resting Himself on the mountain which is called "of Olives" And all the people were coming early to Him in the Temple to hear Him.

An earlier rite gives this additional Prophecy from Isaiah 8:8-9:6

God is with us. Know, all nations, that God is with us. Know to the end of the earth that God is with us. All your counsels will be brought to nought, and you should strengthen your hands again, you will become feeble, for God is with us. And all counsels which you shall

counsel will not be able to stand, for God is with us; all your words will be brought to nought at once, for God is with us. And the fear of you we will not fear, neither will we be grieved at heart, for God is with us. And the Lord, you will bless Him, for He is our God: He it is Who gives strength to us, for God is with us. For we have trusted in Him, and on account of Him we will be saved, for God is with us. Behold, I and the children whom God hath given to me. The people who walk in darkness have seen a great light; and on them who sit in the land and the shadow of death a light hath shone, for God is with us, Whose government shall be upon His shoulders, Wonderful Counsellor, for God is with us. God Who is strong, Who is of authority, Prince of Peace and Father of the future ages, for God is with us. *Glory to the holy Trinity.*

Then shall these Troparia be said,

Behold, I am about to stand before the Just Judge, frightened and trembling because of the multitude of my sins, for the life that is spent in desires is worthy of judgement. Repent therefore, O my soul, as long as you dwell on this earth, for the dust in the grave offers no praise, and among the dead no one remembers God, nor do they who are in Amenti give thanks. But rise up from the sleep of negligence and entreat the Saviour in repentance, saying, "O God, have mercy on me and save me!"

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

Had life been unending and this world eternal, O my soul, you would have had an excuse; but when your vile deeds and ugly evils are exposed before the Just Judge, what will you give in answer, while you are lying on the bed of sins and negligent in humiliating the flesh? O Christ our God, before the awesome throne of Your judgement I am frightened; and because of the ray of Your Divinity I dread, I, the defiled wretch who is lying on my bed and careless about my life. Yet, I identify myself with the Publican, beating upon my breast and crying, "God be merciful to me, a sinner!"

Ke nin ke a-ee ke ees toos e-onas ton e-onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

O undefiled Virgin, help me, I, who am your servant. And keep away from me the waves of vile thoughts. And raise my sickly soul to watch and pray because it has long lain in heavy sleep. For you are an able, merciful and helpful mother, the Mother of the Fountain of Life, Jesus Christ my King, my God and my Hope.

An earlier rite give these alternative Troparia,

Behold the day has passed. We give thanks to You, Lord, and we entreat You, that You graciously accord to us this evening and this night, that we be without sin, O Saviour, and deliver us.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

Behold the day has passed. We give thanks to You, Lord, and we entreat You, that You graciously accord to us this evening and this night, that we be without sin, O Saviour, and deliver us

Ke nin ke a-ee ke ees toos e-onas ton e-onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

The Bodiless Natures, the Cherubim who are a multitude of eyes and the Seraphim who possess six wings, with unceasing voices exalt You together with the Angels with the hymn of the Thrice-holy before the age. You, the beginningless Father and the Son Consubstantial with You and the Holy Spirit, the Life-Giver, an Undivided Trinity, You has been manifested to us from the Holy Virgin through Your Logos, Christ our Helper. You has called the ascetics and the prophets and the martyrs to an immortality from You; and these are gathered together, praying for the pardon of our transgressions, because we all have fled from toils through the deceit of the Enemy. Heal us, that we may sing to You with the angles, saying: Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord of Hosts, the heavens and the earth are fully of Your holy glory.

Then shall be said,

Graciously accord, O Lord, to keep us this night without sin. Blessed art You, O Lord, God of our fathers, and praised and glorified be Your Name forever. Amen.

Let Your mercy be upon us, O Lord, even as we have set our hope in You. For the eyes of everyone wait upon You, for You give them their food in due season.

Hearken to us, O God, our Redeemer, the hope of all the regions of the earth.

Blessed art You, O Lord; teach me Your statutes. Blessed art You, O Lord; make me to understand Your commandments. Blessed art You, O Lord; enlighten me with Your precepts.

Your mercy, O Lord, endures forever. O despise not the works of Your hands.

Lord, You have been our refuge in all generations. I said, "Be merciful to me, heal my soul; for I have sinned against You."

Lord, I have fled unto You. Teach me to do Your will, for with You is the Fountain of Life. In Your Light shall we see Light. O continue Your loving-kindness unto those who know You, and Your righteousness unto the upright in heart.

To You belongs worship, to You belongs praise, to You belongs glory, O Father, Son and Holy Spirit, now, and forever and ever. Amen.

It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord, and to sing praises unto Your Name, O Most High; to show forth Your loving-kindness in the morning, and Your faithfulness every night.

An earlier rite places the Creed here, then has,

Holy God-bearer, intercede for us, we sinners. All heavenly Powers, the Angels and the Archangels, the Cherubim and the Seraphim, intercede for us, we sinners. Holy John the Forerunner, the Baptist and Martyr, intercede for us, we sinners. Holy Apostles, the Preachers and Evangelists, intercede for us, we sinners. All wonder-working Prophets, Moses and Aaron and Elijah and Elisha, and all the rest of the Prophets, intercede for us, we sinners. All the choir of the Martyrs, the Confessors, the holy Ascetics, intercede for us, we sinners. Our holy high-priestly fathers, the combatants for the Orthodox Faith, intercede for us, we sinners. Our holy Cross-bearing, Spirit-bearing, renunciatory fathers, intercede for us, we sinners. Through the power of the saving, incomprehensible Cross, take not away from us Your mercy.

(Thrice,) Lord, forgive me, I the sinner, and have mercy upon me, for thou art blessed unto the age of all ages. Amen.

THE TRISAGION

Holy God, Holy Mighty, Holy Immortal, Who was born of the Virgin, have mercy on us.

Holy God, Holy Mighty, Holy Immortal, Who was crucified for us, have mercy on us.

Holy God, Holy Mighty, Holy Immortal, Who rose from the dead and ascended into the heavens, have mercy on us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Spirit, both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.

O Holy Trinity, have mercy on us. All Holy Trinity, have mercy on us. O Holy Trinity, have mercy on us.

O Lord, remit our sins. O Lord, pardon our iniquities. O Lord, forgive us our trespasses.

O Lord, visit the sick of Your people, heal them for the sake of Your Holy Name. Our fathers and our brethren who have fallen asleep, O Lord, repose their souls.

O You Who art sinless, Lord have mercy on us. O You Who art sinless, Lord help us and receive our supplications. For Your is the glory, the dominion, and the triple holiness. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord bless. Amen.

Our Father Who art in Heaven...

HAIL TO YOU

Hail to you! We ask you, O saint full of glory, the ever-virgin Mother of God, the Mother of Christ; offer our prayers unto your beloved Son, that He may forgive us our sins. Hail to the holy Virgin, who has brought forth unto us the True Light, Christ our God. Ask the Lord on our behalf, that He may have mercy on us and forgive us our sins.

O Virgin Mary, the holy Mother of God, the faithful advocate for all mankind, intercede on our behalf before Christ, Whom you have brought forth, that He may forgive us our sins.

THE INTRODUCTION TO THE CREED

We exalt you, the Mother of the True Light. We glorify you, O saint and Mother of God, for you brought forth unto us the Saviour of the whole world; He came and saved our souls.

Glory to You, our Master, our King, Christ; the pride of the Apostles, the crown of the martyrs, the joy of the righteous, the firmness of the churches, the forgiveness of sins.

We proclaim the Holy Trinity in One Godhead. We worship Him. We glorify Him. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord bless. Amen.

THE ORTHODOX CREED

We believe in one God; God the Father, the Pantocrator, Who created heaven and earth, and all things seen and unseen.

We believe in one Lord; Jesus Christ, the Only-Begotten Son of God, begotten of the Father before all ages. Light of Light; True God of True God; begotten, not created; of One Essence with the Father; by Whom all things were made; Who, for us men and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate of the Holy Spirit, and of the Virgin Mary, and became man.

And He was crucified for us under Pontius Pilate; suffered and was buried; and the third day He rose from the dead, according to the scriptures. Ascended into the heavens, He sits at the right hand of His Father; and He is coming again in His glory, to judge the living and the dead; Whose kingdom shall have no end.

Yes, we believe in the Holy Spirit; the Lord, the Giver of Life; Who comes forth from the Father; Who, with the Father and the Son, is worshipped and glorified; Who spoke by the prophets.

And in One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, we confess one Baptism for the remission of sins. We look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the coming age. Amen.

An earlier rite adds here these additional Troparia,

You, Lord, it is Who knows the rising up of mine enemies, and the feebleness of my nature You understands, O Creator. Behold, I will commit my spirit into Your hands. Overshadow me with the wings of Your goodness, in order that I sleep not unto death. Enlighten my eyes to the greatness of Your words, raise me up at all times unto glorifying You, for You alone art Good and the Lover of mankind.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

Fearful is Your judgment-seat, Lord, men are gathered together, and Angels stand, and the books are opened; the works will be revealed, and the thoughts will make a defense. What judgment will be my judgment? I, who am bound in sin. Who will quench for me the flame of fire? Who will cause the darkness to be lightened, if You have not mercy upon me? For You art a Compassionate One towards me.

Ke nin ke a-ee ke ees toos e-onas ton e-onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

O God-bearer, since we have confidence in thee, we shall not be ashamed, but we shall be saved; and since we have obtained your aid and your mediation, O holy and perfectly pure one, we will not be afraid, but we will pursue our enemies and scatter them, having obtained the protection of your powerful aid in everything like a shield. And we ask and entreat and cry out to you, O God-bearer, that you deliver us through your prayers, and that you raise us up from the sleep of darkness, to offer glorification through the power of God who took flesh from You.

Then shall be said: Lord bear us, have mercy on us and forgive us our sins, Lord have mercy (Kirié Eleison) 50 (or 41³), Holy, Holy, Holy, (page 12), the Lord's Prayer and this absolution:

An earlier rite adds this additional absolution before the common one,

Master, Lord Jesus Christ, our God, give to us rest in our sleep, rest for our bodies and purity in our souls, and keep us from the obscurity which is the darkness of sin. Let the movements of the passions be stilled; let the fire of the body be quenched. Bring to naught the uprisings of the flesh and grant to us a watchful mind and a humble memory, and a conduct full of virtue and a sleeping-mat undefiled and a pure couch. And raise us up for the hymn of the night and morning. Graciously accord to us the doxology of the whole night, that we may bless Your Holy Name which is full of glory and all beauty, with Your Good Father and the Holy Spirit, the Life-Giver, now and at all times and to the age of all ages. Amen.

The absolution,

Lord, all things in which we have sinned against You this day, whether in deed, or in word, or in thought, or by all senses, do You graciously forgive unto us, for the sake of Your Holy Name, as a Good One and as a Lover of mankind. And grant unto us, O God, a peaceful

³ Originally "Lord have mercy" was recited 50 times. Under the influence of Roman Catholic missionaries, this came to be 41 times for the 39 lashes, crown of thorns, and sword pierced side.

night, and this sleep pure. And send to us an angel of peace to keep us from every evil, every calamity and every temptation of the enemy.

By the grace, compassion and love of mankind, of Your Only-Begotten Son, our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ. Through Whom the glory, the honour, the dominion, and the adoration are due unto You, with Him, and the Holy Spirit, the Life-Giver, Who is of One Essence with You, now, and at all times, and unto the age of all ages. Amen.

Then shall be said "The Prayer of the hours" (page 13).

The Prayer of the Veil

The worshipper prays the introductory prayers,

The Lord's Prayer	8
The Prayer of Thanksgiving	9
Psalm 50: Have mercy on me, O God, in Your great mercy	343

Then shall be said,

The hymn of the blessed Sleep: I offer to Christ, my King and my God: I will hope in Him that He may forgive me my sins.

The Psalms

Then the following Psalms from Prime are said:

Psalm 4: You hear me when I call	273
Psalm 6: O Lord, rebuke me, but not in Your anger.....	276
Psalm 12: How long, O Lord? Wilt You forget me for ever?	284
Psalm 15: Keep me, O Lord, for my trust is in You.....	286
Psalm 24: To You, O Lord, I lift up my soul.....	301
Psalm 26 The Lord is my light and my Saviour; whom shall I fear.....	304
Psalm 66: My God have compassion on us and bless us	363
Psalm 69: O God, come to my help.....	370

Then the following Psalm from Terce are said:

Psalm 22: The Lord is my Shepherd, and will deny me nothing.....	299
Psalm 29: I will lift You on high, O Lord.....	308
Psalm 42: Judge me, O God, and defend my cause	331

Then the following Psalms from Sext are said:

Psalm 56: Have mercy on me, O God, have mercy on me	351
Psalm 85: Incline Your ear, O Lord, and answer me	397
Psalm 90: He who dwells in the help of the Most High will live.....	406
<i>Then the following Psalms from None are said:</i>	
Psalm 96: The Lord is reigning, let the earth rejoice	414
Psalm 109: The Lord said to my Lord: 'Sit at My right hand	438
Psalm 114: I love Him because the Lord hears the cry of my prayer	444
Psalm 115: I believed and so I spoke; but I was deeply humiliated	445
<i>Then the following Psalms from Compline are said:</i>	
Psalm 129: Out of the depths I cry to You, O Lord	469
Psalm 130: O Lord, my heart is not haughty, nor my eyes lofty	470
Psalm 131: O Lord, remember David and all his meekness.....	471
Psalm 132: Behold, how good and how delightful it is when brothers dwell together in unity	472
Psalm 133: Behold now bless the Lord, all you slaves of the Lord.....	473
Psalm 136: By the rivers of Babylon we sat down and wept.....	477
Psalm 140: Lord, I cry to You, hear me	482
Psalm 145: Praise the Lord, O my soul! I will praise the Lord all my life	489
<i>Then the following Psalms from the Midnight Hour are said:</i>	

118 parts 20, 21, 22, but have to insert parts into 118 first.

THE GOSPEL FROM SAINT JOHN 6:16-23

But when it was evening, His disciples came down to the sea, and when they had gone up into the ship, they were coming to the opposite shore of the sea to Capernaum. And it was already dusk, and Jesus had not yet come to them. But the sea was rising, (because) a great wind (was) blowing. So when they were about twenty five or thirty furlongs away, they saw Jesus walking upon the sea, and approaching the ship: and they feared. But he said to them, It is I; fear not. Then they willingly took him into the ship with them: and immediately the ship came to the shore, to the land to which they were to go.

4But in the morning, the multitude which was standing on the other side of the sea saw that there was not another ship there, except one, and that Jesus went not into the ship with his disciples, but that his disciples were gone away alone. Other ships came from Tiberias unto

⁴This part not found in older copies

the place where they have eaten the bread, on which the Lord had given thanks. *Glory be to God forever.*

Then shall these Troparia be said,

You, O lord knowest the awakening of my enemies and the feebleness of my nature You understandest, O my Creator. Behold, I will commit my spirit into Your hands. Overshadow me with the wings of Your goodness, lest I sleep unto death.

Enlighten my eyes with the greatness of Your words, raise me up at all times unto glorifying You, for You alone art good and a lover of mankind.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

Fearful is Your judgement seat, O Lord, men are gathered together, the Angels stand, and the books are opened; the works will be revealed, and the thoughts will make a defence. What judgement will be my judgement? I, who am bound in sins. Who will quench away from me the flame of fire? Who shall enlighten my darkness, if You have not mercy on me, O Lord? For You art compassionate towards men.

Ke nin ke a-ee ke ees toos e-onas ton e-onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

O Mother of God, since we have confidence in you, we shall not be ashamed, but shall be saved; and, since we have obtained your help and your mediation, O holy, pure and perfect (one), we shall not be afraid, but we shall pursue our enemies and shall scatter them, having obtained the protection of your powerful help in every thing like a shield. And we ask and entreat, crying aloud unto you, O Mother of God, that you may deliver us through your supplications, and that you may raise us up from the sleep in which there is darkness, to offer a doxology through the power of God Who was incarnate of you.

Then shall be said: Lord bear us, have mercy on us and forgive us our sins, Lord have mercy (Kirié Eleison) 50 (or 41⁵), Holy, Holy, Holy, (page 12), the Lord's Prayer and this absolution:

Master, Lord, Jesus Christ our God, give us rest in our sleep: a rest for our bodies and purity in our souls. And keep us from the darkness, which is the darkness of sin. Let the movement of the passions be stilled; let the fire of the body be quenched. Bring to naught the uprising of the flesh, and grant to us a watchful mind and humble thoughts, and a conduct full of virtue, a sleeping mat undefiled and a pure bed. And raise us up for the hymn of the night

⁵ Originally "Lord have mercy" was recited 50 times. Under the influence of Roman Catholic missionaries, this came to be 41 times for the 39 lashes, crown of thorns, and sword pierced side.

and of the morning, being sustained by Your commandments and strengthened continually by the remembrance of Your judgement. Grant us a doxology for all the night, that we may praise Your holy Name which is full of glory and splendour, with Your Good father and the Holy Spirit, the Giver-of-Life, Now, and at all times and unto the age of ages. Amen.

Then shall be said "The Prayer of the hours" (page 13).

Midnight

The Psalms of the First Watch

The worshipper prays the introductory prayers,

The Lord's Prayer	8
The Prayer of Thanksgiving	9
Psalm 50: Have mercy on me, O God, in Your great mercy	343

Then shall be said,

Rise up, O children of the Light, that we may praise the Lord of the powers, that He may grant us the salvation of our souls. When we stand before You in the body, take away from our minds the sleep of negligence. Grant us sobriety⁶, O Lord, that we may understand how to stand before You at time of prayer, and send up unto You a befitting doxology, and win the forgiveness of our many sins.

Doxa Si Philanethropi (Glory to You O Lover of mankind)

Behold, bless the Lord, all ye servants of the Lord, who stand in the house of the Lord, in the courts of the house of our God. In the nights, lift up your hands to the sanctuary, and bless the Lord. The Lord will bless you out of Zion, Who has created the heaven and the earth.

Doxa Si Philanethropi (Glory to You O Lover of mankind)

Let my supplication come near before You, O Lord: give me understanding according to Your word. My petition shall come in before You: revive me according to Your word. My lips shall pour forth blessing, if You teach me Your truths. My tongue shall respond with Your words: for all Your commandments are righteous. Let Your hand be unto delivering me; for I have desired Your commandments. I have longed for Your salvation, Lord; and Your Law is my meditation. My soul shall live, and it shall praise You; and Your judgments shall help me. I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek after Your servant; for I have not forgotten Your commandments.

Glory be to the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Spirit, both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.

Glory be to the Father, and the Son and the Holy Spirit, from now and unto the age of all ages. Amen.

⁶Literally, *expectancy of the Bridegroom*

Glory to You, O Good One, the Lover of mankind. Glory to Your Mother, the Virgin, and all Your saints.

Glory to You, O Only-Begotten. O Holy Trinity, have mercy upon us.

Let God arise and let all His enemies be scattered, and let all that hate His Holy Name flee before His face.

But let Your people be in blessing, thousands of thousands, and ten thousand times ten thousands, doing Your will.

Lord, You shalt open my lips, and my mouth shall utter Your praise. Amen. Alleluia.

Then shall be said,

The hymn of the middle of the blessed night: I offer to Christ, my King and my God: I will hope in Him that He may forgive me my sins.

Then the following Psalms are said:

Psalm 3: Lord, how many are those who trouble me.....	273
Psalm 6: O Lord, rebuke me, but not in Your anger.....	276
Psalm 12: How long, O Lord? Wilt You forget me for ever?	284
Psalm 69: O God, come to my help.....	370
Psalm 85: Incline Your ear, O Lord, and answer me	397
Psalm 90: He who dwells in the help of the Most High will live.....	406
Psalm 116: All you nations, praise the Lord	446
Psalm 117: Give thanks to the Lord, He is good.....	446
Psalm 118: Blessed are they who are faultless in the way	449

The Gospel From Saint Matthew 25:1-13

Then the kingdom of the heavens is liken to ten virgins, which took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom. But there were five foolish among them, and five wise. For the foolish took their lamps, and took no oil with them: but the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps.

When the bridegroom delayed, they all slumbered and they slept. When it was midnight there was a cry, Behold, the bridegroom has come; arise, come forth before Him. Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps. But the foolish said to the wise, Give us of your oil; for our lamps will be extinguished. But the wise answered, saying, Not so; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to those who sell, and buy for yourselves. But when they went to buy, the bridegroom came; and they who were prepared went in with Him into the marriage feast: and the door was shut.

And, at last, the rest of the virgins came, saying, Our Lord, Our Lord, open to us. But He answered and said, Verily I say unto you, I know you not. Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour in which the Son of man comes. *Glory be to God forever.*

Then shall these Troparia be said,

Behold the Bridegroom is coming at midnight. Blessed is that servant whom He shall find watching. But he whom He shall find neglectful, is unworthy to go with Him. See, O my soul, that you grow not heavy with sleep, lest you be found outside the kingdom. But be watchful and cry aloud, saying, "Holy, Holy, Holy art You O God. For the sake of the Mother of God, have mercy upon us."

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

O my soul, consider that awesome day and be sober, and light your lamp with the oil of gladness, because you know not at what hour will come upon you the voice saying, "Behold the Bridegroom!" See, O my soul, that you slumber not, lest you stand outside, knocking like the five foolish virgins. But watch unto prayer, that you may meet Christ the Lord with sweet oil and that He may grant unto you the true marriage feast of His Divinity.

Ke nin ke a-ee ke ees toos e-onas ton e-onon. Amen. (Both now and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

O Virgin Mother of God, the invincible fortress⁷. Bring to naught the counsel of our adversaries, and turn the affliction of your servants into joy. Fortify our city and fight for our kings and intercede for the peace of the world. For you are our hope, O Mother of God.

Ke nin ke a-ee ke ees toos e-onas ton e-onon. Amen. (Both now and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

O Heavenly King, the Paraclete, the Spirit of Truth, who art in every place and Who fills all; the Treasure of the good and the Giver of Life, graciously come and be in us, and cleanse us from every blemish, O Good One, and save our souls.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

As You were with Your disciples, O Saviour, and gavest them peace, come also and be with us; save us and deliver our souls.

⁷Literally, unbroken fence

Ke nin ke a-ee ke ees toos e-onas ton e-onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

If we stand in Your holy temple, we count ourselves as those who stand in heaven. O Mother of God, you are the gate of heaven; open to us the door of mercy.

Then shall be said: Lord hear us, have mercy on us and forgive us our sins, Lord have mercy (Kirié Eleison) 50 (or 41⁸), Holy, Holy, Holy, (page 12), and the Lord's Prayer

The Psalms of the Second Watch

The Psalms of Vespers (except for 117 and 118) are recited,

Psalm 119: To the Lord in the hour of my distress I cry.....	462
Psalm 120: I lift up my eyes to the mountains.....	463
Psalm 121: I was glad when they said to me: 'Let us go to the house of the Lord'	464
Psalm 122: To You I lift up my eyes, O You Who dwell in heaven	465
Psalm 123: 'Unless the Lord had been among us,' let Israel now say	465
Psalm 124: Those who trust in the Lord are like Mount Zion	466
Psalm 125: When the Lord brought back the captives to Zion.....	467
Psalm 126: Unless the Lord builds the house, the builders labour in vain.....	467
Psalm 127: Blessed are all who fear the Lord, who walk in His ways.....	468
Psalm 128: Often have they warred against me from my youth.....	469

The Gospel from Saint Luke 7:36-50

Then, one of the Pharisees asked Him that He would eat with him. And when He had entered into the Pharisee's house, He reclined. And, behold, a woman who was a sinner in the city, when she knew that He reclines in the Pharisee's house, she took an alabaster box of ointment, and she stood behind at His feet, weeping, and began to wet His feet with her tears, and she wiped them with the hairs of her head, and she kissed His feet, and anointed them with the ointment.

But when the Pharisee who had invited Him saw, he spoke within himself, saying, If this was a prophet, he would have known what and of what sort is this woman who has touched Him, for she is a sinner.

And Jesus answering said unto him, Simon, I have a word to say unto you. And he said, Teacher, say it. He said to him, There was a certain creditor which had two debtors: the one

⁸ Originally "Lord have mercy" was recited 50 times. Under the influence of Roman Catholic missionaries, this came to be 41 times for the 39 lashes, crown of thorns, and sword pierced side.

owed five hundred pence, and the other fifty. But when they had nothing to pay, he graciously forgave them both. Which therefore, will love him more?

Simon answered and said, I think he, to whom he forgave the most. And He said to him, You have judged rightly. And when He had turned to the woman, He said to Simon, Do you see this woman? I entered your house, you gave no water for My feet: but she has washed my feet with her tears, and she has wiped them with her hair. You gave no kiss to my mouth: but this (woman) since the time I came in has not ceased kissing my feet. My head with oil you did not anoint: but this (woman) has anointed my feet with ointment. Therefore I say to you, Her sins, which are many, are forgiven her; for she has loved exceedingly: but to whom little is forgiven, he loves little.

And He said to her, your sins are forgiven.

And those who reclined began to say within themselves, Who is this that forgives sins also? But He said to the woman, Go in peace, your faith has saved you. *Glory be to God forever.*

Then shall these Troparia be said,

Give me, O Lord, fountains of many tears like that which You did first give unto the woman that was a sinner, and make me worthy to wash Your feet which have set me free from the path of error, that I may bring unto You precious ointment, and gain through repentance a pure life, and hear that voice full of joy, "Your faith has saved you."

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

When I consider the multitude of my wicked deeds, and the remembrance of that awesome judgment comes into my heart, trembling takes hold upon me. I will flee unto You, O God, the Lover of mankind. Turn not away Your face away from me, I entreat You, Who alone art sinless. Grant unto my wretched soul a compunction, before the end comes, and save me.

Ke nin ke a-ee ke ees toos e-onas ton e-onon. Amen. (Both now and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

The heavens praise you, O full of grace, the unwedded Bride. And we also glorify your unspeakable bringing forth. O Mother of God intercede for the salvation of our souls.

Ke nin ke a-ee ke ees toos e-onas ton e-onon. Amen. (Both now and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

O Heavenly King, the Paraclete, the Spirit of Truth, who art in every place and Who fills all; the Treasure of the good and the Giver of Life, graciously come and be in us, and cleanse us from every blemish, O Good One, and save our souls.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

As You were with Your disciples, O Saviour, and gavest them peace, come also and be with us; save us and deliver our souls.

Ke nin ke a-ee ke ees toos e-onas ton e-onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

If we stand in Your holy temple, we count ourselves as those who stand in heaven. O Mother of God, you are the gate of heaven; open to us the door of mercy.

Then shall be said: Lord hear us, have mercy on us and forgive us our sins, Lord have mercy (Kirié Eleison) 50 (or 41⁹), Holy, Holy, Holy, (page 12), and the Lord's Prayer

The Psalms of the Third Watch

The Psalms of Compline shall be recited,

Psalm 129: Out of the depths I cry to You, O Lord	469
Psalm 130: O Lord, my heart is not haughty, nor my eyes lofty	470
Psalm 131: O Lord, remember David and all his meekness.....	471
Psalm 132: Behold, how good and how delightful it is when brothers dwell together in unity	472
Psalm 133: Behold now bless the Lord, all you slaves of the Lord.....	473
Psalm 136: By the rivers of Babylon we sat down and wept.....	477
Psalm 137: I will praise and thank You, O Lord, with my whole heart.....	478
Psalm 140: Lord, I cry to You, hear me	482
Psalm 141: I cry to the Lord with all my voice, I pray with all my voice	483
Psalm 145: Praise the Lord, O my soul! I will praise the Lord all my life	489
Psalm 146: Praise the Lord, for singing praise is good.....	490
Psalm 147: Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem! Praise your God, O Zion!.....	491

THE GOSPEL FROM SAINT LUKE 12:32 46

Fear not, little flock; for your Father has been well pleased to give to you the Kingdom. Sell your possessions, and give them for charity; make for yourselves purses which do not

⁹ Originally "Lord have mercy" was recited 50 times. Under the influence of Roman Catholic missionaries, this came to be 41 times for the 39 lashes, crown of thorns, and sword pierced side.

become old, an unfailing treasure in the heavens, the place where no thief approaches, nor moth destroys. For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also.

Let your loins be girded, and your lights burning; and you also like men that awaiting their Lord, when he will return from the wedding feast; so that if He should come and knock, they may immediately open to Him. Blessed are those servants, whom if their Lord should come, He shall find watching: verily I say unto you, that He shall gird Himself, and make them to recline, and will stand and serve them. And if He should come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them doing thus, blessed are those servants.

But know this, that if the master of the house knew in what hour the thief comes, he would have watched, and not have left his house to be broken through. And be ye also prepared: for in the hour that you know not, the Son of Man comes.

But Peter said, Lord, have You said this parable to us, or have You said it to every one? And the Lord said, Who then is the faithful and wise steward, whom his Lord shall set over his servants, that he may give them their food at the given time? Blessed is that servant, whom if his Lord should come, He may find doing thus. Truly, I say to you, that He will set him over all that His possessions.

But if that evil servant should say in his heart, My Lord will delay his coming; and begin to beat the servants and the handmaids, and to eat and drink, and to be drunken; the Lord of that servant will come in the day which he expects Him not, and in the hour which he knows not, and will cut him asunder, and his portion He will set with the unbelievers.

Then shall these Troparia be said,

With a merciful eye, Lord, look upon my weakness, for yet a little, (and) my life will cease, and from my deeds I have no salvation. Therefore, I ask (You), Lord, look with a merciful eye upon my poverty and save me.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

As though the Judge were present, be watchful and sober, O my soul, and understand that hour of terror; for there shall be no mercy at the judgment for him who showed not mercy. Therefore spare me, O Saviour, for You alone art the Lover of mankind.

Ke nin ke a-ee ke ees toos e-onas ton e-onon. Amen. (Both now and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

O rational Gate of Life, honoured Mother of God, save them who in faith fled unto you from distress. That in all things we may glorify your holy bringing forth for the salvation of our souls.

Ke nin ke a-ee ke ees toos e-onas ton e-onon. Amen. (Both now and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

O Heavenly King, the Paraclete, the Spirit of Truth, who art in every place and Who fills all; the Treasure of the good and the Giver of Life, graciously come and be in us, and cleanse us from every blemish, O Good One, and save our souls.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

As You were with Your disciples, O Saviour, and gavest them peace, come also and be with us; save us and deliver our souls.

Ke nin ke a-ee ke ees toos e-onas ton e-onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

If we stand in Your holy temple, we count ourselves as those who stand in heaven. O Mother of God, you are the gate of heaven; open to us the door of mercy.

Then shall be said: Lord hear us, have mercy on us and forgive us our sins, Lord have mercy (Kirié Eleison) 50 (or 41¹⁰), Holy, Holy, Holy, (page 12), and the Lord's Prayer.

THE GOSPEL FROM SAINT LUKE 21:29-32

Now, O my master, You shalt let Your servant depart in peace, according to Your word: for my eyes have seen Your salvation, Which You have prepared before the face of all the peoples; a light for a revelation to the nations, and the glory of Your people Israel. *Glory be to God forever.*

Then shall be said this absolution,

Master, Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the Living God, Who abides forever, enlighten our minds that we may understand Your life-giving sayings. Raise us up from the darkness of sin that slays the soul. Make us worthy to be upright in well doing, and at Your Coming to judge the world, may we be worthy to hear that voice full of joy saying, "Come to me, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world." Yea, Lord, straighten us, that we may be in that hour fearless, and unwavering, and unmoved. And make us not ashamed on account of the multitude of our iniquities. For You alone art the Compassionate, the Long-suffering and plenteous in mercy. Through the intercession of the Lady of us all, the Mother of God, Saint Mary, and of all the choir of Your saints. Amen.

¹⁰ Originally "Lord have mercy" was recited 50 times. Under the influence of Roman Catholic missionaries, this came to be 41 times for the 39 lashes, crown of thorns, and sword pierced side.

✝ And send up to You a befitting doxology,
and win the forgiveness of our many sins:
Glory to You O Lover of mankind. (Doxa Si
Philanethropé)

Behold, bless the Lord, all you servants of
the Lord: Glory to You O Lover of mankind.

✝ Who stand in the house of the Lord, in the
courts of the house of our God: Glory to
You O Lover of mankind.

In the nights, lift up your hands to the
sanctuary, and bless the Lord: Glory to You
O Lover of mankind

✝ The Lord who has created the heaven and
the earth, will bless you out of Zion: Glory to
You O Lover of mankind.

Let my supplication come near before You,
O Lord: give me understanding according to
Your word: Glory to You O Lover of
mankind.

✝ My petition shall come in before You: revive
me according to Your word: Glory to You O
Lover of mankind.

My lips will pour forth blessing, if You teach
me Your truths: Glory to You O Lover of
mankind.

✝ Ουοε ιντενοτωρπ ακ επωι
ιηδολογια ετερπρεπι: ουοε
ιντεπωωνι ιπχω εβολ ιτε νεννοβι
ετω: Δοξαι φιλανθρωπε.

Εηπε δε υμω επος νιβιαικ ιτε Πος:
Δοξαι φιλανθρωπε.

✝ νηετοει ερατω εεν ιηι ιΠος: εεν
νιατληω ιτε ιηι ιπεννωτ: Δοξαι
φιλανθρωπε.

Νερηι εεν νιεχωρ εαι ινετενχι
επωι νηεω υμω επος: Δοξαι
φιλανθρωπε.

✝ Πος εεε υμω εροκ εβολεεν Γιων
φμεταρθαμιο ιτφε νεμ ικαει: Δοξαι
φιλανθρωπε.

Υαρε πατρο εωντ ιπεκυθο Πος ακατ
νηι κατα πεκαχι: Δοξαι φιλανθρωπε.

✝ Εεει εεοντ ιπεκυθο ινε πααζιωα:
κατα πεκαχι ακατανοι: Δοξαι
φιλανθρωπε.

Ερε ακεφοτω βεβι ιονυμω εωπ
ακωνανταβοι ενεκεμωμνι: Δοξαι
φιλανθρωπε.

✝ My tongue will respond with Your words: for all Your commandments are righteous: Glory to You O Lover of mankind.

Let Your hand deliver me, for I have desired Your commandments: Glory to You, O Lover of mankind.

✝ I have longed for Your salvation, Lord; and Your Law is my meditation: Glory to You O Lover of mankind.

My soul will live, and it will praise You; and Your judgments shall help me: Glory to You O Lover of mankind..

✝ I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek after Your servant; for I have not forgotten Your commandments: Glory to You O Lover of mankind.

Glory be to the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Spirit: Glory to You O Lover of mankind.

✝ Both now, and always, and to the ages of ages. Amen: Glory to You O Lover of mankind.

Glory be to the Father, and the Son and the Holy Spirit, from now and to the age of all ages. Amen: Glory to You O Lover of mankind.

✝ Παλας εϋερωτῶ θεν νεκασι: γε νεκεντολη τηροϋ θανμεθμι νε: Δοξαςι φιλανθρωπε.

μαρεσωπι ηγε τεκχιζ εϋηνημετ: γε νεκεντολη διερειπθυμιν ερωον: Δοξαςι φιλανθρωπε.

✝ Διδιωγων υπεκοτχαι Πος: ονοϋ πεκνομος πε ταμελετη: Δοξαςι φιλανθρωπε.

Εςεωνθ ηγε ταψτχη ονοϋ εςεςμοϋ εροκ: ονοϋ νεκθαπ εϋεερβοηθιν εροι: Δοξαςι φιλανθρωπε.

✝ Διωρεμ υϋρη† νοϋεσωϋ εαϋτακο: κω† ησα πεκβωκ: γε νεκεντολη υπιερπονωβϋ: Δοξαςι φιλανθρωπε.

Δοξα πατρι κε τιω κε λσιω πνευματι: Δοξαςι φιλανθρωπε.

✝ κε ντην κε λι κε ις τοϋς εωνας των εωνων αμην: Δοξαςι φιλανθρωπε.

Πιωον υϋιωτ νεμ πωμηρι νεμ πιπνα εϋϋ: ιςχεν †νοϋ νεμ ϣ α ενεϋ ητε νιενεϋ τηροϋ αμην: Δοξαςι φιλανθρωπε.

✙ Glory to You, O Good One, the Lover of mankind. Hail to Your Mother, the Virgin, and all Your saints: Glory to You O Lover of mankind.

Glory to You, O Only-Begotten. O Holy Trinity, have mercy upon us: Glory to You O Lover of mankind.

✙ Let God arise and let all His enemies be scattered, and let all that hate His Holy Name flee before His face: Glory to You O Lover of mankind.

But let Your people be in blessing, thousands of thousands, and ten thousand times ten thousands, doing Your will.

✙ O Lord, You will open my lips, and my mouth will utter Your praise. Amen. Alleluia.

✙ Πωὸν ἡακ πιαιρωμι ἡαταθοο: ἡερε τεκματ ὑπαρθενοο νεμ ηἡεῶν τηροῦ ἡτακ: Δοξακι φιλανῶρωπε.

Δοξακι ο μονογενηο: ἁγια τριαο ἔλειον ἡμαο: Δοξακι φιλανῶρωπε.

✙ Ὑαρεψτωνη ἡε Φ† μαροτχωρ ἔβολ ἡε νεψχαχι τηροῦ: μαροτφωτ ἔβολ δατρη ὑπεψο ἡε ογον ηιβεν εμοο† ὑπεψραν εῶν: Δοξακι φιλανῶρωπε.

Πεκλαοο δε μαρεψωπι δην πιόμοῦ ἔθανανωο ἡωο νεμ εανῶβα ἡῶβα εῖτηρι ὑπεκοτω.

✙ Ποο εκέλονων ἡηαὶφοτοῦ: ογοε ερε ρωι χε ὑπεκόμοῦ. Δυην. Δλληλοῖα.

During the Month of Koiak, the Koiak Canticle (O sing unto the Lord a new song), and the hymn after the Koiak Canticle (Agios O Theos) page ### is now said. The Preceeding Hymn, "Arise", may be omitted rather than said before the Koiak Canticle, especially if it has already been said with the First Watch of Midnight Psalms.

The Hymn for the Resurrection

Missing Heading 4

*In current practice, the Hymn for the Resurrection, found on page **Error! Bookmark not defined.**, is said at this point daily from the Feast of the Resurrection until to Feast of Pentecost, and then on Sundays only until the start of the month of Koiak.*

The Hymn for the Resurrection follows the form of Greek Orthodox hymns, and probably entered the Coptic Psalmody in the time of Pope Kyrollos V in the late 19th century when several Greek hymns were adopted.

We consider the resurrection of Christ.

We bow down to the holy Jesus Christ our

Lord,

Who alone is without sin.

Ⲯⲉⲛⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲛⲁⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ: ⲟⲩⲟⲗ
ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱⲱⲧ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲑⲟⲩⲁⲃ ⲓⲛⲥ ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲡⲉⲛⲟⲥ:
ⲡⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁⲑⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩⲁⲧⲉⲓ.

We bow down to Your Cross, O Christ.

We sing, glorifying Your resurrection.

For You are our God, and we know none

but You.

After Your Name we are called.

Ⲯⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱⲱⲧ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ ⲙ̀ ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ:
ⲧⲉⲛⲑⲱⲥ ⲧⲉⲛⲧ̅ⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲕⲁⲛⲁⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ. ⲕⲉ
ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ⲉⲁⲣ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩⲧ̅: ⲟⲩⲟⲗ
ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲕⲥⲱⲟⲩⲛ ⲛ̀ⲕⲉⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲛⲗ ⲉⲣⲟⲕ:
ⲟⲩⲟⲗ ⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲥⲉⲙⲟⲩⲧ̅ ⲉⲣⲟⲛ

Glory be to the Father, and the Son, and
the Holy Spirit.

ⲁⲟⲗⲁ ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓ...

Come all you believers,

Let us bow down to the Resurrection of
Christ.

Behold, through His Cross,

The whole cosmos has become joyful.

ⲁⲙⲱⲛⲓ ⲧⲙⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲥⲧⲟⲥ: ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱⲱⲧ
ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲛⲁⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ: ⲕⲉ ⲑⲛⲡⲉ
ⲉⲃⲟⲗⲑⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲩⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ: ⲁⲩⲓ ⲛ̀ⲕⲉ ⲡⲣⲁⲱⲓ
ⲉ̀ⲑⲟⲩⲛ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ ⲧⲙⲣⲉⲓ.

Let us continually praise the Lord
 And glorify His Resurrection.
 For He endured death,
 And crushed it by His death.

Now, and forever, and to the age of ages.

Your perfect joy is befitting O Theotokos,
 For by you Adam returned to Paradise.
 Eve received comfort in place of her
 sorrow.
 By you she regained freedom, and received
 eternal salvation.

Let us also glorify you as a treasure of the
 resurrection.
 Hail to the sealed treasure by whom we
 received life.
 Hail to her who gave birth to Christ our
 God for us.
 He gave us life through His Resurrection.

Blessed are You, O Lord. Teach me Your
 truths.

The hosts of the angels were amazed
 To count You among the dead.
 You crushed the power of death, O
 Saviour;
 You raised Adam up with You, freeing him
 from Hades.

Μαρενιςμον εἰς Πο̅ς ἡσχοῦν νιβεν: ογοϷ
 ἡτενϳωον ἡτεϳαναϳταϳιϳ: ϳε
 αϳερϷυπομονη: ογοϷ αϳδουδεμ
 ὑϳμον Ϸιτεν πεϳμον:

Κε νῡν...

ΠιραϷι τηρον ϳετωμ εἶρο ω
 ϳθεοτοκοϳ: ϳε εβολϷιτοϳ αῡταϳθο
 ἡδδλμ εἰπιπαρδλϳοϳ: εαϳβι
 ἡνοϳολϳελ ἡϳε εῡα: εῡμα
 ὕπεϳκαϷἡρητ: εαϳβι ἡϳελενθερια
 ἡκεϳοπ: εϳβηϳ νεμ πιονϳαι ἡεωνιον.

Δηνον δε Ϸων μαρενϳωον νε: Ϸωϳ
 οταϷο ἡτε ϳαναϳταϳιϳ:

ϳε ϳερε πιθϳαῡροϳ εττοβ:
 ετανεραπολεῡν ὑπιωνῃ εβολϷιτοϳϳ:
 ϳερε θεταϳμϳι ναν ὑΠϳϳ Πεννοϳϳ:
 ογοϷ αϳϳναν ὑπιωνῃ εβολϷιτεν
 τεϳαναϳταϳιϳ.

κ̅ςμαρωντ Πο̅ς: ματϳαβοι
 ενεκμεομῡ.

Πιϳτρατια ἡαϳελικοῡ: αῡτωμτ ϳεν
 ἡϳινηθροῡναῡ εροκ: εαῡοπκ νεμ
 νιρεϳμωοντ: ογοϷ ακδουδεμ ἡϳϳου
 ἡτε ϳμον ω πιϳωρ: ογοϷ ακτοῡνοϳ
 δδλμ νεμ ακ: ογοϷ ακαιϳ ἡρεμϷε
 εβολϳεν αμενϳ.

Blessed are You, O Lord. Teach my Your truths.

Why did you mix fragrant ointment with Weeping and mourning, O disciples of the Lord?

The shining angel said to the women carrying the spices,
"Behold and see that the Saviour is risen from the dead."

Blessed are You, O Lord. Teach my Your truths.

The women hastened very early to Your tomb carrying ointment and crying.
But the angel stood before them saying,
"The time of weeping has passed, do not cry
But preach the resurrection to the Apostles."

Blessed are You, O Lord. Teach me Your truths.

Ἰς μαρῶντ Πο̅ς: ματ̅ς αβοι
ἐνεκμεομῃ.

Ε̅θε ογ̅ νισοχεν̅ νευ̅ νινεζπι̅ νευ̅
νιριμ̅: τετενωτ̅ ὕμῶν̅ νευ̅
νογερηογ̅: ὡ̅ νιμαθητης̅ ἵτε̅ Πο̅ς: πεχε̅
πιασσελος̅ ετ̅εβρηχ̅ εβολ̅: ᾱ̅τεν̅
πιμ̅ζαγ̅ ἡνιζιομ̅ ἡγαicoχεν̅: ἀναγ̅ Δε̅
ἡ̅ωτεν̅ ογοζ̅ αρι̅εμ̅ χε̅ αq̅οzi̅ ερατq̅
ἡ̅ε̅ Πισωτηρ̅: ογοζ̅ αq̅τωνηq̅ εβολ̅δε̅ν̅
νη̅ε̅μῶντ̅:

Ἰς μαρῶντ Πο̅ς: ματ̅ς αβοι
ἐνεκμεομῃ.

Π̅ωωρπ̅ εμα̅ωα̅ α̅τιης̅ ὕμῶν̅
ἐπεκ̅μ̅ζαγ̅: ἡ̅ε̅ νιζιομ̅ ἡγαicoχεν̅
ε̅ννεζπι̅: ἀλλ̅α̅ αq̅οzi̅ ερατq̅ ζιχῶντ̅:
ἡ̅ε̅ πιασσελος̅ εq̅χω̅ ὕμ̅ος̅ νῶντ̅: χε̅
ἡ̅χογ̅ ὕ̅πιριμ̅ αq̅ζε̅ρι̅ ὕ̅περριμ̅: ἀλλ̅α̅
ἀ̅ριζιω̅ω̅ ἡ̅τ̅α̅να̅σ̅τα̅ς̅ ἡ̅νια̅πο̅ς̅το̅λος̅:

Ἰς μαρῶντ Πο̅ς: ματ̅ς αβοι
ἐνεκμεομῃ .

The women came to Your Tomb,
 O Saviour, bearing ointment, and with
 incense.
 They heard the angel ask them,
 "Why do you seek the living among the
 dead?"
 And He, being God, is risen from the
 tomb.

Glory be to the Father, and the Son, and
 the Holy Spirit.

We worship the Father, and the Son,
 And the Holy Spirit, one in essence.
 And we cry with the cherubim saying,
 "Holy, Holy, Holy are You, O Lord."

Now, and forever, and to the age of Ages.
 Amen.

You gave birth, O Virgin, to the Giver of
 Life,
 And you delivered Adam from sin.
 You gave joy to Eve instead of sorrow,
 And granted us life and salvation from
 corruption and alteration.
 You became our intercessor before God
 our Saviour
 Who was incarnate of you.
 Amen. Alleluia: Lord have mercy,
 Lord have mercy, Lord have mercy.

Μηριουμὶ ἠγαγοχεν ἀγὶ ἐπεκὺβατ: νεμ
 πῖθουινουφι ὦ Πισωτηρ: ογορ ἀρωτεμ
 ἔπιαστελος εφχω ἕμωοο νωοτ: χε εθε
 οτ τετενκω† ἵνα φηετονδ νεμ
 νιρεφμωοτ: ογορ ἡθοφ ρωο νοτ†
 αφτωνφ εβολδεν πιμδατ:

Δοχα πατρι...

Τενοτωψτ ὑφιωτ νεμ Πωμηι νεμ
 Πῖπῆνα ἑῶτ: δεν τμετοται ἡτε τωτια:
 ογορ ἡτενωψ εβολ νεμ Μιχερονβιμ:
 χε χοταβ χοταβ χοταβ ἡθοφ Ποο:

Κε ντη...

Δρεμιςι ὦτπαρθενος: ὑφρεφ†
 ὑπωνδ: ογορ αρενορνεμ ἡδδαμ
 εβολδεν φνοβι: αρε† ὑπογνοφ ἡετα:
 ἡτγρεβιω ὑπεκὺκαρ ἡρητ: ογορ
 αρεερῶοτ ναν: ὑπωνδ νεμ φνορνεμ:
 εβολδεν ἡτακο νεμ ἡωιβ†: αρεψωπι
 ναν ἡοτπροστατης: ναρρεν Φ†
 πενρεφω†: φηεταφδισαρξ εβολ ἡδη†.
 αμην αλληλογια: κτρηε ελεισον κτρηε
 ελεισον κτρηε ετλοσιον

The First Canticle: The Praise of Moses the Prophet

ΠΙΣΩΣ ΝΕΖΟΥΤ - ΞΩΔΗ ΝΤΕ ΑΩΤΣΗΣ ΠΙΠΡΟΦΗΤΗΣ

Then Moses and the children of Israel sang this song to the Lord and spoke saying, "Let us sing to the Lord for He is greatly glorified."

Τότε αψωσ νζε Αωτσης νεμ νενωρηι
υπισρανλ `εται ζωδη ντε Ποc οτοz
αψχοc εθροτχοc γε μαρενζωc `εΠοc γε
θεν οτωοτ ταρ αψβιωοτ.

✝ Horse and rider He has thrown into the sea.
He became my helper and protector; He has become my salvation.

✝ Οτζθο νεμ οτδσιζθο αψβερβωροτ
`εφιου οτβοηθοc νεμ οτρεψωβc `εβολ
χιχωι αψωπι νηι νοτcωτηρλ.

This is my God, I will glorify Him, the God of my fathers, and I will exalt Him.

Φαι πε Πανοττ τνατωοτ ναψ Φτ
υπαιωτ τναδασψ.

✝ The Lord, when he shatters wars, the Lord is his Name. Pharaoh's chariots and all his host has he cast into the sea.

✝ Ποc πετδομδεμ ηνιβωτc Ποc πε πεψραν
νιβερεβωοτc ντε Φαραω νεμ τεψχου
τηρc αψβερβωροτ `εφιου.

The chosen mounted captains He drowned in the Red Sea.

Ζανcωτπ ηλναβατης ητριστατης
αψχολκοτ δεν φιου ηψαρι.

✝ With open water He covered them; they sank down into the deep like a stone.

✝ Αψωβc `εζρηι `εχωοτ ηζε πιωοτ
ατωμc `εζρηι `επετψηκ υφρητ νοτωνι.

Your right hand, O Lord, was glorified in power. Your right hand, O Lord, crushed Your enemies.

Τεκοτinaμ υΠοc αcβιωοτ δεν οτχομ
τεκχιχ νοτinaμ Πανοττ αcτακε
νεκχαχι.

✝ In the abundance of Your glory you shattered Your enemies; You sent your wrath, and it consumed them as stubble.

✝ Ήεν ηλψαι ντε πεκωοτ ακδομδεμ
ηνηεττoτβην ακωωρπ υπεκχωωτ
αφoτoμoτ υφρητ ηζανρωoτι.

Through the breath of Your wrath, the waters were separated; the waters were congealed like a wall; the waters were congealed in the midst of the sea.

- ✝ The enemy said, 'I will pursue, I will overtake; I will divide the spoils; I will satisfy my soul; I will destroy with my dagger; my hand will reign.'

You sent Your breath; the sea covered them; they sank like lead in the the mighty waters.

- ✝ Who is like You, O Lord, among the gods? Who is like You, glorified among the holy, awesome in glorious deeds, doing wonders?

You stretched out Your right hand; the earth swallowed them. You in Your righteousness led Your people, whom you redeemed; You called them by Your power into Your holy abode.

- ✝ The nations heard and became angry; Sorrow took hold on the inhabitants of Palestine.

Then the rulers of Edom made haste. And the leaders of the Moabites, trembling took hold upon them.

ΕΒΟΛΩΙΤΕΝ ΠΙΠ̄ΝΑ ἵΝΤΕ ΠΕΚῠΒΟΝ ΑῩΘΙ
ἑΡΑΤΥ ἸΧΕ ΠΙῠΩΟΥ ΑῩΘΙCΙ ἸΧΕ ΝΙῠΩΟΥ
ἠΦ̄ΡΗ† ΝΟΥCΟΥΤ ΑῩΘΩC ἸΧΕ ΝΙΧΟΛ̄ ΔΕΝ
ΘῠΗ† ἠΦ̄ΙΟΥ.

- ✝ ΔΥΧΟC ΓΑΡ ἸΧΕ ΠΙΧΑΧΙ ΧΕ †ΝΑΘΟCΙ
ἸΤΑΤΑΘΟ ἸΤΑΦΩΥ ἸΘΑΝΩΥΩΛ ἸΤΑΤ̄CΙΟ
ἸΤΑΨΥΧΗ ἸΤΑΔΩΤΕΒ̄ ΔΕΝ ΤΑΧΗ† ἸΝΤΕ
ΤΑΧΙΧ̄ ΕΡ̄ΟC.

ΔΚΟΥΩΡΠ ἠΠΕΚ̄Π̄ΝΑ ΑῩΘΟΥCΟΥ ἸΧΕ ΦΙΟΥ
ΑῩΩῠC ἑΠΕCΗΤ ἠΦ̄ΡΗ† ΝΟΥΤΑΤ̄ ΔΕΝ
ΘΑΝῠΩΟΥ ΕῩΟΥ.

- ✝ ΠΙῠ ΕΤ̄ΟΝΙ ἠῠΟΚ ΔΕΝ ΝΙΝΟΥ† Π̄ΟC ΝΙῠ
ΕΤ̄ΟΝΙ ἠῠΟΚ ἠῠΟΚ ἑΑῩΤ̄ΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ ΔΕΝ
ΝΙῠῠ ἸΤΑΚ ΕῩΕΡ̄ΩΦΗΡΙ ἠῠΟΚ ΔΕΝ ΟῩΩΟΥ
ΕΚ̄ΙΡΙ ἸΘΑΝΩ̄ΦΗΡΙ.

ΔΚΟΥΤΕΝ ΤΕΚΟῩΝΑῠ ἑΒΟΛ̄ ΑῩΟΥΚΟΥ
ἸΧΕ ἸΚΑΘΙ ΑΚΒΙῠΩΙΤ̄ ΔΑΧΩΥ ἠΠΕΚ̄ΛΑΟC
ΔΕΝ ΟῩῠΕΘῠΗ ΦΑΙ ἑΤΑΚΟΥΤΠΥ ΑΚ†ΧΟΥ
ΝΑΥ ΔΕΝ ΤΕΚΝΟΥ† ΕῩῠΑ ἸῠῠΤΟΝ ἑΟΥΤΑΒ̄
ΝΑΚ.

- ✝ ΔΥCΩΤΕῠ ἸΧΕ ΘΑΝΕΘΝΟC ΟῩΘ̄ ΑῩΧΩΝΤ̄
ΘΑΝΝΑΚΘΙ ΑῩΘΙ ἸΝΝΗΕΤΩΟΠ ΔΕΝ
ΠΙΦΥΛΙCΤΙῠ.

Τ̄ΟΤΕ ΑῩΙΗC ἠῠΩΟΥ ἸΧΕ ΝΙΘΗΤΕῠΩΝ ἸΝΤΕ
ΕΔῠῠ ΝΙΑΡΧΩΝ ἸΝΤΕ ΠΙῠῠΑΒΙΤΗC
ΟῩΘ̄ΕΡΤΕΡ ΠΕ ἑΤΑῩΒΙΤΟΥ.

✚ All the inhabitants of Canaan melted away.
May fear and trembling fall upon them.

By the greatness of Your arm let them
become as stone; till your people pass over,
O Lord: till Your people pass over, whom
you have purchased.

✚ Bring them in, and plant them in the
mountain of Your inheritance, in Your
prepared dwelling place that you made, O
Lord.

Your holy place, O Lord, which Your hands
have prepared. The Lord, reigning as King
forever and ever and beyond.

✚ Because the horses of Pharaoh: and his
chariots and horsemen went into the sea,

The Lord brought the waters of the sea upon
them, but the children of Israel walked
through dry land in the midst of the sea.

✚ Then Miriam the prophetess: the sister of
Aaron, took the tambourine in her hand, and
all the women went out after her with
tambourines and praises.

✚ Ἀνβωλ ἔβωλ ἵνε οὐρον νιβεν εἴωπ θεν
Χανααν ἀψι ἐρρηι ἔχων ἵνε οὐτῆρτερ
νεμ οὐτοϋ.

θεν πὰωαι ἵνε πεκχφοι μαροτερώνι
ωλτεψινι ἵνε πεκλαος φαι ἔτακχφοϋ.

✚ Ἀνιτοϋ ἔδοϋν τοχοϋ εἰξεν οὐτωϋ ἵνε
τεκκληρονομιά νεμ ἔδοϋν
ἐπεκμαλῶπι εἰτσεβτωτ φαι ἔτακερβωβ
ἐροϋ Πος.

Πεμα ἑϑϋ Πος φῆεταῖτσεβτωτ ἵνε
νεκχιχ Πος εκοι ἵνοτρο ωλ ἔνεϋ νεμ
ιςχεν ἵνεϋ οὐτοϋ ἔτι.

✚ Χε ἀψι ἔδοϋν ἐψιομ ἵνε νιθωρ ἵνε
Φαραὼ νεμ νεψβερεδωντς νεμ
νεψβαςιζθο.

ἈΠος εν πιμωϋ ἵνε ψιομ ἐρρηι ἔχων
νενηρηι δε ὑπιτλ ναγμοϋ θεν
πετπονῶν θεν θυηϋ ὑψιομ.

✚ Ἀσβι δε νας ἵνε Ὑαριαμ ἱπροφητης
ἱτσωνι ἵνἈλρων ὑπικευκευ θεν νεκχιχ
οὐτοϋ ἀψι ἔβωλ καμενθης ἵνε νιζιὼμ
θηροϋ θεν εανκευκευ νεμ εανθως.

And Miriam lead them, saying: "Let us sing to the Lord, for gloriously has He glorified Himself."

Ἀσπερητς Δε θαχωντ ἵχε Ὑαριαυ
εσχω ἰμωοc γε μαρενζωc ἑΠοc γε θεν
οτῶοτ ταρ αλβιδῶοτ.

✝ "Horse and rider he has thrown into the sea."
Let us sing to the Lord for He has gloriously glorified Himself.

✝ Οτθεο νεμ οτδaciθεο αλβερβωροτ
εφιου γε μαρενζωc ἑΠοc γε θεν οτῶοτ
ταρ αλβιδῶοτ.

Psalm Adam

Ψαλι Ἀδάμ

The water of the sea was parted into parts,
And the great deep became a path.

Ἦεν οτῡωτ αλῡωτ ἵχε πιμωοτ ἵτε
φιου
οτοc φνωτν ετῡηκ αλῡωπι
ἵοτμαῶμωπι.

✝ The sun has shone upon an unseen land,
And they walked upon an untrodden way.

✝ Οτκαζι ἵαθοτωνεc ἀφρη ῡζαι ζιχωτ
οτμωιτ ἵατcινι ατμωπι ζιωττ.

Flowing water stood upright, by a wonder-
ful and miraculous act.

Οτμωοτ ελβηλ ἑβολ αλῶζι ἑραττ
θεν οτζωβ ἵῡφηρι ἵπαρὰΔοζον.

✝ Pharaoh and his chariots were drowned in
it, And the children of Israel passed over the
sea.

✝ Φαραῶ νεμ νετζαρμα ατωμc ἑπεcητ
νενηῡηρι ἵΠιcλ ατερζιμιορ ἵφιου.

Moses the prophet was praising before
them, Until he took them to the wilderness
of Sinai.

Ενατζωc θαχωντ πε ἵχε Ὑῶτcηc
πιπροφητcηc
ῡἵντεττβιτοτ ἑδοτν ζι πῡαττε ἵCινα.

✙ They praised the Lord with this new song,
Saying "Let us praise the Lord, for He has
gloriously glorified Himself."

✙ ΕΝΑΥΘΩΣ ΕΦΨΑΛΕΝ ΤΑΙ ΖΩΔΗ ὕΒΕΡΙ
ΧΕ ΜΑΡΕΝΘΩΣ ΕΠΟΣ ΧΕ ΔΕΝ ΟΥΩΟΥ ΤΑΡ
ΑΥΘΙΩΟΥ.

Through the prayers of Moses
the Archprophet, O Lord,
grant us the forgiveness of our
sins

Hiten ni evki enté Moysis pi
Arshiprofitis: Ep Choïs ari
ehmot nan em pi ko-evol enté
nen novi.

ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΙΕΥΧΗ ΝΤΕ ὩΩΤΗC
ΠΑΡΧΗΠΡΟΦΗ-ΤΗC ΠΟC
ΑΡΙΘΜΟΤ ΝΑΝ ὤΠΙΧΩ ΕΒΟΛ
ΝΤΕ ΝΕΝΝΟΒΙ.

✙ Through the intercessions of
the Mother of God, Saint
Mary, O Lord, grant us the
forgiveness of our sins

Hiten ni presvia enté ti Thé-
otokos Eth-owab Maria: Ep
Choïs ari ehmot nan em pi ko-
evol enté nen novi.

ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΙΠΡΕCΒΙΑ ΝΤΕ
†ΘΕΟΤΟΚΟC ΕΘΥ ΜΑΡΙΑ ΠΟC
ΑΡΙΘΜΟΤ ΝΑΝ ὤΠΙΧΩ ΕΒΟΛ
ΝΤΕ ΝΕΝΝΟΒΙ.

We worship You, O Christ,
with Your Good Father and
the Holy Spirit, for You have
{come} and saved us.

Ten oo-osht Emmok: O Pi
Khristos: nem Pek Yot en
Aghathos: nem pi Pnevma
Eth-owav: je {ak ee} ak soti
emmon.

ΤΕΝΟΥΩΥΤ ὤΜΟΚ`Ω ΠΧC
ΝΕΜ ΠΕΚΙΩΤ ΝΑΓΑΘΟC ΝΕΜ
ΠΠΝΑ ΕΘΥ ΧΕ ΑΚΙ ΑΚΩΨ
ὤΜΟΝ.

In the current usage, one days other than Sunday, the Praise continues from the Gospel of the Sunday Theotokia on page 132, until Part Nine of the Sunday Theotokia before continuing as usual from the Second Canticle.

On Sundays during the month of Koiak, the Hymn after the First Canticle (The Lord said unto Moses) is said. See page ##.

During Koiabk, the Psali Adam on the Second Canticle, page ##, is said.

The Second Canticle: Psalm 135

Πιζωc ùμαz B: Ψαλμοc ρ̄λε

Amen. Alleluia. Kyrie Eleioson. Kyrie Eleison. Kyrie Eleison.

✙ O confess the Lord, for He is good:

Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. (Je
Pef nai shop sha eneh.)

O confess the God of gods:

Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✙ O confess the Lord of lords:

Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

To Him Who alone does great wonders:

Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✙ To Him that by wisdom made the heavens:

Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

To Him that stretched out the earth above
the waters:

Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✙ To Him that made great lights:

Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

The sun to rule by day:

Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✙ Οτωνηz `εβολ ùΠοc ze οτ̄χ̄πρηcτοc
οτ̄λ̄ζαθοc πε

αλληλο̄τια ze πεφ̄ναι γ̄οπ γ̄α `ενεz.

Οτωνηz `εβολ ùΦ† ñτε νινογ†
αλληλο̄τια ze πεφ̄ναι γ̄οπ γ̄α `ενεz.

✙ Οτωνηz `εβολ ùΠοc ñτε νῑοc
αλληλο̄τια ze πεφ̄ναι γ̄οπ γ̄α `ενεz.

Φ̄ηε†ιρι ñζαν̄νιγ† ñγ̄φ̄ηρι ùμαγατ̄γ
αλληλο̄τια ze πεφ̄ναι γ̄οπ γ̄α `ενεz.

✙ Φ̄ηεταγ̄θαμ̄ῑο ñν̄ιφ̄ηο̄τι ζ̄εν οτ̄κα†
αλληλο̄τια ze πεφ̄ναι γ̄οπ γ̄α `ενεz.

Φ̄ηεταγ̄ταx̄ρο ùπῑκαζ̄ι ζ̄ιζ̄εν νῑμωογ̄
αλληλο̄τια ze πεφ̄ναι γ̄οπ γ̄α `ενεz.

✙ Φ̄ηεταγ̄θαμ̄ῑο ñζαν̄νιγ† ñρεφ̄ε̄ρογ̄ω̄νι
ùμαγατ̄γ
αλληλο̄τια ze πεφ̄ναι γ̄οπ γ̄α `ενεz.

Φ̄ρη `εο̄τεγ̄γ̄ω̄γ̄ι ñτε πῑεζ̄οογ̄
αλληλο̄τια ze πεφ̄ναι γ̄οπ γ̄α `ενεz.

✝ The moon and stars to rule by night:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

To Him that smote Egypt in their firstborn:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✝ And brought out Israel from among them:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

With a strong hand and with a stretched-out arm:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✝ To Him Who divided the Red Sea into parts:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

And brought out Israel through the midst of it:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✝ But overthrew Pharaoh and his forces in the Red Sea:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

To Him Who brought His people through the wilderness:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✝ To Him who retrieved water from a rock:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✝ ΠΙΟΞ ΝΕΜ ΝΙCΙΟΥ ΕΥΕΞΟΥCΙΑ ΝΤΕ
ΠΙΕΧΩΡΕ
ΑΛΛΗΛΟΨΙΑ ΧΕ ΠΕΥΝΑΙ ΨΟΠ ΨΑ ΄ΕΝΕΞ.

ΦΗΕΤΑΨΑΡΙ ΄ΕΝΑ ΧΗΜΙ ΝΕΜ ΝΟΥΨΑΜΙCΙ
ΑΛΛΗΛΟΨΙΑ ΧΕ ΠΕΥΝΑΙ ΨΟΠ ΨΑ ΄ΕΝΕΞ.

✝ ΟΥΟΞ ΑΨΙΝΙ ΰΠΙCΛ ΄ΕΒΟΛ ΞΕΝ ΤΟΥΜΗΤ
ΑΛΛΗΛΟΨΙΑ ΧΕ ΠΕΥΝΑΙ ΨΟΠ ΨΑ ΄ΕΝΕΞ.

ΞΕΝ ΟΥΧΙΧ ΕCΑΜΑΞΙ ΝΕΜ ΟΥΨΩΒΨ
ΕΨΒΟCΙ
ΑΛΛΗΛΟΨΙΑ ΧΕ ΠΕΥΝΑΙ ΨΟΠ ΨΑ ΄ΕΝΕΞ.

✝ ΦΗΕΤΑΨΦΩΡΧ ΰΨΙΟΜ ΝΨΑΡΙ ΞΕΝ
ΞΑΝΦΩΡΧ
ΑΛΛΗΛΟΨΙΑ ΧΕ ΠΕΥΝΑΙ ΨΟΠ ΨΑ ΄ΕΝΕΞ.

ΟΥΟΞ ΑΨΙΝΙ ΰΠΙCΛ ΄ΕΜΗΡ ΞΕΝ ΤΕΨΜΗΤ
ΑΛΛΗΛΟΨΙΑ ΧΕ ΠΕΥΝΑΙ ΨΟΠ ΨΑ ΄ΕΝΕΞ.

✝ ΟΥΟΞ ΑΨΒΟΡΒΕΡ ΰΦΑΡΑΨ ΝΕΜ ΤΕΨΧΟΜ
ΤΗΡC ΄ΕΨΙΟΜ ΝΨΑΡΙ
ΑΛΛΗΛΟΨΙΑ ΧΕ ΠΕΥΝΑΙ ΨΟΠ ΨΑ ΄ΕΝΕΞ.

ΦΗΕΤΑΨΙΝΙ ΰΠΕΨΛΑΟC ΄ΕΒΟΛ ΝΞΡΗΙ ΞΙ
ΠΨΑΨΕ
ΑΛΛΗΛΟΨΙΑ ΧΕ ΠΕΥΝΑΙ ΨΟΠ ΨΑ ΄ΕΝΕΞ.

✝ ΦΗΕΤΑΨΙΝΙ ΝΟΥΜΩΟΥ ΄ΕΒΟΛ ΞΕΝ ΟΥΠΕΤΡΑ
ΝΚΟΞ ΝΨΩΤ
ΑΛΛΗΛΟΨΙΑ ΧΕ ΠΕΥΝΑΙ ΨΟΠ ΨΑ ΄ΕΝΕΞ.

To Him that struck down great kings:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✝ And killed mighty kings:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

Sihon, king of the Amorites:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✝ And Og, the king of Bashan:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

And gave their lands as a heritage:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✠ Even a heritage to Israel His servant:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

Who remembered us in our humiliation:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✠ And redeemed us from our enemies:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

Who gives food to all flesh:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

✠ O confess the God of heaven:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

O confess the Lord of lords, for He is
good:
Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever.

Οὔωνε εἰς ὁπὸς ἡντε νιός γε
οὐχ ῥηστος οὐαταθος πε
ἀλληλοῦντα γε περναί ὡπ ὡα ἔνεε.

Psalm Adam

Ψαλι Ἀδάμ

✙ Let us confess Christ our God,
With David the prophet and the psalmist.

✙ Ὑαρενοὔωνε εἰς ὁπὸς ἡντε νιός γε
Πεννοῦτ
νεμ περοψαλ της Δαυιδ πῖπροφητης.

For He has made heaven and all its host,
And established the earth on the waters.

Χε αἰθαμιο ἡνιφῆοῦ νεμ νοῦλτηαμικ
αἰζικεντ ἡπικαζι ζικεν νιμωοῦ.

✙ Those two great lights, the sun and the
moon,
He has made to enlighten the firmament.

✙ Ἡαι νιῶτ ἡφωστηρ πῖρη νεμ πῖοζ
αἰχατ εἰεροῦνι νῆν πῖστερεῶμα.

He brought forth the winds out of His
treasure box;
He breathed upon the trees and they
blossomed.

Αἰῖνι ἡζανῆοῦ εἰς ὁπὸς περὰζωρ
αἰνιῖ ἡκα νιῶπῃν ὡλῆτοῦφῖρι εἰς ὁπὸς.

✙ He caused rain to fall upon the face of the
earth,
And it brought up herbs and gave its fruits.

✙ Αἰζωοῦ νοῦμῶνζωοῦ ζικεν πζο
ἡπικαζι
ὡλῆτεῖρωτ εἰῶπῃ ἡτεῖτ ἡπεῖονταζ.

He brought forth water out of a rock,
And gave drink unto His people in the
wilderness.

Αἰῖνι νοῦμῶν εἰς ὁπὸς οὔπετρα
αἰῖτο ἡπερλαος ἡρῖνι ζι πῖαῖε.

✙ He made man in His image and likeness,
That he may praise Him.

Let us praise Him and exalt His Name,
And give thanks unto Him: For His mercy
endures forever. (Je Pef nai shop sha eneh.)

✙ Δεῦθα μὴ ὑπὲρ ἡμῶν κατὰ περὶ
νεῦ τελετικῶν ἐθρεψέμεν ἑρῶν.

Ὑμνεῖν αὐτὸν ἐρῶν τενδῖσι ὑπερῶν
τενοῦων ἐν αὐτῷ ἐβόλ
χε περῆσαι ὡς πρὸς ἑνὸς.

✙ Through the prayers of David
the Psalmist, O Lord, grant us
the forgiveness of our sins.

Hiten ni evki ente pi
Yeropsaltis David: Ep Chois
ari ehmot nan em pi ko-evol
enté nen novi.

ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΙΕΥΧΗ ἸΝΤΕ
ΠΙΕΡΟΨΑΛΤΗΣ ΔΑΥΙΔ: ΠΟΣ
ἈΡΙΘΜΟΤ ΝΑΝ ὙΠΙΧΩ ΒΟΛ
ἸΝΤΕ ΝΕΝΝΟΒΙ.

Through the intercessions of
the Mother of God, Saint
Mary, O Lord, grant us the
forgiveness of our sins.

Hiten ni presvia enté ti Thé-
otokos Eth-owab Maria: Ep
Chois ari ehmot nan em pi ko-
evol enté nen novi.

ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΙΠΡΕΣΒΙΑ ἸΝΤΕ
†ΘΕΟΤΟΚΟΣ ἘΘΥ ΜΑΡΙΑ: ΠΟΣ
ἈΡΙΘΜΟΤ ΝΑΝ ὙΠΙΧΩ ΒΟΛ
ἸΝΤΕ ΝΕΝΝΟΒΙ.

✙ Through the intercessions of
all the choirs of the angels, O
Lord, grant us the forgiveness
of our sins.

Hiten ni presvia ente ep
khoros tirf ente ni angelos: Ep
Chois ari ehmot nan em pi ko-
evol enté nen novi.

ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΙΠΡΕΣΒΙΑ ἸΝΤΕ
ΠΥΧΟΡΟΣ ΤΗΡΥ ἸΝΤΕ
ΝΙΑΣΤΕΛΟΣ: ΠΟΣ ἈΡΙΘΜΟΤ
ΝΑΝ ὙΠΙΧΩ ΒΟΛ ἸΝΤΕ
ΝΕΝΝΟΒΙ.

Blessed art You in truth, with
Your Good Father, and the
Holy Spirit, for You have
{come} and saved us.

Ek-esmaro-oot alithos: nem
Pek Yot en Aghathos: nem pi
Pnevma Eth-owab: je {ak ee}
ak soti emmon.

Κ̅ΣΜΑΡΩΟΥΤ Ἀληθῶς ΝΕΜ
ΠΕΚΙΩΤ Ἰ̅ΑΓΑΘΟΣ ΝΕΜ
ΠΙ̅Π̅ΝΑ Ἐ̅ΘΥ ΧΕ Α̅ΚΙ Α̅ΚΩ†
ὙΜΟΝ.

During Sundays of the month of Koiabk, "The Fiery Bush" is said. See page ##.

The Third Canticle: The Song of the Three Children

Πιζωϝ ùμαϑ̄ - 𐌹𐌷𐌰𐌶𐌵 𐌺𐌿𐌲𐌺𐌰 𐌺𐌿𐌲𐌺𐌰 𐌺𐌿𐌲𐌺𐌰

Blessed art You, O Lord, God of our fathers,
And to be highly praised, and exalted above
all forever.

𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌱𐌴𐌸 𐌱𐌴𐌲𐌴 𐌺𐌿𐌲𐌺𐌰
𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴
𐌺𐌿𐌲𐌺𐌰.

✝ Blessed is the Holy Name of Your glory, And
to be highly praised, and exalted above all
forever.

✝ 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌺𐌿𐌲𐌺𐌰 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴
𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴
𐌺𐌿𐌲𐌺𐌰.

Blessed art You in the holy temple of Your
glory, And to be highly praised, and exalted
above all forever.

𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴
𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴
𐌺𐌿𐌲𐌺𐌰.

✝ Blessed art You who beholds the depths
sitting on the Cherubim, And to be highly
praised, and exalted above all forever.

✝ 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴
𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴
𐌺𐌿𐌲𐌺𐌰.

Blessed are you on the throne of Your
Kingdom, And to be highly praised, and
exalted above all forever.

𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴
𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴
𐌺𐌿𐌲𐌺𐌰.

✝ Blessed art You in the firmament of heaven,
And to be highly praised, and exalted above
all forever.

✝ 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴
𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴
𐌺𐌿𐌲𐌺𐌰.

Bless the Lord, all you works of the Lord:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.
(Hos Erof arihoo-o chasf sha ni eneh.)

𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴
𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴 𐌸𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌲𐌴
𐌺𐌿𐌲𐌺𐌰.

✝ Bless the Lord, you heavens: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Bless the Lord, you angels of the Lord: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✝ Bless the Lord, all you water above the heaven: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Bless the Lord, all you powers of the Lord: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✝ Bless the Lord, O sun and moon: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Bless the Lord, stars of heaven: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✝ Bless the Lord, O rain and dew: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Bless the Lord, O clouds and winds: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✝ Bless the Lord, all you spirits: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Bless the Lord, O fire and heat: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✝ Bless the Lord, O cold and heat: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✝ **Смоутъ ꙗко нифноути**
зѡсѣ роуꙗ аризонѡ бѡсѣ ꙗа нѣнезѣ.

Смоутъ ꙗко нѣсѣзѣлѡсѣ тѣроути нѣ ꙗко
зѡсѣ роуꙗ аризонѡ бѡсѣ ꙗа нѣнезѣ.

✝ **Смоутъ ꙗко нѣмѡути тѣроути ѣтѣ ꙗꙗꙗꙗ**
нѣтѣ
зѡсѣ роуꙗ аризонѡ бѡсѣ ꙗа нѣнезѣ.

Смоутъ ꙗко нѣзѡути тѣроути нѣ ꙗко
зѡсѣ роуꙗ аризонѡ бѡсѣ ꙗа нѣнезѣ.

✝ **Смоутъ ꙗко нѣрѣ нѣмѣ нѣиѡзѣ**
зѡсѣ роуꙗ аризонѡ бѡсѣ ꙗа нѣнезѣ.

Смоутъ ꙗко нѣсѣиѡути тѣроути нѣтѣ тѣ
зѡсѣ роуꙗ аризонѡ бѡсѣ ꙗа нѣнезѣ.

✝ **Смоутъ ꙗко нѣмѡути нѣзѡути нѣмѣ нѣиѡꙗꙗ**
зѡсѣ роуꙗ аризонѡ бѡсѣ ꙗа нѣнезѣ.

Смоутъ ꙗко нѣбѣнѣ нѣмѣ нѣиѡнѡути
зѡсѣ роуꙗ аризонѡ бѡсѣ ꙗа нѣнезѣ.

✝ **Смоутъ ꙗко нѣнѣнѣа тѣроути**
зѡсѣ роуꙗ аризонѡ бѡсѣ ꙗа нѣнезѣ.

Смоутъ ꙗко нѣзѣрѡути нѣмѣ нѣкаꙗꙗꙗ
зѡсѣ роуꙗ аризонѡ бѡсѣ ꙗа нѣнезѣ.

✝ **Смоутъ ꙗко нѣѡꙗѣвѣ нѣмѣ нѣкаꙗꙗꙗꙗꙗ**
зѡсѣ роуꙗ аризонѡ бѡсѣ ꙗа нѣнезѣ.

Bless the Lord, O dew and falling snow:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Բաօ՛ր է՛բօ՛ս նիւո՛ր նեւ նինի՛ր
Զաւ՛ քօղ ձրիօնօ՛ն ծաւ՛ ցա նի՛նեւ.

✙ Bless the Lord, O nights and days: Praise
Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✙ Բաօ՛ր է՛բօ՛ս նի՛ւաօր նեւ նի՛ւօօր
Զաւ՛ քօղ ձրիօնօ՛ն ծաւ՛ ցա նի՛նեւ.

Bless the Lord, O light and darkness: Praise
Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Բաօ՛ր է՛բօ՛ս փօրօւնի նեւ փա՛կ
Զաւ՛ քօղ ձրիօնօ՛ն ծաւ՛ ցա նի՛նեւ.

✙ Bless the Lord, O ice and cold: Praise Him
and exalt Him above all forever.

✙ Բաօ՛ր է՛բօ՛ս փա՛ւ նեւ փա՛ւ
Զաւ՛ քօղ ձրիօնօ՛ն ծաւ՛ ցա նի՛նեւ.

Bless the Lord, O hoarfrosts and snow:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Բաօ՛ր է՛բօ՛ս ի՛րաճնի նեւ փա՛ւ
Զաւ՛ քօղ ձրիօնօ՛ն ծաւ՛ ցա նի՛նեւ.

✙ Bless the Lord, O lightnings and clouds:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✙ Բաօ՛ր է՛բօ՛ս նի՛ւեւեւրի նեւ նի՛ւի
Զաւ՛ քօղ ձրիօնօ՛ն ծաւ՛ ցա նի՛նեւ.

Bless the Lord, all the earth: Praise Him and
exalt Him above all forever.

Բաօ՛ր է՛բօ՛ս փա՛ւ տի՛ր
Զաւ՛ քօղ ձրիօնօ՛ն ծաւ՛ ցա նի՛նեւ.

✙ Bless the Lord, O mountains and hills: Praise
Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✙ Բաօ՛ր է՛բօ՛ս նի՛ւաօր նեւ փա՛ւաւփօր
տի՛ր
Զաւ՛ քօղ ձրիօնօ՛ն ծաւ՛ ցա նի՛նեւ.

Bless the Lord, all that grows in the earth:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Բաօ՛ր է՛բօ՛ս նի՛ տի՛ր է՛րիտ ջի՛ւն ի՛ւ
ա՛ր
Զաւ՛ քօղ ձրիօնօ՛ն ծաւ՛ ցա նի՛նեւ.

✙ Bless the Lord, O springs fountains: Praise
Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✙ Բաօ՛ր է՛բօ՛ս նի՛ւաւ
Զաւ՛ քօղ ձրիօնօ՛ն ծաւ՛ ցա նի՛նեւ.

Bless the Lord, O seas and rivers: Praise ye Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Κμοὺ ἑΠὸς νιὰ μαιοῦ νεμ νιαρωοῦ
ζωσ ἑροϋ ἀριζοτὸ δασϋ ψα νιένεζ.

✝ Bless the Lord, O whales and all that moves in the waters: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✝ Κμοὺ ἑΠὸς νικητοῦ νεμ ενχαί νιβεν
ετκιμ δεν νιμωοῦ
ζωσ ἑροϋ ἀριζοτὸ δασϋ ψα νιένεζ.

Bless the Lord, all birds of the air: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Κμοὺ ἑΠὸς νιζαλα† τηροῦ ἵτε ἵφε
ζωσ ἑροϋ ἀριζοτὸ δασϋ ψα νιένεζ.

✝ Bless the Lord, all beasts and cattle: Praise ye Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✝ Κμοὺ ἑΠὸς νιοθριον νεμ νιτεβνωοῦ
τηροῦ
ζωσ ἑροϋ ἀριζοτὸ δασϋ ψα νιένεζ.

Bless the Lord, O sons of men; worship the Lord: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Κμοὺ ἑΠὸς νιωηρι ἵτε νιρωμ οτωϋτ
ἡΠὸς
ζωσ ἑροϋ ἀριζοτὸ δασϋ ψα νιένεζ.

✝ Bless the Lord, O Israel: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✝ Κμοὺ ἑΠὸς Πιςλ
ζωσ ἑροϋ ἀριζοτὸ δασϋ ψα νιένεζ.

Bless the Lord, O priests of the Lord: Praise ye Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Κμοὺ ἑΠὸς νιοῦηβ ἵτε Πὸς
ζωσ ἑροϋ ἀριζοτὸ δασϋ ψα νιένεζ.

✝ Bless the Lord, O ye servants of the Lord: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✝ Κμοὺ ἑΠὸς νιέβιαικ ἵτε Πὸς
ζωσ ἑροϋ ἀριζοτὸ δασϋ ψα νιένεζ.

Bless the Lord, O you spirits and souls of the righteous: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Κμοὺ ἑΠὸς νιπῆα νεμ νιψῡχη ἵτε
νιῶμῃ
ζωσ ἑροϋ ἀριζοτὸ δασϋ ψα νιένεζ.

✙ Bless the Lord, O you who are holy and humble in heart: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

Bless the Lord, O Hananias, Azarias and Misael: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✙ Bless the Lord, O you that serve the Lord, God of our fathers: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever.

✙ **Κυοῦ ἑΠοῦς Νιῆθῦ Νεμ Νηετθεβιῆοῦτ ᾖεν ποῦζητ**
 ἕως ἑροῦ ἀριζοῦνὸ ἅαα ᾠα Νιῆνεε.

Κυοῦ ἑΠοῦς Ἀνανιας Ἀζαριας Μισαηλ
 ἕως ἑροῦ ἀριζοῦνὸ ἅαα ᾠα Νιῆνεε.

✙ **Κυοῦ ἑΠοῦς Νηεττερσεβεσεε ὑΠοῦς Φῦ**
 ἦτε Νενιοῦτ
 ἕως ἑροῦ ἀριζοῦνὸ ἅαα ᾠα Νιῆνεε.

Psali Batos

Ψαλι Βατος

O sing to Him Who was crucified,
 Buried and resurrected,
 And trampled and destroyed death:
 Praise Him and exalt Him above all.
 (Hos Erof ariho-oo chasf.)

Take off the old man,
 And put on the new and better one.
 Come closer to His great mercy:
 Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

✙ All you Christian people,
 The priests and the deacons,
 Glorify the Lord for He is worthy:
 Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

Ἀριψαλιν ἑφηεταταῶα
ἑῶρηι ἑχων οτοε αγκοα
αατωναα αακωρα ὑψοοῦ αατῶωα
 ἕως ἑροῦ ἀριζοῦνὸ ἅαα.

Βωῶ ὑπρωῶι ὑπαλεο
οτοε χωλε ὑπιβερι εῦκλεο
οτοε ἑῶωντ ἑμεταῑλεο
 ἕως ἑροῦ ἀριζοῦνὸ ἅαα.

✙ **ᾖενος ἡνιχριστιὰνος**
Νιπρεσβυτερος κε Διακονος
μαῶοῦ ὑΠοῦς χε οὔρικανος
 ἕως ἑροῦ ἀριζοῦνὸ ἅαα.

✝ Come unto us, O Three Children,
Whom Christ our God has saved,
And had delivered from the devil:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

For the sake of your God, the Messiah,
The Giver of all good things,
Come unto us, Hananias
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

O Azareas, the zealot,
Morning, noon and evening,
Glorify the power of the Trinity:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

✝ Behold, Emmanuel,
Is in our midst, O Misael;
Proclaim with a joyful voice:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

✝ Gather and persevere,
And proclaim with the presbyters:
"Bless the Lord, all His works:"
Praise ye Him and exalt Him above all.

The heavens declare the glory
Of God until this day.
O you angels whom He has made:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

✝ ΔΕΥΤΕ ΘΑΡΟΝ ὦ ΠΙΣ ΝΑΛΟΥ
ἔΤΑ ΠΥΧ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤ ὈΛΟΥ
ΑΥΝΑΘΜΟΥ ἘΒΟΛΘΑ ΠΙΔΙΑΒΟΛΟΥ
ΘΩΣ ἔΡΟΥ ἈΡΙΘΟΝΟ ΒΑΣΥ.

ΕΘΒΕ ΠΕΚΝΟΥΤ ΥΑΣΙΑΣ
ΦΡΕΥΤ ΝΕΥΕΡΣΕΑΣ
ΛΜΟΥ ΨΑΡΟΝ ΑΝΑΝΙΑΣ
ΘΩΣ ἔΡΟΥ ἈΡΙΘΟΝΟ ΒΑΣΥ.

ΖΗΛΩΤΕ ΑΖΑΡΙΑΣ
ΕΣΠΕΡΑΣ ΚΕ ΠΡΩΙ ΚΕ ΜΕΣΗ ΒΡΙΑΣ
ΜΑΩΟΥ ΝΤΧΟΜ ΝΨΤΡΙΑΣ
ΘΩΣ ἔΡΟΥ ἈΡΙΘΟΝΟ ΒΑΣΥ.

✝ ΗΠΠΕ ΓΑΡ ΙΣ ΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ
ΘΙ ΤΕΝΜΗΤ ὦ ΜΙΣΑΗΛ
ΛΑΛΙ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΣΜΗ ΝΘΕΛΗΛ
ΘΩΣ ἔΡΟΥ ἈΡΙΘΟΝΟ ΒΑΣΥ.

✝ ΘΩΟΥΤ ΤΗΝΟΥ ΚΑΤΑΧΙΝ ΤΗΡΟΥ
ΣΑΧΙ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΠΡΕΣΒΥΤΕΡΟΥ
ΣΜΟΥ ἘΠΟΣ ΝΕΥΘΒΗΟΝΙ ΤΗΡΟΥ
ΘΩΣ ἔΡΟΥ ἈΡΙΘΟΝΟ ΒΑΣΥ.

ΙΣ ΝΙΦΗΟΝΙ ΣΕΣΑΧΙ ὤΠΩΟΥ
ὤΦΤ ΨΑ ἔΘΟΥΝ ὤΦΟΥ
ὤ ΝΙΑΤΣΕΛΟΣ ἔΤΑΥΧΦΟΥ
ΘΩΣ ἔΡΟΥ ἈΡΙΘΟΝΟ ΒΑΣΥ.

And now, all you powers of the Lord,
Bless His honoured Name.
O sun, moon, and all stars:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

✙ And you rain and dew,
Sing praises to our Saviour,
For He is the God of our fathers:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

✙ Glorify the Lord, you clouds and winds,
The souls and the spirits,
The cold, the fire and the heat:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

You, too, nights and days,
Light and darkness and lightnings,
Glorify the Lover of mankind:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

You trees and all that springs on the earth,
And all that moves in the sea;
Mountains and forests:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

✙ Praise without ceasing,
The Lord, the King of kings,
O seas and river:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

Κε νυν Δυναμις τοῦ Κυρίου
ἔμουν ἑπεψραν τοῦ τιμίου
πῆρῃ νεμ πιορ νεμ νισιου
ὡς ἑροϋ ἀριζονὸ βάσϋ.

✙ Λοιπον νιμὸν ἡ ζωὸν νεμ νιωτ
ἐνψημῖα τε Πενρεψωτ
χε ἡθοϋ πε Φτ ἡτε νενιοτ
ὡς ἑροϋ ἀριζονὸ βάσϋ.

✙ Ὑαὼν ὑΠος ὠ νιθῆπι εὔμα
νιθου νεμ νινιϋι νεμ νιπῆνα
πιχαϋ νεμ πιχρωμ νεμ πικαῦμα
ὡς ἑροϋ ἀριζονὸ βάσϋ.

Πγκτες κε ἡμερε ρω πε
φωσκε ἔκοτος κε ἀστραπε
χε Δοξα ci φιλανῶρωπε
ὡς ἑροϋ ἀριζονὸ βάσϋ.

Ζῦλα κε παντα τα φῦόμενα
ἐν τη γῆ κε παντα τακινούμεν
γι νιμωον νεμ νιτωον νεμ νιδρῦμονα
ὡς ἑροϋ ἀριζονὸ βάσϋ.

✙ Οτορ ον ἔμουν ἡ ταχαρων
ἐΠος ποτρο ἡτε νιοτρων
νιδῶμαιο νεμ νιπαρων
ὡς ἑροϋ ἀριζονὸ βάσϋ.

✙ And as we seeing them,
 Let us say with all of them:
 "Bless the Lord, all you birds:"
 Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

O ye snow and ice,
 The cattle and all the beasts,
 Bless ye the Lord of lords:
 Praise ye Him and exalt Him above all.

Praise the Lord as befits,
 And not like the heretics,
 O you sons of men:
 Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

✙ Israel offer honour and glory,
 Before Him, with the joyful voice;
 All you priests of Emmanuel:
 Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

✙ Ye servants of the True God,
 And spirits of the righteous,
 And charitable and contrite hearts:
 Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

God, my God, is the One,
 Who saved you from the fire,
 O Sedrach, Misach and Abednego:
 Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

✙ Παρηΐ ἄνον τενναῦ ἔρων
 μαρενχος νεμ ναι ων τηροῦ
 Ἐμοῦ ἘΠοῦ νιβαλαΐ τηροῦ
 εως ἔροϋ ἀριζοῦνὸ βασι.

Ρω ἡνιπαχνη νεμ νιχιων
 κε κτηνων νεμ νιθηριον
 Ἐμοῦ ἘΠοῦ των κτηριων
 εως ἔροϋ ἀριζοῦνὸ βασι.

Ἐμοῦ ἘΠοῦ κατα φτωμι
 ἔροϋ κε οὔ μὴ παρανομι
 ὠ νιωηρι ἡτε νιρωμι
 εως ἔροϋ ἀριζοῦνὸ βασι.

✙ Ἰμὴ κε Δοξα ὦ Πιζλ
 ἰνι νιβαλα εἰν οὔτιμ ἡθεληλ
 νιοτηβ ἡτε Ἐμμανοτηλ
 εως ἔροϋ ἀριζοῦνὸ βασι.

✙ Ὑπηρετων ἡ Φΐ ἡμνι
 νεμ νιψυχῇ ἡτε νιθμνι
 νηετθεβινοῦτ ἡρεμει
 εως ἔροϋ ἀριζοῦνὸ βασι.

Φΐ Πανοῦτ ἔσω
 πετενρεψω εκ τον ἄσω
 Σεδραχ Μισαχ Αβδενασω
 εως ἔροϋ ἀριζοῦνὸ βασι.

Make haste and be very attentive,
O you righteous of the Lord,
And all the creatures He has made:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

Χωλεν δεν οτινω† νῶρωις
ὡ νηετερςεβεςθε ὑποσ
νεμ νιφτις τηροῦ ἑταραις
εως ἐροϋ ἀριζονοῦ δαση.

✦ Coolness and repose without ceasing,
Grant to all of us,
That we may joyfully proclaim:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

✝ Ψυχος κε ἀναπαυσις
μοι νῦν τηρεν χωρὶς θραυσις
εὐφρανέω ὅτε ὁ ἀπολαυσίς
ὡς ἐροῦ ἀριζοῦ ὁ δ' αὖτε.

✦ And also Your poor servant, Sarkis,
Let him not be condemned,
That he may join them and say:
Praise Him and exalt Him above all.

✠ Ὡσαύτως πεκβωκ πιπτωχος
 Καρκικ ἀριτq εqοι ἥνεοχος
 ἔσαχι νεμ ναι ζωc μετοχος
 ζωc ἔροq ἀριζοῖο δασq.

During Sundays of the month of Koiabk, the Psali Batos "God, existing before the ages" is said instead of, or after the above Psali Batos. See page ##.

We Follow You

ΤΕΝΟΤΕΣ ΝΕΩΚ

We follow You with all our hearts
and fear You,
And seek after Your face:
O God do not forsake us.

ԵՆՈՒԵՆ ՆՇՈՒՔ ԶԵՆ ՍԵՆԶԻՄ ԹԻՐԿ
 ԵՆԵՐԶՈՒՄ ԶԱԿԵԶԻ
 ՕՐՈՋ ԵՆԿՈՒՄ ԻՆՏԱ ՍԵԶՈ
 ՓՒՄ ՍԵՐԲԻՍԻՄ ՆԱՆ.

✦ But rather, deal with us
according to Your meekness,
And according to Your great mercy,
O God, help us.

✝ Ἀλλὰ ἀριονί νευαν
κατα τεκμετέπικης
νευ κατα πᾶσαι ἴτε πεκнай
Πος ἀριβοῦθιν ερον.

May our prayers ascend unto You,
O our Master,
Like holocausts of lambs
and fat calves.

✙ Do not forget the covenant You have made
with our fathers,
Abraham, Isaac and Jacob
Israel, Your saints.

Bless the Lord, all you nations;
The tribes, and all kinds of tongues.
Praise Him and exalt Him
Above all forever.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O three saintly children,
Sedrach, Misach and Abednego,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Ἰαρε τενπροσευχη πενηνηβ
ι εἰπωι ὑπεκῦθο
ὑφρη† ἡθανδλil ἡτε θανωil
νεμ θανμασι εἴκενιωοῦτ.

✙ Ὑπερεῖπωβῳ ἡ†διαθηκη
θηετακ-σεμνητс νεμ νενιο†
Ἀβρααμ Ισαακ Ιακωβ
Πίсλ πεεεῖ† ἡτακ.

Сμοῦ ἐΠос нilαос τηροῦ
нифτлн нlаспl ἡλac
θωс ероῦ μαῶοῦ наῦ
арlзono бacῦ ῥα нlеnеz.

✙ Ἰωβz ὑΠос εἰρηl εχων
ὦ πlз ἡαλοῦ ἡασlос
Сεδρακ Уlсак Ἀβδeнаζω
ἡτεῦχα νеннобl наn εβoλ.

The Communion of the Saints

Πιτωβζ

Intercede on our behalf,
O lady of us all, the Mother of God,
Mary, the Mother of our Saviour,
That He may forgive us our sins.
(Entef ka nen novi nan evol.)

Αριπρεσβετιν εἰρηι εχων
ω τενο̄ς ἡνιηβ τηρεν †θεοτοκος
Μαρια θυατ ὑπενω̄ρ
ἡτεϋχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✠ Intercede on our behalf,
O holy archangels,
Michael and Gabriel,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✠ Αριπρεσβετιν εἰρηι εχων
ω νιαρχη αγγελο̄ς εἶν
Μιχαηλ νεμ Γαβριηλ
ἡτεϋχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Intercede on our behalf,
O holy archangels,
Raphael and Souriel,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Αριπρεσβετιν εἰρηι εχων
ω νιαρχη αγγελο̄ς εἶν
Ραφαηλ νεμ Σοϋριηλ
ἡτεϋχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✠ Intercede on our behalf,
O holy archangels,
Sedakiel, Sarathiel and Ananiel,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✠ Αριπρεσβετιν εἰρηι εχων
ω νιαρχη αγγελο̄ς εἶν
Σεδακιηλ Σαραθιηλ νεμ Ἀνανιηλ
ἡτεϋχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Intercede on our behalf,
O Thrones, Dominions and Powers,
The Cherubim and the Seraphim,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Αριπρεσβετιν εἰρηι εχων
ἡοθρονος νιμετο̄ς νιζου
Μιχεροβιμ νεμ νιΣεραφιμ
ἡτεϋχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Intercede on our behalf,
O Four Incorporeal Beasts,
The ministering flames of fire,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Intercede on our behalf,
O priests of the Truth,
The Twenty Four Presbyters,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Intercede on our behalf,
O angelic hosts,
And all the heavenly orders,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
My lords and fathers, the patriarchs,
Abraham, Isaac and Jacob,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O perfect man,
The righteous and just Enoch,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Elijah the Tishbite,
And his disciple, Elisha,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἀρπρεσβεῖν ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
πύτοϋ ἡζων ἡσωματος
ἡλιτοϋρτος ἡωαζ ἡχχωμ
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Ἀρπρεσβεῖν ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
νιοτηβ ἡτε ψμεθυμ
πιχοϋτῆτοϋ ἡπρεσβυτερος
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Ἀρπρεσβεῖν ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
νιστρατια ἡατσελικον
νεμ νιτασμα ἡεποτρανιον
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ ✙ ✙

Ἰωβζ ἡΠοc ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
ναοc νιοf ἡπατριαχης
Ἀβρααμ Ισαακ Ιακωβ
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Ἰωβζ ἡΠοc ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
ω πιρωμ ἡτελιος
πιθυμ Ενωχ πιδικεος
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Ἰωβζ ἡΠοc ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
Ἠλιαc πιθεcβιτης
νεμ Ελιcεος πεψμαθητης
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O Moses and Isaiah,
And Ezekiel and Jeremiah,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O good man,
The righteous and just Job,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
The righteous and perfect man,
The elect and just Noah,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Melchizedek and Aaron,
And Zacharias and Simeon,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O choir of the prophets,
And the righteous and the just,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Intercede on our behalf,
O fore-runner and baptizer,
John the Baptist,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Πωβε ὑΠοc εἰρῆνι εἰων
ω Ὡτcηc παρχηπροφίτῃc
νεμ Ηcανac νεμ Ιερμιαc
ἡτεϋχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Πωβε ὑΠοc εἰρῆνι εἰων
ΔατιΔ περοψαλτῃc
νεμ Ιεζεκιηλ νεμ Δαניהλ
ἡτεϋχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Πωβε ὑΠοc εἰρῆνι εἰων
Ιωακιμ νεμ Διηνα νεμ Ιωcηφ
πρεcβντεροc
νεμ πιθμη Ιωβ νεμ Ιωcηφ νεμ
ΗικοΔημοc
ἡτεϋχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Πωβε ὑΠοc εἰρῆνι εἰων
Μελχιcεδεκ νεμ Δαρων
νεμ Ζαχαριαc νεμ Cυμεων
ἡτεϋχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Πωβε ὑΠοc εἰρῆνι εἰων
νιχοροc ἡτε νιπροφίτῃc
νεμ νιθμη νεμ νιδικεοc
ἡτεϋχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ ✙ ✙

Δριπρεcβετιν εἰρῆνι εἰων
ω πιπροδρομοc ὑβαπτιcτῃc
Ιω̄α πιρεϋτωμc
ἡτεϋχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Intercede on our behalf,
O One Hundred and Forty Four Thousand,
And the celibate Evangelist,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
My lords and fathers, the Apostles,
And the rest of the Disciples,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O blessed archdeacon,
Stephen the First Martyr,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O Beholder of God, the Evangelist,
Mark the Apostle,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O struggle-bearer the martyr,
My lord the prince, George,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Theodorus and Theodorus,
Leontius and Panicharus,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἀρπρεσβεῖν ἐρῆνι ἐχων
ὦ πῶε-ἐμὲ τοῦ ἡγῶ
νεμ πιπαρθενος ἡεταστελιςτης
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Ἰωβλ ὑΠοc ἐρῆνι ἐχων
ναοc ἡιο† ἡαποστολοc
νεμ πcεπι ἡτε νιμαθητης
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Ἰωβλ ὑΠοc ἐρῆνι ἐχων
παρχηδιακων ετcμαρωντ
Cτεφανοc πιγορπ ὑβι
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Ἰωβλ ὑΠοc ἐρῆνι ἐχων
πιθεωριμοc ἡεταστελιςτης
Ἰαρκοc παποστολοc
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Ἰωβλ ὑΠοc ἐρῆνι ἐχων
παθλοφοροc ὑβι
παοc πογρο Cεωρσιοc
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Ἰωβλ ὑΠοc ἐρῆνι ἐχων
Θεωλοροc νεμ Θεωλοροc
νεμ Λεοντιοc νεμ Πανικαρποc
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Philopater Mercurius,
Abba Mina and Abba Victor,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Master Claudius and Theodorus,
Abba Eschyron and Abba Isaac,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Basilidis and Eusebius,
Macarius and Philotheos,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba PISOORA and Abba Epshoi,
Abba Eesi and his sister Thekla,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O struggle-bearers the martyrs,
Justus, Apali and Theoklia,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Saint James the Persian,
Saint Sergius and Saint Bachus,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰωβὲ ὑΠὸς εὐρῆι ἐχων
Φιλοπατρὴρ Ὑερκοῦριος
νεμ ἀπὰ Ὑῆνα νεμ ἀπὰ Βικτωρ
ἡτεψχα νενηνοβι ναν εβoλ.

Ἰωβὲ ὑΠὸς εὐρῆι ἐχων
κτῆρι Κλαυδῖος νεμ Θεωδωρος
νεμ ἀπὰ Ἐσχρηον νεμ ἀπὰ Ἰσαακ
ἡτεψχα νενηνοβι ναν εβoλ.

✙ Ἰωβὲ ὑΠὸς εὐρῆι ἐχων
Βασιλιδῆς νεμ Εὐσεβιος
νεμ Μακαριος νεμ Φιλοθεος
ἡτεψχα νενηνοβι ναν εβoλ.

Ἰωβὲ ὑΠὸς εὐρῆι ἐχων
αββα Πισοῦρα νεμ ἀπὰ Πῶωι
νεμ ἀπὰ Ησι νεμ Θεκλα τεψωνι
ἡτεψχα νενηνοβι ναν εβoλ.

✙ Ἰωβὲ ὑΠὸς εὐρῆι ἐχων
ἡθαλοφορος ὑβι
ιογστογς νεμ Ἀπαλι νεμ Θεοκλια
ἡτεψχα νενηνοβι ναν εβoλ.

Ἰωβὲ ὑΠὸς εὐρῆι ἐχων
αββα Ἰακωβος πιψερσις
νεμ πασιος Σεργιος νεμ Βαχος
ἡτεψχα νενηνοβι ναν εβoλ.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O struggle-bearers the martyrs,
Cosmas, his brothers and their mother,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Cyrus and his brother John,
And Barbara and Juliana,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O struggle-bearers the martyrs,
Master Apatir and his sister Era-ee,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O struggle-bearers the martyrs,
Julius and those who were with him,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O struggle-bearers the martyrs,
Mari Pahnem and his sister Sarah,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Sarapamon the Bishop,
Psati and Gallinikos,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐρρηι ἐχων
νιὰ θλόφορος ὑψὲ
Κοσμά νευ νεψὶ σνηοῦ νευ τοῦ ματ
ἡ τευχὰ νεννοβὶ ναν ἐβόλ.

Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐρρηι ἐχων
ἀπα Κίρ νευ ἰωᾶ πεψων
νευ Βαρβάρᾳ νευ ἰουλιανῇ νευ
Ἰουλιανῇ
ἡ τευχὰ νεννοβὶ ναν ἐβόλ.

✙ Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐρρηι ἐχων
νιὰ θλόφορος ὑψὲ
κτρί ἀπατήρ νευ Ἡρᾶν τεψων
ἡ τευχὰ νεννοβὶ ναν ἐβόλ.

Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐρρηι ἐχων
νιὰ θλόφορος ὑψὲ
ἰουλιος νευ νηθενεμαψ
ἡ τευχὰ νεννοβὶ ναν ἐβόλ.

✙ Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐρρηι ἐχων
νιὰ θλόφορος ὑψὲ
μαρί παρναμ νευ Καρρά τεψων
ἡ τευχὰ νεννοβὶ ναν ἐβόλ.

Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐρρηι ἐχων
ἀββα Σαραπάμων ἐπισκοπος
νευ Ψατε νευ Σαλλινικος
ἡ τευχὰ νεννοβὶ ναν ἐβόλ.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O struggle-bearers the martyrs,
The Forty Saints of Sebastia,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Piro and Athom,
And John and Simeon,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O struggle-bearers the martyrs,
Abba Epshoi and his friend Peter,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Eklog the priest,
Abba Epgol and Abba Kav,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba John of Heraclia,
Master Piphamon and Pistavros,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Isidore and Panteleon,
Sophia and Euphemia,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ὡς ὑπὸς εὐρηι ἐχων
νιαθοφορος ὑψι
πρὸς ἐὸν ἡ τε Σεβαστε
ἡ τευχλα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Ὡς ὑπὸς εὐρηι ἐχων
αββα Πιρων νεμ Αθων
νεμ Ἰωᾶ νεμ Σιμεων
ἡ τευχλα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Ὡς ὑπὸς εὐρηι ἐχων
νιαθοφορος ὑψι
απα Πρωι νεμ περὶ φίλῃ Πέτρος
ἡ τευχλα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Ὡς ὑπὸς εὐρηι ἐχων
απα Κλογ ππρεσβύτερος
νεμ απα Πχολ νεμ απα Κατ
ἡ τευχλα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Ὡς ὑπὸς εὐρηι ἐχων
απα Ἰωᾶ πρεμζαρακλια
νεμ κτρί Πιφμων νεμ Πιστατρος
ἡ τευχλα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Ὡς ὑπὸς εὐρηι ἐχων
Ησωδορος νεμ Παντελεον
Соφια νεμ Ευφομια
ἡ τευχλα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Master Apanoub and Ptolomeos,
Apakragon and Sousennius,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O great high priest,
Abba Peter, the martyr among the priests,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O new martyrs,
Pistavros and Arsenius,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O Michael the hegoumen,
And Michael the monk,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O choir of the martyrs,
Who suffered for the sake of Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐρρηι ἐχων
κτρη ἀπανοῦβ νεμ Πθλομεος
νεμ ἀπα Κραζον νεμ Κοτсennιος
ἡτελχα νενηνοβι ναν εβολ.

Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐρρηι ἐχων
ω πινηω† ἡαρχη ερετс
αββα Πετροс ιεροφ
ἡτελχα νενηνοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐρρηι ἐχων
ω νιβερι ὑφ
Πιστατροс νεμ Ἀρсениос
ἡτελχα νενηνοβι ναν εβολ.

Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐρρηι ἐχων
ω Μιχαηλ πιζηχοῦμενος
νεμ Μιχαηλ πιμοναχοс
ἡτελχα νενηνοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Ἰωβελ ὑποдὲς ἐρρηι ἐχων
νιχορος ἡτε νιφ
εταγρεπυκαζ εθβε Πχс
ἡτελχα νενηνοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ ✙ ✙

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
My lords and fathers who love their children,
Abba Antony and Abba Paul,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Ἰωβελ ὑποдὲς ἐρρηι ἐχων
ναδс ἡιο† ὑμαιογωρη
Ἀντωνιοсс νεμ αββα Παγλε
ἡτελχα νενηνοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O three saints, Abba Macarii,
And their children, the cross-bearers,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
My lords and fathers the hegoumens,
Abba John and Abba Daniel,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
My lords and fathers who love their children,
Abba Pishoi and Abba Paul,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Our holy Roman fathers,
Maximus and Dometius,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O Forty Nine Martyrs,
The elders of Shiheet,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O strong saint, Abba Moses,
And John Kama,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰωβὺς ὑπὸς εὐρυῖ ἐχων
πῖς ἑὸν ἀββὰ Μακάρι
νεμ νογῶνι ἵστα τροφορος
ἡ τευχὰ νεννοβι ναν εβὼλ

Ἰωβὺς ὑπὸς εὐρυῖ ἐχων
ἡ ἀὸς ἡιοτ ἡζησῶμενος
ἀββὰ ἰῶν νεμ ἀββὰ Δανιήλ
ἡ τευχὰ νεννοβι ναν εβὼλ

✙ Ἰωβὺς ὑπὸς εὐρυῖ ἐχων
ἡ ἀὸς ἡιοτ ὑμαιογῶνι
ἀββὰ Πῖῳι νεμ ἀββὰ Παῦλε
ἡ τευχὰ νεννοβι ναν εβὼλ

Ἰωβὺς ὑπὸς εὐρυῖ ἐχων
νενιοτ ἑὸν ἡρωμεος
Μαξιμος νεμ Δομετιος
ἡ τευχὰ νεννοβι ναν εβὼλ

✙ Ἰωβὺς ὑπὸς εὐρυῖ ἐχων
πῖς μεψητ ὑβ
ἡ δελλοι ἡ τε ὕρητ
ἡ τευχὰ νεννοβι ναν εβὼλ

Ἰωβὺς ὑπὸς εὐρυῖ
ἐχων πῖχωρι ἑὸν ἀββὰ Ὑωχι
νεμ ἰῶν πῖχαμῃ
ἡ τευχὰ νεννοβι ναν εβὼλ

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Pachom of the Koinonia,
And his disciple Theodorus,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Shenute the Archmandrite,
And his disciple Abba Wisa,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Nopher and Abba Karus,
And our father Paphnutius,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Samuel the confessor,
And his disciples, Justus and Apollo,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Apollo and Abba Apip,
And our father Abba Pigimi,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Evkin and Abba Ehron,
And Abba Hor and Abba Phis,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰωβελ ὑΠοC εὐρηι εἰων
αββα Παδωμ φα †κοινωνια
νεμ Θεοδωρος περμαθητης
ἡτερχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

Ἰωβελ ὑΠοC εὐρηι εἰων
αββα Ὑενο† παρχημυανδριτης
νεμ αββα Βησα περμαθητης
ἡτερχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Ἰωβελ ὑΠοC εὐρηι εἰων
αββα Νοτφερ νεμ αββα Καρος
νεμ πενιωτ Παφνουτιος
ἡτερχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

Ἰωβελ ὑΠοC εὐρηι εἰων
αββα Γαμοτηλ πιδομολοσιτης
νεμ Ιουcτος νεμ Απολλο περμαθητης
ἡτερχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Ἰωβελ ὑΠοC εὐρηι εἰων
αββα Απολλο νεμ αββα Επιπ
νεμ πενιωτ αββα Πιχιμι
ἡτερχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

Ἰωβελ ὑΠοC εὐρηι εἰων
αββα Εγκιν νεμ αββα Ερον
νεμ απα Εωρ νεμ απα Φιc
ἡτερχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Parsoma and Ephrem,
And John and Simeon,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Epiphanius and Ammonius,
And Arshillidis and Arsenius,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
My lords, the ascetic fathers,
Abba Abraam and Ge-orgi,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Athanasius the Apostolic,
Severus and Dioscorus,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Basil and Gregory,
And our father Abba Cyril,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O three hundred and eighteen gathered at
Nicea,
For the sake of the Faith,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ὡς ὑπὸς εὐρηι εἰων
αββα Παρσωμα νευ Εφρεμ
νευ Ἰωᾶ νευ Σιμεων
ἡ τευχᾶ νεννοβι ναν εβολ

Ὡς ὑπὸς εὐρηι εἰων
Επιφανος νευ Αμωνιος
νευ Αρχηλιθης νευ Αρσενιος
ἡ τευχᾶ νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Ὡς ὑπὸς εὐρηι εἰων
ναὸς ἡιοτῆ νασκητης
αββα Αβρααμ νευ Σεωρση
ἡ τευχᾶ νεννοβι ναν εβολ

Ὡς ὑπὸς εὐρηι εἰων
Αθανσιος παποστολικος
Σετηρος νευ Διοσκορος
ἡ τευχᾶ νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Ὡς ὑπὸς εὐρηι εἰων
Βασιλιος νευ Γριγοριος
νευ πενιωτ αββα Κυριλλος
ἡ τευχᾶ νεννοβι ναν εβολ

Ὡς ὑπὸς εὐρηι εἰων
πρωμτ ωε μητ ὡμην
ετατῶοντῆ δεν Νικεα εβε πιναετῆ
ἡ τευχᾶ νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O one hundred and fifty at Constantinople,
And the two hundred at Ephesus,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Hadid and Abba John,
Our great father Parsoma and Abba Teji,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Abraam the hegoumen,
And our father Abba Mark,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O choir of the cross-bearers,
Who were perfected in the wilderness,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰωβλ ὑΠοc ἐρῃι ἐxωη
ω πιωτεβι ἡτε Κωcταντινοῦπολιc
νεμ πιcναγ γε ἡτε Εφεcοc
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

Ἰωβλ ὑΠοc ἐρῃι ἐxωη
αββα ῥαδιλ νεμ αββα Ιω̄α
νεμ πενωτ πιγιω† αββα Παρcωμα νεμ
αββα Ἰεχι
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Ἰωβλ ὑΠοc ἐρῃι ἐxωη
αββα Ἀβρααμ πιζηcοῦμενοc
νεμ πενωτ αββα Μαρκοc
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

Ἰωβλ ὑΠοc ἐρῃι ἐxωη
νιχοροc ἡτε νιcτατροφοροc
εταγχωκ εβολ ρι νιωαγετ
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ ✙ ✙

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O perfect men,
Joseph and Nicodemus,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
My lord the king, Constantine,
And his mother, Queen Helen,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙

Ἰωβλ ὑΠοc ἐρῃι ἐxωη
πᾱοc ποτρο Κωcταντινοc
νεμ Ηλανη τορω
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O wise virgin ladies,
The brides of Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O saints of this day,
Each one according to his name,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Likewise, we exalt You,
With David the Psalmist:
You art a priest forever,
After the order of Melchizedek.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Our saintly father, the patriarch,
Abba _____, the high priest,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Our saintly and righteous father,
Abba _____, the bishop,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Πωβε ὑΠοc εὐρηι εχων
νιαλον ἱcαβε ὑπαρθενoc
νιωελετ ἡτε Πχc
ἡτευχλa νεννοβι ναν εβολ

Πωβε ὑΠοc εὐρηι εχων
νηεθ̄ ὑτε παιεθοοτ
πιοται πιοται κατα πεφραν
ἡτευχλa νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Ωcαγτοc τενδici ὡοκ
νευ πιεγυνδoc δaγιδ
χε ἡθοκ πε πιοτηβ ωα ενεε
κατα ἑταζic ὡελχιεδεκ

Πωβε ὑΠοc εὐρηι εχων
πενιωτ εθ̄ ὑπατριαρχhc
αββα παρχη ερεγc
ἡτευχλa νεννοβι ναν εβολ

A Short Communion of the Saints

ΠΙΤΩΒΕ

Intercede on our behalf,
O lady of us all, the Mother of God,
Mary, the Mother of our Saviour,
That He may forgive us our sins.
(Entef ka nen novi nan evol.)

Ἀριπρεσβεῖν ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
ω τενο̅ς ἱνῆβ τηρεν †θεοτοκος
Μαρια θυαλ' ὑπεν̅ωρ
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Intercede on our behalf,
O holy archangels,
Michael and Gabriel,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἀριπρεσβεῖν ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
ω νιαρχη ασ̅ε̅λος ε̅θ'̅
Μιχαηλ νευ Γαβριηλ
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Intercede on our behalf,
O holy archangels,
Raphael and Souriel,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Ἀριπρεσβεῖν ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
ω νιαρχη ασ̅ε̅λος ε̅θ'̅
Ραταηλ νευ Σοτριηλ
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Intercede on our behalf,
O holy archangels,
Sedakiel, Sarathiel and Ananiel,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἀριπρεσβεῖν ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
ω νιαρχη ασ̅ε̅λος ε̅θ'̅
Σεδακιηλ Σαραθιηλ νευ Ἀνανιηλ
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Intercede on our behalf,
O Thrones, Dominions and Powers,
The Cherubim and the Seraphim,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Ἀριπρεσβεῖν ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
ἰοθρονος νιμε̅τος νιζου
Μιχεροβιμ νευ νιΣεραφιμ
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Intercede on our behalf,
O Four Incorporeal Beasts,
The ministering flames of fire,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Intercede on our behalf,
O priests of the Truth,
The Twenty Four Presbyters,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Intercede on our behalf,
O angelic hosts,
And all the heavenly orders,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
My lords and fathers, the patriarchs,
Abraham, Isaac and Jacob,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O perfect man,
The righteous and just Enoch,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Elijah the Tishbite,
And his disciple, Elisha,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἀριπρεσβεῖν ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
πῦρ τοῦ ἡζων ἡαρωματοῦ
ἡλιτογρτοῦ ἡωαζ ἡχχωρωμ
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Ἀριπρεσβεῖν ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
νιοτηβ ἡτε ψμεθυμι
πιχογτῦτοῦ ἡπρεσβγτεροῦ
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Ἀριπρεσβεῖν ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
νιστρατια ἡατζελικον
νεμ νιταζμα ἡεπογρανιον
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ ✙ ✙

Ἰωβζ ἡΠοτ̄ ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
ναοτ̄ νιοτ̄ ἡπατριαχης
Ἀβρααμ Ισαακ Ιακωβ
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Ἰωβζ ἡΠοτ̄ ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
ω πιρωμ ἡτελιος
πιθυμι Ενωχ πιδικεος
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Ἰωβζ ἡΠοτ̄ ἐὲρῃ ἐχων
ἡλιας πιθεςβιτης
νεμ Ελιεος πεψμαθητης
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O Moses and Isaiah,
And Ezekiel and Jeremiah,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O good man,
The righteous and just Job,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
The righteous and perfect man,
The elect and just Noah,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Melchizedek and Aaron,
And Zacharias and Simeon,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O choir of the prophets,
And the righteous and the just,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Intercede on our behalf,
O fore-runner and baptizer,
John the Baptist,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐξῆρμι ἐχων
ω Ὡωτςης παρχηπροφίτης
νευ Ησανας νευ Ιερμιας
ἡτεψηχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐξῆρμι ἐχων
Δατιλ περοψαλτης
νευ Ιεζεκιηλ νευ Δανιηλ
ἡτεψηχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐξῆρμι ἐχων
Ιωακιμ νευ Ἀννα νευ Ιωσηφ
πρεσβυτερος
νευ πθωμη Ιωβ νευ Ιωσηφ νευ
Ηικοδημος
ἡτεψηχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐξῆρμι ἐχων
Ὡελχισεδεκ νευ Ἀαρων
νευ Ζαχαριας νευ Σιμεων
ἡτεψηχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Ἰωβελ ὑποδὲς ἐξῆρμι ἐχων
νιχορος ἡτε νιπροφητης
νευ νιθωμη νευ νιδικεος
ἡτεψηχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ ✙ ✙

Ἀριπρεσβετιν ἐξῆρμι ἐχων
ω πιπροδρομος ὑβαπτιστης
Ιωᾶ πιρεψωμς
ἡτεψηχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Intercede on our behalf,
O One Hundred and Forty Four Thousand,
And the celibate Evangelist,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
My lords and fathers, the Apostles,
And the rest of the Disciples,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O blessed archdeacon,
Stephen the First Martyr,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O Beholder of God, the Evangelist,
Mark the Apostle,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O struggle-bearer the martyr,
My lord the prince, George,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Philopater Mercurius,
Abba Mena and Abba Victor,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἀριπρεσβεῖν ἐρῆνι ἐχων
ὦ πῶε-ἐμὲ τὸν ἴψο
νεμ πιπαρθενος ἡεταστελιστης
ἡτερχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Πωβε ὑΠος ἐρῆνι ἐχων
ναὸς ἡιο† ἡαποστολος
νεμ πσεπι ἡτε νηαθητης
ἡτερχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Πωβε ὑΠος ἐρῆνι ἐχων
παρχηδιακων ετςμαρωοτ
Στεφανος πωορπ ὑψι
ἡτερχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Πωβε ὑΠος ἐρῆνι ἐχων
πιθεωριμος ἡεταστελιστης
Μαρκος παποστολος
ἡτερχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Πωβε ὑΠος ἐρῆνι ἐχων
παθλοφορος ὑψι
παὸς ἡοτρο Σεωρσιος
ἡτερχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

Πωβε ὑΠος ἐρῆνι ἐχων
Φιλοπατηρ Ηερκοτριος
νεμ ἀπα Ὑηνα νεμ ἀπα Βικτωρ
ἡτερχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O choir of the martyrs,
Who suffered for the sake of Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰωβζ ὑΠοc εἰρῆι εἰων
νιχορος ἡτε νιφ
εταγυεπῶκαζ εθβε Πχc
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ.

✙ ✙ ✙

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
My lords and fathers who love their children,
Abba Antony and Abba Paul,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Ἰωβζ ὑΠοc εἰρῆι εἰων
ναοc ἡιοτ ὑμαιοτυῃρι
αντωνιοc νεμ αββα Παγλε
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O three saints, Abba Macarii,
And their children, the cross-bearers,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰωβζ ὑΠοc εἰρῆι εἰων
πις εθῖ αββα Uακαρι
νεμ νοτυῃρι ἡσταγροφορος
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
My lords and fathers the hegoumens,
Abba John and Abba Daniel,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Ἰωβζ ὑΠοc εἰρῆι εἰων
ναοc ἡιοτ ἡζητογμενος
αββα Ιωᾶ νεμ αββα Δανιηλ
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
My lords and fathers who love their children,
Abba Pishoi and Abba Paul,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰωβζ ὑΠοc εἰρῆι εἰων
ναοc ἡιοτ ὑμαιοτυῃρι
αββα Πιγωι νεμ αββα Παγλε
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O strong saint, Abba Moses,
And John Kama,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Ἰωβζ ὑΠοc εἰρῆι
εἰων πιχωρι εθῖ αββα Uωχη
νεμ Ιωᾶ πιχαμῃ
ἡτελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Pachom of the Koinonia,
And his disciple Theodorus,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Abba Shenute the Archmandrite,
And his disciple Abba Wisa,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O choir of the cross-bearers,
Who were perfected in the wilderness,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Athanasius the Apostolic,
Severus and Dioscorus,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Basil and Gregory,
And our father Abba Cyril,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O three hundred and eighteen gathered at
Nicea,
For the sake of the Faith,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰωβὲ ὑπὸς εὐρῆνι ἐχων
αββὰ Παῶμ φα ἡ κοινοῦνιᾳ
νεμ Θεοδώρου περμααθητῆς
ἡ τευχᾶ νεννοβι ναν εβὼλ

Ἰωβὲ ὑπὸς εὐρῆνι ἐχων
αββὰ Ψενούτ παρχιμανδριτῆς
νεμ αββὰ Βησα περμααθητῆς
ἡ τευχᾶ νεννοβι ναν εβὼλ

✙ Ἰωβὲ ὑπὸς εὐρῆνι ἐχων
νιχορος ἡ τε νιστατροφορς
εταρχωκ εβὼλ ἡ νιψαφεν
ἡ τευχᾶ νεννοβι ναν εβὼλ

✙ ✙ ✙

Ἰωβὲ ὑπὸς εὐρῆνι ἐχων
Ἀθανάσιος παποστολικος
Σετῆρος νεμ Διοσκορος
ἡ τευχᾶ νεννοβι ναν εβὼλ

✙ Ἰωβὲ ὑπὸς εὐρῆνι ἐχων
Βασίλειος νεμ Γρηγορίου
νεμ πενιωτ αββὰ Κυρίλλος
ἡ τευχᾶ νεννοβι ναν εβὼλ

Ἰωβὲ ὑπὸς εὐρῆνι ἐχων
πρωμτ ψε μῆτ ὡμην
εταρωοντ δεν Νικεα εὐβε πιναζτ
ἡ τευχᾶ νεννοβι ναν εβὼλ

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O one hundred and fifty at Constantinople,
And the two hundred at Ephesus,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
Our saintly and righteous fathers,
The choir of the High Priests,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰωβλ ὑΠοc ἐρῃι ἐχων
ω πιωτεβι ἡτε Κωcταντινοῦπολιc
νεμ πιcναγ γε ἡτε Εφεcοc
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ ✙ ✙

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O perfect men,
Joseph and Nicodemus,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
My lord the king, Constantine,
And his mother, Queen Helen,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O wise virgin ladies,
The brides of Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙

Ἰωβλ ὑΠοc ἐρῃι ἐχων
παοc ποτρο Κωcταντινοc
νεμ Ηλανη τορω
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Ἰωβλ ὑΠοc ἐρῃι ἐχων
νιαλογ ἡcαβε ὑπαρθενοc
νιγελετ ἡτε Πχc
ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

Pray to the Lord on our behalf,
O saints of this day,
Each one according to his name,
That He may forgive us our sins.

Πωβε ὑΠος εὐρηι εχων
νηεὺ ἄτε παιεζοοῦ
πιοῦται πιοῦται κατὰ περραν
ἡτερχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

✙ Likewise, we exalt You,
With David the Psalmist:
You art a priest forever,
After the order of Melchizedek.

✙ Ὡσαῦτος τενδῖσι ἡμοκ
νευ πιεγυνδος δατιδ
χε ἡθοκ πε πιοῦηβ ὡα ενεε
κατὰ ἑταζις ἡμελχισεδεκ

The Doxologies

Any appropriate seasonal Doxology is now said. See page 260.

The Doxology of the Virgin for Midnight Praise

Ἰεμετνιϣ†

Your greatness O Mary,
the undefiled virgin,
is like the height of the palm tree,
as Solomon has said.

Ἰεμετνιϣ† ω Ὑαρια
ἡπαρθενος ἡατὼλεβ
ῶνι ἡπιῖσι ἡπιβενι
ετακολομων σαχι εθβητϣ

✙ You are the spring of living water
That flows from Lebanon--
For the grace of the Godhead,
Sprang forth from you to us.

✙ Ἡθο τε ἡμοῦμι ἡμωοῦ ἡωνδ
ετδα† ἡπιλιβανος
εταπιζμοτ ἡτε ἡμεθνοῦ†
βεβι ναν εβολ ἡδητς

You have borne to us Emmanuel,
From your virginal womb.
He made us heirs
Of the Kingdom of the Heavens,

Ἀρεμῖσι ναν ἡεμμανοῦηλ
δεν τεμητρα ἡπαρθενικι
αχατεν ἡκληρονομος
ἡερηι δεν ἡμετοτρο ἡνιφνοῦ

✙ According to the oath
That he swore to our father,
King David the patriarch--
Which He came and fulfilled to us.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The very and true queen.
Hail to the pride of our race,
Who has borne to us Emmanuel.

✙ We ask you to remember us,
O our faithful advocate,
Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Κατα πωρ εταφωρ υμωρ
ντε πενωτ υπατριαρχης
ετε φαι πε πτρο Δαυιδ
αφι αχχοκν ναν εβολ

Χερε νε ω τπαρθενος
τοτρω υμνι νλζηθηνη
χερε πωοτωοτ ντε πεντενοτς
αρεχφο ναν νεμμανοτηλ

✙ Τεντο αριπενυετι
ω τπροστατης ετενοτ
ναερν Πενος Ιης Πχς
ντεφχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

*Any appropriate doxologies for other saints are now said (especially any saints whose feats are nearby, and the patron(s) of the church). See page **Error! Bookmark not defined.***

The Conclusion of the Doxologies

Be our advocate
In the highest where you are,
O lady of us all, the Mother of God,
The ever virgin Mary.

✙ Ask of Him Whom you have borne,
Our Good Saviour,
To take away our afflictions
And accord to us His peace.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The very and true queen.
Hail to the pride of our race,
Who has borne to us Emmanuel.

✙

✙ We ask you, remember us,
O our faithful advocate,
Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Πεντήχο ἀριπενμενι
ὡ ἱπποστατης ἐτενχοτ
ναζρεν Πενος Ιης Πχς
ντεϗχα νεννοβι ναν ἐβολ

The Conclusion of the Midnight Praise

Conclude with the following, only if not proceeding directly to Matins:

The sick, O Lord, heal them;
Those who slept, repose them;
And all our brethren in distress,
Help us, O Lord, and all of them.

Πηετωωνι ματαλδωοτ
νηεταρενκοτ Πος μαλτον νωοτ
νενσνηοτ ετχη δεν ροσρεε νιβεν
Παος ἀριβοθιν ἐρον νεμωοτ

✙ May God bless us;
And let us bless His Holy Name;
And may His praise be
Always on our lips.

✙ Εϗε̑ςμοτ ἐρον ἵζε Φ†
τεννα̑ςμοτ ἐπεϗραν ε̑οτ
ἵςχοτ νιβεν ἐρε πεϗςμοτ
ναϗωπι εϗμην ἐβολ δεν ρων

Blessed is the Father and the Son,
And the Holy Spirit,
The perfect Trinity:
We worship Him, we glorify Him.

Χε ϗ̑ςαρωοτ ἵζε Φιωτ νεμ Πϗηρι
νεμ Πιπνευμα ε̑οταβ
†τριας ετσηκ ἐβολ
τενοτωϗτ ἄμος τενη̑ωοτ νας

The Rising of the Sun: Matins (or Lauds)

Matins

The Fourth Cantic

Πιζωc υ̅μα2Δ̅

Psalm 148

Ψαλμοc ρ̅υη̅

Amen. Alleluia. Kyrie Eleison. Kyrie Eleison. Kyrie Eleison.

✙ Praise the Lord from the heavens: Alleluia.
Praise Him in the highest!

Praise Him, all His angels: Alleluia.
Praise Him, all His hosts!

✙ Praise Him, sun and moon: Alleluia.
Praise Him all stars of light!

Praise Him you heavens of heavens:
Alleluia.
And water above the heavens!

✙ Let them praise the Name of the Lord:
Alleluia.
For He spoke and they came to be!

For He commanded and they were created.
Alleluia.
He established them forever and ever!

✙ Cμογ̅εΠοc̅ ε̅βολ̅θεν̅ νιφ̅χο̅γι̅ α̅λ
`cμογ̅ερογ̅ δ̅εν̅ νηε̅τ̅βο̅ci

Cμογ̅ερογ̅ νεq̅α̅ς̅τε̅λο̅c̅ τη̅ρογ̅ α̅λ
`cμογ̅ερογ̅ νεq̅Δ̅τη̅να̅μ̅ic̅ τη̅ρογ̅

✙ Cμογ̅ερογ̅ πι̅ρη̅ νεμ̅ πι̅ο̅z̅ α̅λ
`cμογ̅ερογ̅ ν̅ic̅ioγ̅ τη̅ρογ̅ η̅τε̅ πι̅ο̅τω̅ι̅ν̅i

Cμογ̅ερογ̅ νιφ̅χο̅γι̅ η̅τε̅ νιφ̅χο̅γι̅ α̅λ
νεμ̅ ν̅ic̅εμ̅ω̅ογ̅ ε̅τ̅c̅a̅ π̅ω̅ω̅i̅ η̅ν̅ιφ̅χο̅γι̅

✙ Υ̅α̅ρο̅γ̅c̅μογ̅ τη̅ρογ̅ ε̅φ̅ρα̅ν̅ υ̅Πο̅c̅ α̅λ
z̅ε̅ η̅θο̅γ̅ α̅q̅z̅oc̅ ο̅το̅z̅ α̅γ̅ω̅ω̅π̅i

η̅θο̅γ̅ α̅q̅z̅o̅n̅z̅ε̅n̅ ο̅το̅z̅ α̅γ̅c̅ω̅n̅t̅ α̅λ
α̅q̅τ̅α̅z̅ω̅ογ̅ ε̅ρα̅ το̅γ̅ ω̅α̅ ε̅νε̅z̅ νεμ̅ ω̅α̅
ε̅νε̅z̅ η̅τε̅ π̅i̅ε̅νε̅z̅

✝ He has made a decree that will not pass away. Alleulia.

Praise the Lord from the earth!

You dragons and all deeps: Alleluia.

Fire and hail, snow and ice, stormy wind,
fulfilling His word!

✦ High mountains and all hills: Alleluia.
Fruitful trees and all cedars!

The wild animals and all the cattle: Alleluia.
Creeping things and winged birds!

✝ Kings of the earth and all people: Alleluia.
Rulers and all judges of the earth!

Both young men and maidens: Alleluia.
Elders and children!

✠ Let them praise the Name of the Lord:
Alleluia.
For His Name alone is exalted!

His glory is above the earth and heaven:
Alleluia.

He also exalts the horn of His people.

✦ Ἀρχὴ νότων οὐτοῦ ἡνεργισιν ἁλ
 Ὑμὸν ἐΠοτὶ ἐβολῆεν ἡκαλι

Πιδρακων neu ninotin throt al
otxrow otal otchiwn otxrtctallos
otpna ncapaθnot nnetiri upeqcaxi

✠ ΠΙΤΩΟΥ ΕΤΒΟCΙ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΚΑΛΑΛΦΩΟΥ
 ΤΗΡΟΥ ἈΛ
 ΝΙΩΨΗΝ ἈΦΑΙΟΥΤΑΖ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΩΨΕΝΙΦΙ
 ΤΗΡΟΥ

ΠΙΘΗΡΙΟΝ ΝΕΨ ΝΙΤΕΒΝΩΟῖ ΤΗΡΟΥ ἈΛ
 ΝΙΒΑΤΥΙ ΝΕΨ ΝΙΖΑΛΑ† ΕΤΟΙ ἸΤΕΝΖ

✦ Μιστρον ἵτε ἵκαξι νευ νιλαος τηροῦ
 ἄλ
 νιαρχων νευ νιρεϋτζαπ τηροῦ ἵτε
 ἵκαξι

ΖΑΝΘΕΛΨΙΡΙ ΝΕΨ ΖΑΝΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ Ἀλ
 ΖΑΝΘΕΛΛΟΙ ΝΕΨ ΖΑΝἈΛΩΟΐ

✝ Παροῦς μου τηροῦ ἐφ' ἡμῶν ὁ Πῶς ἀλ-
 λ' ἐὰν ἐν ἡμῶν περὶ ἡμῶν

Περὶ τῶν ἐβόλῃ ὡπλίσθεν ἡ καὶ νέμ
 ἡ δὲ ρηὶ δὲν τῆς ἀλ
 ἡ δὲ ρηὶ δὲν τῆς ἀλ

✝ The praise of all His saints: Alleluia.
The sons of Israel, a people near to Him.

✝ Οὐ̅ς̅μοῦ̅ ἵ̅τε̅ νη̅ῶ̅ν̅ τη̅ροῦ̅ ἵ̅ταϥ̅ ᾱ̅λ
νη̅ν̅ω̅ρη̅ ὑ̅Π̅ι̅ς̅λ̅ πι̅λαο̅ς̅ ε̅τ̅θ̅εν̅τ̅ ἐ̅ροϥ̅

Alleluia. Alleluia. Alleluia.

ᾱ̅λ̅ ᾱ̅λ̅ ᾱ̅λ̅

Psalm 149

Ψαλμος ρ̅ω̅

Sing to the Lord a new song: Alleluia.
And His praise in the church of the saints.

Χ̅ω̅ ὑ̅Π̅ο̅ς̅ θ̅εν̅ ο̅υ̅χ̅ω̅ ὑ̅βε̅ρι̅ ᾱ̅λ̅
χ̅ε̅ ἄ̅ρε̅ πε̅ρ̅ς̅μοῦ̅ θ̅εν̅ τ̅ε̅κ̅κ̅λ̅η̅ς̅ι̅ᾱ̅ ἵ̅τε̅
νη̅ῶ̅ν̅

✝ Let Israel rejoice in Him that made him:
Alleluia.
Let the son of rejoice in their King.

✝ Ὑ̅α̅ρε̅ο̅υ̅το̅ϥ̅ ἵ̅νε̅ Π̅ι̅ς̅λ̅ ἔ̅χε̅ν̅
φ̅η̅ε̅τα̅ϥ̅θα̅μ̅ιο̅ϥ̅ ᾱ̅λ̅
νη̅ν̅ω̅ρη̅ ἵ̅ς̅ι̅ων̅ μα̅ρο̅υ̅θ̅ε̅λ̅η̅λ̅ ἔ̅χε̅ν̅
πο̅το̅υ̅ρο̅

Let them praise His Name in the chorus:
Alleluia.

Ὑ̅α̅ρο̅υ̅ς̅μοῦ̅ ἔ̅πε̅ρ̅αν̅ ἑ̅ῶ̅ν̅ θ̅εν̅ ο̅υ̅χ̅ο̅ρο̅ς̅
ᾱ̅λ̅

Let them sing praises to Him with the
timbrel and harp.

θ̅εν̅ ο̅υ̅κε̅κ̅εῦ̅ νεῦ̅ ο̅υ̅ψ̅α̅λ̅ τ̅η̅ρι̅ον̅
μα̅ρο̅υ̅ε̅ρ̅ψ̅α̅λ̅ιν̅ ε̅ρο̅ϥ̅

✝ For the Lord takes pleasure in His people:
Alleluia.
He will exalt the meek with salvation.

✝ Χ̅ε̅ Π̅ο̅ς̅ να̅τ̅μα̅τ̅ ἔ̅χε̅ν̅ πε̅ρ̅λα̅ο̅ς̅ ᾱ̅λ̅
ἐ̅να̅δ̅ι̅ς̅ ἵ̅ν̅η̅ρε̅μα̅τ̅ω̅ θ̅εν̅ ο̅υ̅ο̅υ̅χ̅αι̅

Let the saints boast in glory: Alleluia.
Let them rejoice on their beds.

Ε̅τ̅ε̅ψ̅ο̅υ̅το̅ϥ̅ ὑ̅μ̅ω̅ν̅ ἵ̅νε̅ νη̅ῶ̅ν̅ θ̅εν̅
ο̅υ̅ῶ̅ν̅ ᾱ̅λ̅
ε̅τ̅ε̅θ̅ε̅λ̅η̅λ̅ ὑ̅μ̅ω̅ν̅ θ̅ι̅ξε̅ν̅ νο̅υ̅μα̅ ἵ̅νε̅ν̅κο̅τ̅

✙ The exaltations of God are in their mouth:
Alleluia.
And two-edged swords in their hand.

To execute vengeance among the nations:
Alleluia.
And rebukes upon the people.

✙ To bind their kings with chains: Alleluia.
And their nobles with iron handcuffs.

To execute among them the judgement
written: Alleluia.
This glory is for all His saints.

✙ Alleluia. Alleluia. Alleluia.

✙ ΗΙΘΙΣΙ ΝΤΕ ΦΨ ΕΤΧΗ ΘΕΝ ΤΟΥΨΩΒΙ Ἀλ
ΖΑΝΧΨΙ ΝΡΟ ΣΝΑΥ ΕΤΧΗ ΘΕΝ ΝΟΥΣΙΣ

ΕΨΙΝΙΡΙ ΝΟΥΒΙῶΠΨΥΘ ΘΕΝ ΝΙΕΘΝΟC Ἀλ
ΝΕΥ ΖΑΝCΘΖΙ ΘΕΝ ΝΙΖΑΟC

✙ ΕΨΙΝCΩΝΘ ΝΖΑΝΟΥΡΩΟΥ ΘΕΝ
ΖΑΝΠΕΖΗC Ἀλ
ΝΕΥ ΝΗΕΤΤΑΙΗΟΥΤ ΝΤΩΟΥ ΘΕΝ
ΖΑΝΠΕΖΗC ΝΣΙΣ ὤΒΕΝΙΠΙ

ΕΨΙΝΙΡΙ ΝΘΗΤΟΥ ΝΟΥΖΑΠ ΕΨΘΗΟΥΤ Ἀλ
ΠΑΙ ὠΟΥ ΦΑΙ ΑΨΘΟΠ ΘΕΝ ΝΗΕΘΥ ΤΗΡΟΥ
ΝΤΑΨ

✙ Ἀλ Ἀλ Ἀλ

Psalm 150

✙ Praise God in all His saints: Alleluia.

Praise Him in the firmament of His power:
Alleluia.

✙ Praise Him for His mighty acts: Alleluia.

Praise Him according to the abundance of
His greatness: Alleluia.

✙ Cουτ`ΕΨΨ ΘΕΝ ΝΗΕΘΥ ΤΗΡΟΥ ΝΤΑΨ Ἀλ

Cουτ`ΕΡΟΥ ΘΕΝ ΠΙΤΑΧΡΟ ΝΤΕ ΤΕΨΧΟΥ
Ἀλ

✙ Cουτ`ΕΡΟΥ ΕΨΡΗΙ ΖΙΣΕΝ ΤΕΨΜΕΤΧΩΡΙ
Ἀλ

Cουτ`ΕΡΟΥ ΚΑΤΑ ΠΑΨΑΙ ΝΤΕ
ΤΕΨΜΕΤΝΙΨΨ Ἀλ

✙ Praise Him with the sound of the trumpet:
Alleluia.

Praise Him with psaltery and harp: Alleluia.

✙ Praise Him with timbrel and chorus:
Alleluia.

Praise Him with strings and instruments:
Alleluia.

✙ Praise Him with pleasant-sounding
cymbals: Alleluia.

Praise Him with the cymbals of joy:
Alleluia.

✙ Let everything that has breath praise the
Name of the Lord our God: Alleluia.

Glory to the Father and the Son and the
Holy Spirit: Alleluia.

✙ Now, and forever, and to the age of ages.
Amen. Alleluia.

Alleluia. Alleluia. Glory be to our God:
Alleluia.

✙ Κυοῦ ἔροϋ θεν οὔμῃ ἡσαλιπυτος ᾱλ

Κυοῦ ἔροϋ θεν οὔψαλτηριον νεμ
οὔκταρα ᾱλ

✙ Κυοῦ ἔροϋ θεν θανκευκεμ νεμ
θανχορος ᾱλ

Κυοῦ ἔροϋ θεν θανκαπ νεμ οὔορσανον
ᾱλ

✙ Κυοῦ ἔροϋ θεν θανκυβαλον ἔνεσε
τοὔμῃ ᾱλ

Κυοῦ ἔροϋ θεν θανκυβαλον ἡτε
οὔεῶληλοῦ ᾱλ

✙ Πιρι νιβεν μαροῦμοῦ τηροῦ ἔφραν
ἡΠος Πεννοῦ† ᾱλ

Δοξα Πατρι κε Ἰῶ κε ἁσιῶ Πῆατι ᾱλ

✙ Κε νῦν κε ἅι κε ις τοῦς ἐῶνας τῶν
ἐῶνων ἁμην ᾱλ

Πῶον φα Πεννοῦ† πε ᾱλ

Sunday

*Any appropriate seasonal Psali may be said. See page **Error! Bookmark not defined.***

The Sunday Psali for the Lord

- Ηχος Αδαν πα -

I sought after You,
From the depth of my heart:
My Lord Jesus,
Help me.

Δικωτ̃ ἱσωκ
θεν ἡψωκ ὑπαρηντ
πᾱος Ἰη̄ς
αριβονθ̄ιν ἐροι

Loosen all the bonds
Of sin from me:
My Lord Jesus Christ,
Help me.

Βωλ̄ εβολ̄ εαρ̄οι
ἡνῑςνατ̄ε ἡτε̄ φνοβ̄ι
πᾱος Ἰη̄ς Π̄χ̄ς αριβονθ̄ιν ἐροι

✝ Be a help to me
So that You may save me:
My Lord Jesus,
help me.

✝ Σεν̄τηι ὑβονθ̄ος **νη̄ι**
ε̄ορεκωτ̃ ὑμοι
πᾱος Ἰη̄ς αριβονθ̄ιν ἐροι

✝ My your goodness
Come to me quickly:
My Lord Jesus Christ
Help me.

✝ Δεκμεταγαθ̄ος
μαρεσταρ̄οι ἡχωλ̄ει
πᾱος Ἰη̄ς Π̄χ̄ς αριβονθ̄ιν ἐροι

Overshadow me
With the shadow of Your wings:
My Lord Jesus,
Help me.

Εκερ̄θ̄η̄β̄ι ε̄χω̄ι
θᾱ ἡ̄θ̄η̄β̄ι ἡτε̄ νεκτε̄ν̄ε
πᾱος Ἰη̄ς αριβονθ̄ιν ἐροι

In six days You have
Made all the creation:
My Lord Jesus Christ,
Help me.

Ἓ̄ γαρ̄ ἡ̄ε̄ρ̄οο̄γ̄ ακθᾱμ̄ιο
ἡ̄τ̄κ̄τη̄ς̄ις̄ τη̄ρ̄ς̄
πᾱος Ἰη̄ς Π̄χ̄ς αριβονθ̄ιν ἐροι

✦ Seven times every day,
I praise Your Name:
My Lord Jesus,
Help me.

✠ Ζἴησον ὡμηνι
†ηλᾶςμοῦ επεκραν
παῶς Ἰης αριθονθῆιν εροι

✝ All of the Earth
Glorifies Your Name.
My Lord Jesus Christ,
Help me.

✝ Ис ѿктисіс тһрс
сеѿωѿ ѿпекран
паѿс Іһс аѿивнѿи еѿи

Lordship and authority,
Belong to You:
My Lord Jesus,
Help me.

Θωκ τε †μετο̅ς
 νεμ †εζο̅ucia
 πα̅ος Ἰης ἀριθον̅ειν ε̅ροι

Make haste O my God,
So You may save me,
My Lord Jesus Christ,
Help me.

ԼԻՏԱՆԻՆԻԱՆ ԲԱՆՈՒՄ
 ԵՐԵՎԱՆԻ ԼԻՏԱՆԻՆԻԱՆ
 ԲԱՆՈՒՄ ԻՆՏԵՐՆԱԿԱՆ ԲԱՆՈՒՄ

✝ Every knee
Bends before You:
My Lord Jesus,
Help me.

✦ Κελι νιβεν σεκωλχ
 ὑπεκῦθο εβολ
 πα̅ος Ἰης αριθονθην εροι

✝ All the different tongues
Together bless Your Name:
My Lord Jesus Christ,
Help me.

✝ Λας νιβεν ετσοπ
 σε̅μοτ επεκραν
 πα̅ος Ιη̅ς Π̅χς α̅ριβονθ̅ιν ε̅ροι

Turn Your face away
From my sins:
My Lord Jesus:
Help me.

Ὡατασθο ὑπεκθο
σαβολ ἡνανοβι
παῶς Ἰης ἀριβονθιν εροι

Wipe away, O God,
All my iniquities:
My Lord Jesus Christ,
Help me.

Ἡαανομια τηροϋ
Φ† ἐκεσωλχοϋ
παῶς Ἰης Π̄χς ἀριβονθιν εροι

✝ You know my thoughts,
And You search my depths:
My Lord Jesus,
Help me.

✝ Ζοϋων ἡναμεϋι
ἰδοτδετ ἡναδλωτ
παῶς Ἰης ἀριβονθιν εροι

✝ Create in me
A clean heart:
My Lord Jesus Christ,
Help me.

✝ Οϋεητ εφοταβ
ἐκεσοντϋ ἡδητ
παῶς Ἰης Π̄χς ἀριβονθιν εροι

Do not take away
Your Holy Spirit from me:
My Lord Jesus,
Help me.

Πεκ̄π̄να ε̄οϋ
ὑπερολϋ εβολεαροι
παῶς Ἰης ἀριβονθιν εροι

Incline Your ears to me;
Hear my quickly:
My Lord Jesus Christ,
Help me.

Рекпекмаωχ εροι
σωτεμ εροι ἡχωλεμ
παῶς Ἰης Π̄χς ἀριβονθιν εροι

✙ Set a law before me
In the path of Your truth:
My Lord Jesus,
Help me.

✙ Your kingdom, my God,
Is an eternal kingdom:
My Lord Jesus Christ:
Help me.

You are the Son of God:
I believe in You:
My Lord Jesus,
Help me.

O You who carries the sins
Of the world, have mercy on me:
My Lord Jesus Christ,
Help me.

✙ Forgive me my
Many iniquities:
My Lord Jesus,
Help me.

✙ All of the souls
Together bless Your Name:
My Lord Jesus Christ,
Help me.

✙ Σεμνε νομος ηη
ει ψυωιτ ητε τεκμεθμνι
παος Ιης αριβονθην εροι

✙ Τεκμετοτρο πανοτ
οτμετοτρο ηενεε
παος Ιης Πχς αριβονθην εροι

Υιος θεος ηθοκ
αιναετ εροκ
παος Ιης αριβονθην εροι

Φηετωλι υφνοβι
ητε πικοςμος ναι ηη
παος Ιης Πχς αριβονθην εροι

✙ Χω ηη εβολ υπαωαι
ητε ναννομια
παος Ιης αριβονθην εροι

✙ Ψυχη νιβεν ετσοπ
σεςμοτ επεκραν
παος Ιης Πχς αριβονθην εροι

Be longsuffering with me,
Do not destroy me quickly:
My Lord Jesus,
Help me.

Ὡς τὴν ἐλπίδα μου
ὑπερτακοὶ ἡ χάρις σου
παῦρ Ἰησοῦ ἀριθμῶν ἐμοὶ

I rise at the first watch
That I may bless Your Name:
My Lord Jesus Christ:
Help me.

Ὡς αὐτὴν πρώτην ὥρην
ἡ ταπεινότης σου ἐπεκραν
παῦρ Ἰησοῦ Παντοκράτορος ἀριθμῶν ἐμοὶ

✝ Your yoke is sweet
And Your burden is light:
My Lord Jesus,
Help me.

✝ Ὡς ἡ ἐλπίς σου ἡ χάρις σου
τεκετφωσμένη
παῦρ Ἰησοῦ ἀριθμῶν ἐμοὶ

✝ In the acceptable time:
You will hear me:
My Lord Jesus Christ:
Help me.

Ὡς ἐν ὀρθρῇ ἐλπίδι
ἐκέστω ἐμοὶ
παῦρ Ἰησοῦ Παντοκράτορος ἀριθμῶν ἐμοὶ

Oh, how I love
Your Holy Name:
My Lord Jesus,
Help me.

Ὡς ὅσον ἡ ἐλπίς σου
πεπεκραν ἡ ὁδός σου
παῦρ Ἰησοῦ ἀριθμῶν ἐμοὶ

Disperse away from me
All of the devils:
My Lord Jesus Christ,
Help me.

Ὡς ἐξέλθου ὁ δαίμων:
ἡ ἐλπίς σου ἡ χάρις σου
παῦρ Ἰησοῦ Παντοκράτορος ἀριθμῶν ἐμοὶ

✙ Sow with me

The seed of Your truth:

My Lord Jesus:

Help me.

✙ ὅ οὐ ἰσῆρι ἰσῆτι

ὑποῦταῖς ἵτε τεκμεθῶμι

παῶς ἱῆς ἀριβοῦθι ἐροι

✙ Grant us Your true peace:

And forgive us our sins:

My Lord Jesus Christ:

Help me

✙ Ἰῆτι ἵτεκῆριθι ὑμῶμι

χα νεννοβι νᾶν ἐβόλ

παῶς ἱῆς Πῆς ἀριβοῦθι ἐροι

The Conclusion of the Adam Psali

Whenever we

Gather for prayer,

Let us bless the Name

Of my Lord, Jesus.

Λοῖπον ἀνψανῶν:

ἐῖπροχενχῆ:

μαρενχῶν ἐπῖραν:

ἵτε Παῶς ἱῆς.

We will bless You,

O my Lord Jesus:

Deliver us by Your Name:

For we have hope in You.

Χε τεπνᾶς ἑρὸκ:

ὦ Παῶς ἱῆς:

ναρμεν ἑεν Πεκραν:

χε ἀνερῆλπις ἑρὸκ.

✙ That we may praise You,

With Your Good Father,

And the Holy Spirit,

For You have come and saved us.

✙ Ἑρενῶς ἑρὸκ:

νεμ Πεκῶτ ἵαταῶς:

νεμ Πῖπᾶ ἑῶν:

χε ἀκῖ ἀκῶν ὑμῶν.

✙ Glory be to the Father,

And the Son and the Holy Spirit,

Now, and forever,

And to the age of ages. Amen.

✙ Λοζα Πατρι κε ῤῶ:

κε ἁγιῶ Πᾶτι:

Κε νῆν κε ἁῖ κε ἱς τοῦς

εῶνας τῶν εῶνων ἀμεν

The Sunday Theotokia

Ἡ ΘΕΟΤΟΚΙΑ ὡς ἀποστολὴ τῆς ΚΥΡΙΑΚΗΣ

Part One

You are called righteous,
O blessed one
Among the women,
The Second Tabernacle:

Σεμὸντ' ἔρο Δικεος
ὦ θετὸς μαρωντ
ἐν νιζιωι
χε τὰς ἐκτὸς τῆς ἐκκλησίας

✙ Which is called
The Holy of Holies,
Wherein are the Tables
Of the Covenant:

✙ Θετόν μόντ' ἐρος
χε θεῶν
ντε νηῶν
ἐρε νιπλάζ νήτης

Whereupon are
The Ten Commandments,
Written by
The finger of God:

Ντε τὰς Διαθήκας
νεμ πιωντ νὰ χαί
ναί ἐταῖς ἐκτὸς
νχε πιτην ντε Φτ

✙ Which direct us,
To the Iota,
The Name of Salvation,
Of Jesus Christ:

✙ Σεργωρπ νερστυμενιν
ναν ὡπιωτα
πραν νότχαι
ντε Ἰησὺς Πχς

Who was incarnate
Of you, without change,
And became the Mediator
Of a new covenant.

Φαι ἐταῖς οἰκαρζ νήντ
ἐν οὐνετατυιβτ
αἰωνωπι ὡς ἐκτὸς
ἐν Διαθήκῃ ὡς ἐν

✙ Through the sprinkling
Of His holy Blood,
He purified the faithful,
To be a justified people.

Therefore everyone
Magnifies you,
O my lady, the Theotokos,
The ever-holy.

✙ And we pray,
That we may win mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

✙ ΕΒΟΛΖΙΤΕΝ Φ̅ΝΟΥΧ
Ν̅ΤΕ ΠΕΦ̅CΝΟΥ ΕΘ̅Υ
ΑΦ̅ΤΟΥΒΟ Ν̅ΝΗΕΘΝΑΖ̅
ΕΥ̅ΛΑΟΣ ΕΥ̅Θ̅ΜΑΙΟΥ

ΕΘ̅ΒΕ Φ̅ΔΙ ΟΥΟΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ
CΕCΙCΙ Μ̅ΜΟ
ΤΑΟΣ Τ̅ΘΕΟΤΟΚΟΣ
ΕΘ̅Υ Ν̅CΗΟΥ ΝΙΒΕΝ

✙ Δ̅ΝΟΝ ΖΩΝ ΤΕΝΤΩΒ̅
ΕΘ̅ΡΕΝΨΑΨΝΙ ΕΥ̅ΝΑΙ
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΕΠ̅ΡΕCΒΙΑ̅
Ν̅ΤΟΤΦ Μ̅ΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜ

✙ ✙ ✙

(1) (̅α)

Who can speak of
The honour of the Tabernacle,
Which Moses made
On Mount Sinai?

✙ He made it with glory,
According to the word of the Lord,
And according to the pattern
The He showed him.

ΠΙΜ ΠΕΘ̅ΝΑΨ̅CΑΧΙ
Μ̅Π̅ΤΑΙΟ Ν̅Τ̅CΚΗΝΗ
Ε̅ΤΑ Υ̅ΩΥCΗC Θ̅ΑΜΙΟΣ
ΖΙΓ̅CΕΝ Π̅ΤΩΟ̅Υ Ν̅CΙΝΑ

✙ Δ̅Φ̅Θ̅ΑΜΙΟΣ ΞΕΝ ΟΥ̅ΩΟΥ
ΚΑΤΑ Π̅CΑΧΙ Μ̅Π̅C̅
ΝΕΜ ΚΑΤΑ ΝΙΤ̅ΥΠΟΣ ΤΗΡΟΥ
ΕΤΑΥ̅ΤΑΜΟΥ ΕΥ̅ΩΟΥ

Where Aaron
And his sons served
In the likeness of the Highest
And the shadow of the heavenly.

ΘΗ ΕΡΕ ΔΑΡΩΝ
ΝΕΜ ΝΕΨΥΗΡΙ ΨΕΜΨΙ ΝΕΗΤΕ
ΞΕΝ ΠΙΤΥΠΟC ΝΤΕ ΠΙCΙCΙ
ΝΕΜ ΤΞΗΒΙ ΝΤΕ ΝΑ ΤΨΕ

✙ They likened you to it,
O Virgin Mary,
The true Tabernacle,
Where God dwelt.

✙ ΔΥΤΕΝΘΩΝΙ ΕΡΟC
ΠΑΡΙΑ ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC
ΤCΚΗΝΗ ΜΜΗΙ
ΕΡΕ ΦΤ CΑΞΟΥΝ ΜΜΟC

Therefore we
Magnify you befittingly,
With prophetic
Hymnology.

ΕΘΒΕ ΦΑΙ ΤΕΝCΙCΙ
ΜΜΟ ΑΞΙΩC
ΞΕΝ ΖΑΝΥΜΝΟΛΟCΙΑ
ΜΠΡΟΦΗΤΙΚΟΝ

✙ For they spoke of you
With great honour saying,
"O Holy City,
Of the Great King."

✙ ΧΕ ΛΥCΑΧΙ ΕΘΒΗΤ
ΝΖΑΝΖΒΗΟΥΙ ΕΥΤΑΙΗΟΥΤ
ΤΒΑΚΙ ΕΘΥ
ΝΤΕ ΠΙΝΙΨΤ ΝΟΥΡΟ

We ask and pray,
That we may obtain mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

ΠΕΝΤΖΟ ΤΕΝΤΩΒΖ
ΕΘΡΕΝΨΑΨΝΙ ΕΥΝΑΙ
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΕΠΡΕCΒΙΑ
ΝΤΟΤΨ ΜΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ

Part Two (Β)

✙ The ark overlaid
On all sides with gold,
That was made of wood
That would not decay:

✙ ΤΚΙΒΩΤΟC ΕΤΟΥΧ
ΝΙΝΟΥΒ ΝCΑCΑ ΝΙΒΕΝ
ΘΗΕΤΑΥΘΑΜΙΟC
ΞΕΝ ΖΑΝΨΕ ΝΑΤΕΡΖΟΛΙ

Was a type of
God the Logos,
Who became man
Without separation:

Δσερωορπ ἡΐμῆνι
ὠΦΐ πῖλοςος
φῆεταυωπι ἡρωμ
δεν οὔμετατφωρϗ

✙ He is one from two,
A Holy Divinity,
Co-essential with the Father,
And incorruptible:

✙ Οὔαι πε ἐβολδεν ἑναΎ
οὔμεθνοΐ εστονβνοΐ
εσοι ἡαττακο
ἡομοονσιος νεμ Φιωτ

And a Holy Humanity,
Begotten without seed,
Consubstantial with us,
According to the Economy.

Нем οὔμετρωμ εστοαβ
χωρις εἴνονσιὰ
ἡομοονσιος νεμλн
κατα τοικονομῖα

✙ This is which He has taken
From you O undefiled one,
And made one with Himself,
As a hypostasis.

✙ Θαι ἑταυβιτς ἡδῆΐ
ὠ τατωλεβ
ἑαυωπῆρος
κατα οὔνποστασις

Therefore everyone
Magnifies you,
O my lady, the Theotokos,
The ever-holy.

Εθε φαι οὔον ἡιβεν
εεσιςι ὠμο
ταος ἡεοτοκος
εθῶ ἡχοῦ ἡιβεν

✙ And we pray,
That we may win mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

✙ Δνον ζωн tentωβ2
εθρενϗαϗνι εἶναι
ζιτεν νεπρεβιὰ
ἡτοτϣ ὠπιμλρωμ

✙ ✙ ✙

The children of Israel,
Every soul together,
Brought offerings to
The Tabernacle of the Lord:

Ψυχὴ νιβεν ενκοπ
ν̂τε nen̄ȳh̄ri ὑ̄pic̄λ
ᾱν̄ini ν̂zan̄d̄w̄ron
ε̄f̄ck̄h̄nh̄ n̄te Πoc̄

✙ Gold and silver,
And precious stones;
Purple and scarlet,
And fine linen.

✙ Πιnov̄b neū πιz̄āt
neū πιw̄ni ὑ̄m̄hi
neū πιw̄enc̄ ε̄t̄cāf̄
neū πιz̄n̄ak̄n̄θ̄inon

And they made an ark
Of wood that would not decay,
Overlaid with gold,
Within and without.

Ᾱθαμ̄iδ̄ n̄on̄kīb̄w̄toc̄
zen̄ zan̄w̄ē n̄āter̄z̄oli
āt̄lāλωc̄ n̄n̄on̄b̄
cāz̄on̄n neū cābōl̄

✙ You too, O Virgin Mary,
Are clothed with the glory
Of the Divinity,
Within and without.

✙ Πex̄ōλē z̄ap̄ z̄wi
Ūarīā †̄p̄ap̄θ̄enoc̄
ὑ̄p̄w̄on̄ n̄te †̄m̄ēθ̄on̄ōt̄
cāz̄on̄n neū cābōl̄

For you have brought
Many people
To God your Son
Through your purity.

Χ̄ē ap̄einī ēz̄on̄n
n̄on̄t̄lāoc̄ ēq̄ow̄
ὑ̄Φ̄†̄ p̄ēw̄h̄ri
z̄iten̄ p̄ēton̄bō

✙ Therefore we
Magnify you befittingly,
With prophetic
Hymnology.

✙ Ε̄θ̄bē φ̄aī t̄en̄cīci
ὑ̄mō āz̄īwc̄
zen̄ zan̄n̄ūnōλ̄osīā
ὑ̄p̄rōφ̄h̄tik̄on

For they spoke of you
With great honour saying,
"O Holy City,
Of the Great King."

Σε ἀγαχι εὐβη†
ἠΰανΰβηοῦ ἐνταῖνοῦ†
†βακι εὐ†
ἠτε πινιῡ† νότρο

✠ We ask and pray,
That we may obtain mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

✠ Τεν†ζο τεντωβζ
εῶρενῡαῡνι εῖναι
ζιτεν νεῖρεβιὰ
ἠτοτ† ἀπιμαῖρωμ

Part Three (ς)

The Mercy Seat
Was covered by
The Cherubs
Forged from gold:

Πιῖλαςτηριον
ἐτοῦζωβς ἠμο†
ζιτεν Πιχεροῦβιμ
εῖοι ἠζικων

✠ Was a figure of God the Logos,
Who was incarnate
Of you, without change,
O undefiled one.

✠ Ετε Φ† πῖλοςος
ἐταῡβιϋαρζ ἠζη†
ὦ †αταβνι
ζεν οῦμετατῡβ†

He became the purification
Of our sins,
And the forgiver
Of our iniquities.

Δεῡῡωπι ἠτοῦβο
ἠτε νεῖνοβι
νεμ οῦρεῡχω ἐβολ
ἠτε νεῖἀνομῖὰ

✠ Therefore everyone
Magnifies you,
O my lady, the Theotokos,
The ever-holy.

✠ Εῶβε φαι οῦον νιβεν
σεσιϋ ἠμο
ταος †θεοτοκος
εὐ† ἠχοῦ νιβεν

And we pray,
That we may win mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

ΔΗΝΟΝ ΖΩΝ ΤΕΝΤΩΒΖ
ΕΘΡΕΝΨΑΨΗ ΕΥΝΑΙ
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΕΠΡΕCΒΙΑ
ΝΤΟΤΓ ΑΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜ



✙ The two Cherubs,
Forged from gold,
Always covered
The Mercy Seat with their wings.

✙ ΧΕΡΟΥΒΙΜΑ CΝΑΥ ΝΗΝΟΥΒ
ΕΥΟΙ ΝΖΙΚΩ
ΕΥΖΩΒC ΑΠΙΛΑCΤΗΡΙΟΝ
ΞΕΝ ΝΟΥΤΕΝΖ ΝΧΟΥ ΝΙΒΕΝ

Overshadowing
The place of
The Holy of Holies,
In the Second Tabernacle.

ΕΥΕΡΘΗΒΙ ΕΞΡΗΙ
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΙΜΑ ΕΘΥ
ΝΤΕ ΝΗΕΘΥ
ΞΕΝ ΓCΚΗΝΗ ΑΜΑΖCΝΟΥΓ

✙ You too, O Mary,
Thousands of thousands,
And myriads of myriads,
Overshadowed you:

✙ ΝΘΟ ΖΩΙ ΜΑΡΙΑ
ΝΙΑΝΑΝΨΟ ΝΨΟ
ΝΕΜ ΝΙΑΝΑΝΘΒΑ ΝΘΒΑ
CΕΕΡΘΗΒΙ ΕΧΩ

Praising their Creator,
Who was in your womb,
And took our form
Without sin or alteration.

ΕΥΖΩC ΕΠΟΥΡΕΨΩΝΤ
ΕΨΧΗ ΞΕΝ ΤΕΝΕΧΙ
ΦΑΙ ΕΤΑΨΘΙ ΑΠΕΝΙΝΙ
ΧΩΡΙC ΝΟΒΙ ΖΙ ΨΙΒΓ

✙ Therefore we
Magnify you befittingly,
With prophetic
Hymnology.

✙ ΕΘΒΕ ΦΑΙ ΤΕΝCΙCΙ
ΑΜΟ ΑΖΙΩC
ΞΕΝ ΖΑΝΤΑΝΟΛΟCΙΑ
ΑΠΡΟΦΗΤΙΚΟΝ

For they spoke of you
With great honour saying,
"O Holy City,
Of the Great King."

Σε ἀγαχι εὐβη†
ἠζανζβηοῦ ἐνταῖνοῦτ
†βακι εὐῖ
ἠτε πινη† ἠοῦρο

✝ We ask and pray,
That we may obtain mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

✝ Τεν†ζο τεντωβζ
εῶρενῡαῡνι εῖναι
ζιτεν νεῖρεβια̅
ἠτοτῡ ἠπιαιρωι

Part Four (Δ)

You are the Pot,
Made of pure gold,
Where the True Manna
Was hidden:

Πθο πε πιςταμνος
ἠνοῦβ εττοῦβηοῦτ
ἐρε πιμanna ζηπ
ἠζῖρη ζεν τεῡμη†

✝ The Bread of Life,
Which came down
from heaven for us,
Gave life to the world.

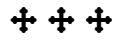
✝ Πιωικ ἠτε ἠωνδ
ἐταῡι ἐπεσῡτ
ἠαν ἐβολζεν ἡφε
αῡ† ἠἠωνδ ἠπικοςμος

Therefore everyone
Magnifies you,
O my lady, the Theotokos,
The ever-holy.

Εθε φαι οῡον νιβεν
σεσι̅ci ἠμο
ταος̅ †θεοτοκος
εὐῖ ἠχοῦ νιβεν

✝ And we pray,
That we may win mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

✝ Δνον ζων τεντωβζ
εῶρενῡαῡνι εῖναι
ζιτεν νεῖρεβια̅
ἠτοτῡ ἠπιαιρωι



It is fitting
That you be called
The golden pot,
Where the Manna was hidden:

ῥῥωμ γαρ ἔρο
εἰρογμorf ἔπεραν
χε πῑςταμνος ἡνογβ
ἐρε πμλμλμλ γηπ ἡἡτγ

✙ For that was kept
In the Tabernacle,
As a testimony for
The children of Israel:

✙ Φη μεν ἔτεμλμλ
γλγλγλ δεν ῥσκηνη
ἡογμετμεορε
ἡτε νενγμρη ὑπῑςλ

Of the good things
That the Lord God
Did for them,
In the wilderness of Sinai.

Εοβε ηππεθλνεγ
ἔταγλῑτογ νεμωογ
ἡζε πος Φγ
γλ πγλγρε ἡCλμλ

✙ You too, O Mary,
Have carried in your womb
The rational Manna,
That came from the Father:

✙ ηθο γωι λλρηλ
λρεγλ δεν तेनेχλ
ὑπμλμλμλ ἡηοἡτον
ἔταγῑ εβολδεν Φλωτ

You have born Him without blemish.
He gave unto us
His honoured Body and Blood,
And we lived forever.

λρεμλγλ λδνε θωλεβ
λγγλ λλν ὑπεγγωμλ
νεμ πεγςνογ ἔττλἡογτ
λἡωηδ γλ ενεγ

✙ Therefore we
Magnify you befittingly,
With prophetic
Hymnology.

✙ Εοβε φλ तेηγῑ
ὑμο λζῑωC
δεν γλνγμλμλμλμλ
ὑπροφητικον

For they spoke of you
With great honour saying,
"O Holy City,
Of the Great King."

Χε λυγαχι εθβη†
ΝΖΑΝΖΒΗΟΥ† ΕΥΤΑΙΗΟΥΤ
†ΒΑΚΙ ΕΘΥ
ΝΤΕ ΠΙΝΙΥ† ΝΟΥΡΟ

✝ We ask and pray,
That we may obtain mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

✝ ΤΕΝ†ΖΟ ΤΕΝΤΩΒΖ
ΕΘΡΕΝΨΑΨΝΙ ΕΥΝΑΙ
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΕΠΡΕΒΙΑ
ΝΤΟΤΨ ΑΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ

Part Five (Ε)

You are the lamp stand
Made of pure gold,
Carrying the
Ever burning lamp:

ΠΘΟ ΤΕ †ΛΥΧΝΙΑ
ΝΝΟΥΒ ΕΤΤΟΥΒΗΟΥΤ
ΕΤΨΑΙ ΘΑ ΠΙΛΑΜΠΑΣ
ΕΘΜΕΖ ΝΧΟΥ ΝΙΒΕΝ

✝ The unapproachable
Light of the world,
Out of the
Unapproachable Light:

✝ ΕΤΕ ΦΟΥΩΙΝ ΑΠΙΚΟCΜΟC
ΠΑΤΨΩΝΤ ΕΡΟΥ
ΠΙ ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΠΙΟΥΩΙΝΙ
ΝΑΤΨΩΝΤ ΕΡΟΥ

The True God,
Of the True God,
Who was incarnate
Of you, without change.

ΠΙΝΟΥ† ΝΤΑΦΜΗ
ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΟΥΝΟΥ† ΝΤΑΦΜΗ
ΕΤΑΨΒΙCΑΡΖ ΝΘΗ†
ΘΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΤΑΤΨΙΒ†

✝ By His manifestation,
He gave light to us,
Who were sitting in darkness
And the shadow of death

✝ ΖΙΤΕΝ ΤΕΨΠΑΡΟΥCΙΑ
ΑΨΕΡΟΥΩΙΝΙ ΕΡΟΝ
ΘΑ ΝΗΕΤΘΕΜCΙ ΘΕΝ ΠΧΑΚΙ
ΝΕΜ ΤΘΗΒΙ ΑΨΜΟΥ

And guided our feet
To the path of peace,
Through the communion
Of His holy Mysteries.

ΔΗΓΟΥΤΕΝ ΝΕΝΔΑΛΑΥΧ
ΕΦΩΙΤ ΝΤΕ ΨΙΡΗΝΗ
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΨΚΟΙΝΩΝΙΑ
ΝΤΕ ΝΕΨΥΤΗΡΙΟΝ ΕΘΥ

✙ Therefore everyone
Magnifies you,
O my lady, the Theotokos,
The ever-holy.

✙ ΕΘΒΕ ΦΑΙ ΟΥΟΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ
ΣΕΣΙΣΙ ΜΜΟ
ΤΑΟΣ ΨΘΕΟΤΟΚΟΣ
ΕΘΥ ΝΧΟΥ ΝΙΒΕΝ

And we pray,
That we may win mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

ΔΝΟΝ ΖΩΝ ΤΕΝΤΩΒΖ
ΕΘΡΕΨΑΨΝΙ ΕΥΝΑΙ
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΕΨΡΕΣΒΙΑ
ΝΤΟΤΨ ΜΨΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ

✙ ✙ ✙

✙ All the orders on high
Cannot resemble you,
O golden lamp stand,
That carried the True Light:

✙ ΨΣΟΣ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΕΤΞΕΝ ΠΙΣΙΣΙ
ΜΨΟΤΨΤΕΝΘΩΝΟΥ ΕΡΟ
Ω ΨΛΥΧΝΙΑ ΝΝΟΥΒ
ΕΤΨΑΙ ΞΑ ΠΙΟΤΩΙΝΙ ΜΜΗ

That was made of
Pure and elect gold,
And was placed in
The Tabernacle:

ΘΗ ΜΕΝ ΕΤΕ ΜΜΑΥ
ΨΑΥΘΑΜΙΟΣ ΞΕΝ ΟΥΝΟΥΒ
ΕΨΩΤΠ ΝΚΑΘΑΡΟΣ
ΨΑΥΧΑΣ ΞΕΝ ΨΣΚΗΝΗ

✙ That was tended
By the hands of men,
Who brought oil for its lamps,
By day and by night.

✙ ΣΕΕΡΚΕΒΕΡΝΙΤΗΣ ΕΡΟΣ
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΖΑΝΧΙΧ ΝΡΩΜΙ
ΕΥΨΝΕΖ ΝΣΑ ΝΕΣΛΑΜΠΑΣ
ΜΨΙΕΖΟΥ ΝΕΜ ΠΙΕΧΩΡΖ

He Who dwelt in your womb,
O Virgin Mary,
Gives light to every man
That comes into the world.

ΦΗΕΤΧΗ ΔΕΝ ΤΕΝΕΧΙ
ΜΑΡΙΑ †ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ
ΑΓΓΕΡΟΤΩΙΝΙ ΕΡΩΜΙ ΝΙΒΕΝ
ΕΘΝΗΟΤ ΕΠΙΚΟCΜΟC

✙ For He Whom you have born,
Is the Sun of Righteousness,
And He has healed us
From our sins.

✙ ΠΘΟΥ ΓΑΡ ΠΕ ΦΡΗ
ΝΤΕ †ΔΙΚΕΟCΥΝΗ
ΑΡΕΜΑCΥ ΑΓΤΑΛΔΟΝ
ΕΒΟΛΔΕΝ ΝΕΝΝΟΒΙ

Therefore we
Magnify you befittingly,
With prophetic
Hymnology.

ΕΘΒΕ ΦΑΙ ΤΕΝCΙCΙ
ΜΜΟ ΑΞΙΩC
ΞΕΝ ΖΑΝΤΜΝΟΛΟCΙΑ
ΜΠΡΟΦΗΤΙΚΟΝ

✙ For they spoke of you
With great honour saying,
"O Holy City,
Of the Great King."

✙ ΧΕ ΑΥCΑΧΙ ΕΘΒΗ†
ΝΖΑΝΖΒΗΟΤΙ ΕΥΤΑΙΗΟΤ
†ΒΑΚΙ ΕΘ†
ΝΤΕ ΠΙΝΙΥ† ΝΟΥΡΟ

We ask and pray,
That we may obtain mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

†ΕΝ†ΖΟ ΤΕΝΤΩΒΖ
ΕΘΡΕΝΨΑΨΝΙ ΕΥΝΑΙ
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΕΠΡΕCΒΙΑ
ΝΤΟΤ† ΜΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ

Part Six (Ϝ)

✙ You are the Censer,
Made of pure gold,
Carrying the blessed
Live coal:

✙ ΠΘΟ ΤΕ †ΨΟΥΡΗ
ΝΝΟΥΒ ΝΚΑΘΑΡΟC
ΕΤ†ΑΙ ΞΑ ΠΙΧΕΒC
ΝΧΨΩΜ ΕΤCΜΑΡΩΟΤ

Which is taken
From the Altar,
To purge the sins and take
Away the iniquities:

ΦΗΕΤΟΤΒΙ ὕμω
ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΠΙΜΑΝΕΡΩΟΝΩ
ΨΑΥΤΟΤΒΟ ΝΗΝΙΟΒΙ
ΝΤΕΥΩΛΙ ΝΗΙΑΝΟΜΙΑ

✙ Which is God the Logos,
Who was incarnate of you,
And offered Himself as incense
To God His Father.

✙ ΕΤΕ ΦΤ ΠΙΛΟΣΟC
ΕΤΑΥΒΙCΑΡΧ ΝΘΗΤ
ΑΥΟΛΥ ΕΠΩΩΙ ΝΟΤCΘΟΙΝΟΤΥΙ
ΨΑ ΦΤ ΠΕΥΩΤ

Therefore everyone
Magnifies you,
O my lady, the Theotokos,
The ever-holy.

ΕΘΒΕ ΦΑΙ ΟΥΟΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ
CΕCΙCΙ ὕμω
ΤΑΟC ΤΘΕΟΤΟΚΟC
ΕΘΥ ΝCΗΟΥ ΝΙΒΕΝ

✙ And we pray,
That we may win mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

✙ ΔΝΟΝ ΖΩΝ ΤΕΝΤΩΒC
ΕΘΡΕΝΨΑΨΝΙ ΕΥΝΑΙ
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΕΠΡΕCΒΙΑ
ΝΤΟΤΥ ὕΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ

✙ ✙ ✙

Therefore, in truth,
I do not err
Whenever I call you,
The golden Censer:

ΠΟΤΕ ΑΛΗΘΩC
ΝΤΨΩΨΤ ΑΝ ΝΘΛΙ
ΑΙΨΑΝΜΟΤ ΕΡΟ
ΧΕ ΤΨΟΤΡΗ ΝΝΟΤΒ

✙ For therein
Is offered
The select incense,
Before the Holiest:

✙ ΘΗ ΜΕΝ ΕΤΕ ὕΜΑΥ
ΨΑΥΤΑΛΟ ΕΠΩΩΙ ΝΘΗΤC
ὕΠΙCΘΟΙΝΟΤΥΙ ΕΤCΩΤΠ
ὕΠΕὐΘΟ ΝΝΗΕΘΥ

Where God takes away
The sins of the people,
Through the burnt offerings
And the aroma of incense.

Ὡς ὅτε ὁ θεὸς ἀφαιρήσῃ
τὰ ἁμαρτήματα τοῦ λαοῦ,
διὰ τῶν θυσιῶν καὶ τῆς
ἀρωματικῆς θυμιάματος.

✙ You too, O Mary,
Carried in your womb,
The Invisible Logos
Of the Father:

✙ Θεοῦ γὰρ ὡς ἑνὶ
κόλπῳ ἔχουσα τὸν
ἀόρατον Λόγον
τοῦ Πατρὸς:

He who offered Himself
As an acceptable sacrifice,
Upon the Cross,
For the salvation of our race.

ὃς ἑαυτὸν ὡς ἄξιον
θυσίας προσέφερεν
ἐπὶ τοῦ Σταυροῦ
ὑπὲρ τοῦ σόου τοῦ γένους.

✙ Therefore we
Magnify you befittingly,
With prophetic
Hymnology.

✙ Ὡς οὖν ἡμεῖς
ἀξίως μεγαλύνομεν
σὺν προφητικῇ
ὕμνῳ.

For they spoke of you
With great honour saying,
"O Holy City,
Of the Great King."

ὅτι ἐλάλουν ἐν ὑμῶν
μετὰ ἐκτίματος λέγοντες,
Ὁ ἅγιος πόλις
τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλέως.

✙ We ask and pray,
That we may obtain mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

✙ Ὡς οὖν αἰτούμεν καὶ
προσκαίρομεν τὴν
ἐλεησέως χάριν διὰ
τῶν ἐντυχιῶν σου
πρὸς τὸν ἀγαπῶντα τὸν κόσμον.

The Gospel According the St. Luke

Now, O my Master, You will let Your servant
depart in peace, according to Your word: for my

eyes have seen Your salvation, which You have prepared before the face of all peoples; a light of revelation to the nations, and the glory of Your people Israel. *Glory be to God forever.*

Part Seven (Modern) (7)

Hail to you Mary,
The beautiful dove,
Who, for us, gave birth to
God the Logos.

Χερε νε Uαρια
†ερωπι εθεσεωσ
θηεταωισι ναν
ωψ† πιλοςος

✦ You are the,
Fragrant flower,
That blossomed from
The root of Jesse.

✝ Νθο τε †ερηρι
 ἰτε πῖσθιοινοϋϋ
 θηετασφιρι ἐβολ
 ζεν ἠνοϋνι ἰλεσσε

The rod of Aaron,
Which blossomed without
Planting or watering,
Is a type of you.

Πρῶβωτ ἡτε Δαρων
 ἔταϋφιρι εβολ
 χωρις δο νεμ ἴσο
 ὅγοι ἡτηπος νε

✦ You gave birth to Christ,
Our God in truth,
Without the seed of man,
While being a virgin.

✠ Ὁ ἡΓΙΟΤΑΤΟΣ ΠΥΣ
ΠΕΝΝΟΥ† ΔΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΘΗΝΙ
ΑΒΝΕΨΕΡΜΑ ΗΡΩΜΙ
ΕΣΟΙ ΎΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ

Therefore everyone
Magnifies you,
O my lady, the Theotokos,
The ever-holy.

ΕΘΕ ΦΑΙ ΟΥΟΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ
 ΕΕΙCΙCΙ ΨΩΟ
 ΤΑΟC ΤΘΕΟΤΟΚΟC
 ΕΘΥ ΝΗΟΥ ΝΙΒΕΝ

✙ And we pray,
That we may win mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

✙ ΔΙΝΟΝ ΖΩΗ ΤΕΝΤΩΒΖ
ΕΘΡΕΝΨΑΨΝΙ ΕΥΝΑΙ
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΕΠΡΕΒΙΑ
ΝΤΟΤΨ ΑΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ

✙ ✙ ✙

You are called righteous,
O holy Mary,
The Second Tabernacle
Of the Holies:

ΣΕΜΟΝΤ ΕΡΟ ΔΙΚΕΩΣ
Ω ΘΗΕΘΟΥΑΒ ΜΑΡΙΑ
ΧΕ ΤΜΑΖΕΝΟΝΤ ΝΕΚΗΝΗ
ΝΤΕ ΝΗΕΘΥ

✙ In which was placed
The rod of Aaron,
And the fragrant
Holy flower.

✙ ΘΗΕΤΟΥΧΗ ΝΕΔΗΤΣ
ΝΧΕ ΠΩΒΩΤ ΝΤΕ ΔΑΡΟΝ
ΝΕΜ ΨΕΡΗΡΙ ΕΘΥ
ΝΤΕ ΠΙΘΟΙΝΟΥΨΙ

You are clothed with purity,
Within and without,
O pure Tabernacle,
The abode of the Righteous.

ΨΕΧΟΛΖ ΑΠΙΤΟΥΒΟ
ΣΑΘΟΥΝ ΝΕΜ ΣΑΒΟΛ
Ω ΨΚΗΝΗ ΝΚΑΘΑΡΟΣ
ΦΜΑΝΨΩΠΙ ΝΝΙΔΙΚΕΟΣ

✙ The orders on high,
And the choirs of the just,
All glorify
Your blessedness.

✙ ΠΙΤΑΣΜΑ ΝΤΕ ΠΒΙΣΙ
ΝΕΜ ΠΧΟΡΟΣ ΝΤΕ ΝΙΘΜΗ
ΣΕΕΡΕΥΔΟΖΑΖΙΝ
ΝΝΕΜΑΚΑΡΙΣΜΟΣ

Therefore we
Magnify you befittingly,
With prophetic
Hymnology.

ΕΘΒΕ ΦΑΙ ΤΕΝΓΙΣΙ
ΜΜΟ ΑΖΙΩΣ
ΞΕΝ ΖΑΝΥΜΝΟΛΟΣΙΑ
ΑΠΡΟΦΗΤΙΚΟΝ

✙ For they spoke of you
With great honour saying,
"O Holy City,
Of the Great King."

We ask and pray,
That we may obtain mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.

✙ Χε λεγαλι εθνη
νηανδβηοτι εγταινοτ
ιβακι εθ
νητε πιμυτ νοτρο

Πεντο τετωβ
εθρενυαυνη εγναι
ζιτεν νεπρεσβια
νητοτ αιπιμωω

Part Seven (Modern Part Eight) (H)

✙ Seven times everyday
I praise Your Holy Name,
With all my heart,
O Lord of all.

I remembered Your Name
And I was comforted,
O King of the ages
And God of all gods:

✙ Jesus Christ our God,
The True One who came,
And was incarnate
For our salvation.

He was incarnate
Of the Holy Spirit,
And of Mary,
The holy Bride:

✙ And changed our sorrow,
And all our afflictions,
To joy for our hearts
And perfect rejoicing.

Let us worship Him,
And sing about,
His mother Mary,
The beautiful dove.

✙ Ζἰκοῦπ ὡῶηηι
ἐβόλᾳεν παζητ τηρϥ
†ηαῶμοῦ ἐπεκραν
Ποῶ ὠπιεῖτηρϥ

Διερχοῦνι ὠπεκραν
οῦοζ αἰξεμνοῦ†
ἵοτρο ἡνιῶων
Φ† ἡτε νινοῦ†

✙ Ἰης Πῡς Πεννοῦ†
πἰλῆθῆινος
φηῖταῖι εῶβε πενω†
αῗερσωατικος

Δεῖβιαρζ εῶ
ῑεν Πἰπῆα ῑῶν
νεμ εῶλῑεν Ὑαρια
†ῡελετ ῑῶν

✙ Δεῖφωνζ ὠπενζηβι
νεμ πενζοζζεζ τηρϥ
εῶτραῡι ἡζητ
νεμ οῡῑεληζ ῑῑτηρϥ

Ὑαρενοῡῡτ ὡμοϥ
οῡοζ ἡτενεργυμνος
ἡτεῡμαῡ Ὑαρια
†ῑροῡπι εῑνεσῡς

✙ Let us all proclaim,
With a joyful voice,
Saying, "Hail to you, O Mary,
The Mother of Emmanuel."

Hail to you O Mary: (Shéré ne Maria:) the
salvation of Adam our father.

Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of the
Refuge.

Hail to you O Mary: the rejoicing of Eve.

Hail to you O Mary: the joy of all genera-
tions.

✙ Hail to you O Mary: the joy of the just Abel.
Hail to you O Mary: the true Virgin.
Hail to you O Mary: the salvation of Noah.
Hail to you O Mary: the chaste and
undefiled.

Hail to you O Mary: the grace of Abraham.
Hail to you O Mary: the unfading crown.
Hail to you O Mary: the salvation of Isaac.
Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of the Holy.

✙ Hail to you O Mary: the rejoicing of Jacob.
Hail to you O Mary: myriads of myriads.
Hail to you O Mary: the pride of Judah.
Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of the
Master.

✙ ΟΥΟΖ ΝΤΕΝΩΥ ΕΒΟΛ
ΔΕΝ ΟΥΪΜΗ ΝΘΕΛΗΛ
ΧΕ ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ ΥΑΡΙΑ
ΘΜΑΥ ΝΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ

ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ ΥΑΡΙΑ ΠΩΤ ΝΑΔΑΜ ΠΕΝΙΩΤ
ΧΕ ΘΜΑΥ ΎΠΙΜΑΎΦΩΤ
ΧΕ ΠΘΕΛΗΛ ΝΕΥΑ
ΧΕ ΠΟΥΝΟϚ ΝΝΙΣΕΝΕΔ

✙ ΧΕ ΦΡΑΥΙ ΝΑΒΕΛ ΠΘΥΜΗ
ΧΕ ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC ΝΤΑΦΥΜΗ
ΧΕ ΦΝΟΖΕΜ ΝΗΩΕ
ΧΕ ΤΑΤΩΛΕΒ ΝΣΕΜΝΕ

ΧΕ ΠΕΜΟΤ ΝΑΒΡΑΑΜ
ΧΕ ΠΙΧΛΟΜ ΝΑΘΛΩΜ
ΧΕ ΠΩΤ ΝΙCΑΑΚ ΠΕΘΟΥΑΒ
ΧΕ ΘΜΑΥ ΎΦΗΘΥ

✙ ΧΕ ΠΘΕΛΗΛ ΝΙΛΑΚΩΒ
ΧΕ ΖΑΝΘΒΑ ΝΚΩΒ
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΥΩΟΥ ΝΙΟΥΔΑ
ΧΕ ΘΜΑΥ ΎΠΙΔΕCΠΟΤΑ

Hail to you O Mary: the preaching of Moses.
Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of the
Master.
Hail to you O Mary: the honour of Samuel.
Hail to you O Mary: the glory of Israel.

Χε περιωιὺ ὑψωτης
χε θαυτ ὑπιδεσποτης
χε πταιιο ἡσαμουνηλ
χε προσωπον ὑπισλ

✙ Hail to you O Mary: the firmness of
righteous Job.
Hail to you O Mary: the precious jewel.
Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of the
Beloved.
Hail to you O Mary: the daughter of King
David.

✙ Χε πταχρο ἡλωβ πιθυμι
χε πιωνι ἡλναθυμι
χε θαυτ ὑπιμενριτ
χε τωερι ὑποτρο Δαυιδ

Hail to you O Mary: the spouse of Solomon.
Hail to you O Mary: exaltation of the
righteous.
Hail to you O Mary: the health of Isaiah.
Hail to you O Mary: the healing of Jeremiah.

Χε τωφερι ἡκολουων
χε πδici ἡνιδικεον
χε ποτχαι ἡσαηας
χε πταλδο ἡερεμιας

✙ Hail to you O Mary: the knowledge of
Ezekiel.
Hail to you O Mary: the gift of Daniel.
Hail to you O Mary: the power of Elijah.
Hail to you O Mary: the grace of Elisha.

✙ Χε πεμι ἡεζεκιηλ
χε χαρις τοτ Δανιηλ
χε τχομ ἡηλιας
χε πιθμοτ ἡελισεος

Hail to you O Mary: the Theotokos.
Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of Jesus
Christ.
Hail to you O Mary: the beautiful dove.
Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of the Son
of God.

Χε θεοτοκος
χε θαυτ ἡιης Πχς
χε τδρουπι εθνεωω
χε θαυτ ἡτιος θεος

✙ Hail to you, O Mary,
About whom
All the prophets
Prophesied and said,

✙ Χερε νε Μαρια
εταγερμεερε νας
νηε νιπροφητης τηρου
οτοζ ατζω υμοc

✙ "Behold, God the Logos
Was incarnate of you,
With an indescribable
Unity."

✙ Θηππε Φ† πιλοcοc
εταγβιcαρζ νδη†
δεν ογμετογαι
νατcαχι υπεcρη†

You are truly exalted,
More than the rod
Of Aaron,
O full of grace.

Πεδοcι αληθωc
εζοτε πιωβωτ
ητε Δαρων
ω θεεμεζ νεμοτ

What is the rod
But Mary,
For it is a type
Of her virginity.

Δω πε πιωβωτ
εβηλ εΜαρια
ζε ηθοϋ πε ητγποc
ητεcπαρθενηα

✙ She conceived and gave birth,
Without mingling of substance,
The Son of the Highest,
The Eternal Logos.

✙ Δcερβοκι αcμici
χωριc cγνογciα
υπωηρι υφεητδοcι
πιλοcοc ηαιΔια

✙ Through her prayers
And intercessions,
O Lord, open to us
The door of the church.

✙ Θιτεν νεcεγχη
νεμ νεcηρεcβια
αογων ναν Ποc
υφρο ητε †εκκληcια

I ask you,
O Theotokos,
Keep the door of the church
Open to the faithful.

††ζο ἔρο
ὦ θεοτοκος
χα φρο ἡνιεκκλησιὰ
εὐογῆν ἡνιπιστος

Let us ask her
To intercede for us,
Before her Beloved,
That He may forgive us

Ἰαρεν†ζο ἔρος
εὐρεστωβζ ἔχων
ναζρεν πεςμενριτ
εὐρεφχω ναη εβολ

Part Nine (θ)

✙ O Virgin Mary,
You are called,
The holy,
Fragrant flower,

✙ Ἀρμουτ ἔρο
Ἀρια ἡπαρθενος
χε ἡρρηι εὐρ
ἡτε πιθεοινογχι

That blossomed,
And came forth,
From the root of
The patriarchs and the prophets,

Θηετασ†ογὺ ἐπωωι
ασφiri ἔβολ
θεν ἡνογνι ἡνιπατριαρχης
νεμ ἡνπροφητης

✙ Like the rod,
Of Aaron the priest,
Which budded,
And bore fruit.

✙ Ἀφρη† ἡπιὺβωτ
ἡτε Ἀαρων πιογνιβ
εταφφiri ἔβολ
αφοπτ ἡκαρος

For you brought forth the Logos,
Without the seed of man,
And your virginity,
Remained incorrupt.

Χε ἀρεχφο ἡπιλοςος
αβνε ἡπερμα ἡρωμι
εσοι ἡαττακο
ἡχε τεπαρθενιὰ

✙ Therefore we glorify you,
As the Theotokos.
Ask your Son,
That He may forgive us.

✙ Εὐθε φαι τεντῶον νε
ζως θεοτοκος
ματσο ὑπεωρη
ερεφχω ναν εβολ

On non-Sundays, return to the Second Cantic on Page 70.

Part Ten ()

You are more worthy
Thank all of the saints,
To entreat on our behalf,
O full of grace.

Προι νζικανος
εζοτε νηεῶν τηροῦ
ερετωβζ εχων
ὡ θεεμεζ νζμοτ

✙ You are greatly exalted
Above the patriarchs,
And honoured more
Than the prophets.

✙ Πεβοσι εμαγω
εζοτε νιπατριαρχης
οτοζ τεταινοῦτ
εζοτε νιπροφητης

And you have a means,
With freedom of speech,
Greater than the Cherubim,
And the Seraphim.

Οτον τε ζινμοωι
ζεν ονπαρρησιὰ
εζοτε νιχεροῦβιμ
νεμ νισεραφιμ

✙ For truly you are,
The pride of our race,
And the advocate,
Of our souls.

✙ Πθο ζαρ αληθως
πε πωονωον ὑπενζενος
οτοζ τῖπροστατης
ντε νενψυχη

Intercede on our behalf,
Before our Saviour,
That He may confirm us,
In the upright faith;

Αριπρεβετιν εχων
ναζρεν πενσωτηρ
ζοπως ντεεταχρον
ζεν πιναζτ ετσοῦτων

✙ That He may grant us,
The forgiveness of our sins,
And that we may obtain mercy,
Through your intercessions.

✙ Πτερεῖς μοι ἴδαν
ὑπὶ χῶ ἐβόλ ἡ τε νεννοβί
ἡ τενωλῶνι εἶναι
εἰτεν νεπερεβιά

Part Eleven (Β)

All the exalted names,
Of the incorporeal,
The thousands of angels,
And archangels,

Ραν νιβεν εἰδοσι
ἡ τε νιδωματος
νιδανῶν ἡ ασσελως
νεμ αρχηασσελως

✙ Did not attain
The great blessedness,
Of you who are clothed with
The glory of the Lord of Hosts.

✙ ὑποῦφορ ἐπιδίσι
ἡ τε νεμακαρισμος
ὡ θεετχολῶ ὑπὶ ὡν
ἡ τε Πος σαβαωθ

You shine
More than the sun,
And you are brighter,
Than the Cherubim,

Τεδιακτιν ἐβόλ
εἰοτε φρη
τεοι ἡ λαμπρος
εἰοτε Μιχερονβιμ

✙ And the Seraphim,
With the six wings,
Who are fluttering over you,
With rejoicing.

✙ Νεμ νισεραφιμ
να πισοοτ ἡ τενῶ
σεεppιπιζιν θαχω
θεν οὐ ἐλῶλῶνι

Part Twelve

Your glory, O Mary,
Is exalted above heaven,
And above the honour of the earth,
And its inhabitants.

Πεωον Μαρια
σοςι ἐοτε τφε
τεταινοτ ἐπκαλι
νεμ νηετωπ ἡ εητφ

✙ For you are in truth,
The true path,
Reaching up,
Toward the heavens.

You are clothed,
In joy and rejoicing,
And girded with power,
O Daughter of Zion.

✙ O you were clothed,
With the garment of the heavenly,
That you may cover Adam,
With the garment of grace.

And restored him again,
To Paradise,
The place of joy,
And dwelling of the righteous.

✙ The Virgin Mary is
A true Tabernacle;
In which are
The faithful testimonies:

The unblemished ark,
Overlaid roundabout with gold,
And the Cherubic,
Mercy Seat.

✙ Πῶς γὰρ ἀληθῶς
τε ἵστράτα ὡμῇ
εἶτοι ὡμὰ ὡμοῦν
ἐπὶ ὤμῳ ἐνιφθοῦν

Ἀρετῆων
ὡφραῶν καὶ πῶς ἐλὼν
ἀρεμὸν ἵστρου
ὡ τῷ ἐπὶ ἐνὶ ὄμων

✙ Ὡς ἐταρτῶν
ἐν τῷ ἐβδὼν ἵνα νιφθοῦν
ὡς ἀντεβδὼν ἐν Ἀδὰμ
ἐν τῷ ἐβδὼν ἐπὶ ὄμῳ

Ἀρετῶν ἐν ἐκείνῳ
ἐπὶ παραδείσῳ
ἵστοπος ἐπὶ ὄμῳ
ἐν ὡμῷ ἐν ἐνὶ ὄμων

Part Thirteen

✙ Οὐκ ἐκ κληνῆς ὡμῇ
τε Ὑαρία ἱπαρῆενος
ἐν ἡμῇ ἐν τῇ ἐκ
ἐν ἡμῇ ἐν τῇ ἐκ

ἱκίβωτος ἐν τῷ ἐκ
ἐκ τῷ ἐκ ἐκ ἐκ ἐκ
καὶ ἐκ τῷ ἐκ
ἐκ τῷ ἐκ ἐκ ἐκ

✙ The golden pot,
In which the manna was hid,
Behold, the Logos of the Father,
Came and was incarnate of you.

The golden lampstand,
Carrying the True Light,
Who is the Light of the World,
The Unapproachable.

✙ The golden censer,
That carries the fiery ember,
And the choicest,
Fragrant incense.

The rod of Aaron,
Which budded,
And the holy,
Fragrant flower.

✙ All these together,
Signified for us,
Your wondrous birth-giving,
O Virgin Mary.

✙ ΠΙΣΤΑΜΝΟΣ ἸΝΝΟΥΒ
ἐρε ΠΙΜΑΝΝΑ ΖΗΠ ἸΘΗΤΥ
ΙC ΠΙΛΟΣΟΣ ἸΤΕ ΦΙΩΤ
Ι ΑΥΘΙCΑΡΖ ἸΘΗ†

†ΛΥΚΝΙΑ ἸΝΝΟΥΒ
ΕΤΥΑΙ ΘΑ ΠΙΟΥΩΙΝΙ ὤΜΗ
ΕΤΕ ΦΟΥΩΙΝΙ ὤΠΙΚΟΣΜΟΣ
ΠΑΤΩΘΩΝΤ ἔροϋ

✙ †ΨΟΥΡΗ ἸΝΝΟΥΒ
ΕΤΥΑΙ ΘΑ ΠΙΧΕΒC ἸΧΡΩΜ
ΝΕΜ ΠΙCΘΟΙΝΟΥΤΙ ΕΤCΩΤΠ
ἸΑΡΩΜΑΤΑ

ΠΙΩΒΩΤ ἸΤΕ ΔΑΡΩΝ
ΕΤΑΥΦΙΡΙ ἔΒΟΛ
ΝΕΜ †ΞΡΙΡΙ ΕΘΥ
ἸΤΕ ΠΙCΘΟΙΝΟΥΤΙ

✙ ΠΑΙ ΤΗΡΟΥ ΕΥCΟΠ
CΕΕΡCΥΜΕΝΙΝ ΝΑΝ
ὤΠΕΧΙΝΜΙCΙ ἸΩΦΗΡΙ
ὤ ΜΑΡΙΑ †ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ

Part Fourteen

You adorn our souls,
O Moses the Prophet,
Through the honour of the tabernacle,
Which you decorated.

ΔΑΚΟΛCΕΛ ἸΝΕΝΨΥΧΗ
ὤ ΜΩΥCΗC ΠΙΠΡΟΦΗΤΗC
ΞΕΝ ΠΤΑΙΟ Ἰ†CΚΗΝΗ
ΕΤΑΚCΕΛCΩΛC ἔΒΟΛ

✙ The first tabernacle,
Which Moses made;
A place of forgiveness,
For the children of Israel:

Moses made it with glory,
As commanded by the Lord,
According to the pattern,
Shown unto Him.

✙ There was an Ark,
In the tabernacle,
Overlaid with gold
Within and without.

There was a Mercy Seat,
In the Tabernacle,
With golden Cherubs
Overshadowing it.

✙ There was a golden pot
In the tabernacle,
And a measure of the manna,
Was hidden within it.

There was a golden lampstand
In the tabernacle,
Which had seven lamps
Giving light.

✙ ʦԿԻՆԻ ԻԶՈՒԴ
ԷՏԱ ԱՅԿԻՇ ԹԱՄԻՈՍ
ՆՕՒՄԱՆՇԱՆՈՒ ԷԲՕՂ
ԻՏԵ ՆԵՆՓԻՐԻ ԱՍԻՇ

ԱյԹԱՄԻՈՍ ԺԵՆ ՕՒՅՕՐ
ԿԱՏԱ իՍՇԱՅԻ ԱՍՕՍ
ՆԵՄ ԿԱՏԱ ՆԻՏՆՍՕՍ ԹԻՐՕՐ
ԷՏԱՏՏԱՄՕՂ ԷՐՕՐ

✙ ՕՐՕՆ ՕՐԿԻՅՈՒՍ
ՇԻ ԺԵՆ ʦԿԻՆԻ
ԵՇԼԱՂԻՈՒՏ ԻՆՈՒԲ
ՇԱԺՕՐՆ ՆԵՄ ՇԱԲՕՂ

ՕՐՕՆ ՕՐԼԱՇԹԻՐԻՈՆ
ՇԻ ԺԵՆ ʦԿԻՆԻ
ՇԱՆՇԵՐՈՒԲԻՄ ԻՆՈՒԲ
ՇԵՐԺԻԲԻ ԷՇՎՂ

✙ ՕՐՕՆ ՕՐՇՏԱՄՆՕՍ ԻՆՈՒԲ
ՇԻ ԺԵՆ ʦԿԻՆԻ
ԷՐԵ ՕՐՄԻ ԱՄԱՆՆԱ ՇԻՍ
ԻՅՐԻ ԻՅԻՏՂ

ՕՐՕՆ ՕՐԼՂՇԻՆԻՆ ԻՆՈՒԲ
ՇԻ ԺԵՆ ʦԿԻՆԻ
ԷՐԵ ՍԻՊԱՄՂԻ ԻՅԻՇՇ
ԷՐՕՐՎԻՆԻ ԷՇՎՇ

✝ There was a golden censer,
In the tabernacle,
Where the choice incense,
Was in its midst.

There was a fragrant flower
In the tabernacle,
Smelled by all
The house of Israel.

✝ The rod of Aaron
Was in the tabernacle,
Which had blossomed,
Without planting or watering.

There was a table of gold,
In the tabernacle,
With the shewbread,
Set upon it.

✝ There was a high priest,
In the tabernacle,
Offering up sacrifices,
For the sins of the people.

And when the Pantocrator,
Smells the sweet savour,
He takes away,
The sins of the people.

✝ ΟΥΟΝ ΟΥΨΟΥΡΗ ΝΗΟΥΒ
ΧΗ ΘΕΝ ΨΚΗΝΗ
ΕΡΕ ΠΙΚΤΝΑΜΩΝΟΝ
ΕΤΩΤΠ ΘΕΝ ΤΕΜΗΨ

ΟΥΟΝ ΟΥΨΗΡΗ ΝΕΘΟΙΝΟΥΨΙ
ΧΗ ΘΕΝ ΨΧΗΝΗ
ΕΥΨΩΛΕΜ ΕΡΟC ΤΗΡΟΥ
ΝΧΕ ΝΑ ΠΗΙ ΨΠΙCΛ

✝ ΟΥΟΝ ΟΥΨΩΤ ΝΤΕ ΔΑΡΩΝ
ΧΗ ΘΕΝ ΨΧΗΝΗ
ΦΑΙ ΕΤΑΨΦΙΡΙ ΕΒΟΛ
ΧΩΡΙC ΒΟ ΝΕΜ ΨCΟ

ΟΥΟΝ ΟΥΨΤΡΑΠΕΖΑ ΝΗΟΥΒ
ΧΗ ΘΕΝ ΨΧΗΝΗ
ΠΩΙΚ ΝΨΠΡΟΘΕCΙC
ΧΗ ΕΨΗΙ ΕΧΩC

✝ ΟΥΟΝ ΟΥΑΡΧΗΕΡΕΨC
ΧΗ ΘΕΝ ΨΧΗΝΗ
ΕΨΕΝΨΟΥΨΩΟΥΨΙ ΕΨΨΩΙ
ΕΧΕΝ ΝΙΝΟΒΙ ΝΤΕ ΠΙΛΑΟC

ΔΨΨΑΝΨΩΛΕΜ ΕΡΟΨ
ΝΧΕ ΠΙΠΑΝΤΟΚΡΑΤΩΡ
ΨΔΨΨΛΙ ΨΜΑΨ
ΝΝΙΝΟΒΙ ΝΤΕ ΠΙΛΑΟC

✙ Through Mary,
The daughter of Joachim,
We knew the True Sacrifice,
Of the forgiveness of sins.

✙ ΕΒΟΛΖΙΤΕΝ ΜΑΡΙΑ
Ἰωερί Ἰλωακίμ
ἀνκοῦεν πῦρον ὡονῶντι ἡμῇ
ἡχανοβὶ ἐβόλ

Part Fifteen

Who can speak of,
The honour of the tabernacle,
Which was adorned,
By the prophet?

Πῶς πεῖθαυσαχί
μὴ ταιό ἡ σκηνή
ἐταΐσε λωλς ἐβόλ
ἡχε πῖ προφήτης

✙ When the chosen teachers
Of the Holy Scriptures
Marveled
When they saw it.

✙ Ἐταῦνα τ' ἑρὸς
ἡχε νικωτπ ἡ σαδ
ἡ τε νισραφῆ εῶτ
αὐτὸ ἰωφῆρι εὐαῶω

They thought with
Their fine understanding,
And interpreted it,
Through the Holy Scriptures.

Ἀνοκοκεκ' ἐβόλ
δεν ποτκατ' ἐτῶω
αὐερμηνεῖν ἡμὸς
δεν νισραφῆ εῶτ

✙ They called Mary,
The daughter of Joachim,
The true tabernacle,
Of the Lord of Hosts.

✙ Ἀνοοτ' ἐΜαρία
Ἰωερί Ἰλωακίμ
χε ἡ σκηνή ἡμῇ
ἡ τε Πὸς σαβαωθ

They likened the Ark
To the Virgin,
And its choice gold,
To her purity.

Ἀρεν ἡ κιβωτός
εἶχεν ἡ παρθένος
πεσκενοῦβ ἐτῶτπ
εἶχεν πεστοῦβο

✙ They likened the Mercy Seat
To the Virgin,
With the glorious cherubs,
Overshadowing her.

They likened the golden pot
To the Virgin,
And the measure of the manna,
To Our Saviour.

✙ They likened the golden lampstand
To the Church,
And the seven lamps,
To her seven orders.

They likened the golden censer
To the Virgin,
And its incense,
To Emmanuel.

✙ They likened the fragrant flower,
To Mary the Queen,
And its choice fragrance,
To her virginity.

They likened the rod of Aaron
To the wood of the Cross,
Upon which our Lord hung,
To redeem us.

✙ ΔΥΕΝ ΠΙΛΑΣΤΗΡΙΟΝ
ΖΙΧΕΝ †ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ
ΙΣ ΜΙΧΕΡΟΝΒΙΜ ΝΤΕ ΠΩΟΤ
ΣΕΕΡΘΗΒΙ ΕΧΩΣ

ΔΥΕΝ ΠΙΣΤΑΥΝΟΣ ΝΗΟΤΒ
ΖΙΧΕΝ †ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ
ΠΕΥΚΕΩΙ ΰΜΑΝΝΑ
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΕΝΩΤΗΡ

✙ ΔΥΕΝ †ΛΥΚΝΙΑ ΝΗΟΤΒ
ΖΙΧΕΝ †ΕΚΚΛΗΣΙΑ
ΠΕΣΚΕΩΑΩΨ ΝΘΗΒΣ
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΩΑΩΨ ΝΤΑΣΜΑ

ΔΥΕΝ †ΨΟΥΡΗ ΝΗΟΤΒ
ΖΙΧΕΝ †ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ
ΠΕΣΚΥΝΑΜΩΝΟΝ
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ

✙ ΔΥΕΝ †ΘΗΡΗΙ ΝΕΘΟΙΝΟΥΤΙ
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΜΑΡΙΑ †ΟΥΡΩ
ΠΕΣΚΕΘΟΙΝΟΥΤΙ ΕΤΩΤΠ
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΤΕΠΑΡΘΕΝΙΑ

ΔΥΕΝ ΠΩΒΩΤ ΝΤΕ ΜΑΡΩΝ
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΩΕ ΝΤΕ ΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ
ΕΤΑΥΕΨ ΠΑΘΣ ΕΡΟΨ
ΨΑΝΤΕΨΩ† ΰΜΟΝ

✙ They likened the table of gold
To the altar,
And the shewbread
To the Body of the Lord.

They likened the High Priest
To our Saviour,
The true sacrifice,
For the forgiveness of sins.

✙ This is He Who offered Himself,
An acceptable sacrifice,
Upon the Cross,
For the salvation of our race.

And His Good Father,
Smelled His sweet savour,
In the evening,
On Golgotha.

✙ He opened the door,
To Paradise,
And restored Adam,
Once again to his first estate.

Through Mary,
The daughter of Joachim,
We knew the true sacrifice,
For the forgiveness of sins.

✙ ΔΥΝΕΝ ΤΡΑΠΕΖΑ ἸΝΝΟΥΒ
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΙΜΑΝΕΡΩΟΤΩΙ
ΠΩΙΚ ἸΤΠΡΟΘΕCIC
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠCΩΜΑ ὙΠΟC

ΔΥΝΕΝ ΠΑΡΧΗΡΕΥC
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΕΝCΩΤΗΡ
ΠΩΟΥΩΟΤΩΙ ὙΜΗ
ἸΧΑΝΟΒΙ ΕΒΟΛ

✙ ΦΑΙ ΕΤΑΧΕΝΕ ΕΠΩΙ
ἸΟΥΘΕΥCΙΔ ΕCΩΗΠ
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΙCΤΑΥΡΟC
ΔΑ ΠΟΥΧΑΙ ὙΠΕΝΣΕΝΟC

ΔΕΥΩΛΕΜ ΕΡΟΥ
ἸΧΕ ΠΕΥΙΩΤ ἸΑΤΑΘΟC
ὙΦΝΑΥ ἸΤΕ ΖΑΝΔΡΟΥΖΙ
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΤΣΟΛΣΟΘΑ

✙ ΔΕΟΥΩΝ ὙΦΡΟ
ὙΠΠΑΡΑΔΙCΟC
ΑΥΤΑCΘΟ ἸΔΔΑΜ
ΕΤΕΥΑΡΧΗ ἸΚΕCΟΠ

ΕΒΟΛΖΙΤΕΝ ΥΑΡΙΑ
ΤΩΕΡΙ ἸΛΩΑΚΙΜ
ΑΝCΟΥΕΝ ΠΩΟΥΩΟΤΩΙ ὙΜΗ
ἸΧΑΝΟΒΙ ΕΒΟΛ

✙ And we too,
 Hope to win mercy,
 Through your intercessions
 With the Lover of Mankind.

✙ ΔΙΝΟΝ ΖΩΝ ΤΕΝΤΩΒΖ
 ΕΘΡΕΝΨΑΨΝΙ ΕΥΝΑΙ
 ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΕΪΡΕΣΒΙΑ
 ΗΤΟΤΥ ΰΠΙΨΑΙΡΩΨΙ

The following hymn is for the Resurrection: It is prayed from the Feast of the Resurrection throughout all days of the Fifty days, and afterwards in the Sunday Midnight praise until the last Sunday of Athor (Unless the last Sunday of Athor is treated as the first Sunday of Koiak, in which case it is not said.).

Part Sixteen

Who among the gods,
 Is like You, O Lord?
 You are the True God,
 Performing wonders.

ΠΙΨ ΓΑΡ ΞΕΝ ΝΙΝΟΥ†
 ΕΤΟΝΙ ΰΨΟΚ ΠΟΨ
 ΝΘΟΚ ΠΕ Φ† ΰΨΗΙ
 ΕΤΙΡΙ ΝΨΑΝΨΦΗΡΙ

✙ You have declared Your strength,
 Among the people,
 And redeemed Your people,
 With Your arm.

✙ ΔΙΚΟΥΩΝΖ ΗΤΕΚΧΩΨ
 ΕΒΟΛΞΕΝ ΝΙΛΑΟΨ
 ΑΚΩ† ΰΠΕΚΛΑΟΨ
 ΗΞΡΗΙ ΨΕΝ ΠΕΚΨΩΒΨ

You descend to Hades,
 And brought up
 The captivity
 Of that place,

ΔΚΨΕΝΑΚ`ΕΔΨΕΝ†
 ΑΚΙΝΙ`ΕΨΨΩΙ
 Η†ΕΧΨΑΛΩΨΙΑ
 ΨΕΝ ΠΙΨΑΨΕΤΕΰΨΑΨ

✙ And granted us,
 Freedom once again,
 As a Good God,
 For You have risen and saved us.

✙ ΔΚΕΡΞΜΟΤ ΝΑΝ ΗΚΕΨΟΠ
 Η†ΕΛΕΥΘΕΡΙΑ
 ΖΩΨ ΝΟΥ† ΗΨΑΘΟΨ
 ΧΕ ΑΚΤΩΝΚ ΑΚΩ† ΰΨΟΝ

Part Seventeen

Christ our God,
Has risen from the dead,
And He is the first-fruit,
Of them that slept.

Α Π̄Χς ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤ
ΤΩΝΕ ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΝΗΘΩΟΥΤ
ΝΘΟΥ ΠΕ ΤΑΠΑΡΧΗ
ΝΤΕ ΝΗΕΤΑΥΕΝΚΟΥΤ

✝ He appeared to,
Mary Magdalene;
He spoke unto her,
And said,

✝ ΑΦΟΥΟΝΘΕ ΕΜΑΡΙΑ
ΤΜΑΣΔΑΛΙΝΗ
ΑΦΑΧΙ ΝΕΜΑΧ
ΰΠΑΙΡΗΤ ΕΦΧΩ ΰΜΟΥ

“Tell my brethren,
That they go,
To Galilee,
And there will they see me.”

ΧΕ ΜΑΤΑΜΕ ΝΑΪΝΗΟΥ
ΖΙΝΑ ΝΤΟΥΩΕΝΩΟΥ
ΕΤΣΑΛΙΛΕΑ
ΣΕΝΑΝΑΥ ΕΡΟΙ ΰΜΑΥ

✝ Mary came,
To the disciples,
And told them she had seen the Lord,
And He spoke these things to her.

✝ ΑΪΙ ΝΧΕ ΜΑΡΙΑ
ΩΑ ΝΙΜΑΘΗΤΗΣ
ΠΕΧΑΧ ΧΕ ΔΙΝΑΥ ΕΠ̄Ος
ΟΥΟΥ ΝΑΙ ΠΕΤΑΦΧΟΥΟΥ ΝΑΧ

Part Eighteen

The care
Of St. Mary
Magdalene
Was truly good.

ΚΑΛΩς ΘΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΘΩΗ
ΑΦΩΠΙ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΦΙΡΩΟΥΩ
ΝΧΕ ΘΗΕΘΥ ΜΑΡΙΑ
ΤΜΑΣΔΑΛΙΝΗ

✝ She came to the tomb,
On the Sabbath day,
Zealously seeking,
The Resurrection of the Lord.

✝ ΑΪΙ ΕΠΙΩΘΑΥ
ΘΕΝ ΦΟΥΑΙ ΝΤΕ ΝΙΣΑΒΒΑΤΟΝ
ΑΚΩΤ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΪΠΟΥΔΗ
ΝΣΑ ΤΑΝΑΪΤΑΪΣ ΰΠΟς

She saw the Angel,
Sitting on the stone,
Proclaiming and saying,
“He is Risen, He is not here! ”

Ἀσνατ' ἐπιαστ' ἐλός
ἐρθευσι θίξεν πῶνι
ἐρωγ' ἐβόλ' ἐρξω ὕμνος
χε ἀφ' ὧν ἐρξῃ ὑπαίμα ἀν

✙ Therefore we glorify Him,
Proclaiming and saying,
“Blessed art You O my Lord Jesus,
For You have risen and saved us.”

✙ Εὐθε φαι τεντ' ὧν' ναρ
ἐνωγ' ἐβόλ' ἐνξω ὕμνος
χε ἱεραρωοντ' ὦ Παῦς Ἰησ
χε ἀκτωνκ ἀκωτ' ὕμνον

The Antiphonarium is read.

The Conclusion of the Adam Theotokias

Your mercies, O my God,
Are countless,
And Your tender mercies
Are too plenteous.

Μεκναὶ ὦ Πανοτ'
Ζανατσίηπι ὕμνων
σεοψ' ἐμαψω
ἵχε νεκμετψενζητ

✙ All the rain drops
Are counted by You,
And the sand of the sea
Is before Your eyes.

✙ Πιτελτίλη ὕμνων ζωον
σεπι ἵτοτκ τηρον
πικεψω ἵτε φιομ
σεχῃ ναθρεν νεκβαλ

How much more are
The sins of my soul
Manifest before
You, O my Lord.

Ιε ἀτηρ μαλλόν
νινοβι ἵτε ταψυχῃ
ναὶ εθοτωνθ' ἐβόλ'
ὑπεκὺθο Παῦς

✙ Do not remember, my Lord,
The sins that I have committed,
And count not
My iniquities.

✙ Πινοβι ἑταῖα τοτ'
Παῦς ἵνεκερ ποτμενι
ονδε ὑπερτ' ἔθηνκ
ἐναλνομιὰ

For You have chosen the publican,
You have saved the adulteress,
And You have remembered
The right hand thief.

✙ And I too,
The sinner,
Teach me, O my Lord,
To offer repentance.

For You do not desire
The death of a sinner,
But rather that he
Return and live.

✙ Return us, O God,
To You salvation,
And deal with us
According to Your goodness.

For You are good
And kind-hearted.
May we be quickly overcome
By Your compassions.

✙ Have compassion on us all,
O Lord God our Saviour,
And have mercy on us
According to Your great mercies.

Χε πιτελωνης ακοιτη
†πορνη ακω† υμω
πισονι ετσαοιναυ
Παοc ακερπεμενι

✙ Δνοκ ζω Παοc
δα πιρεμερνοβι
ματσαβοι ηταιρι
νοτμετανοια

Χε χοτωυ υφμουc αν
υπιρεμερνοβι
υφρη† ητεταcθου
ητεωνδ ηχε τεψυχη

✙ Παταcθον Φ†
εδοτην επεκοιχαι
αριοι νεμαν
κατα τεκμεταcαθοc

Χε ηθοκ οταcαθοc
οτοc ηναητ
μαρονταρον ηχωλεμ
ηχε νεκμετωενητ

✙ Ψενητ δαρων τηρεν
Ποc Φ† Πενωρ
οτοc ναι ναν
κατα πεκνιω† ηναι

Remember these,
O Christ our Master.
Be in our midst,
And proclaim and say,

Παι ἰρι ὑποταεῖν
ὦ πεννηβ Πῡς
εκὲωπι δὲν τενμη†
εκωυ ἐβὼλ εκχω ὕμοσ

✠ "My peace I
Give to you.
The peace of My Father
I leave with you."

✠ Χε ταβιρηνη ἀνοκ
†† ὕμοσ νωτεν
ἑβιρηνη ὑπαιωτ
†χω ὕμοσ νεμωτεν

O King of Peace,
Grant us Your peace,
Establish for us Your peace,
And forgive us our sins.

Ποτρο ἵτε ἑβιρηνη
μοι ναν ἵτεκβιρηνη
σεμνι ναν ἵτεκβιρηνη
χα νεννοβι ναν ἐβὼλ

✠ Disperse the enemies
Of the Church.
Fortify Her that She
May not be shaken forever.

✠ Χωρ ἐβὼλ ἵνιχαχι
ἵτε ἑκκλῆσιᾶ
ἀρισὸβτ ἑροσ
ἵνεσκιμ ὡλ ἐνεβ

Emmanuel our God
Is now in our midst,
With the glory of His Father,
And the Holy Spirit.

Εμμανοῦηλ Πεννο†
δὲν τενμη† †νο†
δὲν ἵωον ἵτε Πεβιωτ
νεμ Πῑπῑα ἑῶ†

✠ May He bless us all,
Purify our hearts,
And heal the sicknesses
Of our souls and our bodies.

✠ Πτεβῑμον ἑρον τηρεν
ἵτεβτονοβὸ ἵνενβητ
ἵτεβταλβὸ ἵνιῶωνι
ἵτε νενψῡχη νεμ νενσωμα

We worship You, O Christ,
With Your Good Father,
And the Holy Spirit,
For You have {come} and saved us.

ΤΕΝΟΥΩΤ ὕμνοκ ὦ Πῶχ
νεμ Πεκιωτ ἡλ̄ᾱᾱθου
νεμ Πιπ̄νᾱ ε̄θ̄
χε {ἀκ̄ι} ἀκω† ὕμον

The Creed

The Introduction to the Creed

We exalt you, the Mother of the True Light. We glorify you, O saint and Mother of God, for you brought forth unto us the Saviour of the whole world; He came and saved our souls.

Glory to You, our Master, our King, Christ; the pride of the Apostles, the crown of the martyrs, the joy of the righteous, the firmness of the churches, the forgiveness of sins.

We proclaim the Holy Trinity in One Godhead. We worship Him. We glorify Him. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord bless. Amen.

The Creed

We believe in one God; God the Father, the Pantocrator, Who created heaven and earth, and all things seen and unseen.

We believe in one Lord; Jesus Christ, the Only-Begotten Son of God, begotten of the Father before all ages. Light of Light; True God of True God; begotten, not created; of One Essence with the Father; by Whom all things were made; Who, for us men and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate of the Holy Spirit, and of the Virgin Mary, and became man.

And He was crucified for us under Pontius Pilate; suffered and was buried; and the third day He rose from the dead, according to the scriptures. Ascended into the heavens, He sits at the right hand of His Father; and He is coming again in His glory, to judge the living and the dead; Whose kingdom shall have no end.

Yes, we believe in the Holy Spirit; the Lord, the Giver of Life; Who proceeds from the Father; Who, with the Father and the Son, is worshipped and glorified; Who spoke by the prophets.

And in One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, we confess one Baptism for the remission of sins.

We look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the coming age. Amen.

The Conclusion of the Midnight Praise

Lord have mercy. (3) (Kyrie eleison.) (3)

God have mercy upon us:

Φ† ΝΑΙ ΝΑΝ

Lord have mercy. (3)

God hear us:

Φ† ΩΤΕΛ ΕΡΟΝ

Lord have mercy. (3)

God look unto us:

Φ† ΟΜΕ ΕΡΟΝ

Lord have mercy. (3)

God behold us:

Φ† ΧΟΨΤ ΕΡΟΝ

Lord have mercy. (3)

God have compassion on us:

Lord have mercy. (3)

Φ† ὤενητ θάρων

We are Your people:

Lord have mercy. (3)

Δνον θα πεκλαος

We are Your creation:

Lord have mercy. (3)

Δνον θα πεκπλάσμα

Deliver us from our enemies:

Lord have mercy. (3)

Ήαζμεν ἐβόλθεν νενχαζι

Deliver us from scarcity:

Lord have mercy. (3)

Ήαζμεν ἐβόλθα οτὲβων

We are Your servants:

Lord have mercy. (3)

Δνον θα νεκὲβιαικ

You are the Son of God:

Lord have mercy. (3)

Υἱος θεος ἡθοκ

We believe in You:

Lord have mercy. (3)

Δηναζ† ἔροκ

For You have {come} and saved us:

Lord have mercy. (3)

Χε {ακί} ακω† ὕμον

Visit us with Your salvation:

Lord have mercy. (3)

Χευπενψινι θεν πεκοτχαι

And forgive us our sins:

Lord have mercy.

Οτοζ χα νεννοβι ναν εβόλ

Holy, Holy, Holy

Holy, Holy, Holy Lord of Hosts, heaven and earth are full of Your glory and Your honour. Have mercy on us, O God, the Father, the Pantocrator. All-Holy Trinity, have mercy on us. O Lord, God of the powers be with us, for we have no helper in our afflictions and our troubles, save You. Loose, remit and forgive us, O God, our iniquities, which we have committed willingly, and which we have committed unwillingly; which we have committed knowingly, and which we have committed unknowingly. The hidden and the manifest, O Lord, remit unto us, for the sake of Your Holy Name which is called upon us.

According to Your mercy, O Lord, and not according to our sins.

The Lord's Prayer

Our Father Who art in heaven, hallowed be Your Name. Your Kingdom come. Your will be done, on earth as it is in heaven. Our bread of the morrow, give us today, and forgive us our trespasses as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from the Evil One; in Christ Jesus our Lord. For Your is the Kingdom, the power and the glory, forever and ever. Amen.

Monday

The Monday Psali Adam

Thousands of thousands
And myriads of myriads
Praise and glorify
My Lord Jesus.

Ανιὰνὰ ν̄υγο ν̄υγο
νευ νιὰνὰν̄οβα ν̄οβα
σεζωc σετω̄οτ
ὤΠᾱοc Ῑηc

Everyone who says,
“O my Lord Jesus”,
His is a sword at hand,
Striking down the enemy.

Βον νιβεν ε̄θναζοc
χε Πᾱοc Ῑηc
ο̄τον ο̄τχη̄ῑ ν̄τοτ̄η̄
ε̄ρω̄δ̄τ̄ ὠπῑχᾱχι

✙ For truly You are,
Greatly exalted,
Beyond the heavens
And above the earth.

✙ Σε γαρ̄ ἀληθωc
ᾱκ̄β̄ῑc̄ ἑμᾱλω̄
ν̄ε̄ρ̄η̄ῑ δ̄εν νῑφ̄η̄ο̄ν̄ι
νευ ζῑζεν πικᾱχι

✙ For all the righteous,
Who have pleased God,
Meditate on,
All the law.

✙ Δικεοc γαρ̄ νιβεν
ε̄τᾱγ̄ρᾱνᾱη̄ ὠ̄Φ̄τ̄
σε̄ρ̄με̄λε̄τᾱν
δ̄εν πῑνο̄μοc τη̄ρη̄

God is placed,
Before them,
His Holy Name
Is always on their lips.

Ε̄ρε Φ̄τ̄ χ̄η̄
ὠ̄πο̄τ̄ ὠ̄θο̄ ἑβο̄λ̄
ε̄ρε πε̄ρη̄αν̄ ε̄θ̄ο̄τ̄
δ̄εν ρω̄ο̄τ̄ ν̄χο̄ο̄τ̄ νιβεν

Exceedingly great,
Are Your compassions,
O giver of righteous judgments,
O my Lord Jesus.

Ζε̄ο̄ω̄ ἑμᾱλω̄
ν̄χε νε̄κ̄με̄τ̄ω̄εν̄η̄η̄τ̄
πῑρε̄η̄τ̄ζᾱπ ὠ̄μη̄
ὠ̄ Πᾱοc Ῑηc

✙ God is Emmanuel,
The true food;
The tree of life,
Of immortality.

✙ Gather within me,
All my thoughts
That I may praise and glorify
My Lord Jesus.

Jesus is my Lord,
Jesus is my God,
Jesus is the hope
Of Christians.

Little by little,
We remember You
And glorify Your Name,
O my Lord Jesus.

✙ May we set aside,
All the evil causes,
So that we may purify our hearts
With the Name of the Lord.

✙ May the Name of the Lord,
Be within us,
That it may enlighten us
In our inner man.

✙ Ηλ πε Εμμανουηλ
†τροφι ὡμι
πιῶϋην ἵτε πωνᾷ
φα †μεταθου

✙ Θωο† ἐδουη βαιοι
ναλoσiςμοc τηρο†
ἵταβωc ἵτα†ωο†
ὡΠαοc Ιηc

Ιηc πε Παοc
Ιηc πε Πανο†
Ιηc πε †βελπιc
ἵνιχριcτιᾶνοc

Κατα κο†χι κο†χι
τεἵρι ὡπεκυεῖ
τε†ωο† ὡπεκραν
ὡ Παοc Ιηc

✙ Λωιχι νιβεν ε†ωο†
μαρενχα† ἵcων
μαρε†ο†βο ἵνενζη†
ἐδουη ἐφραν ὡΠοc

✙ Οαρε φραν ὡΠοc
ϋωπι ἵδρηι ἵζη†εν
ἵτε†ερο†ωιἵ ἐρον
ᾷεν πε†ρωμι ε†αᾷουη

For who amongst the gods,
Is like You, O Lord?
You are the true God,
Who does wonders.

Blessed are You in truth,
O my Lord Jesus,
With thy Good Father
and the Holy Spirit.

✙ Your Holy Name,
Is a very
Precious ointment,
O my Lord Jesus.

✙ O true lamb,
Of God the Father,
Grant mercy to us,
In Your kingdom.

For the voice of Your Father,
Bears witness of You saying,
"You are my Son,
Today I have begotten You."

The cherubim
And seraphim
Stand by You,
But do not look upon You.

Πῶς γὰρ ὅσον νῖνον ὃς
ἐτόνι ὡμοκ πο̅ς
ἡθοκ πε φῃ ὡμῖ
ἐτίρι ἡθανὼφῃρι

Ζαρωοντ ἀληθως
ὦ πα̅ς Ἰη̅ς
νεμ πεκιωτ ἡ̅α̅τα̅θος
νεμ πι̅π̅να̅ ε̅θ̅

✙ Οὐ̅α̅ρω̅μα̅τα
ἐ̅να̅ω̅εν̅κο̅υ̅εν̅
πε πεκραν ε̅θ̅
ὦ πα̅ς Ἰη̅ς

✙ Πι̅ζ̅ι̅η̅β̅ ὡ̅μ̅ῖ
ἡ̅τε̅ φῃ φ̅ω̅τ
ἀ̅ρι̅ο̅ῦ̅ν̅αι̅ νε̅μ̅α̅ν
ὅ̅εν̅ τε̅κ̅μ̅ε̅το̅ῦ̅ρο̅

Ρω̅ς γὰρ ὡ̅πε̅κι̅ω̅τ
ἐ̅τοι̅ ὡ̅μ̅ε̅ρε̅ ὁ̅α̅ρο̅κ
ζε̅ ἡ̅θο̅κ πε̅ πα̅ω̅η̅ρι
ἀ̅νο̅κ α̅ι̅ζ̅φο̅κ ὡ̅φο̅ο̅

σε̅τω̅ῦ̅νο̅ῦ̅ ζ̅α̅ρο̅κ
ἡ̅ζε̅ πι̅χε̅ρο̅ν̅β̅ι̅
νεμ̅ πι̅σε̅ρα̅φι̅
σε̅ῶ̅να̅ν̅ ε̅ρο̅κ̅ α̅ν̅

✙ We behold You, Yourself
Upon the altar;
We partake of Your Body
And Your precious blood.

✙ There is nothing in
Every hymn
In all the Law,
But similitudes of You.

This is most precious,
True stone for which,
The merchant sold
His possessions to purchase.

Bestow upon us now,
This stone,
That it may illuminate us
In our inner man.

✙ Your Holy Name is the
Adornment of our souls,
And the gladness of our hearts
O my Lord Jesus.

✙ You are the compassionate
And the merciful,
With great mercy,
O Lord Jesus

✙ ΤΕΝΝΑΥ'ΕΡΟΚ ΞΥΗΝΙ
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΙΜΑΝΕΡΨΩΟΤΨΙ
ΤΕΝΒΙ'ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΠΕΚΩΜΑ
ΝΕΜ ΠΕΚΣΝΟΨ ΕΤΤΑΙΗΟΤΤ

✙ ΤΥΝΟΛΟΣΙΑ ΝΙΒΕΝ
ΕΤ ΘΕΝ ΠΙΝΟΜΟΣ ΤΗΡΨ
ΞΥΟΝ ΞΛΙ ΝΘΗΤΟΥ
ΨΤΕΝΘΩΝΤ'ΕΡΟΚ

ΦΑΙ ΠΕ ΠΙΩΝΙ ΞΥΗΙ
ΕΘΝΑΨΕΝΣΟΥΕΝΨ
ΕΤΑ ΠΙΡΩΜΙ ΝΕΨΩΤ
Τ'ΞΠΕΤΕΝΤΑΨ ΑΨΨΟΠΨ

ΧΩ ΝΑΝ ΖΩΝ Τ'ΝΟΥ
ΞΠΑΙΩΝΙ ΦΑΙ
ΝΤΕΨΕΡΟΥΙΝΙ'ΕΡΟΝ
ΘΕΝ ΠΕΝΡΩΜΙ ΕΤΣΑΘΟΥΝ

✙ ΨΟΛΣΕΛ'ΝΝΕΝΨΥΧΗ
ΠΕΡΟΥΤ'ΝΝΕΝΘΗΤ
ΠΕ ΠΕΚΡΑΝ ΕΘΥ
Ω ΠΑΘΣ ΙΗΣ

✙ Ω ΠΙΨΑΝΘΕΗΨ
ΟΥΟΖ'ΝΝΑΗΤ
ΦΑ ΠΙΜΗΨ'ΝΝΑΙ
Ω ΠΑΘΣ ΙΗΣ

The cherubim,
Wave their wings;
They praise, they glorify,
You O my Lord Jesus.

Ψαλῳδακ ἡνοῦτεν
ἡμετερι χερσιν
ψαλῶς ψαλῶν
ὡ Παῦλος Ἰησ

In time the sun
And the moon will set,
But You ARE,
Your years Do not fail.

ἐν αἰῶσι ἡμετερι
νεμειοςθεν ποτε
ἡμετερι καὶ ἡμετερι
νεκροὶ ὑπάρχουσιν

✙ In the providence,
Of Your goodness,
You bent the heavens,
And descended to us.

✙ ἡμετερι ἐκείνου
ἡμετερι καὶ ἡμετερι
ἀκριβῶς ἡμετερι
ἀκριβῶς ἡμετερι

✙ As the true physician,
Who gives healing,
You did cure
All our sicknesses.

✙ ὡς ὁ ἀληθινὸς
ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ
ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ
ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ

Look to us,
O my Lord Jesus,
With the merciful eye,
Of Your goodness.

ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ
ὡ Παῦλος Ἰησ
ἡμετερι ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ
ἡμετερι καὶ ἡμετερι

Plant within us,
An upright heart,
That we may bless You,
O my Lord Jesus.

ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ
ἡμετερι ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ
ἡμετερι ὁ ὁ ὁ ὁ
ὡ Παῦλος Ἰησ

✙ I ask You,
O my Lord Jesus,
Grant mercy to us
In Your Kingdom.

✙ ϙϙϙ ϙ ϙ ϙ ϙ
ὦ Πᾱο̄ς Ἰη̄ς
ἀρῑ ο̄ν̄αῑ ν̄ε̄μ̄αν
ζ̄εν̄ τε̄κ̄με̄το̄ρ̄ο

The Conclusion of the Adam Psali

And whenever we
Gather for prayer,
Let us bless the Name
Of my Lord, Jesus.

Λοῑπο̄ν̄ ἀ̄νω̄θ̄αν̄θ̄ω̄ο̄ν̄ ϙ̄:
ε̄ϙ̄ π̄ρο̄χ̄ε̄ν̄χ̄η̄:
μᾱρε̄ν̄χ̄ω̄ο̄ν̄ ἐ̄πῑραν̄:
ἡ̄ τε̄ Πᾱο̄ς Ἰη̄ς.

✙ We bless You,
O my Lord, Jesus.
Keep us through Your Name,
For we have hope in You.

✙ Χ̄ε̄ τε̄ν̄νᾱς̄ω̄ο̄ν̄ ἐ̄ρο̄κ̄:
ὦ Πᾱο̄ς Ἰη̄ς:
νᾱζ̄ω̄εν̄ ζ̄εν̄ Π̄ε̄κρᾱν̄:
χ̄ε̄ ἀ̄νε̄ρ̄ζ̄ε̄λ̄πῑς̄ ἐ̄ρο̄κ̄.

That we may praise You,
With Your Good Father,
And the Holy Spirit,
For You have come and saved us.

Ε̄θ̄ρε̄ν̄ζ̄ω̄ς̄ ἐ̄ρο̄κ̄:
νε̄μ̄ Π̄ε̄κῑω̄τ̄ ἡ̄ ἀ̄γᾱθ̄ο̄ς̄:
νε̄μ̄ Π̄ῑπ̄ῆ̄ ἀ̄ ἑ̄θ̄ρ̄:
χ̄ε̄ ἀ̄κ̄ῑ ἀ̄κ̄ω̄τ̄ ὡ̄ω̄ον̄.

✙ Glory to the Father,
And the Son and the Holy Spirit,
Now, and forever,
And to the age of ages. Amen.

✙ Λο̄ζ̄ᾱ Πᾱτρῑ κε̄ Ὑ̄ιω̄:
κε̄ ἀ̄ν̄ῑὼ̄ Π̄ῆ̄ ἀ̄ τῑ:
Κ̄ε̄ ν̄ῡ̄ν̄ κε̄ ἀ̄ῑ κε̄ ῑς̄ το̄ν̄ς̄
ἐ̄ὼ̄ν̄ᾱς̄ τ̄ων̄ ἐ̄ὼ̄ν̄ων̄ ἀ̄μ̄εν̄.

The Monday Theotokia

Part One

When Adam became sorrowful,
The Lord was pleased
To restore him,
To his first estate.

ΑΔΑΜ ΕΤΙΕΛΘΙ
ΝΕΜΚΑΖΝΖΗΤ:
ΑΓΓΕΛΙΑΤ ΝΧΕ ΠΟC:
ΕΤΑCΘΟΓ ΕΤΕΛΑΡΧΗ

✝ He has risen bodily,
From the Virgin,
Without the seed of man,
That he might save us.

✝ ΔΕΥΧΑΙ CΩΜΑΤΙΚΩC
ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC
ΑΘΝΕ CΠΕΡΜΑ ΝΡΩΜΙ
ΥΑΝΤΕΛCΩΤ ΰΜΟΝ

Part Two

Eve who was deceived
By the serpent,
Received sentence
From the Lord:

ΕΥΑ ΘΗΕΤΑΓΕΡΖΑΛ ΰΜΟC
ΝΧΕ ΠΙΖΟΓ
ΑCΘΙΑΠΟΦΑCΙC
ΕΒΟΛΖΙΤΕΝ ΠΟC

✝ In multiplying,
I will multiply,
Your sorrows
And groanings.

✝ ΧΕ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΔΥΑΙ
ΤΝΑΘΡΟΥΑΥΑΙ
ΝΧΕ ΝΕΕΜΚΑΖΝΖΗΤ
ΝΕΜ ΝΕΓΙΔΕΟΜ

The Lord had compassion,
Because of his love for men:
He was pleased
To set her free again.

ΔΕΥΩΕΝΖΗΤ ΝΧΕ ΠΟC
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΤΕΥΜΕΤΑΙΡΩΜΙ
ΑΓΓΕΛΙΑΤ ΝΚΕCΟΠ
ΕΑΙC ΝΡΕΜΖΕ

✝ He has risen bodily,
From the Virgin,
Without the seed of man,
That he might save us.

✝ ΔΕΥΧΑΙ CΩΜΑΤΙΚΩC
ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC
ΑΘΝΕ CΠΕΡΜΑ ΝΡΩΜΙ
ΥΑΝΤΕΛCΩΤ ΰΜΟΝ

Part Three

Jesus Christ the Logos,
Who was incarnate,
Dwelt among us:
And we saw His glory.

Ἰη̅ς Χ̅ς π̅ι̅λ̅ο̅ς̅
ἐταῤ̅εῖαρχ̅
ἀϥ̅ω̅π̅ι̅ ἡ̅η̅τε̅ν
ἀν̅να̅ϣ̅ ἐπεϥ̅ω̅ο̅ϣ̅

✙ As the glory,
Of the only Son
Of the Father.
He was pleased to save us

✙ Ὑ̅φ̅ρη̅ϣ̅ ὑ̅π̅ω̅ο̅ϣ̅
ἡ̅ο̅ϣ̅η̅ρι̅ ὑ̅μ̅α̅ϣ̅α̅τ̅ϥ̅
ἡ̅τ̅ο̅τ̅ϥ̅ ὑ̅πε̅ϥ̅ιω̅τ̅
ἀϥ̅ϣ̅α̅ϣ̅ ἐφ̅να̅ζ̅υ̅εν̅

He has risen bodily,
From the Virgin,
Without the seed of man,
That he might save us.

Δ̅ϥ̅ω̅αι̅ σ̅ω̅μ̅α̅τ̅ικ̅ω̅ς̅
ἐβ̅ο̅λ̅θ̅εν̅ ϣ̅πα̅ρ̅θ̅ε̅νο̅ς̅
ἀδ̅νε̅ σ̅πε̅ρ̅μα̅ ἡ̅ρ̅ω̅μ̅ι̅
ω̅α̅ν̅τε̅ϥ̅ω̅ϣ̅ ὑ̅μ̅ο̅ν̅

Part Four

✙ Esaias saw
The Mystery
Of Emmanuel
With prophetic eyes.

✙ Πα̅ϥ̅να̅ϣ̅ θ̅εν̅ ν̅ι̅β̅α̅λ̅
ὑ̅π̅ρο̅φ̅η̅τ̅ικ̅ο̅ν̅
ἐπ̅ι̅ω̅τ̅ς̅τ̅η̅ρι̅ο̅ν̅
ἡ̅τε̅ ε̅μ̅μ̅α̅ν̅ο̅υ̅η̅λ̅

This great prophet
Cried out
Proclaiming
And saying:

Π̅χ̅ε̅ Η̅ς̅α̅η̅ας̅
π̅ι̅ν̅ι̅ω̅ϣ̅ ὑ̅π̅ρο̅φ̅η̅τ̅ης̅
ε̅θ̅βε̅ φ̅αι̅ ἀϥ̅ω̅ϣ̅ ἐβ̅ο̅λ̅
ε̅ϥ̅χ̅ω̅ ὑ̅μ̅ο̅ς̅

✙ "A child is born to us,
A son is given to us:
Authority is placed
Upon his shoulders."

✙ Χ̅ε̅ ἀ̅γ̅ι̅μ̅ι̅ς̅ ν̅α̅ν̅ ἡ̅ο̅ϣ̅α̅λ̅ο̅ϣ̅
ἀ̅ϣ̅ϣ̅ ν̅α̅ν̅ ἡ̅ο̅ϣ̅η̅ρι̅
φ̅η̅ε̅τε̅ρε̅ τε̅ϥ̅α̅ρχ̅η̅
χ̅η̅ ε̅ι̅ξ̅εν̅ τε̅ϥ̅να̅ζ̅β̅

God, who is powerful,
Who wields authority,
And the angel
Of great counsel.

Φ† φηετχορ
ἡεζοντιαστης
οτορ πιασσελος
ἡτε πινηω† ἡσοβῃ

✝ He has risen bodily,
From the Virgin,
Without the seed of man,
That he might save us.

✝ Δεψαι σωματικωσ
εβολθεν †παρθενος
αδνε `σπερμα ἡρωμι
ψαἡτεψω† ἡμων

Part Five

Be glad and rejoice,
O human race,
For God so
Loved the world:

Ραψι οτορ θεληλ
ω πῆενος ἡνιρωμι
χε παρη† αΨ†
μενρε πικοςμος

✝ That he gave,
His beloved son,
That those who believe on Him
Might live forever.

✝ ζωστε ἡτεψ
ἡπεψωρηι ἡμενριτ
ζα ἡνεθναζ† εροψ
εθροτωνδ ψα ενεζ

For he was overcome,
By his compassion,
And he sent to us,
His exalted arm.

Δῆρο ταρ εροψ
ζιτεν τεψμετψενζητ
οτορ αφοτωρη ναν
ἡπεψζφοι ετδoci

✝ He has risen bodily,
From the Virgin,
Without the seed of man,
That he might save us.

✝ Δεψαι σωματικωσ
εβολθεν †παρθενος
αδνε `σπερμα ἡρωμι
ψαἡτεψω† ἡμων

Part Six

He who IS,
Who was,
Who has come
and Who will come again:

ΦΗΕΤΨΟΠ
ΦΗΕΝΑΨΨΟΠ
ΦΗΕΤΑΨΙ
ΠΑΛΙΝ ΟΝ ΨΗΗΟΨ

✙ Jesus Christ the Logos,
Who was incarnate,
Without change,
And became perfect man.

✙ ΙΗΣ ΠΧΣ ΠΙΛΟΣΟΣ
ΕΤΑΨΒΙΣΑΡΖ
ΞΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΤΑΤΨΙΒΤ
ΑΨΨΟΠΙ ΗΡΩΜΙ ΝΤΕΛΙΟΣ

Without confusion,
Or mixture
Or division
After the union.

ΥΠΕΨΧΩΨ ΨΠΕΨΘΩΞ
ΟΥΔΕ ΨΠΕΨΦΩΡΧ
ΚΑΤΑ ΨΔΙ ΝΨΜΟΤ
ΜΕΝΕΝΣΑ †ΜΕΤΟΨΑΙ

✙ Rather He is one nature,
One hypostasis,
One person,
Of God the Logos.

✙ ΑΛΛΑ ΟΥΨΥΣΙΣ ΝΟΥΨΤ
ΟΥΞΥΠΟΣΤΑΣΙΣ ΝΟΥΨΤ
ΟΨΠΡΟΣΟΠΟΝ ΝΟΥΨΤ
ΗΤΕ Φ† ΠΙΛΟΣΟΣ

He has risen bodily,
From the Virgin,
Without the seed of man,
That he might save us.

ΑΨΨΑΙ ΣΩΜΑΤΙΚΩΣ
ΕΒΟΛΞΕΝ †ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ
ΑΒΝΕ ΨΠΕΡΜΑ ΗΡΩΜΙ
ΨΑΝΤΕΨΩ† ΨΜΟΝ

Part Seven

✙ Hail to Bethlehem,
The city of the prophets,
Where Christ, the second Adam,
Was born.

✙ ΧΕΡΕ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ
ΤΨΟΛΙΣ ΝΗΠΡΟΨΗΤΗΣ
ΘΗΕΤΑΨΜΕΣ ΠΧΣ ΝΨΗΤΣ
ΠΜΑΖ ΣΝΑΨ ΝΑΛΑΜ

That he might restore
Adam, the first man
Who is from the earth
To Paradise,

ΣΙΝΑ ΝΤΕΥΤΑΘΟ ΝΔΔΑΜ
ΠΙΘΟΝΙΤ ΝΡΩΜΙ
ΠΙ ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΠΚΑΖΙ
ΕΠΙΠΑΡΑΔΙCOC

✙ And abolish the sentence
Of death, which said:
"Adam you are earth:
And shall return to earth."

✙ ΟΥΟΖ ΝΤΕΥΒΩΛ ΕΒΟΛ
ΝΤΑΠΟΦΑCΙC ΰΦΜΟΥ
ΧΕ ΔΔΑΜ ΝΘΟΚ ΟΥΚΑΖΙ
ΧΝΑΤΑCΘΟΚ ΕΠΚΑΖΙ

The grace of Christ
Abounded much more
In the place where
Sin had abounded.

ΠΙΜΑ ΓΑΡ ΕΤΑΥΑΥΑΙ
ΰΜΟΥ ΝΧΕ ΦΝΟΒΙ
ΑΥΕΡΘΟΝΟ ΑΥΑΙ ΝΘΗΤΥ
ΝΧΕ ΠΙΘΜΟΥ ΰΠΧC

✙ He has risen bodily,
From the Virgin,
Without the seed of man,
That he might save us.

✙ ΔΕΥΑΙ CΩΜΑΤΙΚΩC
ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΨΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC
ΑΘΝΕ CΠΕΡΜΑ ΝΡΩΜΙ
ΥΑΝΤΕΥCΩΨ ΰΜΟΝ

Part Eight

All souls rejoice and sing
A hymn to Christ the King,
In chorus
With the angels.

ΨΥΧΗ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΡΑΥΥΙ
ΟΥΟΖ CΕΕΡΧΩΡΕΥΙΝ
ΝΕΜ ΝΙΑCΤΕΛΟC
ΕΥΖΩC ΕΠΟΥΡΟ ΠΧC

✙ Proclaiming and saying,
"Glory to God in the highest,
Peace upon the earth,
And goodwill toward men."

✙ ΕΥΩΥ ΕΒΟΛ ΕΥΧΩ ΰΜΟC
ΧΕ ΟΥΩΟΥ ΘΕΝ ΝΗΕΤΒΟCΙ ΰΦΨ
ΝΕΜ ΟΥΖΙΡΗΝΗ ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΙΚΑΖΙ
ΝΕΜ ΟΥΨΜΑΨ ΘΕΝ ΝΙΡΩΜΙ

For he has broken down
The middle wall,
And completely abolished
The enmity.

Χε αὐβῶλ τὰρ ἐβόλ
ὑπὶ χῖνι ἐθῡμῃ
αὐθῶτε βῆεν οὐχῶκ
ἡτμετχαχι

✝ He has blotted out
The handwriting of servitude
Upon Adam and Eve,
And made them free.

✝ Δὲ φῶδ' ὑπὶς δι' ἡχίχ
ἡτε τμετβωκ
ἡτε Ἀδάμ νεμ
ἔτα ἀχαιτοῦ ἡρεμζε

He who was born to us
In the city of David,
According to the angel's word:
Our Saviour Jesus.

Ἦχε φηεταγμὰς γ' ἡλ
βῆεν ἐβὰκι ἡ Δαυὶδ
κατὰ ἡγάχι ὑπὶ ἀγγέλου
πενῶρ Ἰησ

✝ He has risen bodily,
From the Virgin,
Without the seed of man,
That he might save us.

✝ Δὲ γῶαι σωματικῶς
ἐβόλβεν τ' παρθένος
ἀδ' ἡνε' σπέρμα ἡρώμ
γὰν τε γ' ὡτ' ὑμῶν

Part Nine

God is Light,
He dwells in light.
Angels of light
Praise Him.

Θεὸς γῶνι πε φῆ
ἐγγῶπ' ἐν πηγῶνι
ἀγγέλων ἡρώμ
ἐτερζ' ὡμνος ἐροῖ

✝ The Light shone,
From Mary;
Elisabeth bore
The Forerunner.

✝ Ἀπὸ γῶνι γῶαι
ἐβόλβεν Μαρία
ἡ Ἐλισαβὲτ ὡίσι
ὑπὶ προδρομῶς

The Holy Spirit,
Woke David,
“Arise, sing,
For the Light has arisen.”

Α Πῖπᾱ ἑῶν
νεβρι θεν Δαυιδ:
χε τωνκ ἀριψαλιν
χε ἀπιονωινι ωαι

✙ The holy psalmist
David arose.
He took his,
Spiritual harp.

✙ ἀψτωνψ νχε Δαυιδ
πιβρυμνοδος ἑῶν
αψβι ἡτεψκῑθαρα
ἡπνευματικον

He went into the church,
The house of the angels;
He praised and hymned
The Holy Trinity.

Αψωλ ἐψεκκλησια
πηι ἡτε νιαςσελος
αψωσ αψερβρυμνος
ἐψτριας ἑῶ

✙ “In Your light O Lord,
We will see light.
Let Your mercy come
To those who know You.

✙ Χε θεν πεκονωινι
Πος ενεναγ ἑονωινι
μαρεψι ἡχε πεκναι
ἡνηετσωον ἡμοκ

O True Light,
Which lights every man
Who comes
Into the world.

Πιονωινι ἡταφμη
φηετερονωινι
ερωι νιβεν
εθνηον ἐπικοςμος

✙ You have come to the world,
Through Your love for man.
All the creation
Has rejoiced at Your coming.

✙ Δκι επικοςμος
χιτεν τεκμεταιωι
αψκτησις τηρς
θεληλ θα πεκχινι

You save Adam
From the beguiling,
You delivered Eve
From the pangs of death.

ԱԿՕԴ ՆՁԶԱԱ
ԵՅՈՂԺԵՆ ԴՆՔԱԹԻ
ԱԿԵՐ ԵՂԱ ՆՐԵԱԶԵ
ՃԵՆ ՈՒՆԱԿԶԻ ՆՏԵ ՓՄՕՐ

✝ You have given us
The Spirit of sonship;
We praise You, we bless You
With Your angels.

✝ ԱԿԴ ՆԱՆ ԱՍԻՊՆԱ
ՆՏԵ ԴՄԵԴՄԻՐԻ
ԵՆԶՈՇ ԵՆՇՄՕՐ ԵՐՈԿ
ՈԵԱ ՈԵԿԱՏՏԵԼՈՇ

He has risen bodily,
From the Virgin,
Without the seed of man,
That he might save us.

ԱՂՄԱԻ ՇՄԱԴԻԿՈՇ
ԵՅՈՂԺԵՆ ԴՔԱՐԹԵՈՇ
ԱԾՈԵ ՇՔԵՐՄԱ ՆՐՈՒԱ
ՄԱՆՏԵՂՇՈԴ ԱՄՈՆ

The Crown Adam

ՔԻԼՈՅՄ ԱԶԱԱ

Indeed my lowly,
And sinful tongue,
Is not able to speak
Of your glory, O Mary.

ՔԱԼԱՇ ԴԱՐ ԵԴՄՄԵՅ
ՕՐՈՇ ՆՐԵՎԵՐՈՅԻ
ՈԱՄՄԵՄՄՈՒ ԱՆ ԵՇԱԽԻ
ԱՍԵԹԱԻՈՒ ՄԱՐԻԱ՝

✝ For our father Adam,
The first man created
By the hands of God
The Creator,

✝ ԱԶԱԱ ԴԱՐ ՔԵՆԻՈՒԴ
ՔԻՄՈՐՔԻ ՆԹԱՄԻՈՒ
ՃԵՆ ՈԵՆՃԻՄ ԱՓԴ
ՔԻԶՈՒՄԻՐՏՈՇ

Through the counsel of Eve
Our first mother,
Did eat of the fruit
Of the tree.

ՇԻԹԵՆ ՈՇՈԾՈՒ ՆԵՂԱ՝
ԴԵՆՄՈՐՔԻ ԱՄԱԴ
ԱՂՐՈՒԱ ՆՃԵ ԱԶԱԱ
ԵՅՈՂԺԵՆ ՈՐՈՒԴԱԶ ԱՍԻՄՄՈՆ

✙ The authority of death
And of corruption
Came upon our race
And all of creation.

Through Mary,
The Theotokos,
Adam was restored again
To his first estate.

✙ Behold, the exalted kings,
David and Solomon,
Write hymns to her,
And honour her.

David the prophet,
Spoke of her honour,
And called her
The city of God.

✙ In the Song of Songs,
Solomon,
The Preacher also
Spoke of her saying,

"The fragrance of the clothing
Of my perfect
sister and spouse,
Is a sweet aroma."

✙ Δὲι εἰχεν πεντενος
νευ ἴκτησις τηρς
ἦχε περῳῳι
ἦτε φμου νευ ἵτακο

Εβολεῖτεν Ἡαριὰ
ἴθεοτοκος
αὔτασθο ἦΔδαυ
ἔτεφαρχη ἦκεσοπ

✙ Ις νιοτρωον εἵδοσι
Δαυιδ νευ Σολουων
εἱερζυμνος ἔρος
εὔἴταιο νας

Δαυιδ πιπροφητης
σαςι ἔπεσταῖο
αἱμουῖ ἔρος
χε ἴβακι ἦτε Φἴ

✙ Σολουων Δε ον
πιεκκλησιαστης
ῥεν πιχω ἦτε νιχω
ὑπαιρηῖ εἱχω ὑμος

Χε ταςωνι ταῶφερι
θηετχηκ ἔβολ
πιςθοι ἦτε νεῶβως
οὔαρωματα πε

✙ All you virgins,
Love purity,
That you may be daughters
Of the holy Mary.

For indeed through her,
Womanhood did
Find favour
Before the Lord.

✙ And we too,
Hope to win mercy
Through your intercessions,
With the Lover of Mankind.

✙ ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ ΤΗΡΟΥ
ΜΕΝΡΕ ΠΙΤΟΥΒΟ
ΖΙΝΑ ΝΤΕΤΕΝΩΠΙ ΝΨΕΡΙ
ΝΘΗΕΘΥ ΜΑΡΙΑ

ΧΕ ΟΥΝ Η ΕΒΟΛ ΖΙΤΟΤΣ
ΑΠΤΕΝΟC ΝΝΙΖΙΟΥ
ΣΙΜΙ ΝΟΥΠΑΡΡΗCΙΑ
ΜΠΕΜΘΟ ΕΒΟΛ ΜΠΟC

✙ ΔΙΝΟΝ ΖΩΝ ΤΕΝΤΩΒΖ
ΕΘΡΕΝΨΑΨΝΙ ΕΥΝΑΙ
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΙΠΡΕCΒΙΑ
ΝΤΟΤΕ ΜΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ

Continue to the Conclusion of the Adam Theotokias on page 152.

Tuesday

The Tuesday Psali Adam

Come to us today,
O Christ our Master;
Enlighten us in Your
Exalted divinity.

Send the great grace
Of Your Holy Spirit,
The Paraclete,
Upon on.

ΔΙΟΥC ΨΑΡΟΝ ΜΨΟΟΥ
Ω ΠΕΝΝΗΒ ΠΧC
ΑΡΙΟΥΙΝΙ ΕΡΟΝ
ΔΕΝ ΤΕΚΜΕΘΝΟΥΤ ΕΤCΟCΙ

ΟΥΩΡΠ ΕΞΡΗΙ ΕΧΩΝ
ΜΠΑΙΝΙΨΥΤ ΝΕΜΟΥ
ΝΤΕ ΠΕΚΠΝΑ ΕΘΥ
ΜΠΑΡΑΚΛΗΤΟΝ

✙ That I may speak
Giving some small honour,
About Your holy
And blessed Name.

✙ Which has been glorified
On the lips of the righteous,
Your holy ones
Who are upon the earth.

Who wandered
In the mountainous deserts,
In hunger and thirst,
And cold and frost.

In want and in distress,
And suffering,
According to the sayings
Of Paul, the Apostle.

✙ But Your holy Name,
O my Lord Jesus,
Has been to them a protector
In all their afflictions.

✙ Your holy Name,
O my Lord Jesus,
Delivers them
From all their tribulations.

✙ ΘΙΝΑ ΝΤΑCΑΧΙ
ΝΗΔΑΝΚΟΥΧΙ ΝΤΑΙΟ
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΕΚΡΑΝ ΕΘΥ
ΟΥΟΖ ΕΤCΜΑΡΩΟΥΤ

✙ ΦΑΙ ΕΤΑΥΓΙΩΟΥ
ΔΕΝ ΡΩΟΥ ΝΗΙΘΜΗ
ΝΗΕΘΥ ΝΤΑΚ
ΕΤΥΟΠ ΔΙΧΕΝ ΠΙΚΑΖ

ΗΑΙ ΕΤCΩΡΕΥ ΕΒΟΛ
ΔΕΝ ΝΙΤΩΟΥ ΝΥΑΥΕ
ΔΕΝ ΟΥΕΚΟ ΝΕΥ ΟΥΙΒΙ
ΔΕΝ ΟΥΧΑΥ ΝΕΥ ΟΥΩΧΕΒ

ΕΥΕΡΔΑΕ ΕΥΕΧΧΩΧ
ΟΥΟΖ ΕΥΒΙΔΚΑΖ
ΚΑΤΑ ΠCΑΧΙ ΰΠΑΥΛΟC
ΠΙΔΠΟCΤΟΛΟC

✙ ΔΙΔΔΑ ΠΕΚΡΑΝ ΕΘΥ
Ω ΠΑΟC ΙΗC
ΕΤΥΟΠ ΝΩΟΥ ΝΗΑΥΥ
ΔΕΝ ΝΟΥΖΟΧΕΧ ΤΗΡΟΥ

✙ ΠΕΚΡΑΝ ΕΘΥ
Ω ΠΑΟC ΙΗC
ΕΘΝΟΖΕΥ ΰΜΩΟΥ
ΔΕΝ ΝΟΥΘΛΙΨΙC ΤΗΡΟΥ

It is to them,
Life-giving nourishment,
Feeding both
Their souls and their bodies.

Πθοϋ ετϋοπ νωοϋ
ἰοϋτ̣ροφι ἰωηδ̣
εϋανϋ ἰηοϋψ̣τ̣χ̣η
νεμ νοτ̣ωμα ετ̣οπ

It is to them a fountain
Of living water,
Sweeter than honey
In their mouths.

Πθοϋ ετϋοπ νωοϋ
ἰοϋμοϋμι ἰμωοϋ ἰωηδ̣
εϋολ̣χ̣ δ̣εν τοϋβ̣ωβ̣ι
ε̣ροτε πι̣εβ̣ιῶ

✝ When they declare It,
Their hearts will become joyful;
And their flesh
will blossom.

✝ Δ̣τ̣ωαν̣φιρι̣ ἔροϋ
ϋαρε ποτ̣ρητ̣ οϋνοϋ
ἰτεϋ̣φιρι̣ ἐβ̣ολ̣
ἰχε τοτ̣κερ̣αϣ̣

✝ When they say It:
Their minds are enlightened,
And their hearts ascend
To the heights.

✝ Δ̣τ̣ωαν̣σαχι̣ ἔροϋ
ϋαρε ποτ̣νοτ̣ς̣ διο̣τω̣ι̣
ἰτεϋ̣ϋ̣ε̣ναϋ̣ ἐπ̣ῑ̣β̣ι̣
ἰχε ποτ̣κε̣ρητ̣

The Conclusion of the Adam Psali

And whenever we
Gather for prayer,
Let us bless the Name
Of my Lord, Jesus.

λοιπον̣ αν̣ω̣αν̣θ̣ωοϋτ̣:
ε̣τ̣προ̣χε̣ρχ̣η:
μα̣ρε̣ν̣χ̣μοϋ̣ ἐ̣πι̣ραν̣:
ἰ̣τε̣ Πα̣ο̣ς̣ Ι̣η̣ς̣

✝ We bless You,
O my Lord, Jesus.
Keep us through Your Name,
For we have hope in You.

✝ Χ̣ε̣ τε̣ν̣να̣ς̣μοϋ̣ ἔροκ̣:
ὦ̣ Πα̣ο̣ς̣ Ι̣η̣ς̣:
να̣ρ̣με̣ν̣ ρ̣εν̣ Π̣ε̣κρα̣ν̣:
χε̣ ανε̣ρ̣ζε̣λ̣πι̣ς̣ ἔροκ̣

That we may praise You,
With Your Good Father,
And the Holy Spirit,
For You have come and saved us.

ΕΘΡΕΝΘΩΣ ΕΡΟΚ:
ΝΕΥ ΠΕΚΙΩΤ ΝΑΤΑΘΟΣ:
ΝΕΥ ΠΙΠΝΑ ΕΘΥ:
ΧΕ ΔΚΙ ΔΚΩΤ ΜΜΟΝ

✙ Glory to the Father,
And the Son and the Holy Spirit,
Now, and forever,
And to the age of ages. Amen.

✙ ΔΟΞΑ ΠΑΤΡΙ ΚΕ ΥΙΩ:
ΚΕ ΔΥΙΩ ΠΝΑΤΙ:
ΚΕ ΝΥΝ ΚΕ ΔΙ ΚΕ ΙΣ ΤΟΥΣ
ΕΩΝΑΣ ΤΩΝ ΕΩΝΩΝ ΔΜΕΝ

The Tuesday Theotokia

ΤΘΕΟΤΟΚΙΑ ΜΠΕΖΟΟΥ ΜΠΣ

Part One

The crown of our pride,
The first-fruit of our salvation,
And the steadfastness of our purity:
The Virgin Mary.

ΠΙΧΛΟΥ ΝΤΕ ΠΕΝΥΟΥΥΟΥ
ΤΑΠΑΡΧΗ ΜΠΕΝΣΩΤ
ΠΤΑΧΡΟ ΜΠΕΝΤΟΥΒΟ
ΠΕ ΜΑΡΙΑ ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ

✙ Who has borne to us,
God the Logos,
Who became man
For our salvation.

✙ ΘΗΕΤΑΜΙΣΙ ΝΑΝ
ΜΦΤ ΠΙΛΟΣΟΣ
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΩΠΙ ΝΡΩΜΙ
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΕΝΟΥΧΑΙ

After He became man,
He remained God,
As after she Bore Him,
She remained a Virgin.

ΜΕΝΕΝΣΑ ΘΡΕΥΕΡΡΩΜΙ
ΝΘΟΥ ΟΝ ΠΕ ΦΤ
ΕΘΒΕ ΦΑΙ ΔΜΑΔΥ
ΕΣΟΙ ΜΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ

✙ Exalted is the wonder
Of her conception,
Her delivery
Is beyond words.

For of His own will,
And the goodwill of His Father
And the Holy Spirit,
He came and saved us.

✙ ՇԾՈՑԻ ՆՃԵ ՎՅՓԻՐԻ
ՆՏԵ ՔԵՇՈՒՆԵՐՅՈՒՆ
ՔԵՇՈՒՆՈՒՄԻՑԻ ՕՈՆ
ՕՂԱՏՇԱՃԻ ԱՄՈՎ ՔԵ

ՃԵ ՆԹՈՎ ՃԵՆ ՔԵՎՈՂՈՎ
ՆԵՄ ՈՐՄԱՎ ԱՔԵՐԻՈՒ
ՆԵՄ ՍԻՐՈՒՆԱ ԵՅՐ
ԱՐԻ ԱՎՇՈՒՄ ԱՄՈՆ

Part Two

✙ Great is the glory
Of your virginity
O Virgin Mary,
The perfect one.

You have found grace,
The Lord is with you,
You are the ladder
That Jacob saw.

✙ ՕՐՈՒՄՎ ՔԵ ՈՒՅՐ
ՆՏԵ ՏԵՔԱՐԹԵՆԻԱՂ
ՄԱՐԻԱ ԻՔԱՐԹԵՆՈՑ
ԹՈՒՇՏԻՈՒՆ ԵՅՈՂ

ԱՐԵՋԵՄ ԱՄՈՒՄ
ՍՈՑ ՄՈՒ ՆԵՄԵ
ՆԹՈ ՏԵ ՎՈՒՆԻ
ԹՈՒՇՏԱ ԼԱՔՈՅ ՆԱՐԵՐՈՑ

✙ Set firmly on the earth,
Reaching high up to heaven,
On which the angels
Descended.

You are the tree,
Which Moses saw,
Filled with fire
Yet not consumed.

✙ ԵՏԱՇՐՈՒՄ ՆԻՇԵՆ ՍԻՔԱՅԻ
ԵՇՈՑԻ ՄԱ ԵՅՐՈՒՆ ԵՒՓԵ
ԵՐԵ ՈՒՄԱՆՏԵԼՈՑ
ՈՒՅՐ ԵՔԵՇՏ ՆԻՇՏԵ

ՈՒՅՐ ՔԵ ՍԻՄՄՈՒՆ
ԵՏԱՐՈՒՄ ԵՐՈՎ ՆՃԵ ՄՈՒՇՈՑ
ԵՐՄՈՒՅՆ ՃԵՆ ՍԻՇՐՈՒՄ
ՕՐՈՒՅ ՆԱՐՐՈՒՅ ԱՆ

✙ Which is the Son of God,
Who became in your womb,
Yet the fire of His Divinity
Did not consume your body.

You are the field,
Which was not seeded,
Yet it brought forth
The Fruit of Life.

✙ You are the treasure
That Joseph received.
And He found the pearl
Hidden in its midst.

Our Saviour Jesus
Was found in your womb.
You bore him into the world
That he may save us.

✙ For of His own will,
And the goodwill of His Father
And the Holy Spirit,
He came and saved us.

Hail, Mother of God,
The rejoicing of the angels.
Hail to the chaste one,
The preaching of the prophets.

✙ Ἐτε φαι πε πωρηι ὑφ
ἐταυωπι δην τενεχι
ὑπε πῆρωι ἵτε τευμεθνοῦ
ρωκε ὑπεσωα

Πθο τε ἴκοι
ὑποῦ ἄροχ ἔρος
ἀρεταὸν ἐβολ
ἵοτκαρπος ἵωνδ

✙ Πθο πε πὰρο
ἐταυωοπῆ ἵχε ἰωχηφ
αῖχου πιαρχαριτης
εἰρη δην τευμηῖ

Δαχου Πενωτηρ
Ἰη δην τενεχι
ἀρεῶφου ἐπικοςμος
ωλῆτερωῦ ὑμον

✙ Χε ἵθοῦ δην περοτω
νευ ἵτμαῖ ὑΠερωτ
νευ Πῖπῆα ἑῶ
αἰι αἰρωῦ ὑμον

Part Three

Χερε ἱακνοῦ
πῶελῆλ ἵτε νιαστελος
χερε ἱευνε
πῆιωι ἵτε νιπρφητης

✙ Hail to you who has found grace,
The Lord is with you;
Hail to her who received from the angels,
The joy of the world.

Hail to you who gave birth
To the creator of all;
Hail to you who became worthy to be called
The Mother of the Christ.

✙ Hail to you who gave
Salvation to Adam and Eve.
Hail to you who nursed He
Who nourishes everyone.

Hail to the holy one,
The Mother of all living.
You are the one we ask
To intercede for us.

✙ For of His own will,
And the goodwill of His Father
And the Holy Spirit,
He came and saved us.

Everyone,
Regarding you,
O holy Virgin
And Mother of God,

✙ Χερε θηεταςχευ εμοτ
Πος ωοπ νεμε
Χερε θηεταςβι ντε παστσελος
υφραωι υπικοςμος

Χερε θηεταςμικι
υφρεψθαμιο υπιεπτηρψ
χερε θηεταςυψα υμοτ ερος
χε θαυτ υπ̄χς

✙ Χερε θηεταςτ
υπσωτ ηδδαυ νεμ ετα
χερε θηεταςτβι
υφρεψγανω νοτον ηβεν

Χερε θηε̄οτ
θαυτ ηνηετονδ τηροτ
ηθο πε ετεντωβρ υμο
αριπρεσβετιν εχων

✙ Χε ηθοϋ δεν περοτωω
νεμ ητματ υπερωτ
νεμ Πῑπ̄να ε̄οτ
αϋι αϋωτ υμον

Part Four

Αρε ψαν οται
τηιατψ υμο
ω παρθενος ε̄οτ
οτοδ υμαςνοτ

✙ And the wonderful

Mystery

That was in you

For our salvation,

Will not be silent,

Because of its unspeakable character;

He will raise us up

To sing hymns,

✙ On account of the greatness

Of that miracle,

That it might be beneficial

In diverse ways.

For the living Logos

Of God the Father,

Who came down to give the Law

On Mount Sinai.

✙ He covered

The mountain top

With smoke and darkness

Darkness, and storm.

Through the sound

Of the trumpets,

He taught those

Who stood there in fear.

✙ Νευ πινυστηριον

ετοι νῶφηρι

εταυρωπι νῆητ

εθε πενουσαι

εναχαρωυ μεν

εθε τμετατσαχι ἡμου

ενατογνοσεν επωι

εογχι νεργυμος

✙ Εθε τμετνωτ

ητε φηετοι νῶφηρι

ηρευερπεθαναε

ετοι νογθο ηρητ

Πιλοςος ταρ ετοηδ

ητε Φτ Φωτ

εταυι επεσχητ ετνομος

χιεν πτωον ηCινα

✙ Δερωβς ηταφε

ηπιτων δεν ογχευτς

νευ ογχακι νευ ογσνοφος

νευ ογαραθον

Δερωβς ηταφε

ηπιτων δεν ογχευτς

νευ ογχακι νευ ογσνοφος

νευ ογαραθον

✙ He came down upon you,
O rational mountain,
In gentleness
And love for mankind:

And in this manner,
He was incarnate of you,
Without change,
With a rational body.

✙ Perfectly
Consubstantial with us,
And one with His mother,
With a rational soul.

He remained God,
At all times,
In His own Self,
And became perfect man;

✙ In order that He might
Loose the iniquity of Adam
And save him
Who had perished;

That He may make him a citizen,
Of the heavens above,
And restore him to his first estate,
According to His great mercy.

✙ ΕΒΟΛΩΙΤΕΝ ἱ̅ς̅μ̅η
ἵ̅ν̅τ̅ε θ̅αν̅κα̅λ̅ι̅π̅ι̅ς̅
να̅λ̅ῖ̅ς̅ β̅ω̅ δ̅εν̅ ο̅ν̅θ̅ο̅†
ἵ̅ν̅η̅ε̅τ̅ὸ̅ζ̅ι̅ ἑ̅ρα̅το̅†

Π̅θ̅ο̅ς̅ ο̅ν̅ α̅ῖ̅ι̅ ἐ̅πε̅ς̅χ̅τ̅ ἑ̅ξ̅ω̅
δ̅α̅ π̅ι̅τ̅ω̅ο̅† ἵ̅λ̅ο̅ς̅ι̅κ̅ο̅
δ̅εν̅ ο̅ν̅μ̅ε̅τ̅ρ̅ε̅μ̅α̅ρ̅α̅ϣ̅
נ̅ע̅מ̅ ο̅נ̅מ̅ע̅מ̅א̅י̅ר̅א̅מ̅י̅

✙ Π̅ο̅μ̅ο̅ο̅ν̅ς̅ι̅ο̅ς̅ נ̅ע̅מ̅א̅נ̅
ε̅ς̅χ̅η̅κ̅ ἑ̅β̅ο̅λ̅
ἑ̅ο̅ν̅ο̅ν̅ ἵ̅ν̅τ̅α̅ς̅ ὡ̅μ̅α̅†
ἵ̅ο̅ν̅ψ̅υ̅χ̅η̅ ἵ̅ν̅ο̅η̅ρα̅

Δ̅α̅ρ̅ὸ̅ζ̅ι̅ ε̅ς̅ο̅ι̅ ἵ̅ν̅ο̅ν̅†
δ̅εν̅ φ̅η̅ε̅να̅ς̅ο̅ι̅ ὡ̅μ̅ο̅ς̅
ο̅ν̅ο̅ζ̅ α̅λ̅λ̅ω̅π̅ι̅ ἵ̅ρ̅ω̅μ̅ι̅
ἵ̅ν̅τ̅ε̅λ̅ι̅ο̅ς̅

✙ Ὡ̅ι̅να̅ ἵ̅ν̅τ̅ε̅ρ̅β̅ω̅λ̅ ἑ̅β̅ο̅λ̅
ὡ̅π̅α̅ρ̅α̅ῖ̅τ̅ω̅μ̅α̅ ἵ̅ν̅Δ̅Δ̅α̅μ̅
ο̅ν̅ο̅ζ̅ ἵ̅ν̅τ̅ε̅ρ̅ς̅ω̅†
ὡ̅φ̅η̅ε̅τ̅α̅ς̅τ̅α̅κ̅ο̅

Π̅τ̅ε̅ρ̅α̅ι̅ς̅ ὡ̅π̅ο̅λ̅ι̅τ̅η̅ς̅
ἵ̅ξ̅ρ̅η̅ι̅ δ̅εν̅ ν̅ι̅φ̅η̅ο̅ν̅ι̅
ἵ̅ν̅τ̅ε̅ρ̅τ̅α̅ς̅θ̅ο̅ς̅ ἑ̅τ̅ε̅ρ̅α̅ρ̅χ̅η̅
κα̅τ̅α̅ π̅ε̅ρ̅ν̅ι̅ω̅† ἵ̅ν̅η̅αι̅

✙ For of His own will,
And the goodwill of His Father
And the Holy Spirit,
He came and saved us.

✙ Χε ἰθού ϑεν περὸ ὡυ
νευ ἡτῡατ ἡΠερωτ
νευ Πῑπῑα ἑῶρ
αῖι αῖρωτ ἡυον

Part Five

The honour of the Virgin,
Is inexpressible,
For God has desired her;
He came and dwelt in her.

Πταῖο ἡτῑαρθενος
οῡατσαχι ἡυοῖ πε
χε αῖτ οῡαυυ
αῖι αῖυωπι ἡῑητς

✙ He who dwells in
Unapproachable light,
Has remained in her womb,
For nine months.

✙ Φηετωπ ϑεν πῑοῡωῑνῑ
ἡατῡῡωντ ἑρω
αῖυωπι ϑεν τεσνεχι
ἡψῑτ ἡἂβοτ

Mary did conceive
The invisible
And unlimited,
While remaining a virgin.

Παῑναῖ ἑρω
πιατῑῡωῡ ἑρω
ἡῡαῖα υααῖ
εοῖ ἡπαρθενος

✙ For this is the stone,
Which Daniel saw,
That was cut out
From the mountain.

✙ Φαι γαρ πε πῑῡνῑ
φηῑτα Δανῑηλ
ναῖ ἑρω ἑαῡατῑ
εβολζῑ οῡτωοῡ

The hand of man
Never touched this,
Which is the Logos,
From the Father.

ετε ἡπεχιζ ἡρωῡ
βοζ ἑρω ἑῑτηρη
ετε φαι πε πῑλοσος
πῑ εβολζεν Φῑωτ

✙ He came and was incarnate,
From the Virgin,
Without the seed of man,
That he may save us.

For of His own will,
And the goodwill of His Father
And the Holy Spirit,
He came and saved us.

✙ Արի ազնիւարչ
ԵԾՈԼՅԵՆ ՎՊԱՐԹԵՆՈՇ
ԱԾՈՆԵ ՇՊԵՐՄԱ ՆՐՈՒՄ
ՍԻՆՏԵՐԿՎՎ ՍՄՈՆ

ՃԵ ՆԹՈՎ ՅԵՆ ՔԵՐՈՎՍ
ՆԵՄ ՈՎՄԱՎ ՍՔԵՐԻՎՏ
ՆԵՄ ՍԻՍՆԱ ԷԹՐ
ԱՐԻ ԱԶԿՎՎ ՍՄՈՆ

Part Six

✙ You became the branch
Of purity,
And the vessel
Of the Orthodox faith,

Of our
Holy fathers,
O chaste Mother of God,
The honoured Virgin.

✙ Արեւոյն յՈՒԿՆԱԾՈՇ
ՆՏԵ ՍԻՏՐԾՈ
ՕՐՈՇ ՆԿՐԱՆԻՆ
ՆՏԵ ՍԻՆԱՅՎ

ՍՈՐԹՈԾՈՇՈՇ
ՆՏԵ ՆԵՆԻՕՎ ԷԹՐ
Օ ՎՇԵՄՆԵ ՍՄԱՇՆՈՎՎ
ԵՄՏԻՆՈՎՏ ՍՊԱՐԹԵՆՈՇ

✙ For you bore for us,
God the Logos:
Our Saviour Jesus,
Who came and saved us.

For of His own will,
And the goodwill of His Father
And the Holy Spirit,
He came and saved us.

✙ ՃԵ ԱՐԵՄԻՍԻ ՆԱՆ
ՍՓՎ ՍԻԼՈՏՈՇ
ՍԵՆՇՈՐ ԻԾԵ
ԱՐԻ ԱԶԿՎՎ ՍՄՈՆ

ՃԵ ՆԹՈՎ ՅԵՆ ՔԵՐՈՎՍ
ՆԵՄ ՈՎՄԱՎ ՍՔԵՐԻՎՏ
ՆԵՄ ՍԻՍՆԱ ԷԹՐ
ԱՐԻ ԱԶԿՎՎ ՍՄՈՆ

Part Seven

✙ You are the mother of the light,
The honoured mother of God,
Who carried
The uncircumscribed Logos.

After having borne him
You remained a virgin.
We magnify you
With praises and blessings.

✙ For of His own will,
And the goodwill of His Father
And the Holy Spirit,
He came and saved us.

✙ Θεο θυαυ ὑπιωτωινι
ετταινωτ ὑμᾶς νοτ:
ἀρεται θα πιλωτος
παλχωριτος

Уененца ἔρε μααυ
ἀρεθι ἐρεοι ὑπαρθενος
θεν θανηωс neu θανџмοу
тенџици ὑμω

✙ Χε ἰθοу ден πεуотωу
neu ἡтμαт ὑΠερωт
neu Πιπ̄на ε̄θ̄у
αῡι αυсωт ὑμωн

The Crown Adam

Πιλωβυ Δλалу

What tongue of flesh
Can presume to describe you,
O holy Virgin,
And Mother of God?

✙ For you became
A royal throne
For He who is carried
On the cherubim.

Ερε Δу ἡλᾶс ἡсарз
наῡерпиноиn ὑμω
ὡ ἡπαρθενос ε̄θ̄у
οгоз ὑμᾶς νοτ

✙ Χε ἀρεуωπι нот̄еронос
ὑΒασιλικοn
ὑφ̄ηετοуцаи ὑμωс
зизен Ничероувиμ

In what manner
Shall we bless you?
For you became exalted above,
The higher rational natures.

ΕΝΝΑΨΕΡΜΑΚΑΡΙΖΙΝ
ἡΜΟ ΝΑΨ ΝΗΤ
ΧΕ ΑΡΕΒΙΣΙ ΕΝΙΦΥΣΙΣ
ΝΟΗΡΟΝ ΕΤΣΑΠΨΩΙ

✙ Your name shall be remembered
Through all generations,
O beautiful dove,
And mother of Christ.

✙ Σερψμενι ὑπεραν
θεν γενεὰ νιβεν
ὦ τῆρομπι εθνεσως
ονοζ θυατ ὑΠχc

Rejoice, O Mary,
Handmaid and Mother,
For the angels praise Him
Who is in your arms,

Ογνοϋ ἡμο Ὑαριὰ
τῖβωκι ονοζ τῖατ
χε φηετ δεν πελμηνρ
νιατσελος σερωσ ἐροϋ

✙ And the Cherubim
And The Seraphim
Worthily worship Him,
Without ceasing.

✙ Ονοζ Ηιχερονβιμ
σερωψτ ἡμοϋ λξιως
νεμ Ηισεραφιμ
θεν ονμετατμογνκ

They cover Him with their wings,
Saying, "This is the King of Glory,
Who takes away the sin of the world
According to his great mercy."

Ετερριπιζιν δεν νογτενε
χε φαι πε πογρο ντε πωον
φηετωλι ὑφνοβι ὑπικοςμος
κατα περνηψτ ἡναι

✙ And we too,
Hope to win mercy,
Through your intercessions,
With the Lover of Mankind.

✙ Δνον ζων τετωβζ
εθρενψαψνι εἶναι
ζιτεν νεπρεβια
ντοτϣ ὑπιμαρωμ

Continue to the Conclusion of the Adam Theotokias on page 152.

Wednesday

The Wednesday Psali Batos

Ἦχος Βατος πιδ

Let those who seek the Lord,
Who are constantly,
Calling upon His Holy Name
Rejoice and be glad.

Ἰαροτοῦνοϋ ἡτοῦθεληλ
ἡχε νηετκωτ ἡσα Ποc
νηεθυην ἐβολ ἡχοῦ ριβεν
θεν ὁμελετη ὑπερραν ἑοῦ

They are the trees,
Spoken of by David the Psalmist,
Planted by the rivers of water,
And bringing forth perfect fruit.

Ἡαι νε νιῶυην ἑταρκαχι εῶβητοῦ
ἡχε πιρτυνοδος Δατιλ
Δε εῤρητ δατεν νιῤοι ὑμωοῦ
εῤτκαρπος εῤχηκ ἐβολ

✝ The river of water is our Saviour,
Jesus Christ our Lord,
And those who abide in Him
Will live forever.

✝ Ἰῤοι ὑμωοῦ πε Πενσωτηρ
Πενoc Ἰηc Πῤc
νηεθαῤωπι εῤυην ἑροῤ
cεναωνδ ἡχε τοῤψῤχη

✝ The Holy Books teach us,
To be like the breaths of God,
Merciful to the creation,
Which He has created.

✝ Cετcβω nan δεν νιcραφη ἑοῦ
νινιῤι ἡτε Φτ
εῶρενῤωπι εῶοι ἡναητ
ἑδοῤν ἐπιῤωντ ἑταρθαμιοῤ

And teach us that love,
Will never fail,
As the wise,
Apostle Paul said.

Οτοz οη ze τὰσαπη
ὑπαcῤει ἐβολ ἑνεz
κατα ἡcαχι ὑπιcοφοc
Πατλoc παποcτολoc

The love spoken of,
By the holy Apostle,
Is the Name of Salvation,
Of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Ἰᾶσαπὴ ἐταῦσα καὶ εὐβητος
ἦν καὶ πᾶποστολος ἑὸν
ἐτε φαι πε πῖραν ἰούσαι
ἦτε Πενός Γης Πῶς

✝ When we love the Name of Salvation,
Of our Lord Jesus Christ,
And have mercy towards one another,
We fulfill all the Law.

✝ Εὐωπ ἀνψανμενε πῖραν ἰούσαι
ἦτε Πενός Γης Πῶς
ἦτε νερπῖναι νεμ νεῖε ρηον
ῶανσωκ ὑπῖνομος τηρε εἶβολ

✝ Through mercy,
Abraham was pleased,
To host God,
And His holy angels.

✝ Εἰβολεῖτεν ἡμεῖς
αὐτῶν καὶ ἦν Ἀβραάμ
εὐρε Φῆ ζωῖν ἐροῦ
νεμ νεῖας τελος ἑὸν

Through mercy,
The righteous Lot was saved,
From the tribulations,
That befell Sodom.

Εἰβολεῖτεν ἡμεῖς
αὐτοῦ καὶ ἦν Λωτ πῖμνι
εἶβολα πικῆναδῖνος εἶνα ῶτ
ἐταῖ ἐρῆν ἔχεν Σοδόμα

Through mercy,
Cornelius was worthy,
To be baptised,
At the hands of our father Peter.

Εἰβολεῖτεν ἡμεῖς
αὐτῶν πῖμν καὶ ἦν Κορνηλίος
εὐρεῖν ὑπῖβαπτῖς μα
ῶεν νεῖσις ὑπῖνωτ Πέτρος

✝ If we are impoverished,
Lacking material wealth,
And have nothing,
To offer as alms.

✝ Ἰσχε ἡμεῖς τῶνοι ἦν
ῶεν νῖχρημα ἦτε παῖκοςμος
ῶμον ἦταν ἦν ῶμα
εὐρεντηῖτον ῶμεῖς

✙ Yet we truly have
The precious pearl of great price,
Which is the sweet Name full of glory,
Of our Lord Jesus Christ.

When we remain with Him continually,
In our inner being,
He will make us spiritually rich,
So we can give to others.

We do not ask for,
The wealth of this world,
But for the salvation of our souls,
Calling upon His Holy Name.

✙ ΟΥΟΝ ΝΤΑΝ ΑΠΙΑΝΑΜΗ
ΠΙΜΑΡΤΑΡΙΤΗΣ ΕΘΝΑΨΕΝCΟΥΕΝC
ΠΙΡΑΝ ΕΤΒΟΛΧ ΕΘΜΕΖ ΝΩΟΥ
ΝΤΕ ΠΕΝΟC ΙΗΣ ΠΧC

ΕΨΩΠ ΑΝΨΑΝΜΟΥΝ ΕΡΟΥ
ΔΕΝ ΠΕΝΡΩΜΙ ΕΤCΑΔΟΥΝ
ΕΝΑΔΙΤΕΝ ΝΡΑΜΑΔ
ΨΑΝΤΕΝΤ ΝΒΑΝΚΕΧΩΟΥΝΙ

ΠΙΧΡΗΜΑ ΑΝ ΝΤΕ ΠΑΙΚΟCΜΟC
ΕΘΝΑCΙΝΙ ΕΤΕΝΚΩΤ ΝCΩΟΥ
ΑΛΛΑ ΨΝΟΒΕΜ ΝΤΕ ΝΕΝΨΥΧΗ
ΔΕΝ ΘΜΕΛΕΤΗ ΑΠΕCΡΑΝ ΕΘΥ

The Conclusion of the Batos Psali

✙ And whenever we sing hymns
Let us say tenderly,
"O our Lord, Jesus Christ,
Have mercy upon us."

Glory to the Father
And the Son and the Holy Spirit,
Now, and forever,
And to the age of ages. Amen.

✙ ΕΨΩΠ ΑΝΨΑΝΕΡΨΑΛΙΝ
ΜΑΡΕΝΧΟC ΔΕΝ ΟΥΔΛΟΧ
ΧΕ ΠΕΝΟC ΙΗΣ ΠΧC
ΑΡΙΟΥΝΑΙ ΝΕΜ ΝΕΝΨΥΧΗ

ΔΟΞΑ ΠΑΤΡΙ
ΚΕ ΎΩ ΚΕ ΔCΙΩ ΠΝΕΥΜΑΤΙ
ΚΕ ΝΥΝ ΚΕ ΔΙ
ΚΕ ΙC ΤΟΥC ΕΩΝΑC ΤΩΝ ΕΩΝΩΝ ΑΜΗΝ

The Wednesday Theotokia

ΘΕΟΤΟΚΙΑ ὑΠΕΡΒΟΥ ὑΠΕΡ

Part One

All the heavenly orders,
Sing, blessing you,
For you are the second heaven,
Which is upon the earth.

ΠΙΤΑΣΜΑ ΤΗΡΟΥ ἸΝΤΕ ΝΙΦΗΟΤΙ
ΣΕΧΩ ἸΝΝΕΜΑΚΑΡΙΣΜΟΣ
ΧΕ ἸΘΟ ΤΕ ΨΑΖΩΝΟΤ ὠΦΕ
ΕΤΥΟΠ ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΙΚΑΖΙ

✙ The Virgin Mary
Is the gate towards the east,
The pure bride,
Of the pure bridegroom.

✙ ΨΠΥΛΗ ἸΝΤΕ ΝΙΜΑΝΨΑΙ
ΤΕ ΜΑΡΙΑ ΨΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ
ΠΙΜΑΝΨΕΛΕΤ ΕΤΤΟΝΒΗΟΤ
ἸΝΤΕ ΠΙΝΥΜΦΙΟΣ ἸΚΑΘΑΡΟΣ

The Father looked from heaven,
And found no one like you,
He sent his Only-Begotten,
Who came and was incarnate of you.

ΔΨΙΩΤ ΧΟΥΨΤ ἘΒΟΛΩΕΝ ἸΦΕ
ὠΠΕΨΧΕΨ ΦΗΕΤΟΝΙ ὠΜΟ
ΑΨΟΥΡΠ ὠΠΕΨΜΟΝΟΣΕΝΗΣ
Ι ΑΨΒΙΣΑΡΖ ἘΒΟΛἸΩΗΨ

Part Two

✙ Glorious things are spoken of you,
O city of God,
For you are the dwelling place,
Of all the joyful.

✙ ΔΥΣΑΧΙ ἸΖΑΝΤΑΙΟ ΕΘΒΗΨ
ὠ ΨΒΑΚΙ ἸΝΤΕ ΦΨ
ΧΕ ἸΘΟ ΠΕΤΕΡΕ ΦΨΑΝΨΩΠΙ
ἸΝΝΗΕΤΟΥΝΟΨ ΤΗΡΟΥ ἸΩΗΨ

All the kings of the earth,
Walk in your light,
And the Gentiles in your brightness,
O Mary, the mother of God.

ΠΙΟΥΡΩΟΥ ΤΗΡΟΥ ἸΝΤΕ ἸΚΑΖΙ
ΣΕΜΩΨΙ ΩΕΝ ἸΝΤΕ ἸΚΑΖΙ ΣΕΜΩΨΙ ΩΕΝ
ΠΕΟΥΩΙΝΙ
ΟΥΟΖ ΝΙΕΘΝΟΣ ΩΕΝ ΠΕΨΙΡΙ
ὠ ΜΑΡΙΑ ΘΨΑΥ ὠΦΨ

✙ All generations,
Call you blessed;
We worship Him Whom you brought forth,
And greatly exalt Him.

The Father looked from heaven,
And found no one like you,
He sent his Only-Begotten,
Who came and was incarnate of you.

✙ Σευμακαριζιν υμω
νηξε νισενα τηρου
τενοτωγτ υψηεταρεξφογ
τενερονο διςι υμογ

Αφιωτ χογγτ `εβολθεν τφε
υπερξευ φηετονι υμο
αγορωρπ υπερμονοσενης
ι αqδισαρξ `εβοληνη†

Part Three

✙ You are the swift cloud,
That pointed us to,
The rainfall of the coming,
Of the Only-Begotten God.

The Father fashioned you,
The Holy Spirit came upon you,
And the power of the most High,
Overshadowed you, O Mary.

✙ For you brought forth,
The true Logos the Son of the Father,
Who endures forever;
He came and saved us from our sins.

The Father looked from heaven,
And found no one like you,
He sent his Only-Begotten,
Who came and was incarnate of you.

✙ Ηθο τε τσηπι ετασιωοτ
θηετασερστυμενιν ναν
υπιμογνηζωοτ ητε ιπαροτσια
ητε πιμονοσενης ηνοτ†

Αφιωτ ερτεχνητης `ερο
αΠπ̄να ε̄θ̄τ ι εχω
ογχομ ητε φηετβοι
εθναερδηιβι `ερο Uαρια

✙ Χε αρεξφο υπιαληθινος
ηλοσος ηγρηι ητε φιωτ
εθυην εβολ γα ενεε
αqι αqοττεν δεν νεννοβι

Αφιωτ χογγτ `εβολθεν τφε
υπερξευ φηετονι υμο
αγορωρπ υπερμονοσενης
ι αqδισαρξ `εβοληνη†

Part Four

✙ You became worthy
Of great honour, O Gabriel,
The angel-evangel
Your face beams with joy.

You showed to us the birth,
Of God who came to us;
You brought good tidings to Mary,
The undefiled virgin.

✙ Saying, "Hail to you O full of grace,
The Lord is with you,
For you have found grace,
The Holy Spirit will come upon you."

"The power of the Most High,
Will overshadow you, O Mary,
You will give birth to the Holy,
The Saviour of the whole world.

✙ The Father looked from heaven,
And found no one like you,
He sent his Only-Begotten,
Who came and was incarnate of you.

Every day a feast
of virginity Invites
our tongues to venerate
Mary the Theotokos

✙ ΟΥΝΙΨΤ ΓΑΡ ΤΕ ΤΙΜΗ
ΕΤΑΚΕΥΨΑ ΜΕΤΟC Ω ΓΑΒΡΙΗΛ
ΠΑCΣΤΕΛΟC ΜΕΓΑΛΩΕΝΝΟΥC
ΕΡΕ ΠΕΚΖΟ ΨΟΥΟ ΡΑΨΙ ΕΒΟΛ

ΔΚΕΡCΤΜΕΝΙΝ ΝΑΝ ΜΠΙΧΦΟ
ΝΤΕ ΦΤ ΕΤΑCΙ ΨΑΡΟΝ
ΑΚΖΙΩΕΝΝΟΥCΙ ΜΑΡΙΑ
ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC ΝΑΤΩΛΕΒ

✙ ΧΕ ΧΕΡΕ ΘΗΘΜΕΖ ΝΕΜΟΤ
ΟΥΟΖ ΠΟC ΨΟΠ ΝΕΜΕ
ΑΡΕΧΙΜΙ ΓΑΡ ΝΟΥΕΜΟΤ
ΟΥΠΝΑ ΕΥΟΥΑΒ ΕΘΝΗΟΥ ΕΧΩ

ΟΥΧΟΥ ΝΤΕ ΦΗΕΤΒΟCΙ
ΕΘΝΑΕΡΘΗΒΙ ΕΡΟ ΜΑΡΙΑ
ΤΕΡΑΜΙCΙ ΜΦΗΕΘΟΥ
ΠCΩΡ ΜΠΙΚΟCΜΟC ΤΗΡΕ

✙ ΔΦΙΩΤ ΧΟΥΨΤ ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΤΦΕ
ΜΠΕΥΧΕΜ ΦΗΕΤΟΝΙ ΜΜΟ
ΑΕΟΥΩΡΠ ΜΠΕΥΜΟΝΟΥCΕΝΗC
Ι ΑΕΥΒΙCΑΡΖ ΕΒΟΛΝΘΗΤ

Part Five

ΟΥΨΑΙ ΜΠΑΡΘΕΝΙΚΟΝ
ΕΤΩΖΕΜ ΜΠΕΝΛΑC ΜΦΟΟΥ
ΕΘΡΕΝΕΡΕΥΦΟΜΙΝ
ΝΤΕΟΤΟΚΟC ΜΑΡΙΑ

✙ Because of Him Who was born to us,
In the city of David:
Our Saviour Jesus,
Christ the Lord.

O come all you nations,
That we may bless her,
For she became both
Mother and virgin.

✙ Hail to you O Virgin,
Pure and incorrupt;
The Logos of God,
Came and was incarnate of you.

Hail to the unblemished,
And elect vessel,
Of your true
And perfect virginity.

✙ Hail to the rational,
Paradise of Christ,
Who became a Second Adam,
For Adam, the first man.

Hail to the workshop,
Of the undivided unity,
Of the natures that came together in one
place,
Without mingling.

✙ ΕΘΒΕ ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣϞ ΝΑΝ
ΔΕΝ ΘΒΑΚΙ ΝΔΑΤΙΔ
ΠΕΝΘΩΤΗΡ ΙΗΣ
ΟΥΟΣ ΠΧϞ ΠΟϞ

ΔΥΩΙΝΙ ΝΙΛΑΟΣ ΤΗΡΟΥ
ΝΤΕΝΕΡΜΑΚΑΡΙΖΙΝ ΰΜΟϞ
ΧΕ ΑΣΨΩΠΙ ΰΜΑΥ
ΟΥΟΣ ΰΠΑΡΘΕΝΟϞ ΕΥϞΟΠ

✙ ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ ΰ ΧΠΑΡΘΕΝΟϞ
ΘΗΕΤΤΟΥΒΗΟΥΤ ΝΑΤΤΑΚΟ
ΕΤΑ ΠΙΛΟΣΟϞ ΝΤΕ ΦΙΩΤ
Ι ΑΥΒΙΣΑΡΧ ΕΒΟΛΝΔΗΧ

ΧΕΡΕ ΠΙΚΥΜΙΛΛΙΟΝ
ΝΑΤΑΒΝΙ ΟΥΟΣ ΕΥϞΩΤΠ
ΝΤΕ ΤΕΠΑΡΘΕΝΙΔ ΰΜΗ
ΟΥΟΣ ΕΥϞΗΚ ΕΒΟΛ

✙ ΧΕΡΕ ΠΙΠΑΡΑΔΙΟϞ
ΝΛΟΣΙΚΟΝ ΝΤΕ ΠΧϞ
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΨΩΠΙ ΰΜΑΔϞΝΑΥ ΝΔΔΑΥ
ΕΘΒΕ ΔΔΑΥ ΠΨΩΡΠ ΝΡΩΥ

ΧΕΡΕ ΠΙΕΡΣΑΣΤΗΡΙΟΝ
ΝΤΕ ΧΜΕΤΟΤΑΙ ΝΑΤΨΩΡΧ
ΝΤΕ ΝΙΦΥϞΙϞ ΕΤΑΎΙ ΕΥΜΑ ΑΥϞΟΠ
ΔΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΤΑΤΜΟΥΧΤ

✙ Hail to the adorned
 Bridal chamber,
 Of the true bridegroom,
 Who was united with humanity.

Hail to the spiritual,
 Natural Bush,
 Who was not consumed,
 By the fire of the Divinity.

✙ Hail to the maiden and mother,
 The Virgin and heaven,
 Who carried in the flesh,
 He Who is upon the Cherubim.

In this we rejoice and sing,
 With the holy angels,
 In joy we proclaim,
 “Glory to God in the highest.

✙ And peace upon the earth,
 And goodwill toward men,”
 He to Whom is due the glory forever
 Was well-pleased with you,

The Father looked from heaven,
 And found no one like you,
 He sent his Only-Begotten,
 Who came and was incarnate of you.

✙ Χερε πιαλῶελετ
 ετσελcωλ δεν ογθο ἡρη†
 ἡτε πινυμφιος ἡμῃ
 εταqεωτπ ε†μετρωμ

Χερε πῶψυχον
 ἡβατος ἡτε †φγic
 ετε ἡπε πιxρωμ ἡτε τεqμεθνο†
 ρωκq ἡελι ἡταc

✙ Χερε †βωκι ογοq †μα†
 †παρθενος ογοq †φε
 θεεταcqαι cωματικωc
 δα φηετqιxεν Πιxερονβιμ

ἡεν ναι τεηραωι τεηερψαλιν
 νεμ νιαcτελoc ε̅θ†
 δεν ογθεληλ ενxω ἡμοc
 xε ογω† δεν ηηε†бoci ἡφ†

✙ Νεμ ογqιρηνη qιxεν πικαqι
 νεμ ο††μα† δεν ηιρωμ
 xε αq†μα† xαρ ἡδ††
 ἡxε φηετε φωq πε πῶ†† qα ενεq

Δφιω† xο††† ε̅βολδεν †φε
 ἡπεqξεμ φηε†oni ἡμο
 αqο†ωρπ ἡπεqμoноcεηηc
 ι αqбicαρx ε̅βολἡδ††

Part Six

✙ Mary is greatly honoured,
Above all the saints,
For she was worthy to receive,
God the Logos.

Mary the Virgin,
Carried in her womb,
He before Whom,
The angels are fearful.

✙ She is more exalted than the Cherubim,
And more honoured than the Seraphim,
For she became a temple,
For One of the Trinity.

This is Jerusalem,
The city of our God,
And the joy of all the saints,
Dwells within her.

✙ The Father looked from heaven,
And found no one like you,
He sent his Only-Begotten,
Who came and was incarnate of you.

✙ ΟΥΝΙΩΨ ΠΕ ΠΤΑΙΟ ΰΜΑΡΙΑ:
ΠΑΡΑ ΝΗΕΘΟΥΑ
ΧΕ ΔΕΰΠΩΔ ΝΨΩΠ ΕΡΟΣ:
ΜΦΝΟΥΨ ΠΙΛΟΣΟΣ

ΦΗΕΤΕΡΕ ΝΙΑΣΤΕΛΟΣ
ΕΡΕΟΨ ΔΑ ΤΕΥΖΗ
ΜΑΡΙΑ ΨΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ
ΥΑΙ ΔΑΡΟΥ ΔΕΝ ΤΕCΗΕΞΙ

✙ ΕΒΟΛΙ ΕΝΙΧΕΡΟΝΒΙΜ
ΕΤΑΙΝΟΥΤ ΕΝΙCΕΡΑΦΙΜ
ΧΕ ΔΕΨΩΠΙ ΝΟΥΕΡΦΕΙ
ΜΠΙΟΥΑΙ ΕΒΟΛ ΔΕΝ ΨΤΡΙΑC

ΘΑΙ ΤΕ ΙΕΡΟΥCΑΛΗΜ
ΤΠΟΛΙC ΜΠΕΝΝΟΥΨ ΤΕ
ΕΡΕ ΠΟΥΝΟΥ ΝΤΕ ΝΗΕΘΟΥΑΒ ΤΗΡΟΥ
ΨΟΠ ΝΔΡΗΙ ΝΔΗΤC

✙ ΔΨΙΩΤ ΧΟΥΨ ΕΒΟΛΔΕΝ ΤΦΕ
ΜΠΕΥΧΕΨ ΦΗΕΤΟΝΙ ΰΜΟ
ΑΟΥΟΥΡΠ ΜΠΕΨΜΟΝΟΥCΕΝΗC
Ι ΑΨΔΙCΑΡΧ ΕΒΟΛΝΔΗΨ

Part Seven

Galilee of the Gentiles,
That sits in darkness,
And in the shadow of death,
Had the Great Light shine upon them.

ΓΑΛΙΛΕΑ ΝΤΕ ΝΙΕΘΝΟC
ΝΗΕΤΖΕΨCΙ ΔΕΝ ΠΧΑΚΙ
ΝΕΨ ΤΔΗΒΙ ΜΨΜΟΥ
ΟΥΝΙΩΨ ΝΟΥΩΙΝΙ ΔΨΨΑΙ ΝΩΟΥ

✝ God who rests,
In His saints,
Was incarnate of the virgin,
For the pouring of Salvation.

Gather, behold and wonder,
Praise and rejoice with shouting,
At this mystery,
Which has been revealed to us.

✦ For the Incorporeal became incarnate,
And the Logos became flesh;
He without a beginning took a beginning,
The timeless entered time.

The incomprehensible has been grasped,
The unseen has been seen,
The Son of the Living God,
Truly became the Son of Man.

✦ Jesus Christ the same,
Yesterday and today, and forever
In one hypostasis.
We worship Him, we glorify Him.

The Father looked from heaven,
And found no one like you,
He sent his Only-Begotten,
Who came and was incarnate of you.

✠ Φ† φνεμοτεν ἡμοϝ
 ζεν νη̅Ϟ̅ϙ̅ ἵταϝ
 αϝβιϝαρζ ζεν †παρθενοϝ
 ε̅βε φνετεφων ἵοϙζαι

ΔΙΔΩΜΙΝΙ ΑΝΑΤ' ἈΡΙΩΦΗΡΙ
 ΕΛΘΕ ΕΛΗΛ ΔΕΝ ΟΥΩΛΗΛΟΤΙ
 ΕΙΖΕΝ ΠΑΙΩΥΣΤΗΡΙΟΝ
 ΕΤΑΦΟΥΩΝΕ ΝΑΝ ΕΒΟΛ

✚ **Χε πατσαρζ**
ογος πιλσος αψθαι
παταρχη αφερωντς
πατσηον αψωπι θδ ογρονος

ΠΑΤΡΩΤΑΘΟΥ ΑΥΧΕΜΧΑΜΥ
 ΠΑΘΟΝΑΥ ΕΡΟΥ ΕΝΑΥ ΕΡΟΥ
 ΠΩΜΡΙ ΞΦΤ ΕΤΟΝΘ
 ΑΥΨΩΠΙ ΝΩΜΡΙ ΝΡΩΜΙ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΘΜΗ

✠ ԻԽ ՔԻՇ ՆՈՒՅ ՆԵՄ ՓՈՐՏ
 ՆԹՈՅ ՆԹՈՅ ՔԵ ՆԵՄ ՄԱ ԵՆԵՂ
 ՃԵՆ ՕՂՉՊՈՏԱԿԻՇ ՆՈՐՈՒՄ
 ԿԵՆՈՐԱՄՄ ԶՈՐՈՅ ԿԵՆԴՈՐ ՆԱՅ

Ἀφ' ὧν χρόνῳ ἐβόλθεν τῆς
 ὑπερχεῖ φητοῖν ὕμνο
 αἰσῶν ὑπερμονογενῆς
 ἰατρῆα ἡμῶν ἐβόλησεν

The Crown Batos

Πίλωβυ Βατος

Ezekiel the prophet,
Proclaimed and bore witness,
I saw a gate that looks to the east;
Closed with a wondrous seal.

Ιεζεκιηλ πιπρόφητης
ωψυ ἐβόλ εἶποι ὡμῶρε
χε λινὰ γ' ἐόντι γλῆ ἡσα νιμάνωαι
εστοβ ἄεν οὔτεβς ἡψυφῆρι

✝ No one will go through it,
Except the Lord of Hosts;
He has entered and come forth;
And it stands shut in this manner.

✝ Ὑπε ἑλῖ ψε' ἐδότην ἔρος
ἐβῆλ ἐΠὸς ἡτε νιχου
αψψε' ἐδότην ἀψι' ἐβόλ
ἀδὸς ἐς ψοτεμ ὑπερῆρῃ

For the gate is the virgin,
Who gave birth to our Saviour,
And after giving birth,
Remained a virgin.

Ἰπῆλῖ γαρ τε ἱπαρῶενος
θηῆτασμις ὑπενσώτηρ
οτοζ οἱ μενεσα ῥεσμασψ
ἀδὸς ἐσοι ὑπαρῶενος

✝ Blessed is your fruit,
O you who brought forth God into the
world,
That He may save us from the hands,
Of the unmerciful tyrant

✝ ῥεσμων γ' ἡχε πεκαρπος
ὦ θηῆτασψε Φῃ ναν' ἐπικοςμος
ψαῖντεψcottten ἄεν μενχιζ
ὑπιτγρанныс ἡαθῆαι

You are blessed and perfect,
O you who found all grace,
Before the King of Glory
Our true God.

Ἰεσμαματ τεχῆκ' ἐβόλ
ὦ θηῆτασχευ χαρισμα νιβεν
ὑπεμθο ὑποτρο ἡτε ἡών
πενὰ λῆθῖνος ἡνονῃ

✝ You are worthy of all honour,
Above anyone on the earth,
For the Logos of the Father
Came and was incarnate of you.

✝ Ἀρεμῖψα ἡταιὸ νιβεν
παρ οτον νιβεν ετ ζιζεν πικαζι
χε α πιλσος ἡτε Φιωτ
ι αψβιςαρζ' ἐβόλῆδῃ

And walked with men,
As a compassionate Lover of Mankind,
That He may save our souls,
Through His Holy manifestation.

Οτοζ αλμοωι νεμ νιρωμι
ζωσ μαιρωμι ηρελψενζητ
πραητελρωτ ηνενψτχη
ζιτεν τελπαροτσια εθτ

✙ Let us worship our Saviour,
The good lover of mankind,
For He had compassion on us,
and came and saved us.

✙ Μαρηνοτωτ υΠενωτηρ
πιμαιρωμι ηαζαθος
ζε ηθοσ αλψενζητ ζαρον
αχι οτοζ αλρωτ υμον

Hail to you O virgin,
The very and true queen,
Hail to the pride of our race,
Who has borne to us Emmanuel.

Χερε νε ω τπαρθενος
τοτρω υμμι ηαληθινη
χερε πωοτρωοτ ητε πεντενος
αρεζφο ναν ηεμμανοτηλ

✙ We ask you, remember us,
O our faithful advocate,
Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Τεντζο αριπενμενι
ω τπροστατης ετενζοτ
ναζρεν Πενος Ιης Πχς
ητελχα νεννοβι ναν εβολ

Continue to the Conclusion of the Theotokos Batos on page 238.

Thursday

The Psali Batos for Tuesday

Ηχος Βατος πιε

Once more, my beloved,
Let us cast away
The evil lusts of our heart
That lead us toward sin.

Λοιπον ζαρ ω ναμηνρατ
μαρενζιοτι εβολ ζαρον
ηνενοτωτ ηζητ ετζωοτ
ετρωκ υμον εζοτην εφνοβι

Let us bless the Name of Salvation,
Of our Lord Jesus Christ,
Greatly and unceasingly,
Proclaiming and saying,

ΠΤΕΝ̄CΜΟΝ̄ ΕΠΙΡΑΝ̄ ΝΟΥΧΑΙ
ΝΤΕ ΠΕΝ̄ΟC ΙΗC Π̄ΧC
ΔΕΝ ΟΥΝΙΩ† ΰΜΕΤΑΘΜΟΥΝΚ
ΕΝΩΨ ΕΒΟΛ ΕΝΧΩ ΰΜΟC

✙ O My Lord Jesus Christ,
Begotten of the Father,
Before all the ages,
Have mercy upon us according to Your great
mercy.

✙ ΧΕ ΠᾹΟC ΙΗC Π̄ΧC
ΠΙΜΙCΙ ΕΒΟΛΔΕΝ ΦΙΩΤ
ΔΑΧΩΟΝ̄ ΝΗΙΕΩΝ ΤΗΡΟΝ̄
ΝΑΙ ΝΑΝ ΚΑΤΑ ΠΕΚΝΙΩ† ΝΗΝΑΙ

✙ O My Lord Jesus Christ,
Who was born of the Virgin,
In Bethlehem of Judea,
Save us and have mercy on us.

✙ ΠᾹΟC ΙΗC Π̄ΧC
ΦΗΕΤΑCΜΑCΨ ΝΧΕ† ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC
ΔΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ̄ ΝΤΕ ΨΙΟΥΔΕΑ
CΩ† ΰΜΟΝ ΟΥΟΖ ΝΑΙ ΝΑΝ

O My Lord Jesus Christ,
Who was baptised in the Jordan,
Purify our souls,
From the defilement of sin.

ΠᾹΟC ΙΗC Π̄ΧC
ΦΗΕΤΑΨΒΙΩΜC ΔΕΝ ΠΙΟΡΔΑΝΗC
ΕΚΕΤΟΥΒΟ ΝΗΝΕΨΥΧΗ
ΕΒΟΛΖΑ ΠΘΩΛΕΒ̄ ΝΤΕ ΦΝΟΒΙ

O My Lord Jesus Christ,
Who fasted on our behalf,
Forty days and forty nights,
Save us and have mercy on us.

ΠᾹΟC ΙΗC Π̄ΧC
ΦΗΕΤΑΨΕΡΝΗCΤΕΤΙΝ̄ ΕΞ̄ΡΗΙ ΕΧΩΝ̄
ΝΖΜΕ̄ ΝΕΖΟΟΝ̄ ΝΕΜ̄ ΞΜΕ̄ ΝΕΧΩΡΖ
CΩ† ΰΜΟΝ ΟΥΟΖ ΝΑΙ ΝΑΝ

✙ O My Lord Jesus Christ,
Who was crucified on the cross,
Bruise Satan,
Under our feet.

✙ ΠᾹΟC ΙΗC Π̄ΧC
ΦΗΕΤΑΨΑΨΨ ΕΠΙCΤΑΥΡΟC
ΕΚΕΔΟΜΔΕΜ̄ ΰΠCΑΤΑΝΑ
CΑΠΕCΗΤ̄ ΝΗΝΕΒΔΛΑΥΧ

✙ O My Lord Jesus Christ,
Who was placed in the tomb,
Crush under us,
The sting of death.

O My Lord Jesus Christ,
Who rose from the dead,
Ascended into the heavens,
Raise us with Your power.

O My Lord Jesus Christ,
Who will come at His second Parousia,
Deal with us lovingly,
At Your fearful judgment seat.

✙ For of Your own will,
And the goodwill of Your Father,
And the Holy Spirit,
You have {come} and saved us.

✙ Παῦς Ἰης Πῡς
Φἡεταϋχαϋ θεν πιμχαϋ
εκεδουθεμ ἡδρηι ἡδτηεν
ἡτσοϋρι ἡτε φμοϋ

Παῦς Ἰης Πῡς
Φἡεταϋτωνϋ ἐβολθεν νηεθμωοϋτ
αϋϋεναϋ ἐπῡωι ἐνιφθοῖ
εκετοϋνοσθεν θεν τεκχου

Παῦς Ἰης Πῡς
Φἡεθνηοϋ θεν τεϋμαλσνοϋτ ὑπαροϋσιὰ
ἀριοῖ ἡὰσαπη νεμλν
θεν πεκβημλ ετοι ἡβοϋτ

✙ Χε θεν πεκοϋωϋ ὑμιν ὑμοκ
νεμ ἡτμαϋ ὑπεκιωτ
νεμ Πἡῖῖα εῖοϋ
{ἀκι} οϋοϋ ακωϋ ὑμον

The Conclusion of the Batos Psali

✙ And whenever we sing hymns
Let us say tenderly,
"O our Lord, Jesus Christ,
Have mercy upon us."

Glory to the Father
And the Son and the Holy Spirit,
Now, and forever,
And to the age of ages. Amen.

✙ Εϋωπ ανῡανερψαλιν
μαρενχοϋ θεν οϋδλοϋ
χε Πενοϋ Ἰης Πῡς
ἀριοϋναι νεμ νενψϋχη

Δοξα Πατρι
κε ῖνὼ κε ἀσιὼ Πνευματι
Κε νῡν κε ἄι
κε ιϋ τοϋς ἐὼνας των ἐὼνων ἀμην

The Thursday Theotokia

ἤχος Βατος

Part One

The bush that Moses,
Had seen in the wilderness,
Was filled with fire from within,
Yet its branches were not burnt,

Πιβατοὺς ἐτα ὤωτης
νατ ἐροφ ἐβολ Ζιπύαφ
ἐρε πιχῶω μοζ νῆητ
ογλ ἐ ἀποτρωκζ νῆε νεφκλαδος

✙ This is a figure of Mary,
The undefiled virgin,
Of Whom the Logos of the Father,
Came and was incarnate.

✙ ἔοι ἡτῆπος Ὑαρια
†παρθενος ἡατῶλεβ
ἐτα πιλοςος ἡτε Φιωτ
ι αφδισαρζ ἐβολ ἡῆητ

The fire of His Divinity,
Did not burn the womb of the Virgin.
And after giving birth,
She remained a virgin.

Ὑπε πιχῶω ἡτε τεμμεθον†
ρωκζ ἡνεχι ἡ†παρθενος
ογοζ οη μενεσα ἡρεμααφ
αδῶι ασοι Ὑπαρθενος

✙ He did not cease to be God,
He came and became the Son of Man,
But He is in truth,
He came and saved us.

✙ Ἐταφκην αν ἐφοι ἡνον†
αῖι αφωπι ἡωηρι ἡρωω
αλλα ἡθοφ πε φ† Ὑωη
αῖι ογοζ αφω† Ὑωον

Part Two

Mary the Mother of God
Is the pride of all virgins,
For the first curse
Was abolished because of her.

Πωογγοῦ ἡηπαρθενος τηροῦ
πε Ὑαρια τμασνο†
εθβητς οη αφβωλ ἐβολ
ἡῆε πιαζοι ἡαρχεος

✝ That curse which came upon our race,
Through the transgression,
In which the woman fell,
When she ate from the fruit of the tree.

Because of Eve the door
Of Paradise was shut;
Through Mary the Virgin
It was once more opened to us.

✝ We have become worthy
To eat of the Tree of Life,
Which is the Body of God,
And His true Blood.

Let us worship our Saviour,
The Good lover of mankind,
For He had compassion on us;
He came and saved us.

✝ He did not cease to be God,
He came and became the Son of Man,
But He is in truth,
He came and saved us.

What mind, what speech,
Or what hearing can grasp,
The unspeakable depth
Of Your love for mankind, O God?

✝ ΦΗΕΤΑΨΙ ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΕΝΤΕΝΟC
ΖΙΤΕΝ †ΠΑΡΑΒΑCΙC
ΕΤΑ†CΖΙΜΙ ΨΩΠΙ ΝΕΗΤC
ΑCΟΥΩΜ ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΠΟΥΤΑC ΞΠΙΨΩΗΝ

ΕΘΒΕ ΕΥΑ ΑΥΜΑΨΘΑΜ
ΞΦΡΟ ΞΠΙΠΑΡΑΔΙCΟC
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΜΑΡΙΑ †ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC
ΑΥΟΥΩΝ ΞΜΟΥ ΝΑΝ ΝΚΕCΟΠ

✝ ΜΝΕΡΠΕΜΨΩΑ ΞΠΙΨΩΗΝ ΝΤΕ ΠΩΝΘ
ΕΘΡΕΝΟΥΩΜ ΕΒΟΛ ΝΕΗΤC
ΕΤΕ ΦΑΙ ΠΕ ΠCΩΜΑ ΞΦ†
ΝΕΜ ΠΕΨCΝΟΥ ΝΑΛΗΘΙΝΟΝ

ΜΑΡΕΝΟΥΨΤ ΞΠΕΝCΩΡ
ΠΜΑΙΡΩΜ ΝΑCΑΘΟC
ΧΕ ΝΘΟΥ ΑΨΩΕΝΕΗΤ ΘΑΡΟΝ
ΑΨΙ ΟΥΟC ΑΨCΩ† ΞΜΟΝ

✝ ΕΤΑΨΚΗΝ ΑΝ ΕΨΟΙ ΝΝΟΥ†
ΑΨΙ ΑΨΩΠΙ ΝΨΗΡΙ ΝΡΩΜΙ
ΑΛΛΑ ΝΘΟΥ ΠΕ Φ† ΞΜΗΙ
ΑΨΙ ΟΥΟC ΑΨCΩ† ΞΜΟΝ

Part Three

ΜΨ ΝΝΟΥC ΙΕ ΑΨ ΝCΑΧΙ
ΙΕ ΧΙΝCΩΤΕΜ ΕΘΝΑΨΨΑΙ
ΘΑ ΠΙΠΕΛΑCΟC ΝΑΤCΑΧΙ ΞΜΟΥ
ΝΤΕ ΤΕΚΜΕΤΜΑΙΡΩΜ Φ†

✙ The One, the only Logos,
 Begotten before all the ages,
 From the only Father
 In bodiless divinity.

He and only He
 Was also born bodily,
 Without change or alteration
 From His only mother.

✙ And after she gave birth to Him,
 Her virginity was not lost,
 And so it was revealed,
 That she is the Theotokos.

O the depth of the richness,
 And wisdom of God,
 For the womb under judgment,
 To bring forth children in anguish.

✙ Became a fountain of immortality,
 Bringing forth Emmanuel to us,
 Without human seed;
 He destroyed the corruption of our race.

Let us cry out to Him and say,
 "Glory to You O Incomprehensible One,
 The Good Lover of Mankind, Saviour of our
 souls,"
 For He came and saved us.

✙ Πιοται ὑμᾶτα τε ἡλόςος
 ἔτα γ' ἄφορ δαχεν νιέων τηροῦ
 κατὰ τ' μεθ' ἑνοῦτ' ἀβ' ηε σωμα
 ἐβόλθεν πιοται φιωτ

Ουοζ φαι ον ὑμᾶτα τε
 α' γ' ἄφορ σωματικῶς
 δ' εν ο' γ' μετὰ τ' ὡιβ' τ' ν' ευ μετὰ τ' φωνῶ
 ἐβόλθεν τε' ρμα' τ' ὑμᾶτα τε

✙ Ουοζ ον μενε' ν' α' ἑρε' σμα' σ' γ'
 ὑπερβωλ' ἐβόλ' ἡ τε' σπαρ' θ' εν' ια
 δ' εν φαι α' γ' ο' γ' ο' ν' ο' ζ' c' ἐβόλ'
 χ' ε' ο' γ' ἑο' το' κο' c' τε

Ὡ π' ὡκ ἡ τ' μετ' ρα' μα' δ'
 ν' ευ τ' c' ο' φ' ι' α' ἡ τε' φ' τ'
 χ' ε' τ' ν' ε' χ' ι' ε' τ' α' γ' ι' τ' c' ἑ' π' ρα' π'
 α' c' γ' φ' ο' ἡ' ρα' ν' ὡ' η' ρ' ι' δ' εν ο' γ' ὑ' κα' ρ' ἡ' ρ' η' τ'

✙ Δ' σ' ὡ' π' ι' ἡ' ο' γ' μ' ο' γ' μ' ι' ἡ' τε' ο' γ' μ' ε' τ' α' θ' μ' ο' γ'
 α' c' μ' ι' c' i' ν' α' n' ἡ' c' μ' α' ν' ο' γ' η' λ'
 α' β' η' e' c' π' e' ρ' μ' α' ἡ' ρ' ω' μ' ι'
 α' γ' β' ω' λ' ἐβόλ' ὑ' π' τ' α' κο' ὑ' π' e' ν' c' e' ν' ο' c'

Φαι μα' ρ' e' ν' ω' γ' ο' γ' β' η' γ' e' n' x' ω' ὑ' μ' ο' c'
 χ' e' π' i' ὡ' ο' γ' n' a' k' π' i' a' τ' ὡ' t' a' γ' o' γ'
 π' i' μ' a' i' ρ' ω' μ' i' ἡ' λ' a' θ' o' c' φ' ρ' e' γ' c' ω' t' ἡ' n' e' n' ψ' t' x' h'
 α' γ' i' o' γ' o' z' a' γ' c' ω' t' ὑ' μ' o' n'

✝ He did not cease to be God,
He came and became the Son of Man,
But He is in truth,
He came and saved us.

✝ ΕΤΑΥΚΗΝ ΑΝ ΕΥΘΙ ΝΗΝΟΥΤ
ΑΕΙ ΑΕΨΩΠΙ ΝΨΗΡΙ ΝΡΩΜΙ
ΑΛΛΑ ΝΘΟΥ ΠΕ ΦΤ ΰΜΗ
ΑΕΙ ΟΥΟΖ ΑΕΨΩΤ ΰΜΟΝ

Part Four

O the honour of the conception,
Of the virginal womb,
Of Theotokos without seed,
As the angel witnessed.

ΩΤΙΜΗ ΝΤΕ ΤΧΙΝΕΡΒΟΚΙ
ΝΤΕ ΤΝΕΧΙ ΰΠΑΡΘΕΝΙΚΗ
ΟΥΟΖ ΝΘΕΟΤΟΚΟΣ ΟΥΑΤΧΡΟΧ ΤΕ
ΑΨΕΡΜΕΘΡΕ ΝΧΕ ΠΙΑΣΤΕΛΟΣ

✝ When he appeared to Joseph,
He said that,
“The One to Whom she will give birth,
Is of the Holy Spirit.”

✝ ΕΤΑΨΟΥΟΝΟΖ ΕΐΩΣΗΦ
ΕΨΩ ΰΜΟΣ ΰΠΑΙΡΗΤ
ΧΕ ΦΗ ΤΑΡ ΕΤΑCΝΑΜΑCΨ
ΟΥ ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΟΥΠΝΑ ΕΨΟΥΑΒ ΠΕ

For the Logos of the Father,
Came and was incarnate of her,
She gave birth to Him without change,
The angel added saying,

ΕΤΙ ΔΕ ΧΕ ΝΕ ΠΙΛΟΣΟΣ ΝΤΕ ΦΙΩΤ
Ι ΑΨΒΙCΑΡΧ ΕΒΟΛ ΝΘΗΤC
ΘΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΤΑΤΨΙΒΤ ΕΑCΜΑCΨ
ΑΨΤΟΥΟΖ ΰΠΑΙΧΕΤ ΕΨΩ ΰΜΟΣ

✝ “She will give birth to a Son,
His Name will be called Emmanuel,
Which is interpreted,
God with us.”

✝ ΧΕ ΕCΕΜΙCΙ ΝΟΥΨΗΡΙ ΕΤΕΜΟΥΤ
ΕΠΕΨΡΑΝ ΧΕ ΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ
ΦΗΕΤΕ ΨΑΥΟΥΑΖΜΕΨ
ΧΕ ΦΤ ΝΕΜΑΝ

"And also, you will call
His Name Jesus,
He will save His people,
From their iniquities."

ΟΥΟΖ ΟΝ ΕΚΕΜΟΥΤ
ΕΠΕΨΡΑΝ ΧΕ ΙΗΣ
ΝΘΟΥ ΕΘΝΑΝΟΖΕΜ ΰΠΕΨΛΑΟΣ
ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΝΟΥΑΝΟΜΙΑ

✙ If we are now His people,
He will save us with strength,
He will forgive us our iniquities,
let us firmly know Him.

For He is God in truth,
He became man without change,
To Him the glory is due,
Now and forever.

✙ He did not cease to be God,
He came and became the Son of Man,
But He is in truth,
He came and saved us.

Oh the divine and,
Wondrous child-bearing,
Of the Theotokos,
Mary, the Ever-Virgin.

✙ Undeclared virginity
And true birth
Came together
In one place in her.

For marriage did not,
Precede the birth,
Nor did the birth,
Remove her virginity.

✙ Ιcxe δε ανων πε περλαος
ἐνανοζεμ ἕμων θεν οτμετχωρι
ερχω εβολ ἡνενανομια
μαρενκοτωνε θεν οτταχρο

Χε ἡθοε πε φ† θεν οτμεθμνι
αερρωμνι θεν οτμετατωιβ†
ερε πιωον εριπρεπι ναε
ιcxen †νοτ νεμ ωα ενεε

✙ Εταεκην αν εφοι ἡνοτ†
αεἰ αεωπι ἡωηρι ἡρωμνι
αλλα ἡθοε πε φ† ἕμνι
αεἰ οτοε αεω† ἕμων

Part Five

Ω νιναεζι ἡνοτ†
οτοε ἡωοτερεωφηρι ἕμων
ἡτε †θεοτοκος Μαρια
ετοι ἕπαρθενος ἡχοτ νιβεν

✙ Ηαι ετε εβολ ἕμων
εαἰ ετωα ετσοπ
ἡξε οτπαρθενια ἡατωωλεβ
νεμ οτχινημνι ἕμνι

Οτ εαρ ἕπε οτταμοε
ερωορπ ἐπιχινημνι
οτδε ον ἕπε πιχινημνι
βωλ εβολ ἡτεεπαρθενια

✙ For He Who was begotten of God
Without pain from the Father,
Was born according to the flesh,
Without pain from the virgin.

One nature from two,
Divinity and humanity,
Therefore the Magi worshiped Him,
Silently declaring His Divinity.

✙ They brought Him frankincense as God,
And gold as king,
And myrrh as a sign,
Of His life-giving death.

He accepted these for our sake of His own
will,
The one, only good Lover of Mankind,
the Saviour of our souls,
He came and saved us.

✙ He did not cease to be God,
He came and became the Son of Man,
But He is in truth,
He came and saved us.

O what a great wonder,
A rib was taken,
From the side of Adam;
A woman was formed from it.

✙ ΦΗ ΓΑΡ ΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΨ ΖΩC ΝΟΥΤ
ΑΠΑΘΗC ΕΒΟΛΔΕΝ ΦΙΩΤ
ΑΥΜΑΣΨ ΟΝ ΚΑΤΑ CΑΡΞ
ΑΠΑΘΗC ΕΒΟΛΔΕΝ ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC

ΟΥΤΑΙ ΠΕ ΕΒΟΛΔΕΝ CΝΑΥ
ΟΥΜΕΘΝΟΥΤ ΝΕΜ ΟΥΜΕΤΡΩΜΙ
ΔΕΝ ΦΑΙ CΕΟΥΩΨΤ ΪΜΟΨ ΝΧΕ ΝΙΜΑCΟC
ΕΥΧΩ ΉΡΩΟΥ ΕΤΕΡΘΕΟΔΟCΙΝ

✙ ΔΉΝΙ ΝΑΨ ΝΟΥΛΙΒΑΝΟC ΖΩC ΝΟΥΤ
ΝΕΜ ΟΥΝΟΝΒ ΖΩC ΟΥΡΟ
ΝΕΜ ΟΥΨΑΛ ΕΥΤΨΗΝΙ
ΕΠΕΨΙΝΜΟΥ ΉΡΕΨΤΑΝΔΟ

ΦΑΙ ΕΤΑΨΨΟΨ ΕΡΟΨ ΕΘΒΗΤΕΝ
ΔΕΝ ΠΕΨΟΥΨ ΪΜΙΝΪΜΟΨ
ΗΧΕ ΠΙΟΤΑΙ ΪΜΑΤΑΤΨ
ΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ ΝΔCΑΘΟC
ΦΡΕΨΨΑΤ ΉΝΕΝΨΥΧΗ
ΑΨΙ ΟΥΟΖ ΑΨΨΑΤ ΪΜΟΝ

✙ ΕΤΑΨΚΗΝ ΑΝ ΕΨΟΙ ΉΝΟΥΤ
ΑΨΙ ΑΨΨΩΠΙ ΉΨΗΡΙ ΉΡΩΜΙ
ΑΛΛΑ ΉΘΟΨ ΠΕ ΦΤ ΪΜΗΙ
ΑΨΙ ΟΥΟΖ ΑΨΨΑΤ ΪΜΟΝ

Part Six

Ω ΤΝΙΨΤ ΝΨΨΗΡΙ
ΘΗΕΤΑCΘΙ ΕΧΩC ΝΤΒΗΤ
ΕΒΟΛΔΕΝ ΠΙCΨΙΡ ΝΔΔΑΜ
ΨΑΝΤΟΤΕΡΠΛΑΖΙΝ ΪΜΟC ΕΥCΖΙΜΙ

✙ She gave the form of humanity
Perfectly to God,
The Creator,
The Logos of the Father.

This is He Who was Incarnate of her,
Without alteration,
She gave birth to Him as man,
And His name was called Emmanuel.

✙ Let us also entreat her,
The Theotokos at all times,
That she intercede on our behalf,
Before her beloved Son.

For she is greatly honoured,
By all the saints, the Patriarchs,
For she brought unto them,
He Whom they were awaiting.

✙ Likewise the prophets,
Who prophesied concerning Him,
In various and many types,
That He would come and save us.

Together with the Apostles,
For She is the bearer,
Of Him Whom they preached,
To the whole world.

✙ Πιοτὼγενε τηρε ντε τμετρωμι
ακτηιζ δεν ονζωκ εβολι υφτ
πιδιμιοτρσο
οτοζ νλσοζο ντε φιωτ

Φαι εταγδισαρζ εβολι νδητε
δεν ονμετατωιβτ εαυμααζ
ζωο ρωμι λυμοτ επεγραν
ζε Ευμανοτηλ

✙ Θαι ον μαρεντωβζ υμοο
ζωο θεοτοκοο νχοτ νιβεν
εορεσερπρεσβετιν εζρηι εζων
ναζρεν πεζωηρι υμενριτ

Χε σταινοτ ταρ εμαωω
ντοτοτ ννηεθτ τηροτ
νιπατριαρχηο ζε αινι νωοτ
υφηετοτχοτωτ εβολι δαζωζ

✙ Νευ νιπροφητηο δε ον ομοιωο
φιεταγερπροφητενι εοβητζ
δεν ονθο νρητ νευ ονμην νσοτ
ζε ενλνι ντεζωτ υμον

Νευ νιλποστολοο ετσοπ
ζε νθοο πε τρεζζφε
υφηετοτερκτριζιν υμοζ
δεν τοικοτυμενη τηρς

✝ And the struggling martyrs,
For He came out of her,
The true Struggler,
Our Lord Jesus Christ.

Therefore, let us glorify, the greatness,
Of His vast riches,
And His boundless wisdom,
Beseeching His great mercy.

✝ He did not cease to be God,
He came and became the Son of Man,
But He is in truth,
He came and saved us.

✝ ΠΙΛΑΘΙΤΗΟ ὁμαρτυροῦς
ἔξ ἁγίᾳ ἐβόλῃ ἡδύτης
ἡνέ ποτὶ ἀποθνήσκου τοῦ ὁμοῦ
πενός Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ

Φαίμαρεν τὸν ἡμετέριον
ἡνέ τεμετραμὰ ἐτοῦ
νεῦ τεροφία ἡαταρῆς
ἐνέρετιν ὁπερῆνι τὸ ἡναι

✝ Ἐταρῆν ἡν ἐροῖ ἡνόντ
ἁγίᾳ ἀρῶπι ἡρῶρι ἡρῶμι
ἁλλὰ ἡθού πεφτὸ ὁμοῦ
ἁγίᾳ ὁροῦ ἀρῶτ ὁμον

Part Seven

The Lord swore in truth to David,
And will not turn from it,
"Of the fruit of your loins,
I will set upon your throne."

✝ So when the righteous David,
Consented that from himself,
Christ be brought forth according to the
flesh,
He sought earnestly,

To find a dwelling place,
For the Lord God, the Logos,
And this was fulfilled,
With great diligence.

Δαυὶδ ἡνέ ποτὸν ἡΔαυὶδ ἐν ὁμοῦ
ὁροῦ ἡνέροχολῶν ἡνέ
ἐβόλῃ ποτὸν ἡνέ τεκνέρι
ἡνέροχολῶν ἐκθρόνος

✝ Ὅθεν ἐταρῶν ἡνέ
ἡνέ πῶμι ἡνέ ἐβόλῃ ὁμοῦ
ἐνἡρῶ ὁμοῦ κατὰ σαρῶ
ἀρῶτ ἀκρίβως

Ἐνἡρῶ ἡνέροχολῶν
ὁμοῦ Φτὸ πῶρος
ὁροῦ φαί ἀρῶκ ἐβόλῃ
ἐν ὁρῶνι τὸ ἡρῶ

✙ And immediately he cried out,
In the Spirit, saying,
"We heard it at Ephratah,"
Which is Bethlehem.

The place that Emmanuel our God,
deemed worthy to be born in
According to the flesh,
For our salvation.

✙ Also according to the saying,
Of Micah the prophet,
"And you also, Bethlehem,
The land of Ephratah,

Are not the least,
Of the rulers of Judah,
For out of you shall come,
A ruler Who will shepherd my people Israel."

✙ O what a symphony,
Of these prophets,
Who prophesied in this one Spirit,
Concerning the coming of Christ!

This is He to Whom the glory is due,
With His good Father,
And the Holy Spirit,
Now and forever.

✙ Οὐτοὺς σατοτὲ ἀφωῶ ἐβόλ
ᾶεν πῖπῆνα ἐφζω ὕμνος
χε ἀνσοθμες ᾶεν Ἐφραθα
εἰτε Βηθλεεμ τε

Πῖμα ἔταφερκαταζιοῖν ὕμνος
ἦχε Ἐμμανουήλ Πεννοῦ†
ἐφορῶντος ἡσῆτης κατὰ σαρξ
εἴθε φηετέ φων ἡνοῦσαι

✙ Κατὰ φῆρη† οὐ ἔταφρος
ἦχε Μιχαεὸς πῖπροφήτης
χε νεμ ἡθο ζωὶ Βηθλεεμ
ἡκαθὶ ἡἘφραθα

ἡθο οὔκοῦχι ἀν εἶβο
ᾶεν νῖμετῶνσεμων ἡτε ἰουδαῖα
εἰεὶ γαρ εἶβωλ ἡσῆ† ἦχε οὔνησόμενος
φηεθῆλαμὸνι ὕπαλαος Πῖλ

✙ Ὡ νῖμ ναιτῶμφωνῖα
ἡτε ναιπροφήτης εἰσοπ
νηεταῦερῖπροφήτεῖν ᾶεν παῖπῆνα ἡνωτ
εἴθε ἡχιῖνι ὕΠῃς

Φαι ἔρε πῶον ἐρῖρεπι νὰφ
νεμ πεφῖωτ ἡὰγαθος
νεμ Πῖπῆνα ἔθῶ
ἰςχεν †νοῦ νεμ ῶα ἐνεῶ

✝ He did not cease to be God,
He came and became the Son of Man,
But He is in truth,
He came and saved us.

✝ ԵՏԱՂԿԻՆ ԱՆ ԵՂՈՒ ՆՈՐԴ
ԱՐԻ ԱՂԿՈՒՄԻ ՆՊԻՐԻ ՆՐՈՒՄԻ
ԱԼԼԱ ՆԹՈՂ ՔԵ ՓԴ ԱՄԻ
ԱՐԻ ՕՂՈՋ ԱՂՇՈՒՄԻ

Part Eight

The One from the Trinity,
Co-essential with the Father,
Looked upon our weakness,
And our bitter bondage.

ՔԻՕՂԱՅ ԵԾՈԼՅԵՆ ԴՏՐԻԱՅ
ՔԻՕՄՈՕՏԻՕՏ ՆԵՄ ՓԻՈՒՄ
ԵՒՂԱՂՆԱՐ ԵՔԵՆԹԵԲԻՕ
ՆԵՄ ԽԵՄԵՏԵԾՈՒ ԵՏՈՒ ՆՊԱՄԻ

✝ He bowed the heaven of heavens,
And came to the womb of the Virgin,
He became man like us,
Save for sin only.

✝ ԱՂՐԵԿ ՆԻՓՈՒՆԻ ՆՏԵ ՆԻՓՈՒՆԻ
ԱՐԻ ԵԹՄԻՏՐԱ ՆԴՔԱՐԹԵՆՈՑ
ԱՂԵՐՐՈՒՄԻ ԱՔԵՆՐԻԴ
ՊԱՏԵՆ ՓՆՈԲԻ ԱՄԱՐԱՏՂ

He was born in Bethlehem,
According to the prophetic sayings;
He redeemed and saved us,
For we are His people.

ԵՏԱՂԱՏՂ ՋԵՆ ԲԻԹԼԵԵՄ
ԿԱՏԱ ՆԻՇՄԻ ՆՏԵ ՆԻՔՐՈՓԻՏԻՑ
ԱՂԴՈՒՄՈՒՄԻ ԱՂՇՈՒՄԻ
ՇԵ ԱՆՈՒՄ ՃԱ ՔԵՂԼԱՕՑ

✝ He did not cease to be God,
He came and became the Son of Man,
But He is in truth,
He came and saved us.

✝ ԵՏԱՂԿԻՆ ԱՆ ԵՂՈՒ ՆՈՐԴ
ԱՐԻ ԱՂԿՈՒՄԻ ՆՊԻՐԻ ՆՐՈՒՄԻ
ԱԼԼԱ ՆԹՈՂ ՔԵ ՓԴ ԱՄԻ
ԱՐԻ ՕՂՈՋ ԱՂՇՈՒՄԻ

Part Nine

I saw a sign appear in heaven,
A woman clothed with the sun,
And she had the moon,
Under her feet.

ԱԻՆԱՐ ԵՕՂՄԻՆԻ ԱՂՈՒՄՈՒՄԻ ՋԵՆ ԴՓԵ
ԻՑ ՕՂՇԻՄԻ ԵՑՈԼՇ ԱՓՐԻ
ՆԹՈՑ ՕՆ ԵՐԵ ՔԻՕՇ
ՇԱՔԵՇԻՏ ՆՆԵՑՇԱԼԱՐԻՄ

✙ And there were twelve stars,
As a Crown upon her head,
She was pregnant and in labour,
Crying out to give birth.

This is Mary,
The new heaven on earth,
From whom the Sun of Righteousness,
Rises upon us.

✙ For the sun that is clothing her,
Is Our Lord Jesus Christ,
And the moon under her feet,
Is John the Baptist.

The twelve stars,
That are a crown on her head,
Are the twelve apostles,
Surrounding her and giving her honour.

✙ Therefore all you nations,
Let us glorify the virgin,
For she gave birth to God for us,
And her virginity is sealed.

He did not cease to be God,
He came and became the Son of Man,
But He is in truth,
He came and saved us.

✙ Ἐρε οὐτον μὴτ' σνατ' ἵςιοτ'
οἱ ἵγλομ' ἔχεν τεσὰφε
ἐςὐβοκί ἐςτ' ἡακζι
ἐσωγ' ἐβόλ' ἐσῆαμici

Ἔτε θαι τε ἡαρια
τ'φε ὕβερι ἐτβixεν πικαζι
ἔτα πῆρῃ ἵτε τ' μεθμῆι
γῶαι ἡαν ἐβόλ' ἡδῆτς

✙ Πῆρῃ τὰρ' ἐτεσχολζ' ὕμογ'
πε πενός Ἰῆς Πῆς
οὐοζ' πῆοζ' ἐτδ'α νεσδ'αλατχ'
πε ἰῶα πῆρεγ' τ'ωμς

Πιμῆτ' σνατ' τὰρ ἵςιοτ'
ἐτοι ἡἵγλομ' ἔχεν τεσὰφε
πε πιμῆτ' σνατ' ἡαποστολός
ἐγκωτ' ἐρος ἐγ'τ' ταιο ἡας

✙ Ἐθε φαί ἡἱλαός τῆροτ'
μᾶρεντ' ὦοτ' ἡτ' παρθενός
χε ἀςμici ἡαν ὕφτ'
ἐστοβ' ἡχε τεσπαρθενιὰ

Ἐταγκῆν ἡν ἐφοί ἡνοτ'
ἀγῖ ἀγῶωπι ἡγῆρι ἡρωμῖ
ἀλλὰ ἡθογ' πε φτ' ὕμῆι
ἀγῖ οὐοζ' ἀγςωτ' ὕμῶν

The Crown

Πιλωβυ Βατος

Moses was worthy to behold
The glory of God
The unseen Who is before all the ages
On the mountain.

Φ† πατιϋνατ ἐροϋ
δαχωοτ ἡνιέων τηροτ
αερπεμπυα ἡνατ ἐπεϋώντ
ἡξε Ὡωτςης Ζιχεν πιτωοτ

✚ For he beheld the bush,
Filled with fire from within,
But its branches did not burn,
And its leaves were not destroyed.

✚ Δϋνατ ταρ ἐπιβατος
ἐρε πιχρωμ μοζ ἡδητη
οτδε ὑποτρωκζ ἡξε νεϋκλαδος
οτδε ὑπε νεϋχωβι τακο

Though the fire was lit,
The bush did not burn,
For God was within it
Speaking with the prophet.

Πιχρωμ μεν αερλαμπιν
δεν πιβατος ναϋρωκζ αν
ξε ἐρε Φ† σαδοτη ὕμοσ
εϋσαχι ἡθοϋ νεμ πιπροφητης

✚ Saying “O Moses, O Moses,
O Moses the one I love,
I am the God of your fathers,
There is none but me.

✚ Χε ὦ Ὡωτςης ὦ Ὡωτςης
ὦ Ὡωτςης πετμει ὕμοϋ
ἄνοκ πε Φ† ἡτε νεκιοτ
ὕμον κε οται ἐβηλ ἐροι

Take off your shoes,
From your feet,
For the place where you stand,
Is holy ground, O prophet.”

Βωλ ὑπιθωοτὶ ἐβολ
φηετοὶ ἐνεκδλατχ
ξε πιμα ἐτεκοζι ἐρατκ ζιχωϋ
οτκαζι εϋοταβ πε ὦ πιπροφητης

✚ Consider the bush,
Filled with fire from within;
Its branches did not burn,
And its leaves were not destroyed.

✚ Δρινοιν νακ ὑπιβατος
ἐρε πιχρωμ μοζ ἡδητη
οτδε ὑποτρωκζ ἡξε νεϋκλαδος
οτδε ὑπε ναϋχωβι τακο

This is a figure of Mary,
The undefiled virgin,
From Whom the Word of the Father,
Came and was incarnate.

ἔοι ἡτῆρος ὑμᾶς
ἡ παρθένος ἡ τῶλεβ
ἔτα πῶσος ἡ τε Φῶτ
ἡ ἀβίκαρξ ἐβόλῃς

✙ There we praise with,
The celibate John, saying,
Holy is this bride,
Who is adorned for the Lamb.

✙ Ἐθε φαί τε νερχορεῖν
νεμ ἰῶα πῶπαρθένος
χε ἔοταβ ἡ χε ταιῶελῃτ
ἔτα γελῶλς ὑπῖρῃς

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The very and true queen.
Hail to the pride of our race,
Who has borne to us Emmanuel.

Χερε νε ὡ ἡ παρθένος
ἡ οἶρω ὑμῇ ἡ ἀληθῆνη
χερε πῶσος ἡ τε πεντένος
ἀρεῶφο νᾶν ἡ Ἐμμανουήλ

✙ We ask you, remember us,
O our faithful advocate,
Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Πεντέρο ἀρῖπεν μεν
ὡ ἡ πρὸς ταῆς ἐτενέοτ
ναρρεν Πενός Ἰησ Πῶς
ἡ τε γῆλα νενηνοβι νᾶν ἐβόλ

Continue to the Conclusion of the Batos Theotokias on page 238.

Friday

The Psali Batos for Friday

Ἦχος Βατος πῆ

Truly I came to,
A great principal:
The Name of Salvation,
The Name of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Ἀληθῶς τὰρ αἶτ ὑμᾶς
ἐοῖνῃς ἡ κεφαλῶν
ἔτε φαί πε πῶραν ἡ οἶχα
ἡ τε Πενός Ἰησ Πῶς

Our Lord Jesus Christ,
Gave a sign to his servants
Who fear Him,
To escape the face of the bows.

Ω ΠΕΝΘΟΣ ΓΗΣ ΠΥC
† ΝΟΥΜΗΝΙ ΝΗΕΥΕΒΙΑΙΚ
ΝΗΕΤΕΡΖΟ† ΔΑΤΕΥΖΗ
ΕΘΡΟΦΩΤ ΕΒΟΛ ΔΑΤΖΗ ΑΠΕΟ ΝΟΥΦΙ†

✠ Our Lord Jesus Christ,
Gave a sign to his servants
Who fear Him,
To shut the mouths of lions.

✠ Ω ΠΕΝΘΟΣ ΓΗΣ ΠΥC
† ΝΟΥΜΗΝΙ ΝΗΕΥΕΒΙΑΙΚ
ΝΗΕΤΕΡΖΟ† ΔΑΤΕΥΖΗ
ΕΘΡΟΥΘΩΜ ΝΡΩΟΥ ΝΝΙΜΟΥ

✠ Our Lord Jesus Christ,
Gave a sign to his servants
Who fear Him,
To quench the power of fire.

✠ Ω ΠΕΝΘΟΣ ΓΗΣ ΠΥC
† ΝΟΥΜΗΝΙ ΝΗΕΥΕΒΙΑΙΚ
ΝΗΕΤΕΡΖΟ† ΔΑΤΕΥΖΗ
ΕΘΡΟΥΩΨΕΜ ΝΤΧΟΜ ΝΤΕ ΠΥΧΡΩΜ

Our Lord Jesus Christ,
Gave a sign to his servants
Who fear Him,
To cast out demons.

Ω ΠΕΝΘΟΣ ΓΗΣ ΠΥC
† ΝΟΥΜΗΝΙ ΝΗΕΥΕΒΙΑΙΚ
ΝΗΕΤΕΡΖΟ† ΔΑΤΕΥΖΗ
ΕΘΡΟΥΩΨΕΜ ΝΤΧΟΜ ΝΤΕ ΠΥΧΡΩΜ

Our Lord Jesus Christ,
Gave a sign to his servants
Who fear Him,
to have lordship over their enemies.

Ω ΠΕΝΘΟΣ ΓΗΣ ΠΥC
† ΝΟΥΜΗΝΙ ΝΗΕΥΕΒΙΑΙΚ
ΝΗΕΤΕΡΖΟ† ΔΑΤΕΥΖΗ
ΕΘΡΟΥΕΡΟΣ ΕΧΕΝ ΝΟΥΧΑΧΙ

✠ Our Lord Jesus Christ,
Gave a sign to his servants
Who fear Him,
To heal all sicknesses.

✠ Ω ΠΕΝΘΟΣ ΓΗΣ ΠΥC
† ΝΟΥΜΗΝΙ ΝΗΕΥΕΒΙΑΙΚ
ΝΗΕΤΕΡΖΟ† ΔΑΤΕΥΖΗ
ΕΘΡΟΥΤΑΛΒ'Ο ΝΨΩΝΙ ΝΙΒΕΝ

✙ Therefore let us glorify,
Our Lord Jesus Christ,
And His Good Father,
And the Holy Spirit.

This is the Name of Salvation,
Of our Lord Jesus Christ,
And His life-giving Cross,
Upon which He was crucified.

Blessed is the man,
Who puts this life behind himself,
With its concerns full of suffering,
That kill the soul.

✙ And he who carries His cross,
Day by day, And joins his mind
With his heart, To the Name of Salvation:
Of our Lord Jesus Christ.

✙ Our hearts are glad,
And our tongues rejoice,
Whenever we meditate on,
The Name of Salvation, of our Lord Jesus
Christ.

✙ εὐθε φαι μαρεντῶον
ὑπενός Ἰησὺς Πῶς
νευ περωτὶ ναζαθός
νευ πιπνευμα εἰσθαβ

Ετε φαι πε πιραν νοταί
ἡτε Πενός Ἰησὺς Πῶς
νευ περσταυρος ἡρεγτανθό
φῆεταταυρὸς ἐξρηι ἐχωρ

Ὡσνιατεῦ ὑπιρωμι
εἰσθαχω ἡνωρ ὑπαιβιος
νευ νερωονωρ εἰσεζ ἡδισι
ναι ετθωτεβ ἡψυχῃ

✙ Οτοζ ἡτεφαι ὑπερσταυρος
ἡεζοον θάτρη ἡεζοον
ἡτεφτωμι ὑπερνοος νευ περρητ
επιραν νοταί ἡτε Πενός Ἰησὺς Πῶς

✙ Ὡσφορνορ ἡξε περρητ
Ὡσφελῆλ ἡξε περλας
εἰσωπ ἀνωανερμελεταν
επιραν νοταί ἡτε Πενός Ἰησὺς Πῶς

The Conclusion of the Batos Psali

And whenever we sing hymns
Let us say tenderly,
"O our Lord, Jesus Christ,
Have mercy upon us."

Εἰσωπ ἀνωανερψαλιν
μαρενχος θεν οτθλοχ
ξε Πενός Ἰησὺς Πῶς
ἀρι οτθαι νευ νενψυχῃ

✙ Glory to the Father
And the Son and the Holy Spirit,
Now, and forever,
And to the age of ages. Amen.

✙ Δόξα Πατρί κε Ύιω:
κε ἁγίῳ Πᾶσι:
Κε νῦν κε ἀι κε ις τοῦς
εἰῶνας τῶν εἰῶνων ἀμην

The Friday Theotokia

ΘΕΟΤΟΚΙΑ ὑπὲρ τοῦ ἡτ παρασκευῆ

Part One

Blessed are you among women,
And blessed is the fruit of your womb,
O Mary, the Mother of God,
The undefiled virgin.

Ἐμαρῶντ ἐν νιζίῳ
ἐμαρῶντ ἦχε πεκαρπος
ὦ Μαρία θῡατ ὑφ
ἡπαρθενος ἡατῶλεβ

✙ The Sun of Righteousness,
Shined on us from you,
With healing under His wings,
For He is the creator.

✙ Χε αἰῶνι ἡαν ἐβολῆσῃ
ἦχε πῆρ ἡτε ἡμεθυ
ἐρε πῆταλδο χῆ δα νεῖτεν
χε ἡθοῦ πε πῆρεθαμιο

He took what is ours,
And gave us what is His,
We praise Him and glorify Him,
And exalt Him above all.

ἡθοῦ αἰῶνι ἡνῆτε νοῦν
αἰῶν ἡαν ἡνῆτε νοῦν
τενῶς ἐροῦ τῆν ὡν ἡαῖ
τενῆρτοῦ δῆσι ἡμοῦ

Part Two

✙ You are more blessed than heaven,
And honoured more than the earth.
You are above every thought;
Who can speak of your honour?

✙ Ἐμαρῶντ ἐροῦτε ἡφε
τεταινοῦτ ἐροῦτε ἡκαῖ
τεσαῖῳ ἡμεῖν ἡβεν
ἡμ πεθαῖασι ἐπεταιῶ

There is no one like you,
O Virgin Mary.
The angels honour you;
The Seraphim glorify you.

Ὡς οὐκ ἔστιν ὅμοιος σοῖς
ὦ Παρθένη ἱερὰ
ἡ ἀγγέλων τιμὴ καὶ
ἡ σερὰφίμων δοξολογία

✙ For He who sits on the Cherubim,
Came and was incarnate of you
To unite us to Him,
Through His goodness.

✙ ὅς τις ἐπὶ τῶν Χερουβὶμ
ἐκείνην ἐκείνην
ἡμεῖς ἐν αὐτῇ
διὰ τὴν ἀγαθότητα

He took what is ours,
And gave us what is His,
We praise Him and glorify Him,
And exalt Him above all.

ἡμεῖς ἐκείνην
καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνην
ἐν αὐτῇ
ἐν ὅλῳ τῷ κόσμῳ

Part Three

✙ Blessed are you, O Mary,
And blessed is the fruit of your womb,
O Virgin, O Mother of God,
The pride of virginity.

✙ Ἐσθλα σοὶ ὦ Παρθένη
καὶ ἡ ἐκείνην
ὦ ἱερὰ Θεοτόκε
ἡ ἀνιδρομή

He Who WAS before the ages,
Came and was incarnate of you.
The Ancient of Days,
Came forth from your womb.

ὁ ὢν ἀπὸ ἀρχῆς
ἐκείνην
ὁ ἀρχαῖος
ἐκείνην

✙ He took our flesh,
And gave us His Holy Spirit.
He made us one with Himself
Through His goodness.

✙ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνην
καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐκείνην
ἐν αὐτῇ
διὰ τὴν ἀγαθότητα

He took what is ours,
And gave us what is His,
We praise Him and glorify Him,
And exalt Him above all.

Πῶς ἀφ' ἡμῶν ἔλαβεν
ἀφ' ἡμῶν ἔδωκεν ἡμῶν
Τὴν ζωὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἡμῶν
Τὴν ἐξουσίαν ὅτι ἡμῶν

Part Four

✙ Many women received honour--
You are exalted above them all,
For you are the pride of the virgins,
O Mary, the Theotokos.

✙ Δοξαῖς ἡμῶν δοξαῖς
ἀρεταῖς ἡμῶν ἔχοντες ἑαυτοῦ
ὡς ἡμῶν περὶ τῶν παρθένων
θεοτοκος Μαρία

You are the spiritual city
Where the Most High,
Who sits upon the chariot
Of the Cherubim dwells.

Ἡ πόλις ἡ ψυχῶν
ἐστὶν φησὶν ὁ ὕψιστος
φησὶν ἐν ἑαυτῇ ὡς ἐν
ἐκείνῃ ἡ ἐκκλησία

✙ The Seraphim glorify Him
Whom you held in your arms,
Who gives food to all flesh,
Through His great compassion.

✙ Σεραφίμ σεβάζονται ἡμῶν
ἀρετὰς ἡμῶν ἐκείνους
φησὶν ὅτι ἡμῶν ὡς ἐν
ἐκείνῃ τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ

He was nursed by you,
And you suckled Him,
For He is our God,
And the Saviour of everyone.

Ἀφ' ἡμῶν ἡμεῖς
ἀφ' ἡμῶν ἔδωκεν ἡμῶν
ὡς ἡμῶν περὶ πάντων
ὡς ἡμῶν περὶ πάντων ὡς ἡμῶν

✙ He shepherds us,
Forever and ever.
We praise, we glorify Him,
And exalt Him above all.

✙ Πῶς πεθαλῶν ἡμῶν
ὡς ἐν ἡμῶν ὡς ἐν ἡμῶν
Τὴν ζωὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἡμῶν
Τὴν ἐξουσίαν ὅτι ἡμῶν

He took what is ours,
And gave us what is His,
We praise Him and glorify Him,
And exalt Him above all.

Πῶς αὐτὶ ἠνῆετε νοῦν
αὐτὴν ἡμῶν ἠνῆετε νοῦν
τενῶς ἑρὸς τεντῶν ἡμῶν
τενῶν ὁ δὲ ἡμῶν

Part Five

✙ The Virgin Mary,
The prudent Mother of God,
The fragrant garden,
The holy fountain of living water.

✙ Παρθένος Ὑαρία
τῆς αἰσίου ἡσυχίας
πικρὸς ἡμῶν πικρὸς ἡμῶν
τῆς αἰσίου ἡσυχίας ἡμῶν

The fruit of your womb,
Came and saved the world.
He abolished the enmity,
And established His peace for us.

Ἄ πικρὸς ἡμῶν τενῶν
αὐτὴν αὐτῶν ἡμῶν
αὐτῶν τῆς αἰσίου ἡσυχίας
αὐτῶν ἡμῶν ἡμῶν

✙ Through His Cross,
And His holy resurrection,
He restored man once again,
To Paradise.

✙ Ἐβόλῃ τεν πικρὸς
ἡμῶν τεν ἡσυχίας ἡμῶν
αὐτῶν ἡμῶν ἡμῶν
ἡμῶν ἡμῶν ἡμῶν

He took what is ours,
And gave us what is His,
We praise Him and glorify Him,
And exalt Him above all.

Πῶς αὐτὶ ἠνῆετε νοῦν
αὐτὴν ἡμῶν ἠνῆετε νοῦν
τενῶς ἑρὸς τεντῶν ἡμῶν
τενῶν ὁ δὲ ἡμῶν

Part Six

✙ The Virgin Mary,
The holy Theotokos,
The faithful advocate,
For all mankind,

✙ Παρθένος Ὑαρία
τῆς αἰσίου ἡσυχίας
τῆς αἰσίου ἡσυχίας
ἡμῶν ἡμῶν ἡμῶν

Intercede on our behalf,
 Before Christ Whom you brought forth,
 That He may grant us
 The forgiveness of our sins.

Ἀριπρεσβεῖν ἐξ ἡμῶν
 παρὰ Χριστὸν φητέταρξφορ
 ὁποῖος ἡμεῖς ἐσμὲν ἡμῶν
 ὑπὸ τῷ ἑσθλῷ ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς

✙ He took what is ours,
 And gave us what is His,
 We praise Him and glorify Him,
 And exalt Him above all.

✙ Θεὸς ἀγῶν ἡμεῖς ἐσμὲν
 ἀγῶν ἡμῶν ἡμεῖς ἐσμὲν
 τὴν δόξαν ἑοῦ τὴν δόξαν
 τὴν ἐξ ὧν ὁ δῖος ἡμῶν

Part Seven

The Virgin Mary,
 Cried out in the temple
 Saying, "God knows
 My peace.

Ἡ παρθένος Μαρία
 ὡς ἐβόλθεν πρὸς
 τὸν πατέρα ἡμῶν
 Φητέμεν ἑοῦ

✙ For I know nothing,
 Other than the word of the angel,
 Announcing to me the joy
 Coming to me from heaven."

✙ Ἰσχωμεν γὰρ ὅτι ἡμῶν
 ἐβήλ ἐς τὴν ἡμεῖς
 ἐκ τῆς ἀγγελίας ἡμῶν
 ἐκ τῆς ἀγγελίας ἡμῶν

He took what is ours,
 And gave us what is His,
 We praise Him and glorify Him,
 And exalt Him above all.

Θεὸς ἀγῶν ἡμεῖς ἐσμὲν
 ἀγῶν ἡμῶν ἡμεῖς ἐσμὲν
 τὴν δόξαν ἑοῦ τὴν δόξαν
 τὴν ἐξ ὧν ὁ δῖος ἡμῶν

The Crown

Πίλωβυ Βατος

What shall I call you,
O all-holy Virgin,
Who gave birth to the Incomprehensible
And Infinite One.

Δυναμοῦτ' ἐροῦ καὶ νῦν
ὡς παναγία ἀπαρθένος
θετασθῆναι ὅσα πιατῶντα θοῦ
οὐτοῦ, ἀχώριτος εἶναι

✙ Many are your praises,
O you who are adorned with all honour,
For you became a habitation,

✙ Θεοῦ γὰρ ἦν καὶ νεενφομιά
ὡς θεοτελειώσα θένται ὁ νῦν
καὶ ἀρεῶν πῶς νοῦμα ἀνθρώπων
ἡ τσοφία ἦν τε Φῆ

For the Wisdom of God.
You are the rational hook,
That catches Christians,
Teaching them the worship,
Of the Life-Giving Trinity.

Ποιῶν περὶ τῶν ἡμῶν ἡμῶν
εἰς τὸν ἡμῶν χριστιανὸν
εἰς τὸν καὶ ἡμῶν ἐκείνων
ἡ τριὰς ἡμεῖς τανῶν

✙ You carried the pillar,
Which Moses saw,
Who is the Son of God,
Who came and dwelt in your womb.

✙ Ποιῶν περὶ τῶν ἡμῶν πῶς τὸν ἡμῶν
εἰς τὸν ἡμῶν ἐκείνων ἡμῶν
εἰς τὸν καὶ ἡμῶν ἐκείνων
εἰς τὸν καὶ ἡμῶν ἐκείνων

You became the Ark,
Of Him Who created heaven and earth;
You carried Him in your womb,
For nine full months.

Ἀρεῶν πῶς νοῦμα ἀνθρώπων
ὡς θεοτελειώσα ἡμῶν
ἀρεῶν πῶς νοῦμα ἀνθρώπων
ὡς θεοτελειώσα ἡμῶν

✙ You were also entrusted,
With the breadth of heaven and earth.
You became a cause for us,
To ascend the path to Heaven.

✙ Ποιῶν ὅσα ἐκείνων
εἰς τὸν ἡμῶν ἐκείνων
ἀρεῶν πῶς νοῦμα ἀνθρώπων
ὡς θεοτελειώσα ἡμῶν

You are brighter than the sun.
 You are the east,
 That the righteous look towards,
 With joy and rejoicing.

Ἰεερονωινι ἐξοτε φῆρη
 ἡθο πε ἡσα ἡτῆλατολη
 ἐρε νιθμυι χοῦωτ ἐβολ δαχωσ
 δεν ονοτνοϋ νεμ οῦθεληλ

✙ Eve was condemned,
 To give birth with anguish,
 Yet, heard,
 "Hail to you, O full of grace."

✙ Ἀτερκατακρινιν ἡετα
 σε τεραμυι δεν οὔεκαζήρητ
 ἡθο ζωι ἀρεσωτεμ
 σε χερε θεεθμεζ ἡζμωτ

You bore to us the King,
 The Lord of all creation.
 He came and saved us from our sins,
 As a Good One and a Lover of Mankind.

Ἀρεμυι ναν ὑποτρο
 Πος ἡτε ἡκτησις τηρε
 αἰι αἰσοττεν ἐβολδεν νεννοβι
 ζωσ ασαθος ονοζ ὑμωρωμ

✙ Therefore we sing,
 With your cousin Elizabeth saying,
 "Blessed are you among women,
 And blessed is the Fruit of your womb."

✙ Εῶβε φαι तेनेρχορετιν
 νεμ Ελισταβετ τεστςσενης
 σε τεεμαρωντ ἡθο δεν νιζιόμ
 ἐεμαρωντ ἡσε πονταζ ἡτε तेनेσι

We give you salutation,
 With Gabriel the angel,
 "Hail to you, filled with grace,
 The Lord is with you."

Ἰενῆ νε ὑπιχερετισμος νεμ
 Σαβριηλ πιασσελος
 σε χερε κεχαριτωμενη
 ὁ Κτριοс μετα σοῦ

✙ We ask you, remember us,
 O our faithful advocate,
 Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
 That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰενῆζο ἀριπενμεῖνι
 ὦ ἡπροστατης ἐτενηοτ
 ναζρεν Πενος Ἰης Πχс
 ἡτεψχα νεννοβι ναν ἐβολ

Continue to the Conclusion of the Batos Theotokias on page 238.

Saturday

The Saturday Psali Batos

ὠπὲρ 2007 ὠπικαββατον - ἡχος Βατος

Remembering Your Holy Name

Brings joy to our souls:

O my Lord Jesus Christ,

O my Good Saviour.

(Pa Chois Isos Pi Khristos:

Pa Sotir en Aghathos.)

Δψτ ὠπορνοψ ἡνενψυχῃ

ἡχε περψμενὶ ὠπεκραν ἑθῶ

Παο̄ς Ἰη̄ς Πχ̄ς

Πᾱωρ νὰσταθος

Everyone blesses You,

The heavenly and the earthly:

O my Lord Jesus Christ,

O my Good Saviour.

Βον νιβεν σε̄ςμοῡ ἔροκ

να νιφνο̄νι νεμ να ἡκαλι

Παο̄ς Ἰη̄ς Πχ̄ς

Πᾱωρ νὰσταθος

✙ For You alone are worthy,

That we bless You:

O my Lord Jesus Christ,

O my Good Saviour.

✙ Σε γαρ ἡθοκ ὠμαγατκ

κεμ̄πωα ἡτεν̄ςμοῡ ἔροκ

Παο̄ς Ἰη̄ς Πχ̄ς

Πᾱωρ νὰσταθος

✙ Truly You are worthy

Of the honour and the glory:

O my Lord Jesus Christ,

O my Good Saviour.

✙ Δικεωσ κε ἀζιωσ

κεμ̄πωα ὠπιω̄ον νεμ πιταλὸ

Παο̄ς Ἰη̄ς Πχ̄ς

Πᾱωρ νὰσταθος

All the tribes of the earth

Praise Your Holy Name:

O my Lord Jesus Christ,

O my Good Saviour.

Εν̄ςμοῡ ἑπεκραν ἑθογαβ

ἡζε νιφγλη τηρο̄ν ἡτε ἡκαλι

Παο̄ς Ἰη̄ς Πχ̄ς

Πᾱωρ νὰσταθος

Six pots of water
You have changed into fine wine:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

Ἴς ἡζ' ἄρ' ἰὰ ὕμνων
ἀκαίτων ἡμερῶν ἐψωπ
Παὸς Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ
Πατρὸς ἀγαθοῦ

✙ Seven times every day
I will praise Your Holy Name:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

✙ ὡς ἑπτά ἡμέρας ὑπὲρ ὅλων
τῶν αἰώνων ἐπεκραν ἑὸν
Παὸς Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ
Πατρὸς ἀγαθοῦ

✙ We, all of Your People,
Praise You in ecstasy,
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

✙ ἡ δὲ ὅλη ἡ ἐκκλησία
ἀνὸς τῆς δόξης σου
Παὸς Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ
Πατρὸς ἀγαθοῦ

The glory of Your Holy Name
Is on the lips of Your saints:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

Θεοῦ ἡ δόξα ἐπὶ
τῶν ἁγίων σου
Παὸς Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ
Πατρὸς ἀγαθοῦ

From Morning to evening every day,
I will praise You Holy Name:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

Ἰσχυρὸς ὡς ἡμέρας
τῶν αἰώνων ἐπεκραν ἑὸν
Παὸς Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ
Πατρὸς ἀγαθοῦ

✙ I will praise Your holy Name
With every breath that I breath,
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

✙ Κατὰ πάντα τὸ πνεῦμα
τῶν αἰώνων ἐπεκραν ἑὸν
Παὸς Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ
Πατρὸς ἀγαθοῦ

✙ Cast away all the causes
Of sin from our souls:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

Chase away all the thoughts
Of the enemy from us,
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

Every breath blesses You,
According to the saying of the prophet,
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

✙ You are above everyone.
You are the King of kings:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour

✙ Glory be to You and Your Father,
And the Holy Spirit:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

Your Name is blessed and sweet,
On the lips of Your saints:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

✙ ΛΩΙΧΙ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΝΤΕ ΦΝΟΒΙ
ΖΙΤΟΥ ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΝΕΝΨΥΧΗ
ΠΑΟC ΙΗC ΠΧC
ΠΑCΩΡ ΝΑΤΑΘΟC

ΥΕΨΙ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΝΤΕ ΠΙΧΑΧΙ
ΜΑΡΟΝΟΥΕΙ CΑΒΟΛ ΰΜΟΙ
ΠΑΟC ΙΗC ΠΧC
ΠΑCΩΡ ΝΑΤΑΘΟC

ΠΙΨΙ ΝΙΒΕΝ CΕCΜΟΝ ΕΡΟΚ
ΚΑΤΑ ΠCΑΧΙ ΰΠΙΠΡΟΦΗΤΗC
ΠΑΟC ΙΗC ΠΧC
ΠΑCΩΡ ΝΑΤΑΘΟC

✙ ΖΑΠΩΩΙ ΤΑΡ ΝΑΡΧΗ ΝΙΒΕΝ
ΝΘΟΚ ΠΕ ΠΟΥΡΟ ΝΤΕ ΝΙΟΥΡΩΟΥ
ΠΑΟC ΙΗC ΠΧC
ΠΑCΩΡ ΝΑΤΑΘΟC

✙ ΟΥΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ ΝΕΜ ΠΕΚΙΩΤ
ΝΕΜ ΠΙΠΝΑ ΕΘΟΥΑΒ
ΠΑΟC ΙΗC ΠΧC
ΠΑCΩΡ ΝΑΤΑΘΟC

ΠΕΚΡΑΝ ΖΟΛΧ ΟΥΟΖ ΨCΜΑΡΩΟΥΤ
ΘΕΝ ΡΩΟΥ ΝΗΝΕΘΟΥ ΝΤΑΚ
ΠΑΟC ΙΗC ΠΧC
ΠΑCΩΡ ΝΑΤΑΘΟC

My lips praise You
And my tongue glorifies You:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

✙ Yes, truly, we praise You;
Yes, truly, we glorify You:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

✙ We will never get weary:
We will never cease praising You:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

We send up to You,
All the praises and the blessing:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

Yours alone is the glory,
The honour and thanksgiving:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

✙ Holy are You, O my Lord;
Holy, in truth, O my God:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

Ρῶι τὰρ νὰςμοῦ ἔροκ
οὔοι παλὰς νὰ τῶοῦ νὰκ
Παῶς Ἰης Πῡς
Παῶρ νὰ τὰθοο

✙ Σε οντως τενςμοῦ ἔροκ
σε οντως τεντῶοῦ νὰκ
Παῶς Ἰης Πῡς
Παῶρ νὰ τὰθοο

✙ Τενναδῖιςι δὴ ἐνεε
τεννακην δὴ ἐνςμοῦ ἔροκ
Παῶς Ἰης Πῡς
Παῶρ νὰ τὰθοο

Τυνολοσιὰ νιβεν ἵςμοῦ
τενοτωρπ ὕμωοῦ ἐπῳι θαροκ
Παῶς Ἰης Πῡς
Παῶρ νὰ τὰθοο

Φωκ πε πιῶοῦ νεμ πιταῖο
νεμ τενχαριστιὰ
Παῶς Ἰης Πῡς
Παῶρ νὰ τὰθοο

✙ Χοταβ Πος οὔοι χοταβ
χοταβ Πανοῦτ δὲν οὔμεθυ
Παῶς Ἰης Πῡς
Παῶρ νὰ τὰθοο

✙ Every soul praises You;
Every knee bends to You:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

O Name full of glory;
O Name full of blessing:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

We will not cease praising You,
Forever and ever:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

✙ Yours is the blessing,
The honour and the glory:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

✙ With the blessing we bless You;
With the glory we glorify You:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

As long as we live we'll praise You;
As long as we're here we'll glorify You:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

✙ ΨΥΧΗ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΣΕΣΜΟΥ ΕΡΟΚ
ΚΕΛΙ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΣΕ ΚΩΛΧ ΝΑΚ
ΠΑΘΣ ΙΗΣ ΠΧ
ΠΑΘΩΡ ΝΑΣΑΘΟC

Ω ΠΙΡΑΝ ΕΘΜΕΖ ΝΩΟΥ
Ω ΠΙΡΑΝ ΕΘΜΕΖ ΝΣΜΟΥ
ΠΑΘΣ ΙΗΣ ΠΧ
ΠΑΘΩΡ ΝΑΣΑΘΟC

ΩΑ ΕΝΕΖ ΝΤΕ ΠΙΕΝΕΖ
ΤΕΝΝΑΚΗΝ ΔΗ ΕΝΣΜΟΥ ΕΡΟΚ
ΠΑΘΣ ΙΗΣ ΠΧ
ΠΑΘΩΡ ΝΑΣΑΘΟC

✙ ΕΥΕΝΤΑΚ ΔΜΑΥ ΝΧΕ ΠΙΣΜΟΥ
ΝΕΜ ΠΙΩΟΥ ΝΕΜ ΠΙΤΑΙΟ
ΠΑΘΣ ΙΗΣ ΠΧ
ΠΑΘΩΡ ΝΑΣΑΘΟC

✙ ΗΕΝ ΟΥΣΜΟΥ ΤΕΝΣΜΟΥ ΕΡΟΚ
ΖΕΝ ΟΥΩΟΥ ΤΕΝΨΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ
ΠΑΘΣ ΙΗΣ ΠΧ
ΠΑΘΩΡ ΝΑΣΑΘΟC

ΖΟC ΕΝΟΝΘ ΤΕΝΣΜΟΥ ΕΡΟΚ
ΖΟC ΕΝΨΟΠ ΤΕΝΨΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ
ΠΑΘΣ ΙΗΣ ΠΧ
ΠΑΘΩΡ ΝΑΣΑΘΟC

The perfection of every blessing
Is in Your Holy Name:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

Χωκ' ἐβολ' ἵςμοῦτ' νιβεν
σεχ'η δ'εν πεκραν' ἐθ'τ'
Πα̅ο̅ς Ἰη̅ς Π̅χ̅ς
Πα̅ω̅ρ ἡ̅α̅α̅θ̅ο̅ς

✙ Receive our prayers,
From us the sinners:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

✙ ὅι ἡ̅ν̅εν̅†̅ζ̅ο̅ ἡ̅το̅τε̅ν
ἁ̅νο̅ν δ̅α̅ ν̅ι̅ρε̅ϗ̅ερ̅νο̅β̅ι
Πα̅ο̅ς Ἰη̅ς Π̅χ̅ς
Πα̅ω̅ρ ἡ̅α̅α̅θ̅ο̅ς

✙ Grant us Your perfect peace
And forgive us our sins:
O my Lord Jesus Christ,
O my Good Saviour.

✙ †̅η̅αν̅ ἡ̅τε̅κ̅ε̅ι̅ρη̅νη̅ ἡ̅μ̅η̅ι
χ̅α̅ ν̅εν̅νο̅β̅ι̅ η̅αν̅ ἐ̅βο̅λ'
Πα̅ο̅ς Ἰη̅ς Π̅χ̅ς
Πα̅ω̅ρ ἡ̅α̅α̅θ̅ο̅ς

The Conclusion of the Batos Psali

And whenever we sing hymns
Let us say tenderly,
"O our Lord, Jesus Christ,
Have mercy upon us."

Ε̅ω̅ω̅π̅ α̅η̅ψ̅α̅νε̅ρ̅ψ̅α̅λ̅ι̅ν
μα̅ρε̅ν̅χο̅ς̅ δ̅εν̅ ο̅υ̅τ̅'̅ε̅λο̅χ̅
χε̅ Π̅ε̅νο̅ς̅ Ἰη̅ς̅ Π̅χ̅ς̅
ἁ̅ρ̅ι̅ο̅υ̅ν̅α̅ι̅ ν̅ε̅μ̅ ν̅εν̅ψ̅υ̅χ̅η̅

✙ Glory to the Father
And the Son and the Holy Spirit,
Now, and forever,
And to the age of ages. Amen.

✙ Δ̅ο̅ξα̅ Πα̅τρι̅ κε̅ Υ̅ι̅ω̅
κε̅ ἁ̅γ̅ι̅ω̅ Π̅ν̅α̅τι̅
κε̅ ν̅ῦ̅ν̅ κε̅ ἁ̅ι̅ κε̅
ι̅ς̅ το̅υ̅ς̅ ε̅ω̅ν̅α̅ς̅ τ̅ω̅ν̅ ε̅ω̅ν̅ω̅ν̅ ἁ̅μ̅η̅ν̅

The Saturday Theotokia

ΘΕΟΤΟΚΙΑ ὑΠΕΡΟΟΥ ὑΠΕΡΑΒΒΑΤΟΝ

Part One

O chaste and undefiled,
Holy in everything,
Who brought unto us God,
Carried in her arms.

ΤΑΤΩΛΕΒ ἸΣΕΜΝΕ
ΟΥΟΖ ΕΘΥ ΞΕΝ ΖΩΒ ΝΙΒΕΝ
ΘΗΕΤΑΙΝΙ ΝΑΝ ὤΦΤ
ΕΨΤΑΛΗΟΥΤ ΕΧΕΝ ΝΕΣΧΦΟΙ

✙ The whole creation rejoices with you,
Proclaiming and saying,
"Hail to you, O full of grace:
The Lord is with you."

✙ ΟΡΑΨΙ ΝΕΜΕ ἸΝΧΕ ΤΚΤΗΣΙΣ ΤΗΡΣ
ΣΕΩΨ ΕΒΟΛ ΕΣΧΩ ὤΜΟΣ
ΧΕ ΧΕΡΕ ΘΗΕΘΜΕΖ ἸΖΟΥΤ
ΟΥΟΖ ΠΟΣ ΨΟΠ ΝΕΜΕ

Hail to you, O full of grace.
Hail to you, who has found grace.
Hail to you, who has born Christ:
The Lord is with you.

ΧΕΡΕ ΘΗΕΘΜΕΖ ἸΖΟΥΤ
ΧΕΡΕ ΘΗΕΤΑΣΧΕΜ ἸΜΟΥΤ
ΧΕΡΕ ΘΗΕΤΑΣΜΕΣ ΠΧΣ
ΟΥΟΖ ΠΟΣ ΨΟΠ ΝΕΜΕ

Part Two

✙ We honour your greatness,
O prudent Virgin,
And give you salutation
With Gabriel the angel.

✙ ΤΕΝΕΡΜΑΚΑΡΙΖΙΝ ἸΤΕΜΕΤΝΙΨΤ
ὤ ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ ἸΣΑΒΗ
ΤΕΝΤ ΝΕ ὤΠΙΧΕΡΕΤΙΣΜΟΣ
ΝΕΜ ΣΑΒΡΙΝΛ ΠΙΑΣΤΕΛΟΣ

For through the fruit of your womb
Salvation came to our race;
God reconciled us again,
Through His goodness.

ΧΕ ΕΒΟΛΖΙΤΕΝ ΠΕΚΑΡΠΟΣ
Ἰ ΠΙΟΥΧΑΙ ΤΑΘΕ ΠΕΝΣΕΝΟΣ
ἸΦΤ ΖΟΥΤΠΕΝ ΕΡΟΨ ἸΚΕΟΠ
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΤΕΨΜΕΤΑΣΑΘΟΣ

✙ Hail to you, O full of grace.
Hail to you, who has found grace.
Hail to you, who has born Christ:
The Lord is with you.

✙ Χερε θεεθμεεζ η̇ζμοτ
χερε θεετασχεμ ζμοτ
χερε θεετασμεεσ Π̄χс
οτοζ Πο̄с ωοп νεμε

Part Three

The Holy Spirit came upon you,
O undefiled bride,
And the power of the Most High
Overshadowed you, O Mary.

ζωс μα̇ν̄ψε̇λετ η̇αττακο
α̇Πι̇π̄να̇ ε̇θ̄τ̄ ι̇ ε̇χω
ο̄γχομ η̇τε φηετσο̇си
ε̇θ̄ναε̇ρ̄νη̇βι̇ ε̇ρο Μα̇ρια

✙ You have born the true
Logos and Son of the Father
The ever-existing,
Who came and saved us from our sins.

✙ Χε̇ α̇ρε̇ζφο̇ υ̇πι̇α̇λ̄η̇θ̄ι̇νοс
η̇λο̇с̄οс η̇ΰ̇η̇ρι̇ η̇τε̇ Φ̄ιωτ̄
ε̇θ̄μ̄η̄η̄ ε̇βο̇λ̄ ψ̄α̇ ε̇νεεζ
α̇ϋ̇ι̇ α̇ϋ̇сο̇т̄т̄ε̇н̄ ζ̄ε̇н̄ η̇ε̇н̄η̇ο̇βι̇

Hail to you, O full of grace.
Hail to you, who has found grace.
Hail to you, who has born Christ:
The Lord is with you.

Χερε θεεθμεεζ η̇ζμοτ
χερε θεετασχεμ ζμοτ
χερε θεετασμεεσ Π̄χс
οτοζ Πο̄с ωοп νεμε

Part Four

✙ You are the offspring
And the root of David.
You have born unto is, in the flesh
Our Saviour, Jesus Christ.

✙ η̇θο̇ с̄αρ̄ πε̇ πι̇ςε̇нос
η̇εμ̄ ι̇η̇ο̇γ̄η̇ι̇ η̇τε̇ Δ̄α̇ν̄ι̇δ̄
α̇ρε̇μ̄ι̇сι̇ η̇α̇η̄ κα̇τα̇ с̄αρ̄ζ̄
υ̇πε̇н̄с̄ω̄т̄η̇ ι̇η̇с̄ Π̄χс̄

The Only-Begotten of the Father,
Before all the ages,
Emptied Himself and took the form of a
servant
Of you, for our salvation.

ΠΙΜΟΝΟΣΕΝΗΣ ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΦΙΩΤ
ΘΑΧΩΤ' ΗΝΙΕΩΗ ΤΗΡΟΤ
ΑΥΨΟΤΩ ΕΒΟΛ ΪΜΙΝΪΜΟΥ ΑΥΒΙ
ΝΟΥΜΟΡΦΗ ΪΒΩΚ ΝΘΗ†
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΕΝΟΥΧΑΙ

✙ Hail to you, O full of grace.
Hail to you, who has found grace.
Hail to you, who has born Christ:
The Lord is with you.

✙ ΧΕΡΕ ΘΗΕΘΜΕΖ ΝΘΪΜΟΤ
ΧΕΡΕ ΘΗΕΤΑΣΧΕΜ ΪΜΟΤ
ΧΕΡΕ ΘΗΕΤΑΣΜΕΣ ΠΧ̄ς
ΟΥΟΖ ΠΟΣ ΨΟΠ ΝΕΜΕ

Part Five

You became a second heaven
On earth, O Mother of God,
For of you the Sun of Righteousness
Shone upon us.

ΑΡΕΨΩΠΙ ΝΟΥΜΑΘCΝΟΥ† ΪΦΕ
ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΙΚΑΖΙ Ω ΪΜΑΘCΝΟΥ†
ΧΕ ΑΥΨΑΙ ΝΑΝ ΕΒΟΛΝΘΗ†
ΝΧΕ ΠΙΡΗ ΝΤΕ ΪΛΙΚΕΟCΤΗΗ

✙ You have brought Him forth
According to the prophecies,
Without seed and incorruptible,
For He is the Creator, Logos of the Father.

✙ ΑΡΕΧΦΟΥ ΖΙΤΕΝ ΟΥΠΡΟΦΗΤΙΑ
ΑΘΝΕ ΧΡΟΧ ΝΑΤΤΑΚΟ
ΖΩC ΔΗΜΙΟΥΡCΟC
ΟΥΟΖ ΝΛΟCΟC ΝΤΕ ΦΙΩΤ

Hail to you, O full of grace.
Hail to you, who has found grace.
Hail to you, who has born Christ:
The Lord is with you.

ΧΕΡΕ ΘΗΕΘΜΕΖ ΝΘΪΜΟΤ
ΧΕΡΕ ΘΗΕΤΑΣΧΕΜ ΪΜΟΤ
ΧΕΡΕ ΘΗΕΤΑΣΜΕΣ ΠΧ̄ς
ΟΥΟΖ ΠΟΣ ΨΟΠ ΝΕΜΕ

Part Six

✙ The Tabernacle, which is called
The Holy of the Holies,
Containing the Ark, overlaid
With gold on every side,

✙ ΪCΚΗΗΗ ΘΗΕΤΟΥΜΟΥ† ΕΡΟC
ΧΕ ΘΗΕΘΪ ΝΤΕ ΝΙΕΘΟΥΑΒ
ΕΡΕ ΪΚΙΒΩΤΟC ΝΘΗΤC
ΕΤΟΥΧ ΝΝΟΥΒ ΝCΑCΑ ΝΙΒΕΝ

Which contains the tablets
Of the Covenant,
And the golden pot,
Containing the Manna,

ΘΗ ἔρε νηπλάζ νζήτс
ντε †Διδάθηκη
νεμ πίσταμνος ννογβ
ἐρε πιμάννα ρηπ νζήτс

✝ Is a figure of the Son of God,
Who came and dwelt in Mary,
The undefiled Virgin,
And was incarnate of her.

✝ ἔροι ντγπος ὑΠωμηι ὑφ†
ἐταρὶ αὐψωπι ζεν Μαρία
†παρθενος νὰτῶλεβ
αὐβίσαρζ ἐβολνζήтс

She brought Him forth into the world,
United to the Godhead without separation,
For He is the King of Glory,
Who came and saved us.

ΔςζφοϷ ἐπικοςμος
ζεν ογμετογαι νὰτφωρζ
αλλὰ νῆοϷ πε πογρο ντε πῶογ
αὐι ογορ αὐσω† ὑμον

✝ Paradise rejoiced,
At the coming of the Lamb,
The Logos and ever-existing Son of the
Father,
To save us from our sins.

✝ ΠιπαράΔισος ἐψλнλοῖ
ζε αὐι νζε πιγнβ
нλосос νΨηρι ντε Φιωτ εθμнн ἐβολ
ψα εнез
αὐι αὐсоттен ζεν ненновι

Hail to you, O full of grace.
Hail to you, who has found grace.
Hail to you, who has born Christ:
The Lord is with you.

Χερε θεεθμερ νζμοτ
χερε θεεταсхеμ ζμοτ
χερε θεεταсμεс П̄хс
ογορ Ποс ωоп νεμε

Part Seven

✝ You are called the Mother of God,
The true King,
After giving birth to Him,
Paradoxically, you remained a Virgin,

✝ Δγμογ† ἐρο хе ῑμαγ ὑφ†
πιогро ὑμнι μεненса ῑремасϷ
ἀρεοῶι ἐреοι ὑπαρθενос
зен ογζωб ὑпараΔοζон

Emmanuel Whom you brought forth,
Has therefore kept you,
In incorruption,
And your virginity is sealed.

Εμμανουηλ φηέταρεῖςφορ
εἴθε φαι ἀφάρει ἐρο
ἐρεοι ἡαττακο
εστοβ ἡξε τεπαρθενία

✙ Hail to you, O full of grace.
Hail to you, who has found grace.
Hail to you, who has born Christ:
The Lord is with you.

✙ Χερε θεεθμελ ἡζμοτ
χερε θεεταςχεμ ἡμοτ
χερε θεεταςμεс Π̄χс
οτοз Ποc ωοп νεμε

Part Eight

You were likened to the ladder,
That Jacob saw with fear,
Reaching up to heaven,
With the Lord at its peak.

Ἀρετενωητ ἐμωκι
θηέτα ιακωβ ηατ ἐρος
εсocι ψα ἐζρηι ἐτφε
ἐρε Ποc ζιχωс æн οτζοτ

✙ Hail to you from all of us,
O you who received the Uncircumspect,
In your virginal womb,
Which was sealed from all sides.

✙ Χερε νε ἐβολζιτοτεп
ὠ θεεταςωωп ἐρος ἡπιάχωριτοс
ῶен тесμητρια ἡπαρθενικη
οτοз εсωοτεμ ἡсаса ηιβен

You became our advocate,
Before God our Saviour,
Who was Incarnate of you,
For our salvation.

Ἀρεωωπι ηαν ἡοτ̄προσταтс
ηαζрен Φ† пенρεсω†
φηέταρβicaрз ἐβολῆζη†
εἴθε пенογχα

✙ Hail to you, O full of grace.
Hail to you, who has found grace.
Hail to you, who has born Christ:
The Lord is with you.

✙ Χερε θεεθμελ ἡζμοτ
χερε θεεταςχεμ ἡμοτ
χερε θεεταςμεс Π̄χс
οτοз Ποc ωοп νεμε

Part Nine

Behold, the Lord came forth from you,
O blessed and perfect one,
To save the world, which He had created,
According to His great compassion.

ΖΗΠΠΕ ΙC ΠΟC Δ' ἔΒΟΛΝῆΗ†
ὡ̅ ΘΗΕΤC̅ΜΑΜΑΤ ΕΤΧΗΚ ἔΒΟΛ
ἔΝΟΖΕΜ ἈΠΙΚΟCΜΟC ἔΤΑΨΘΑΜΙΟΨ
ΕΘΒΕ ΝΕΨΜΕΤΨΕΝΖΗΤ ΕΤΟΥ

✙ We praise Him and glorify Him,
And exalt Him above all.
As a Good One and a Lover of mankind,
Have mercy upon us, according to Your
great mercy.

✙ ΤΕΝΖΩC ἔΡΟΨ ΤΕΝ†ΩΟΥ ΝΑΨ
ΤΕΝΕΡΖΟΥΤΟ ΒΙCΙ ἈΜΟΨ
ΖΩC ΔΣΑΘΟC ΟΥΟΖ ἈΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ
ΝΑΙ ΝΑΝ ΚΑΤΑ ΠΕΚΝΙΨ† ἸΝΑΙ

Hail to you, O full of grace.
Hail to you, who has found grace.
Hail to you, who has born Christ:
The Lord is with you.

Χερε ΘΗΕΘΜΕΖ ΝῆΜΟΤ
Χερε ΘΗΕΤΑCΧΕΜ ῆΜΟΤ
Χερε ΘΗΕΤΑCΜΕC Π̅ΧC
ΟΥΟΖ ΠΟC ΨΟΠ ΝΕΜΕ

The Crown Batos

ΠΙΛΩΒΨ ὡ̅ΠῚΕΖΟΥΤ ὡ̅ΠCΑΒΒΑΤΟΝ ΠΙΜΑΖΑ̅

✙ Hail to you O full of grace,
The undefiled virgin,
The vessel chosen
From the whole world.

✙ Χερε ΘΗΕΘΜΕΖ ΝῆΜΟΤ
†ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC ΝΑΤΩΛΕΒ
ΠΙΚΥΜΙΛΛΙΟΝ ΕΤCΩΤΠ
ἸΤΕ ΤΟΙΚΟΥΜΕΝΗ ΤΗΡC

The unextinguished lamp,
The pride of virginity,
The indestructible Sanctuary,
And the scepter of the faith.

ΠΙΛΑΜΠΑC ἸΑΤΒΕΝΟ
ΨΟΥΨΟΥΤ ἸΤΕ †ΠΑΡΘΕΝΙΔ
ΠΙΕΡΦΕΙ ἸΑΤΒΩΛ ἔΒΟΛ
ΟΥΟΖ ΠΙΨΒΩΤ ἸΤΕ ΠΙΝΑΖ†

✙ Ask of Him Whom you have borne,
Our good Saviour,
To take away our afflictions,
And establish for us His peace.

Hail to you O full of grace,
The pure lampstand,
That carried the Lamp,
The fire of the Divinity.

✙ Hail to the hope of salvation,
For the whole world,
Because of you we are freed,
From the curse of Eve.

Because of you, also, we became
A dwelling place of the Holy Spirit,
Who came upon you,
And sanctified you.

✙ Hail to her whom Gabriel
Greeted, saying,
“Hail to you O full of grace,
The Lord is with you.”

For the goodwill of the Father,
Was in your conception,
And the coming of the Son,
Was in your womb.

✙ Ὡς τὸ ὑφ' ἡμῶν γεννηθέντος
Πενωτὴρ ἡ ἀγαθός
ἡ τε ψῶλι ἡ ναιῖσι ἐβόλῃσιν
ἡ τε ψεῦνι νᾶν ἡ τε ψιρῖνι

Χερε θεομελὲς ἡ ζωὴ
τῆς ἁγίας ἡ καθαρός
θεὸς τὰς ψαῖς πλάσας
πύρρον ἡ τε τὸ μεθ' ὅτι

✙ Χερε τὴν ἐλπίδα ἡ σωτηρίαν
ἡ τε τὸ οἰκοῦμεν τῆς
ἐσθίας γὰρ ἀνερρεμεσε
ἐβόλῃς πικρῶν ἡ τε ἑρὰ

ἐσθίας ὅν ἀνερμαλῶσι
ὑπὸ τῆς ἑσθίας
φαίεται ἐν τῇ ἐξω
ἀφ' ἧς ἀστὴρ ὁ ὅλος

✙ Χερε θεὸς ὁ Γαβριὴλ
ἐρχετο τὴν ὁμολογίαν
ὅτι χερε θεομελὲς ἡ ζωὴ
ὅτι Πῶς ὡς νεμε

Ὡς ἡ ψαῖς γὰρ ὑφ' ὅτι
ὡς πέντε περὶ νεβόκι
ἀπαρτοῖς ὑπὸ τῆς
ὡς ἡ ἐν τῇ πέντε τεμντῇ

✙ The Holy Spirit,
Filled every part of,
Your soul and your body,
O Mary the Mother of God.

Therefore we also keep
Both a Spiritual
And prophetic feast,
Proclaiming with King David, saying,

✙ “Arise, O Lord into Your rest,
You and the Ark,
Of You holy place,”
Which is you, O Mary.

We ask you, remember us,
O our faithful advocate,
Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ ΔΠΠΝΑ ΕΘΥ
ΜΟΖ, ΰΜΑΙ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΝΤΕ
ΤΕΨΥΧΗ ΝΕΜ ΤΕΣΩΜΑ(ΠΕΣΩΜΑ??)
ὦ Ὑαρίᾱ θυμὰ ὑΦΨ

ΕΘΒΕ ΦΑΙ ΤΕΝΕΡΨΑΙ ΖΩΗ
ΔΕΝ ΟΥΨΑΙ ΰΠΝΑΤΙΚΟΝ
ΟΥΟΖ ΰΠΡΟΦΗΤΙΚΟΝ ΕΥΣΟΠ
ΕΝΩΨ ΕΒΟΛ ΝΕΜ ΠΟΥΡΟ ΔΑΥΙΔ

✙ ΧΕ ΤΩΝΚ ΠΟΣ ΕΠΕΚΰΤΟΝ
ΝΘΟΚ ΝΕΜ ΨΚΙΒΩΤΟΣ
ΝΤΕ ΠΙΜΑΕΘΥ ΝΤΑΚ
ΕΤΕ ΝΘΟ ΤΕ ὦ Ὑαρίᾱ

The Second Crown Batos ΠΙΛΩΒΨ ΰΠΕΖΟΥ ΰΠΣΑΒΒΑΤΟΝ ΠΙΜΑΖΒ

✙ Hail to her who is full of grace,
The undefiled virgin,
The tabernacle not made by hands,
The treasure of righteousness.

Hail to the beautiful dove,
Who evangelized us with,
The peace of God,
Toward mankind.

✙ ΧΕΡΕ ΘΗΕΘΜΕΖ ΝΖΜΟΥ
†ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ ΝΑΤΘΩΛΕΒ
†ΣΚΗΝΗ ΝΑΘΜΟΥΤΗΚ ΝΧΙΧ
ΠΙΔΖΟ ΝΤΕ †ΜΕΘΜΗ

ΧΕΡΕ †ΔΡΟΜΠΙ ΕΘΕΣΩΣ
ΘΗΕΤΑΣΖΥΕΝΝΟΥΤΙ ΝΑΝ
Ν†ΖΙΡΗΝΗ ΝΤΕ ΦΨ
ΘΗΕΤΑΣΨΩΠΙ ΨΑ ΝΙΡΩΜΙ

✠ Hail to the Mother of He
Who was incarnate of His own will,
And the goodwill of His Father,
And the Holy Spirit.

Hail to the golden pot,
Containing the manna,
And the rod of almond wood,
Which Moses used to strike the rock.

✦ Hail to you, O full of grace,
The spiritual table,
That gives life to everyone,
Who eats thereof.

Hail to the incorrupt vessel,
Of the Divinity,
That heals everyone,
Who drinks thereof.

✦ Eagerly I will start
To move the instrument of my tongue,
And sing of the honour of this Virgin
And the types of her.

For she is our pride,
Our hope and our firmness
In the Parousia of our God,
Our Lord Jesus Christ.

✠ Хере ѿмаѣ ѡфнѣтаѣеррѡмѡ
ѡен перѡтѡѡ ѡмнѡмѡѡ
нем ѡѣмаѣ Перѡт
нем Пѡпѡ ѡѡ

Χερε πισταμνος ἡνοῦν
 ἔρε πιμλнна зпп ἡζήτη
 нем πιῶβωт ἡῶε ὑπεγκινων
 ἔτα Ὡῡтнс мѣу †петра ἡζήτη

✠ Χερε κεχαριτωμενη
 ω τραπεζα ὑπ̄νατικη
 ετ̄ ὑ̄πωνδ̄ νοτον νιβεν
 εθναδωμ̄ εβολ̄νδ̄ητς

Χερε πικτυλλιον
 ἡφαρτον ἵτε τῷ εἰνοντ
 ἔτεφαδρι ἵνοντ ἡβεν
 εἰνασὼ ἐβὸλῆνδῃτ

✚ ΔΙΝΑΕΡΓΗΤΣ ΔΕΝ ΟΥΔΙΨΥΩΟΥ
 ἸΤΑΚΙΜ ἡΠΟΡΣΑΝΟΝ ἡΠΑΔΑΣ
 ἸΤΑΧΩ ἡΠΤΑΙΟ ἸΤΕ ΤΑΙΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC
 ΝΕΜ ΝΕCCTΥΣΩΜΙΟΝ ΕΥCΟΠ

Χε ἡθος γαρ πε πενωτοϋτοϋ
 neu tenzelepis neu pentaxpo
 zen ἵπαροϋσιὰ ὑΠεννοϋ†
 Penōc IHC P̄χc

✙ We exalt you befittingly,
 With your cousin Elizabeth,
 “Blessed are you among women,
 And blessed is the fruit of your womb.”

We give you salutation,
 With Gabriel the Angel,
 “Hail to you O full of grace,
 The Lord is with you.”

✙ Hail to you O Virgin,
 The very and true queen,
 Hail to the pride of our race,
 Who has borne to us Emmanuel.

We ask you, remember us,
 O our faithful advocate,
 Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
 That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰενοῖσι ὑμῶ δὲν οὐεμῖωα
 νεμ Ελισταβετ τεστῶσσην
 χε τεῶμαρωντ ἡθο δὲν νηζῖομι
 ὑῖμαρωντ ἡχε ποῖταζ ἡτε τενεχι

Ἰεντ νε ὑπιχερετισμος
 νεμ Σαβριηλ πατῶσελος
 χε χερε κεχαριτωμενη
 ὁ Κῆριος μετὰ σοῦ

✙

The Ending of the Batos Theotokias

O our Lord, Jesus Christ,
 Who carries the sin of the world,
 Count us with Your sheep,
 Who will stand on Your right.

Ω πενοῦ Ἰησὺς Πῆχ
 φηετῶλι ὑφῖνοβι ὑπικοςμος
 οπτεν ζων νεμ νεκζιηβ
 ναι ετσαοῖναμ ὑμῶκ

✙ And in Your Second Coming,
 Awesome and full of glory,
 May we never hear You say,
 "I do not know you."

✙ Δκωλῆ δὲν τεκμαρῶσνοῖ
 ὑπαροῖσι ετοι ἡζοῖ
 ὑπεῖρενσωτεμ δὲν οὔθερτερ
 χε ἴσωοῖν ὑμῶτεν ἀν

Rather, may we be worthy
To hear Your tender voice,
Which is full of joy,
Proclaiming and saying,

✙ "Come to me,
O blessed of My Father,
And inherit the life
That endures forever."

All the martyrs will come,
Bearing their afflictions,
And the righteous will come,
Bearing all their virtues.

✙ The Son of God will also come,
In His glory and His Father's,
To reward everyone
According to his works.

O Christ, Logos of the Father,
The Only-Begotten God,
Grant us Your peace,
Which is full of joy.

✙ As You have said to
Your holy Apostles,
Likewise say to us,
"My peace I give to you.

Ἀλλὰ μαρενεῖτε με ἰπὺν ἡσώτεμ
ἐφ' ὅση εὐμερὴ ἡράω
ἢ τε νεκρὸν ἐπὶ ἀναζήτησιν
ἐσώω ἐβόλ' ἐσχὼ ἡμὸς

✙ Χε ἁμῶνι χάροι
νητ' ὅσα ῥωγὸν ἢ τε Παιὼν
ἀρὶ κληρονομίᾳ ἡπιων
εὐμην ἐβόλ' ὡς ἐνερ

Ἐν δὲ ἢ χε νιμάρτηρος
ἐνταῖς δὲ νοῦ βασιλῆος
Ἐν δὲ ἢ χε νιδικεὸς
ἐνταῖς δὲ νοῦ πολητῖα

✙ Ἐν δὲ ἢ χε πῶνι ἡ Φῶς
δὲν περὶ ὅν' νεμ φά Περίων
ἐν δὲ ἢ χε πῶνι
κατὰ νερὸ βηοῦ ἐταρῶν

Πῶς πῶνι ἢ χε Φῶς
πῶνι ὅσων ἐν ἢ χε
ἐκ' ἐφ' ἢ χε ἢ χε ἢ χε
θαὶ εὐμερὴ ἡράω νιβεν

✙ Κατὰ φῶνι ἐτακτικὸς
ἢ χε καὶ ὁσὶς ἢ χε ὁσὶς
ἐκ' ἐφ' ἢ χε ἢ χε ἢ χε
χε τὰ ἢ χε ἢ χε ἢ χε ἢ χε

My peace, which I have taken
From My Good Father,
I leave with you,
Now and forever."

✙ O angel of this {day/evening},
Flying up with this hymn,
Remember us before the Lord,
That He may forgive us our sins

The sick, O Lord, heal them;
Those who slept, repose them;
And all our brethren in distress,
Help us, O Lord, and all of them.

✙ May God bless us;
And let us bless His Holy Name;
And may His praise be
Always on our lips.

Blessed is the Father and the Son,
And the Holy Spirit,
The perfect Trinity:
We worship Him, we glorify Him.

Continue to the Creed on page 155.

Ἰλασθῆναι ἡμῶν
Θεοτάτις Ζεῖν Παιῶν
ἡμῶν Ἰῶν ἡμῶν Νεμῶν
Ἰῶν Νεμ ὡς ἔνεστι

✙ Πιαστέλος ἡμεῖς παῖς ἐξ ὧν
ἐτῆρι ἐπὶ τῇ Νεμ παιδῶν
ἀρπεννέτι δατῆρι ἡμῶν
ἡμεῖς Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ

Πνεύματι ματαλῶν
Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ
Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ
Παῶς ἀρπεννέτι ἔρον Νεμ

✙ Ἐξ ὧν ἔρον ἡμεῖς Φῶς
Τεμ Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ
ἡμεῖς Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ
Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ

Χε ἐξ ὧν ἔρον ἡμεῖς Φῶς Νεμ Πνεύματι
Νεμ Πνεύματι ἔρον Νεμ
Ἰῶν Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ
Τεμ Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ Νεμ

Early Morning: Prime (The First Hour)

The Psalms of Prime

The worshipper prays the introductory prayers,

The Lord's Prayer	8
The Prayer of Thanksgiving	9
Psalm 50: Have mercy on me, O God, in Your great mercy	343

Then is said,

O come, let us worship! O come, let us ask Christ our God!
O come, let us worship! O come, let us ask Christ our King!
O come, let us worship! O come, let us ask Christ our Saviour!

O our Lord Jesus Christ, the Logos of God, our God, through the intercessions of Saint Mary and of Your saints, guard us, let us give glory with a good glorification. Have mercy upon us according to Your will forever. The night has gone by; we give thanks unto You, O Lord, and we pray You to guard us this day without sin and deliver us.

EPHESIANS 4:1 5

I ask you, I who am bound in the Lord, to walk worthy of the calling to which you have been called, with all lowliness of heart, and meekness, and long suffering, bearing with one another in love; hastening to keep the unity of the Spirit in the perfect bond of peace. One body, and one Spirit, even as ye have been called in one hope of your calling; one Lord, one faith, one baptism.

One is God the Father of everyone. One is His Son, Jesus Christ the Logos, Who was incarnate, died and rose again from the dead on the third day, and has raised us up with Him. One is the Holy Spirit the Paraclete, the One and the same in His hypostasis; Who proceeds from the Father. He sanctifies the whole creation; He teaches us to worship the Holy Trinity in One Godhead and One nature. We praise Him; we bless Him forever. Amen.

The hymn of the morning of the blessed day I offer to Christ, my King and my God: I will hope in Him that He may forgive me my sins.

The Psalms

Psalm 1: Blessed is the man	271
Psalm 2: Why do the nations rage	271
Psalm 3: Lord, how many are those who trouble me	273
Psalm 4: You hear me when I call	273

Psalm 5: Give ear to my words, O Lord	274
Psalm 6: O Lord, rebuke me, but not in Your anger.....	276
Psalm 8: O Lord, our Lord, how wonderful is Your Name.....	278
Psalm 11: Save me, O Lord, for there is no saint left.....	283
Psalm 12: How long, O Lord? Wilt You forget me for ever?	284
Psalm 14: Lord, who can dwell in Your sanctuary.....	285
Psalm 15: Keep me, O Lord, for my trust is in You	286
Psalm 18: The heavens declare the glory of God.....	293
<i>The following are a later addition to the original twelve,</i>	
Psalm 24: To You, O Lord, I lift up my soul	301
Psalm 26 The Lord is my light and my Saviour; whom shall I fear.....	304
Psalm 62: O God, my God, I rise early and pray to You.....	358
Psalm 66: My God have compassion on us and bless us.....	363
Psalm 69: O God, come to my help.....	370
Psalm 112: Praise the Lord, you children.....	441
Psalm 142: Lord, hear my prayer; give ear to my petition in Your truth.....	484

THE GOSPEL FROM SAINT JOHN 1:1 17

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. The same was in the beginning with God. All things became through Him; and without Him there did not become anything of that which became. In Him was the life; and the life was the light of men. And the light shines in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that every one might believe through him. He was not the Light, but (came) that he might bear witness of the Light.

That was the true Light, which lights every man who comes into the world. He was in the world, and the world became through Him, and the world knew Him not. He came to those who were His own, and those who were his own received Him not. But those who received Him, to them He gave power to become sons of God, those who believe on His Name: those who were not of blood, nor of the desire of the flesh, nor of the desire of man, but they were born of God.

And the Word became flesh, and dwelt among us, and we saw His glory, as the glory of an only begotten Son of His Father, full of grace and truth. John bare witness of Him, and cried, saying, This is He of whom I said, that He Who comes after me was before me: for He was indeed earlier than me. For we all received of his fulness, and grace instead of grace. For the

Law was given through Moses, but grace and truth became through Jesus Christ. *Glory be to God forever.*

Or else the Gospel According to Saint Mark 1:1-3 is said¹¹,

The beginning of the Gospel of Jesus Christ, the Son of God, According as it is written in Isaiah the prophet: Lo, I will send My angel before Your face, who shall prepare Your way before You. The voice of him who crieth in the desert: Prepare the way of the Lord: make straight His paths. *Glory be to God forever.*

Then shall this Psali Adam be said (or else the whole Doxology of Prime on page 246. Originally, "O True Light" was said here in its entirety, rather than just the first parts, without the rest of modern Doxology of Prime),

O True Light Which lights every man who comes to the world, You have come to the world through Your love toward man; all the creation rejoiced at Your coming. You have saved Adam from the deceitfulness and set free Eve from the pangs of death. You have given to us the spirit of sonship. We praise You, we bless You with Your angels.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

When the morning hour comes upon us, O Christ our God, the True Light, let the thoughts of light arise within us, and let not the darkness of passions cover us; that we may praise You rationally with David, crying unto You and saying, "My eyes are awake before the dawn time that I might meditate on all Your words." Hear our voices according to Your great mercy; save us, O Lord our God, according to Your compassions.

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

You are the Mother of the Light, who is honoured throughout the entire world. Glorifications are offered unto you, O Mother of God, the Second Heaven. For you are the pure and unchanging flower, and the ever virgin Mother. For the Father has chosen you, and the Holy Spirit has overshadowed you, and the Son of God came and was incarnate of you. Ask Him to grant deliverance unto the world that He has created, and to save it from the temptations. That we may praise Him with a new hymn, and bless Him, now and forever. Amen.

If praying Great Prime, i.e. continuing directly to the Raising of Morning Incense, omit the following, all of which are said in, or have equivalents in the Raising of Incense (which is simply the great or communal version of Prime), and proceed directly to the Raising of Morning Incense on page 260.

¹¹ The alternative, shorter Gospel reading is suppressed in current practice

THE GLORIA

Let us praise with the angels, saying, "Glory to God in the highest, peace on earth and goodwill toward men." We praise You, we bless You, we serve You, we worship You, we confess to You, we glorify You, we give thanks to You for Your great Glory, O Lord, Heavenly King, God the Father, the Pantocrator; O Lord, the Only Begotten Son, Jesus Christ; and the Holy Spirit.

O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, Who takes away the sin of the world, receive our prayer. You Who sits at the right hand of the Father, have mercy on us. For You only art Holy; You only art the Lord, O Jesus Christ, and the Holy Spirit, to the Glory of God the Father. Every day will I bless You, and I will praise Your Name forever; yea, forever and ever. Amen.

From the night season my soul awakes early unto You, O my God, for Your precepts are a light upon the earth. I continually pursue Your ways for You have become a help unto me. My voice shalt You hear in the morning. Early will I stand before You, and You shalt see me.

THE TRISAGION

Holy God, Holy Mighty, Holy Immortal, Who was born of the Virgin, have mercy on us.

Holy God, Holy Mighty, Holy Immortal, Who was crucified for us, have mercy on us.

Holy God, Holy Mighty, Holy Immortal, Who rose from the dead and ascended into the heavens, have mercy on us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Spirit, both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.

O Holy Trinity, have mercy on us. All Holy Trinity, have mercy on us. O Holy Trinity, have mercy on us.

O Lord, remit our sins. O Lord, pardon our iniquities. O Lord, forgive us our trespasses.

O Lord, visit the sick of Your people, heal them for the sake of Your Holy Name. Our fathers and our brethren who have fallen asleep, O Lord, repose their souls.

O You Who art sinless, Lord have mercy on us. O You Who art sinless, Lord help us and receive our supplications. For Your is the glory, the dominion, and the triple holiness. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord bless. Amen.

Our Father Who art in Heaven...

HAIL TO YOU

Hail to you! We ask you, O saint full of glory, the ever-virgin Mother of God, the Mother of Christ; offer our prayers unto your beloved Son, that He may forgive us our sins. Hail to the holy Virgin, who has brought forth unto us the True Light, Christ our God. Ask the Lord on our behalf, that He may have mercy on us and forgive us our sins.

O Virgin Mary, the holy Mother of God, the faithful advocate for all mankind, intercede on our behalf before Christ, Whom you have brought forth, that He may forgive us our sins.

THE INTRODUCTION TO THE CREED

We exalt you, the Mother of the True Light. We glorify you, O saint and Mother of God, for you brought forth unto us the Saviour of the whole world; He came and saved our souls.

Glory to You, our Master, our King, Christ; the pride of the Apostles, the crown of the martyrs, the joy of the righteous, the firmness of the churches, the forgiveness of sins.

We proclaim the Holy Trinity in One Godhead. We worship Him. We glorify Him. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord bless. Amen.

THE ORTHODOX CREED

We believe in one God; God the Father, the Pantocrator, Who created heaven and earth, and all things seen and unseen.

We believe in one Lord; Jesus Christ, the Only-Begotten Son of God, begotten of the Father before all ages. Light of Light; True God of True God; begotten, not created; of One Essence with the Father; by Whom all things were made; Who, for us men and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate of the Holy Spirit, and of the Virgin Mary, and became man.

And He was crucified for us under Pontius Pilate; suffered and was buried; and the third day He rose from the dead, according to the scriptures. Ascended into the heavens, He sits at the right hand of His Father; and He is coming again in His glory, to judge the living and the dead; Whose kingdom shall have no end.

Yes, we believe in the Holy Spirit; the Lord, the Giver of Life; Who comes forth from the Father; Who, with the Father and the Son, is worshipped and glorified; Who spoke by the prophets.

And in One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, we confess one Baptism for the remission of sins. We look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the coming age. Amen.

Then shall be said: Lord bear us, have mercy on us and forgive us our sins, Lord have mercy (Kirié Eleison) 50 (or 41¹²) times, Holy, Holy, Holy, (page 12), the Lord's Prayer and this absolution:

O Lord, God of hosts, Who art before the ages and Who abides forever; Who created the sun for a light of the day, and the night for a rest of all flesh; we give thanks to You, O King of the ages, for You have made us to pass this night in peace, and have brought us to the beginning of the day. Therefore, we ask You, O our Master, King of the ages: may the light of Your truth shine upon us, and enlighten us with the light of Your divine knowledge. Make us

¹² Originally "Lord have mercy" was recited 50 times. Under the influence of Roman Catholic missionaries, this came to be 41 times for the 39 lashes, crown of thorns, and sword pierced side.

children of light, children of the day, that we may pass this day in purity, righteousness and good disposition, that we may complete the rest of our life without stumbling.

By the grace, compassion and love of mankind, of Your Only Begotten Son, our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ. Through Whom the glory, the honour, the dominion, and the adoration are due unto You, with Him, and the Holy Spirit, the Life Giver, Who is of One Essence with You, now, and at all times, and unto the age of all ages. Amen.

Another absolution:

O You Who sends the light and it goes; Whose sun rises upon the righteous and upon the wicked; Who created the light, which enlightens the world; enlighten our hearts, O Master of all, and graciously grant unto us that we may be pleasing to You, this present day. Watch over us against every evil thing, every sin, and every adverse power; in Christ Jesus our Lord, with Whom You art blessed together with the Holy Spirit, the Life Giver, Who is Co Essential with You now, and forever, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.

Then shall be said "The Prayer of the hours" (page 13).

The Doxology of Prime

The Doxology of Prime may be said after the Prime Hour (little Prime) and before the Raising of Morning Incense as a stand-alone service. Or it may be inserted into the Prime Hour after the Gospel, in place of the abbreviated form there, or it may be inserted into the Raising of Morning Incense TODO.

We worship the Father and the Son

And the Holy Spirit.

Hail to the church,

The house of the angels.

✙ Hail to the Virgin,



Who brought forth our Saviour.

Hail to Gabriel,

Who brought good news her.

Hail to Michael
The Archangel.
Hail to the
Twenty Four Priests.

✙ Hail to the Cherubim.
Hail to the Seraphim.
Hail to all
The heavenly orders.



Hail to John,
The great fore-runner.
Hail to the
Twelve Apostles.

✙ Hail to our father,
Mark the Evangelist,
The destroyer
Of the idols.



Hail to Stephen
The First Martyr.
Hail to George,
The morning star.

✙ Hail to all the choirs
Of the martyrs.
Hail to Abba Antony,
And the three Macarii.



Hail to all the choirs
Of the cross-bearers.
Hail to all the saints
Who have pleased the Lord.

✙ Through their prayers,
O Christ our King,
Accord to us mercy
In Your Kingdom.



O You True Light,
Which lights every man
That comes
Into the world.

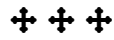
✙ You have come to the world
Through Your love for man:
All the creation
Has rejoiced at Your coming.



You have saved Adam
From the beguiling;
You have delivered Eve
From the pangs of death.

✙ You have granted us
The Spirit of Sonship:
We praise You; we bless You
With Your angels.





When the morning hour
Comes upon us,
O Christ our God,
The True Light,

✦ Let the thoughts of light
Abound within us,
And let not the darkness
Of passion cover us.



That we may praise You
With understanding,
With David,
And proclaim and say,

✦ “Mine eyes prevent
The night watches,
That I might
Meditate in Your word.”



Hear our voices,
According to Your great mercy.
Save us, O Lord our God,
According to Your compassion.

✦ O beneficent
And caring God,
Who deals well
With His chosen ones.



The Strong Refuge for those
Who take refuge in Him,
Who longs for the salvation
And deliverance of all.

✝ Through Your goodness
You have prepared for us the night:
Grant us to pass this day
Without sin.



That we may be worthy
To lift up our hands
Before You, without anger
Or evil thoughts.

✝ At this dawn, make straight
Our inner and outer ways,
In Your joyful
protection.



That we may proclaim
Your righteousness every day,
And glorify Your power,
With David the prophet,

✝ Saying, "In Your peace,
O Christ our Saviour,
We slept and rose up,
For we have trusted in You."



Behold how good
And how pleasant it is
For brethren to dwell
Together, in unity;

✝ United in true
Biblical love,
Like unto
The Apostles.



Like the precious ointment,
On the head of Christ,
Which ran down the beard,
Even down unto the feet;

✝ Which anoints everyday
The elders and the children,
The young men
And the deacons.



Ye whom the Holy Spirit
Has attuned together,
As a harp,
Always blessing God,

✝ In psalms and hymns
And spiritual songs,
Day and night, with a heart
That keeps not silent.



O honoured
Mother of the Light,
You have borne
The Infinite Logos.

✙ After having born Him,
You remained virgin:
We magnify you
With praises and blessings.



For of His own will,
And the good will of His Father
And the Holy Spirit,
He came and saved us.

✙ And we too,
Hope to win mercy,
Through your intercessions
With the Lover of mankind.



The elect incense
Of your virginity
Ascended to
The throne of the Father;

✙ Better than the incense
Of the Cherubim
And the Seraphim,
O Virgin Mary.



Hail to the New Heaven,
Whom the Father has made
Into a place of rest
For His Beloved Son.

✙ Hail to the Royal Throne
Of Him Who is
Carried by
The Cherubim.



Hail to the advocate
Of our souls:
You are, indeed,
The pride of our race.

✙ Intercede on our behalf,
O full of grace,
Before our Lord,
Jesus Christ.



That He may confirm us
In the Orthodox Faith,
And grant us
The forgiveness of our sins.

✙ Through the intercessions
Of the Mother of God, Saint Mary,
O Lord, grant us
The forgiveness of our sins.



Thousands of thousands,
And myriads of myriads
Of holy angels
And archangels

✙ Stand before



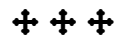
The throne of
The Pantocrator,
Proclaiming and saying,

"Holy, Holy,
Holy: In truth,
The glory and honour
Befit the Trinity."

✙ Through the intercessions



Of all the choirs of the angels,
O Lord, grant us
The forgiveness of our sins.



Our fathers, the Apostles,
Preached unto the nations
The Gospel
Of Jesus Christ.

✙ Their sound went forth



Into all the earth,
And their words unto
The ends of the world.

Through the prayers
Of my lords and fathers, the Apostles,
O Lord, grant us
The forgiveness of our sins.



✦ Unfading crowns



The Lord has placed
Upon all the choirs
Of the martyrs.

He saved and delivered them,
For they took refuge in Him,
And they kept a feast
With Him, in His Kingdom.

✦ Through the prayers of all



The choirs of the martyrs,
O Lord, grant us
The forgiveness of our sins.



Your saints bless You,
And declare
The glory
Of Your Kingdom.

✙ Your Kingdom, O my Lord,
Is an eternal Kingdom,
And Your Lordship is
Unto the age of ages.

✙

Through the prayers of all
The choirs of the cross-bearers, and the
righteous and the just,
O Lord, grant us
The forgiveness of our sins.

✙ ✙ ✙

✙ Hail to Elijah,
The prophet of temperance,
And to Elisha,
His elect disciple.

✙

The great Evangelist
Of the land of Egypt,
Mark the Apostle,
The first prelate.

✙ You are the Mother of God,
O Virgin Mary:
Ask Him, on our behalf,
To have mercy on our race.

✙

The great patriarch,
Our father Abba Severus,
Whose holy teachings
Enlightened our minds.

✙ Our father, the confessor,
Abba Dioscorus,
Defended the faith
Against the heretics.

✙

And all of our fathers,
Who pleased the Lord,
May their holy blessings
Be a keeper unto us.

✙ Through their prayers,
Grant us, O God,
The forgiveness of our sins,
And give us Your peace.

✙

The Conclusion of the Adam Theotokia

Your mercies, O my God,
Are countless,
And Your tender mercies
Are too plenteous.

✙ All the rain drops
Are counted by You,
And the sand of the sea
Is before Your eyes.

✙

How much more are
The sins of my soul
Manifest before
You, O my God.

✝ The sins that I have committed,
Remember not, my Lord,
And count not
My iniquities.

✝

For You have chosen the publican,
The adulteress You have saved,
And the right-hand thief
You have remembered.

✝ And me too,
The sinner,
Teach me, O my Master,
To offer repentance.

✝

For You desirest not
The death of a sinner,
But rather that he
Return and live.

✝ Restore us, O God,
To Your salvation,
And deal with us
According to Your goodness.

✝

For You art good
And merciful.
Let Your tender mercies
Speedily prevent us.

✙ Have compassion on us all,
O Lord God our Saviour,
And have mercy upon us
According to Your great mercies.



Remember those,
O Christ our Master.
Be You amongst us,
And proclaim and say,

✙ "My peace I
Give unto you.
The peace of My Father
I leave unto you."



O King of Peace,
Give us Your peace,
Accord to us Your peace,
And forgive us our sins.

✙ Disperse the enemies
Of the Church.
Fortify Her,
And establish Her forever.



Emmanuel our God
Is now in our midst,
In the glory of His Father,
And the Holy Spirit.

✙ May He bless us all,
Purify our hearts,
And heal the sicknesses
Of our souls and our bodies.



We worship You, O Christ,
With Your Good Father,
And the Holy Spirit,
For You have {come} and saved us.

The Raising of Morning Incense

This service is commonly called “Matins” on account of the fact that it is typically celebrated directly before the Liturgy, which is the time when the Byzantine Rite prays Matins. However, the Raising of Incense is uniquely Coptic, and the Matins Hour comes before it, at the Rising of the Sun, while Prime is properly prayed while the Sun is already in the sky.

Mid-Morning (The Third Hour)

The Psalms of the Third Hour

The worshipper prays the introductory prayers,

The Lord's Prayer	8
The Prayer of Thanksgiving	9
Psalm 50: Have mercy on me, O God, in Your great mercy	343

Then shall be said,

The hymn of the third hour of the blessed day: I offer to Christ, my King and my God: I will hope in Him that He may forgive me my sins.

The Psalms

Psalm 19: May the Lord hear you in the day of trouble	294
Psalm 22: The Lord is my Shepherd, and will deny me nothing.....	299
Psalm 23: The earth is the Lord's and all that is in it	300
Psalm 25: Judge me, O Lord, for I have walked in my innocence	303
Psalm 28: Bring to the Lord, O sons of God	307
Psalm 29: I will lift You on high, O Lord.....	308
Psalm 33: I will bless the Lord at all times	315
Psalm 40: Blessed is he who considers the poor and needy	328
Psalm 42: Judge me, O God, and defend my cause	331
Psalm 44: My heart is bubbling over with a good word.....	334
Psalm 45: Our God is our refuge and strength.....	336
Psalm 46: All you nations, clap your hands.....	337

THE GOSPEL FROM SAINT JOHN 14:26 15:3

But, if the Paraclete comes—the Holy Spirit, whom the Father will send in my Name—He Himself shall teach you all things, and remind you of every thing which I have said to you.

I will leave My peace with you, My peace I will give to you: not as the world gives, will I give to you. Let not your heart tremble, neither let it be fearful.

Ye have heard how I said to you, I will go, and come unto you. If you love me, you would rejoice, because I will go unto the Father: for my Father is greater than I. And now I have told you before it happens, that, should it happen, you may believe.

I will not talk much with you any longer: for the ruler of this world comes, and he has nothing in Me. But that the world may know that I love My Father; and like My Father gave me commandment, thus I do. Arise, let us go from here.

I am the True Vine, and my Father is the vine-dresser. Every branch in me which will not bring forth fruit He will cut off: and every one which will bring forth fruit, He will purify, so that it may bring forth more fruit.

Already you have been purified because of the word which I have spoken unto you. Abide in me, and I in you. *Glory be to God forever.*

Then shall these Troparia be said,

Your Holy Spirit, O Lord, Whom You have sent forth upon Your holy disciples and the honourable Apostles at the third hour, This take not away from us, O Good One, but renew Him within us. A pure heart You shalt create in me, O God; and an upright spirit renew within me. Cast me not away from Your face; and Your Holy Spirit take not from me.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

O Lord, who have sent forth Your Holy Spirit upon Your holy disciples and the honourable Apostles at the third hour, This take not away from us, O Good One, but we ask You to renew Him within us, O our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, the Logos: an upright and life giving Spirit, a prophetic and reverent Spirit; a sanctifying and righteous and governing Spirit, Who has power over every thing. For You art He Who enlightens our souls, Who enlightens every man who comes into the world. Have mercy upon us.

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

O Mother of God, you are the True Vine, who has born the cluster of life. We ask you, O full of grace, together with the Apostles, concerning the salvation of our souls. Blessed be the Lord our God. Blessed be the Lord day by day. The God of our salvation shall prepare our way for us.

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

The earlier rite is to here say the Trisagion, then "Our Father...", then

O Heavenly King, the Paraclete, the Spirit of Truth, who art in every place and Who fills all; the Treasure of the good and the Giver of Life, graciously come and be in us, and cleanse us from every blemish, O Good One, and save our souls.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

As You were with Your disciples, O Saviour, and gavest them peace, come also and be with us; save us and deliver our souls.

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

If we stand in Your holy temple, we count ourselves as those who stand in heaven. O Mother of God, you are the gate of heaven; open to us the door of mercy.

Then shall be said: Lord bear us, have mercy on us and forgive us our sins, Lord have mercy (Kirié Eleison) 50 (or 41¹³), Holy, Holy, Holy, (page 12), the Lord's Prayer and this absolution:

O God of all compassion and Lord of all comfort, Who has comforted us at all times with the comfort of Your Holy Spirit, we give thanks to You that You have made us to stand for prayer at this holy hour in which You did pour forth the grace of Your Holy Spirit in abundance, upon Your own holy disciples and honourable and blessed Apostles, in the likeness of tongues of fire.

We ask and entreat You, O Lover of mankind: receive our prayers, and send down upon us the grace of Your Holy Spirit. Cleanse us from all stain of body and spirit, and translate us into a spiritual state, that we may walk in the Spirit and not fulfil the desire of the flesh. And make us worthy to serve You in purity and righteousness all the days of our life. For to You are due the glory, the honour and the might, with Your Good Father and the Holy Spirit. Now and ever, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.

Then shall be said "The Prayer of the hours" (page 13).

¹³ Originally "Lord have mercy" was recited 50 times. Under the influence of Roman Catholic missionaries, this came to be 41 times for the 39 lashes, crown of thorns, and sword pierced side.

Noon (The Sixth Hour)

The Psalms of the Sixth Hour

The worshipper prays the introductory prayers,

The Lord's Prayer	8
The Prayer of Thanksgiving	9
Psalm 50: Have mercy on me, O God, in Your great mercy	343

Then shall be said,

The hymn of the sixth hour of the blessed day: I offer to Christ, my King and my God: I will hope in Him that He may forgive me my sins.

The Psalms

Psalm 53: O God, save me by Your Name.....	346
Psalm 56: Have mercy on me, O God, have mercy on me	351
Psalm 60: Hear, O God, my supplication	356
Psalm 62: O God, my God, I rise early and pray to You.....	358
Psalm 66: My God have compassion on us and bless us.....	363
Psalm 66: My God have compassion on us and bless us.....	363
Psalm 83: How I love Your dwellings, O Lord of Hosts	395
Psalm 84: O Lord, You has blessed Your land	396
Psalm 85: Incline Your ear, O Lord, and answer me	397
Psalm 86: His foundations are on the holy mountains	398
Psalm 90: He who dwells in the help of the Most High will live.....	406
Psalm 92: The Lord is reigning, He is robed in beauty	409

The Gospel From Saint Matthew 5:1 16

But when He saw the multitudes, He went up upon mountain: and when He had sat down, His disciples came unto Him: And He opened His mouth, and taught them, saying,

Blessed are the poor in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of the heavens.

Blessed are they who mourn now: for they shall be comforted.

Blessed are the meek: for they shall inherit the earth.

Blessed are those who hunger and those who thirst for righteousness: for they shall be satisfied.

Blessed are the merciful: for they shall obtain mercy.

Blessed are the pure in their heart: for they shall see God.

Blessed are the peacemakers: for they shall be called the children of God.

Blessed are those who have been persecuted because of righteousness: for theirs is the kingdom of the heavens. Blessed are you if they should persecute you, and despise you, and say every evil against you falsely, for my sake. Rejoice, and be glad: for great is your reward in the heavens: for so they persecuted the prophets who were before you.

You are the salt of the earth: but if the salt have lost its taste, with what shall they salt it? It is not good for anything, but to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of men.

You are the light of the world. A city that is set upon a mountain cannot be hidden. Neither do men light a lamp, and put it under a bushel, but on a lamp stand; and it gives light unto every one who is in the house. Thus let your light shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father Who is in the heavens. *Glory be to God forever.*

Then shall these Troparia be said,

O You Who on the sixth day, at the sixth hour was nailed to the cross because of the sin Adam dared to commit in Paradise, tear away the handwriting of our sins, O Christ our God and deliver us.

I have cried unto God and the Lord has heard me. O God hear my prayer and disregard not my supplication; attend unto me and hear me.

At evening and at morning and at noontime will I say my words and He will hear my voice and save my soul in peace.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

O Jesus Christ, our God, Who was nailed to the cross at the sixth hour, You have slain sin by the Wood, and through Your death gavest life to the dead, which is man, whom You have created with Your own hands, who had died through sin.

Slay our passions by Your saving and life giving sufferings and by the nails with which You were nailed rescue our minds from the harm of material things and worldly lusts, unto the remembrance of Your heavenly judgments, according to Your compassions.

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

In as much as we have not any opportunity, because of the multitude of our sins, yet, because of you, O Virgin Mother of God, we have boldness before Him Whom you did bear, for abundant are your intercessions, strong and acceptable with our Saviour, O pure Mother. Reject not the sinners in your intercessions with Him Whom you did bear, for He is merciful; for He has power to save us: for truly He suffered on our behalf that He might deliver us. Let

Your compassions speedily precede us for we have become exceedingly poor. Help us, O God, our Saviour, for the sake of the glory of Your Name, O Lord You will deliver us and forgive our sins, for the sake of Your Holy Name.

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

According to an earlier rite, here the Trisagion, and "Our Father..." is said before,

You have wrought salvation in the midst of the earth, O Christ our God, in the stretching forth of Your holy hands upon the Cross. Therefore all nations cry out saying, "glory to You, O Lord!"

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

We worship Your incorruptible form, O You Good. We ask for the forgiveness of our sins, O Christ our God. For, truly, of Your will You were pleased to go upon the Cross to deliver those Whom You have created from the servitude of the enemy. We cry unto You, we give thanks unto You, for You have filled all with joy, O Saviour, when You did come to help the world. Lord, Your is the glory.

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

You are she who is full of grace, O Virgin Mother of God; we praise you. For through the Cross of your Son, Amenti has fallen and death was destroyed. We who were dead were raised and were made worthy of eternal life, and have obtained the joy of the first Paradise. Therefore we, in thanksgiving, glorify Him, the mighty Christ our God.

Then shall be said: Lord bear us, have mercy on us and forgive us our sins, Lord have mercy (Kirié Eleison) 50 (or 41¹⁴), Holy, Holy, Holy, (page 12), the Lord's Prayer and this absolution:

We give thanks to You, O our Master, the Pantocrator, the Father of our Lord, God and Saviour Jesus Christ, and we glorify You, for You have appointed the hours of the suffering of Your Only Begotten Son to be times of prayer and supplication. Receive our prayers and blot out the handwriting of our sins that is written against us, even as You have rent it apart at this holy hour through the Cross of Your Only Begotten Son, Jesus Christ our Lord and the Saviour of our souls, by Whom You have shattered all the power of the enemy.

¹⁴ Originally "Lord have mercy" was recited 50 times. Under the influence of Roman Catholic missionaries, this came to be 41 times for the 39 lashes, crown of thorns, and sword pierced side.

And give us, a bright and blameless life, and a calm living, that we may please Your holy worshipful Name, and may stand before the awesome and righteous judgment seat of Your Only Begotten Son, Jesus Christ our Lord, without falling into judgement; and that we may glorify You with all Your saints; You, the unoriginate Father, and the Son, Who is Co Essential with You, and the Holy Spirit, the Giver of Life, now, and ever, and unto the ages of ages.

An earlier rite adds "Lord, have mercy (x3). Holy Htirgy, God, our hope, have mercy upon Your creatures and save our souls. Kyrie eleison." However, this is likely an isolated, late addition.

Then shall be said "The Prayer of the hours" (page 13).

Afternoon (The Ninth Hour)

The Psalms of the Ninth Hour

The worshipper prays the introductory prayers,

The Lord's Prayer	8
The Prayer of Thanksgiving	9
Psalm 50: Have mercy on me, O God, in Your great mercy	343

Then shall be said,

The hymn of the ninth hour of the blessed day: I offer to Christ, my King and my God: I will hope in Him that He may forgive me my sins.

The Psalms

Psalm 95: Sing to the Lord a new song; sing to the Lord all the earth	412
Psalm 96: The Lord is reigning, let the earth rejoice	414
Psalm 97: O sing to the Lord a new song, for the Lord has done wonders	415
Psalm 98: The Lord is reigning, let the peoples rage	416
Psalm 99: Shout for joy to the Lord, all the earth.....	416
Psalm 100: I will sing to You of mercy and judgment, O Lord.....	417
Psalm 109: The Lord said to my Lord: 'Sit at My right hand	438
Psalm 110: I will thank You, O Lord, with my whole heart.....	439
Psalm 111: Blessed is the man who fears the Lord.....	440
Psalm 112: Praise the Lord, you children	441
Psalm 114: I love Him because the Lord hears the cry of my prayer	444
Psalm 115: I believed and so I spoke; but I was deeply humiliated	445

THE GOSPEL FROM SAINT LUKE 9:1 17

And when the apostles returned, they told Him all they have done. And He took them with Him, and went apart alone into a city called Bethsaida.

But when the multitudes knew, they followed Him: and He received them, and spoke unto them of the kingdom of God, and healed those who had need of healing.

And when the day began to decline, then the twelve came, and said unto Him, Send the multitude away, so that they may go into the villages and the fields round about, that they may rest, and may find what to eat: for we are here in a desert place.

But He said unto them, Give ye them (what) to eat. And they said, We have no more than five loaves and two fishes; except we should go and buy food for all this people. For they were about five thousand men.

But He said to His disciples, Make them sit down, fifty in each place. And they did so, and all sat down.

Then He took the five loaves and the two fishes, and looking up to heaven, He blessed them, and broke them, and He gave to the disciples that they might set before the multitudes.

And they ate, and all were satisfied: and they took that which was in excess to them, twelve baskets full of fragments. *Glory be to God forever.*

Then shall these Troparia be said,

O You Who tasted death in the flesh at the time of the ninth hour for our sakes, we the sinners, slay our carnal thoughts, O Christ our God, and deliver us.

Let my supplication come near before You, O Lord; give me understanding according to Your word. My petition shall come before You; revive me according to Your word.

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

O You Who gave up the Spirit into the hands of the Father, when You did hang upon the Cross at the time of the ninth hour, and have led into Paradise the thief who hung with You, forget me not, O You Good. Loath me not; but purify my soul and enlighten my understanding. You shalt make me a partaker of the graces of Your immortal mysteries, that when I have tasted of Your goodness, I may offer unto You praise without ceasing, I shall long for Your beauty above all things. O Christ our God and deliver us.

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

O You Who for our sakes was born of the Virgin, and have tolerated the Cross, O You Good. You have slain death by Your death, and manifested forth the Resurrection. O God, leave not behind those whom You have created with Your hands; show forth Your love toward mankind, O You Good, and accept the supplications of Your Mother on our behalf.

O our Saviour, save a humble people. Leave us not unto the end neither give us up unto the age; make not void Your covenant. Take not away Your mercy from us, for the sake of Abraham Your beloved, Isaac Your servant and Israel Your holy one

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

And earlier rite adds here the Trisagion, "Our Father...", and then,

When the thief saw the Author of Life hanging on the Cross, he said, "If He Who is hanging with us were not God Who was Incarnate, the sun would not have hidden its rays, nor would the earth had quaked trembling. But, O You, Who is able to do everything, and Who tolerates every thing, remember me, O Lord, when You comest into Your Kingdom."

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

O You Who received the confession of the thief upon the Cross, receive us, O You Good, we who have fallen under sentence of death because of our sins. With him we acknowledge our sins, confessing Your Divinity, crying with him unto You, saying, "Remember us, O Lord, when You comest into Your Kingdom."

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

When the Mother saw the Lamb and the Shepherd, Saviour of the world, hanging on the Cross, she said, weeping: "The world indeed rejoices, for it has received salvation. But my bowels burn seeing Your crucifixion, which You have endured patiently for all, O my Son and my God!"

Then shall be said: Lord bear us, have mercy on us and forgive us our sins, Lord have mercy (Kirié Eleison) 50 (or 41¹⁵), Holy, Holy, Holy, (page 12), the Lord's Prayer and this absolution:

O God, the Father of our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ, Who by His manifestation has redeemed us and delivered us from the servitude of the enemy; we entreat You in His blessed and great Name, turn our minds away from the cares of life and worldly desires, unto the remembrance of Your heavenly judgments.

Perfect in us Your love toward mankind, O You Good, and let the prayer of the ninth hour before You, be accepted in Your presence at all times. And grant unto us to walk worthy of the calling whereunto You have called us, that when we pass out of the body, we may be numbered with the true worshippers of the passion of Your Only Begotten Son, Jesus Christ our Lord, and that we may obtain mercy and forgiveness of our sins and salvation, together with the choir of Your saints, who have pleased You in truth from everlasting to everlasting. Amen.

Then shall be said "The Prayer of the hours" (page 13).

¹⁵ Originally "Lord have mercy" was recited 50 times. Under the influence of Roman Catholic missionaries, this came to be 41 times for the 39 lashes, crown of thorns, and sword pierced side.

The Book of the Psalter

Psalm 1: Blessed is the man

The Two Ways: Tree or Dust

- 1 Blessed is the man
 who never goes by the advice of the godless,
 who never loiters in the way of sinners,
 nor sits in the company of the destructive,
- 2 but whose delight is in the law of the Lord,
 and who reflects on His law day and night.
- 3 He is like a tree that is planted
 beside the flowing waters,
 that yields its fruit in due season
 and whose leaves do not fall;
 and all that he does prospers.
- 4 Not so the godless, not so!
 No, they are like dust
 which the wind hurls from the face of the earth.
- 5 So the godless will not rise at the judgment,
 nor sinners at the gathering of the righteous.
- 6 For the Lord knows the way of the righteous,¹⁶
 but the way of the godless is doomed.

Psalm 2: Why do the nations rage

The Messianic Drama: Warnings to Rulers and Nations

- 1 Why do the nations rage,
 and the peoples cherish vain dreams?¹⁷

¹⁶ Not to be known by God spells death... With God to know is to love, so that knowledge partakes of being; to be unknown is to cease to exist' (St. Augustine). cp. Habakkuk 1:13; 1 Cor. 8:3; 13:2; Mt. 7:23.

¹⁷ 'An allusion to our Lord's persecutors mentioned in Acts 4:26' (St. Augustine).

- 2 The kings of the earth take their stand
and its rulers join forces together
against the Lord and against His Christ.
- 3 'Let us break their bonds asunder
and throw off their yoke from us.'
- 4 He Who dwells in heaven will laugh at them;
the Lord will hold them in derision.
- 5 Then He will speak to them in His wrath,
and alarm them in His fury.
- 6 But I am appointed king by Him
over Zion, His holy mountain,¹⁸
- 7 Proclaiming the Lord's decree.
The Lord said to me, 'You are my Son.
Today I have begotten You.'¹⁹
- 8 Ask of Me, and I will give You
the nations for Your inheritance,
and the ends of the earth for Your possession.
- 9 You shall rule them with a rod of iron,
and crush them like a potter's vessel.²⁰
- 10 And now, you kings, understand;
all you rulers of the earth, take warning.²¹
- 11 Serve the Lord with fear,
and rejoice in Him with trembling.
- 12 Embrace correction and discipline,
lest the Lord be angry,
and you perish through leaving the right way.

¹⁸ If Zion denotes contemplation, we can apply it to nothing more aptly than the Church whose members are urged to rise daily to the contemplation of God's glory: *We all beholding the glory of the Lord*' (St. Augustine, cp. 2 Cor. 3:18).

¹⁹ 'In this phrase orthodox catholic belief proclaims the eternal generation of the Power and Wisdom of God Who is the only-begotten Son of God' (St. Augustine). Also Resurrection = new birthday (Acts 13:33).

²⁰ Revelation 2:27; 12:5; 19:15. The rod of iron is the Roman rule, the fourth kingdom of Daniel 2:40 (St. Theodoret). Also means laws of nature.

²¹ 'rulers': *or*, Judges. Judges and rulers were identical in Hebrew thought.

13 When His fury suddenly blazes out,
blessed are all who trust in Him.

Psalm 3: Lord, how many are those who trouble me

A Morning Prayer for Protection and Salvation

1 (*A Psalm of David, when he fled from his son Absalom*)

2 Lord, how many are those who trouble me!
How many are rising up against me!

3 How many are saying of my soul:
‘There is no salvation for him in his God.’ (*Pause*)²²

4 But You, O Lordly are my protector,
my glory, and the lifter up of my head.

5 I cry to the Lord with my voice,
and He answers me from His holy mountain. (*Pause*)

6 I lie down to rest and I sleep,
I awake and rise, for the Lord sustains me.

7 I will not be afraid of myriads of people
ranged on every side against me.

8 Arise, O Lord; save me, O my God.
For You strike all who vainly oppose me;
You break the teeth of sinners.

9 Salvation belongs to the Lord,
and Your blessing is upon Your people.

Psalm 4: You hear me when I call

An Evening Prayer of Trust in God

The Sacrifice of Righteousness

1 (*With harps. A Song of David*)

²² Pause a moment and give that a little thought.

- 2 You hear me when I call,
 O God of my righteousness;
 You enlarge me in trouble.
 Have mercy on me,
 and hear my prayer.
- 3 Sons of men, how long will you be heavy-hearted?²³
 Why do you love vanity and seek falsehood? *(Pause)*
- 4 Know also that the Lord has made His Holy One wonderful;
 the Lord will hear me when I cry to Him.
- 5 Be angry, yet do not sin;²⁴
 for what you say in your hearts
 feel compunction on your beds.²⁵ *(Pause)*
- 6 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness,²⁶
 and put your trust in the Lord.
- 7 There are many who say, ‘Who will show us good times?’
 The light of Your presence has been signed upon us, O Lord.
- 8 You have given my heart more gladness
 than fills men at the harvest of their wheat, wine and oil.
- 9 In peace with Him I will rest and sleep;²⁷
 for You, Lord, enable me to live trustfully alone.²⁸

Psalm 5: Give ear to my words, O Lord

A Morning Prayer for Guidance

The Joy of Life Indwelt by God

1 (*A Psalm by David*)

²³ heavy-hearted’: weighed down with earthly cares, instead of rising to divine contemplation (St. John Chrysostom. cp. Lk. 21:34).

²⁴ Ephes. 4:26. Be angry at sin, but love the sinner. ‘If you do give way to anger, lead it into silence with silent compunction of heart’ (St. Athanasius the Great).

²⁵ ‘This relates to the widening of the heart required to receive the inpouring of love through the Holy Spirit’ (St. Augustine).

²⁶ Obtain righteousness, do righteousness, and offer it in sacrifice to God’ (St. Athanasius). See also Ps. 16:1, 30:2 and footnotes there.

²⁷ Or: I rest in peace and fall asleep at once.

²⁸ Following the Ethiopian version, which is based on the Septuagint.

- 2 Give ear to my words, O lord,
consider my cry.
- 3 Attend to the voice of my prayer,
my King and my God.
For to You I will pray, O Lord.
- 4 You will hear my voice in the morning.
In the morning I will stand before You
and You will visit and watch over me.
- 5 For You are not a God Who wills iniquity;
evil living cannot dwell with You.
- 6 The violent will not remain before Your eyes.
You hate all whose work is sin.
- 7 You will destroy all who tell lies;
the Lord abhors a bloody and deceitful man.
- 8 But as for me, in Your abundant mercy
I will enter Your house;
and in the fear of You
I will bow down towards Your holy temple.
- 9 Guide me, O Lord, in Your justice;
direct my way before You because of my enemies.
- 10 For there is no truth in their mouth;
their heart is vain.
Their throat is a yawning tomb;
with their tongues they deceive.
- 11 Judge them, O God.
Let them fall through their own thoughts;
for their wanton wickedness cast them out,
for they provoke You, O Lord.
- 12 But let all who trust in You be glad in You.
They will rejoice for ever
and You will dwell in them.²⁹
All who love Your Name will glory in You.

²⁹ cp. John 14:20, 23; 17:23; Rom. 8:9, 11; Gal. 2:20; Eph. 3:17; Col. 1:27; 1 John 3:24; Rev. 3:20; 1 Cor. 3:16; 6:19; 2 Cor. 6:16.

13 For You will bless a righteous person, O Lord;
You have crowned us with goodwill as with a shield.

Psalm 6: O Lord, rebuke me, but not in Your anger

A Cry in Anguish of Body and Soul

Faith Receives the Answer to Prayer

1 (*A Psalm by David*)

2 O Lord, rebuke me, but not in Your anger;
and chasten me, but not in Your wrath.³⁰

3 Have mercy on me, O Lord, for I am weak,
heal me, O Lord, for my bones shake.

4 My soul also is troubled exceedingly.
But You, O Lord, how long?³¹

5 Return, O Lord, deliver my soul;
save me for Your mercy's sake.

6 For in death no one remembers You,
and who will confess You in hell?

7 I am weary and worn with my groaning.
Every night I bathe my bed
and sprinkle my couch with my tears.

8 My eye is troubled with anger;
I grow old among all my enemies.

9 Depart from me, all you who do evil,³²
for the Lord has heard the voice of my weeping.

10 The Lord has heard my petition,
the Lord has received my prayer.

11 May all my enemies be ashamed and deeply troubled;

³⁰ cp. Psalm 37:2; Jeremiah 10:24.

³¹ Meaning: 'But where art You, O Lord? How long am I to suffer?' cp. Rev. 6:10. 'How long, O sovereign Lord, holy and true, must it be before You wilt judge and punish the inhabitants of the earth for our blood?'

³² cp. Mt. 7:23.

may they soon be routed and utterly confounded.

Psalm 7: O Lord my God, in You I put my trust

God the Just Judge Strong and Patient

Evil is Self-Destructive

1 *(A Psalm by David which he sang to the Lord concerning the words of Cush, the Benjamite)*

2 O Lord my God, in You I put my trust;
save me from all who persecute me, and deliver me;

3 lest my enemy seize my soul like a lion,³³
when there is no one to redeem or save me.

4 O Lord my God, if I have done wrong,
if there is guilt on my hands,

5 if I have repaid with evil those who wronged me,
let me fall empty³⁴ before my enemies,

6 let my enemy persecute my soul,
seize and trample my life into the earth,
and bury my glory in the dust. *(Pause)*³⁵

7 Arise, O Lord, in Your wrath;
be exalted in the utmost confines of Your enemies.
Rise up, O Lord my God,
in defence of the law You Yourself have enjoined,

8 and the congregation of peoples will gather round You.
And over it ascend on high.

9 The Lord will judge the peoples.
Judge me, O Lord,
according to my righteousness
and according to the innocence that is in me.

10 O let the evil of sinners come to an end;
but guide the righteous.
It is God Who tests hearts and minds.

³³ cp. 1 Pet. 5:8.

³⁴ Empties fall (Ephes. 5:18).

³⁵ *Pause* a while. Calmly think it over.

- 11 The right help comes to me from God,
Who saves the upright of heart.
- 12 God is a just judge, strong and patient,
not inflicting vengeance every day.
- 13 If you do not return, He will polish His sword;
He has drawn His bow and made it ready,
- 14 and in it He has fitted the arrows of death;
He has forged His bolts for those who are burning.
- 15 The sinner travails with wrongdoing;
He conceives trouble and gives birth to iniquity.
- 16 He has dug a pit and scooped it out,
and he will fall into the hole he has made.
- 17 His trouble will recoil on his head,
and his wrongdoing will crash on his crown.
- 18 I will give thanks to the Lord for His justice;
and I will sing praise to the name of the Lord Most High.

Psalm 8: O Lord, our Lord, how wonderful is Your Name

The Greatness of God and His Love for Men

The Greatness of Man as God's Plenipotentiary

- 1 (*A Psalm by David*)
- 2 O Lord, our Lord,
how wonderful is Your Name in all the earth!³⁶
For Your majesty is exalted above the heavens.
- 3 Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings
You have perfected praise³⁷
because of Your enemies,
to silence the enemy and the avenger.
- 4 When I behold the heavens, the work of Your fingers,

³⁶ 'By His name death is destroyed, demons are bound, heaven is revealed, the gates of paradise are opened, the Spirit is bestowed' (St Chrysostom).

³⁷ Mt. 21:16.

the moon and stars which You have poised,³⁸

5 what is man that You remember him,
or a son of man that You visit him?

6 You have made him a little lower than the angels;
You have crowned him with glory and honor,

7 You have set him over the works of Your hands;
You have put all things under his feet:³⁹

8 all sheep and cattle,
and also the beasts of the plain;

9 the birds in the sky and the fish in the sea,
and the things that pass through the paths of the seas.

10 O Lord, our Lord,
how wonderful is Your Name in all the earth!

Psalm 9: I will thank You, O Lord, with my whole heart

Praise of God's Just Government

Call to Make God Known to the Nations

1 (On the Mysteries of the Son. A Psalm by David)

2 I will thank You, O Lord, with my whole heart;
I will tell of all Your wonders.

3 I will be glad and exult in You;
I will sing to Your name, O Most High.

4 When my enemy is put to flight,
my foes weaken and perish from Your presence.

5 You uphold my cause and my right,
sitting enthroned, judging justly.

6 You have rebuked the nations,
and the wicked one has perished;⁴⁰

³⁸ poised: *lit.* fixed.

³⁹ Heb. 2:6-8. The Sovereignty of the Son of Man (Messiah).

⁴⁰ 'This refers to the coming destruction of the devil' (St. Athanasius the Great).

You have wiped out his name for all eternity.

7 The enemy's swords have utterly failed,
and You have destroyed their cities;
their memory with their din has perished.

8 But the Lord continues for ever;
He has prepared His throne for judgment.

9 He will judge the world with justice;
He will judge the peoples rightly.

10 The Lord is the poor man's refuge,
his helper in times of trouble.

11 Let those who know Your name put their trust in You,
for You have never failed those who seek You, O Lord.

12 Sing to the Lord Who dwells in Zion,
declare His ways among the nations.

13 As the avenger of blood He remembers them;
He does not forget the prayer of the poor.

14 Have mercy on me, O Lord;
see how my foes humiliate me,
O You Who lifts me from the gates of death,

15 that I may tell of all Your praises
in the gates of the daughter of Zion.
I will rejoice in Your salvation.

16 The nations are stuck in the rot they have made;⁴¹
in this trap which they hid is their own foot caught.⁴²

17 The Lord is known by the judgments He makes;
the sinner is caught in the works of his own hands.

⁴¹ 'While eager to butcher bodies they were inflicting death on their own souls' (St. Augustine).

⁴² 'The foot typifies the soul's affection, which when depraved is termed lust or cupidity, but when upright is love or charity. Love is the magnet which draws the soul towards its goal. When sinners try to set their affection on God, they suffer as they would in trying to free their foot from a fetter. So they prefer not to sever themselves from their pleasures' (*ibid*).

- 18 Let the sinners be turned into hell,
all the nations that forget God.
- 19 For the poor man will not always be forgotten;
the patience of the needy will never perish.
- 20 Arise, O Lord, let not man prevail!
Let the nations be judged in Your presence.
- 21 Set a lawgiver over them, O Lord;
let the nations know they are only men. (Pause)
- (Psalm 10 according to the Hebrew)*
- 22 Why stand away far off, O Lord?
Why disregard us in times of trouble?
- 23 At the pride of the godless, the poor man burns;
they are caught in the schemes they have planned.
- 24 For the sinner boasts of the desires of his soul,
and he who does wrong is praised for it.
- 25 The sinner provokes the Lord;
in his great anger he will not seek Him.
God is not before his eyes.
- 26 His ways are always defiled;
Your judgments are far above his head.
He domineers over all his enemies.
- 27 For he says in his heart: 'I shall never be shaken;
no harm will ever come to me.'
- 28 His mouth is full of cursing, gall and deceit;
under his tongue are trouble and pain.
- 29 He sits in ambush with the rich
in secret places to kill an innocent man;
his eyes are fixed on the poor man.
- 30 He lurks in secret like a lion in his den;
he lurks to make a prey of the poor,
to make a prey of a poor man by drawing him in.
- 31 In his trap he will humble him.
He stoops and falls in getting the poor into his power.

- 32 For he says in his heart: 'God has forgotten.
He has turned away His face, so He will never see.'
- 33 Arise, O Lord God, let Your hand be uplifted,
forget not the poor.
- 34 Why does the wicked man provoke God?
Because he says in his heart: 'He will not look into it.'
- 35 But You see, for You behold pain and passion⁴³
that You may take them into Your hands.
The poor man is left to You.
You are the helper of the orphan.
- 36 Break the power of the sinner and the evil one;
his sin will be sought, and will not be found.
- 37 The Lord will reign for ever and ever;
you nations will perish from His land.
- 38 O Lord, You hear the desire of the poor,
Your ear attends to their heart's disposition,
- 39 to judge the orphan and the humble man,
that no man on earth should continue to boast.

Psalm 10: In the Lord I have put my trust

An Act of Trust

The Sin-lover is a Self-hater

(A Psalm by David)

- 1 In the Lord I have put my trust.
How can you say to my soul:
Fly away like a bird to the mountains?
- 2 For, lo, the sinners bend their bow;
they have arrows ready in the quiver
to shoot in the dark at the upright in heart.
- 3 They destroy what You are building.
But what has the just man done?

⁴³ Pain and passion: *or*, trouble and anger.

- 4 The Lord is in His holy temple⁴⁴
the Lord Whose throne is in heaven,
Whose eyes regard the poor,
Whose eyelids test the sons of men.
- 5 The Lord tests the just and the godless;
so he who loves wrongdoing hates his own soul.
- 6 Upon sinners He will rain snares:
fire and brimstone and a tempestuous wind
will be the portion of their cup.
- 7 For the Lord is righteous and loves righteousness;
His countenance beholds justice.

Psalm 11: Save me, O Lord, for there is no saint left

The Safety of the Poor and Needy

Faith in the Truth of God's Promises

1 (*A Psalm by David*)

- 2 Save me, O Lord, for there is no saint left;
for truths have dwindled from the sons of men.
- 3 Empty follies they talk, everyone with his neighbor;
with lying lips they speak evil with double heart.
- 4 May the Lord destroy all lying lips,
a tongue that boasts and those who say:
- 5 'We will make more of our tongue.
Our lips are our own.
Who is lord over us?'
- 6 'Because of the oppression of the needy
and the groaning of the poor,
now I will arise,' says the Lord;
'I will set him in safety and speak plainly in him.'⁴⁵

- 7 The words of the Lord are pure words,

⁴⁴ cp. 2 Cor. 6:16; 1 Cor. 6:19.

⁴⁵ cp. Mt. 10:19, 20; Luke 21:12-19.

like silver refined by fire, purged of earth,
seven times purified.

8 You, O Lord, will keep us
and preserve us from this generation and for ever.

9 The godless prowl around;
from Your height, great is Your care of the sons of men.

Psalm 12: How long, O Lord? Wilt You forget me for ever?

Progress of a Soul from Desolation to Exultation

My Heart Rejoices in Your Salvation

1 (A Psalm by David)

2 How long, O Lord? Wilt You forget me for ever?
How long will You turn Your face away from me?

3 How long must I make plans in my soul,
and have grief in my heart day and night?
How long will my enemy be exalted over me?

4 Regard and hear me, O Lord my God;
enlighten my eyes lest I sleep in death,

5 lest my enemy say, 'I have prevailed over him.'
Those who trouble me will rejoice if I am shaken.

6 But my trust is in Your mercy;
my heart rejoices in Your salvation.

7 I will sing to the Lord my benefactor,
and I will praise the name of the Lord Most High.

Psalm 13: The fool says in his heart: 'There is no God.'

Unbelief leads to Universal Corruption

1 (A Psalm by David)

The fool says in his heart: "There is no God."⁴⁶
They are corrupt and abominable in their ways;

⁴⁶ Psalm 13 differs only slightly from Psalm 52. cp. Romans 1:20-25.

there is not one that does good, no not one.

2 The Lord looks through from heaven at the sons of men
to see if any understand or seek God.

3 All have strayed, one and all are depraved;
there is not one that does good, no not one.

4 Will they never learn, all the evildoers
who eat up my people like eating bread
and never call on the Lord?

5 They quail with fear where there is nothing to fear;
for God is with the righteous.

6 You would confound a poor man's plans,
but the Lord is his hope.

7 O that Israel's salvation would be granted from Zion!
When the Lord restores the captives of His people,
let Jacob rejoice and let Israel be glad.

Psalm 14: Lord, who can dwell in Your sanctuary

Life on the Mountain Tops

(A Psalm by David)

1 Lord, who can dwell in Your sanctuary,
or who can rest upon Your holy mountain?

2 He who lives a blameless life and does what is right
and speaks the truth from his heart;

3 who does not deceive with his tongue,
or do evil to his neighbor,
or accept reproach against his friends;

4 in whose sight evil-living is scorned,
but who honors those who fear the Lord;
who swears to his neighbor and keeps his word:

5 who does not lend his money at interest
or take bribes against the innocent.

6 He who does these things will never be shaken.

Psalm 15: Keep me, O Lord, for my trust is in You

The Vision and Presence of God is our Joy

(An inscription for a pillar. By David)

1 Keep me, O Lord, for my trust is in You.

2 I said to the Lord: 'You are my God;
You have no need of my goods.'

3 To the saints who are in His land
the Lord has shown the wonder of all His will in them.

4 Their weaknesses were multiplied;
after that they made haste.
I will not enter their assemblies of blood,
nor will I mention their names with my lips.

5 The Lord is the portion of my inheritance and of my cup;
it is You Who restores my inheritance to me.⁴⁷

6 The lines have fallen for me in the best places;
for I have a most excellent heritage.

7 I will bless the Lord Who gives me wisdom,
so that even at night my heart instructs me.⁴⁸

8 I see the Lord before me continually,
for He is beside me that I may not be shaken,

9 So my heart is glad and my tongue is exultant,
and even my flesh rests in hope.

10 For You will not leave my soul in hell,
not let Your holy one see corruption.

11 You have made known to me the ways of life;
You will fill me with joy by Your presence.⁴⁹

⁴⁷ Salvation puts us in that state in which God's eternal life becomes ours, according to the normal right of succession to an inheritance (cp. Rom. 8:17, 'heirs of God and joint-heirs with Christ').

⁴⁸ heart: *lit.* kidneys. The unconscious mind. cp. Psalm 138:13 and footnote.

At⁵⁰ Your right hand are eternal delights.

Psalm 16: Hear, O Lord, my righteousness, attend to my need

Discipline leads to Vision

The Vision of God brings Likeness

(A Prayer of David)

1 Hear, O Lord, my righteousness;⁵¹ attend to my need.
Give ear to my prayer from lips without deceit.

2 Let my judgment come from Your presence;
let my eyes behold justice.

3 You have proved and visited my heart in the night;
You have tried me by fire
and have found nothing wrong in me.

4 That my mouth may not speak of the doings of men,
for the sake of the words of Your lips
I have kept hard ways.⁵²

5 Direct my steps in Your paths,
that my feet may not slip.

6 I have cried, O God, and You have heard me;
incline Your ear to me, and hear my words.

7 Show me the wonder of Your mercy,
O You Who saves those who hope in You
from those who resist Your right hand.

8 Keep me as the apple⁵³ of an eye.
You will hide me in the shadow of Your wings

⁴⁹ Verses 8-11b are quoted verbatim by St. Peter in Acts 2:25-23, and are explained in Acts 2:31. St. Paul quotes 1 verse, Acts 13:35 cp. Jn. 2:22.

⁵⁰ At: *or*, In.

⁵¹ i.e. Hear Christ who intercedes on our behalf (1 Cor. 1:30; Rom. 8: 34).

⁵² cp. 2 Tim. 2:3, 12.

⁵³ apple: *or*, pupil. Enshrined in its tiny temple, the eye can shut out the cares and vanities of the world. It cannot bear the smallest speck of dust. So the Christian should hate the least stain of sin.

- 9 from the presence of the godless who oppress me.
My enemies surround my soul.
- 10 They have closed their heart;
their mouth speaks proudly.
- 11 Those who cast me out have now surrounded me;⁵⁴
they have set their eyes cast down to the earth.
- 12 They dog me like a lion eager for its prey,
and like a young lion lurking in ambush.
- 13 Arise, O Lord, forestall them and overthrow them;
deliver my soul from the godless,
Your sword from the enemies of Your hand.
- 14 O Lord, divide them in their life
from the few of the earth
and from Your hidden treasures.
- 15 You have filled their stomach,
they are satisfied with children,
and they leave the surplus to their babes.
- 16 As for me, may I in righteousness behold Your face,
and be satisfied with beholding Your glory.

Psalm 17: I love You, O Lord, my strength

Act of Love and Gratitude

Earth-Shaking Prayer

1 (By David the servant of the Lord, who spoke to the Lord the words of this song on the day the Lord delivered him from the hand of Saul and from the hand of all his enemies; and he said:)⁵⁵

2 I love You, O Lord, my strength.

⁵⁴ 'They cast Me out of their city and now surround Me on the cross' (St. Augustine).

⁵⁵ This Psalm, with slight variations, is also found in 2 Kings 22 (2 Samuel 22). It is a war-song of Christ the Warrior-King, fighting His way through a rebellious world with the weapons of His faith and love alone, until He comes into His Kingdom and gathers all to Himself.

3 The Lord is my Support, my Refuge, and my Deliverer.
My God is my Helper, in Him I will trust;
my Protector, my Saviour, and my Defender.

4 With songs of praise I will call upon the Lord,
and I shall be saved from my enemies.

5 The pangs of death beleaguered me,⁵⁶
and torrents of wickedness alarmed me.

6 The pangs of hell surrounded me,
and death-traps confronted me.

7 In my distress I called upon the Lord
and cried to my God.
He heard my voice from His holy temple,
and my cry before Him reached His ears.

8 Then the earth rocked and quaked,
and the mountains shook to their foundations
and rocked, because God was angry with them.

9 There went up a smoke in His wrath,
and fire burst into flame at His presence.
Coals were kindled by it.

10 And He bowed the heavens and came down,
and darkness is under His feet.

11 And He rode upon Cherubim and flew;
He swooped on the wings of the wind.

12 He made darkness His hiding-place.
As His canopy round Him
dark thunder-clouds hung in the sky.

13 From the brightness before Him
there broke through the clouds
hailstones and coals of fire.

14 Then the Lord thundered from heaven,
and the Most High let His voice be heard.⁵⁷

⁵⁶ Cp. Acts 2:24.

⁵⁷ cp. Exodus 9:23.

- 15 He shot His arrows and scattered the foes;
He volleyed His lightnings and routed them.
- 16 Then the ocean beds were exposed,
and the foundations of the world were uncovered
at Your rebuke, O Lord,
at the blast of the breath⁵⁸ of Your wrath.
- 17 He reached from on high and took me;
He drew me out of many waters.
- 18 He will deliver me from my powerful enemies
and from those who hate me,
for they are too strong for me.
- 19 They confronted me in the day of my adversity,
but the Lord was my support.
- 20 And He brought me out into freedom;
He will deliver me because He delights in me.
- 21 The Lord will reward me according to my righteousness,
and according to the cleanness of ray hands
He will recompense me.
- 22 For I have kept the ways of the Lord
and have not turned profanely from my God.
- 23 For all His judgments are before me,
and His rights I have not forgotten.
- 24 I will be faultless with Him,
and will keep myself from my sin.
- 25 And the Lord will reward me according to my righteousness
and according to the cleanness of my hands in His eyes.
- 26 With a holy man, You art holy;
and with an innocent man You are innocent.
- 27 With the chosen You are chosen,
and with the twisted You will twist.⁵⁹

⁵⁸ breath: *or* spirit; cp. Acts 4:31; 12:5-12; 16:24-26.

⁵⁹ Twist and wrestle (Gen. 32: 4). And he will untwist the twister and the twisted

- 28 For You dost save a humble people,
and dost humble the eyes of the proud.
- 29 For You will light my lamp, O Lord;
my God, You will enlighten my darkness.⁶⁰
- 30 For in You I am delivered from temptation,
and through my God I can scale the wall.
- 31 As for my God, His way is perfect;
the words of the Lord are tried by fire;
He is the protector of all who trust in Him.
- 32 For who is God but the Lord,
and who is God but our God?
- 33 It is God Who girds me with strength,
and makes my way perfect.
- 34 He makes my feet like deer's feet,
and sets me on the heights.
- 35 He trains my hands for war.
And You have made my arms like a bow of bronze.
- 36 You have given me the defence of Your salvation,
and Your right hand has upheld me;
and Your correction teaches me.
- 37 You have stretched my strides beneath me,⁶¹
and my feet never falter.
- 38 I will pursue my enemies and overtake them;
and I will not turn back till they are destroyed.
- 39 I will crush them and they will be unable to stand;
they will fall under my feet.
- 40 For You have girded me with strength for battle,
and have subdued under me all my aggressors.

(144:15).

⁶⁰ cp. Rev. 21:23.

⁶¹ *or*, 'made room for (widened) my steps under me.' 'By removing snares and stumbling-blocks prepared by enemies. You have cleared the way for me' (St. Athanasius).

41 And You have forced my enemies to turn their backs to me,
and utterly destroyed those who hate me.

42 They cried for help, but there was none to save them;
they cried to the Lord, but He did not answer them.

43 I will thrash them like dust in the face of the wind,
I will pound them like mud in the streets.

44 Deliver me from this people's arguments.
You will set me at the head of nations.
A people I did not know have served me.

45 As soon as they heard of me they obeyed me.
But the strange children have proved false to Me.⁶²

46 The strange children have grown old
and have limped from their paths.

47 May the Lord live and reign, and blessed be my God,
and may the God of my salvation be exalted;

48 the God Who sees that I am avenged,
and subdues peoples under me;

49 my deliverer from angry enemies.
You will lift me above my aggressors.
You will deliver me from vicious men.

50 Therefore I will give thanks to You
among the nations, O Lord,
and will sing praise to Your name.⁶³

51 Great is the salvation He grants to His King,
and the mercy He shows to His anointed,
to David and his Son for ever.⁶⁴

⁶² The strange children are the alienated Jews, whom Christ wished to make young through the New Covenant but who remained their old selves (Jn.8:34-59).

⁶³ Rom. 15:9. Christ in David, Apostles, nations. (cp. Ps. 66:2-6).

⁶⁴ Son: *Lit.* seed. David's Son who inherits David's throne is Christ (Lk. 1:32, 33). 'Whatever words in this Psalm cannot be adapted to our Lord Himself as Head of the Church apply to the Church. For the words spoken are those of the whole Christ, of Christ united to His members' (St. Augustine).

Psalm 18: The heavens declare the glory of God

The Sun of Righteousness: His Works and Words

Sweeter than Honey, More Precious than Gold

1 (*A Psalm by David*)

2 The heavens declare the glory of God,
and the firmament tells of the work of His hands.

3 Day to day breaks the news,
and night to night imparts knowledge.

4 There is no speech or spoken word,
and no sound of them is heard.

5 Yet their message goes out into all the earth,
and their words to the ends of the world.⁶⁵

6 He has set His sanctuary in the sun;⁶⁶
and He is like a bridegroom coming out of His canopy.
He exults like a giant to run His course.

7 From utmost heaven is his procession,
and till utmost heaven is his goal,
and from his heat no one can hide.

8 The law of the Lord is perfect, converting souls;
the testimony of the Lord is sure, making children wise.

9 The Lord's rights are just, they rejoice the heart;
the Lord's commandment is clear, it enlightens the eyes.

10 The fear of the Lord is pure, it continues for ever;
the Lord's judgments are true, and entirely justified.

11 They are more desirable than gold
and most precious stone,
and sweeter than honey and the honeycomb.⁶⁷

12 Moreover thy servant keeps them,

⁶⁵ Rom. 10:18.

⁶⁶ cp. Ps. 88:38.

⁶⁷ cp. Ps. 118:72.

and in keeping them there is great reward.

13 Who can know all his faults?

Cleanse me from my secret ones.⁶⁸

14 And from strange gods spare Your servant.⁶⁹

If they have no dominion over me,
then I shall be blameless
and clear of grave sin.

15 Then the words of my mouth

and the meditation of my heart

will be continually acceptable in Your sight,

O Lord), my Helper and my Redeemer.

Psalm 19: May the Lord hear you in the day of trouble

A Prayer for the King Offering His Sacrifice

We will Rejoice in Your Salvation

1 (A Psalm by David)

2 May the Lord hear you in the day of trouble;

may the name of the God of Jacob protect you.

3 May He send you help from the sanctuary,

and support you out of Zion.

4 May He remember all your sacrifice,

and accept your holocaust. *(Pause)*

5 May the Lord grant you your heart's desire

and fulfill all your will.

6 We will rejoice in Your salvation

and triumph in the name of our God.

⁶⁸ As darkness blinds the eyes, so sins blind the soul and rob it of self-knowledge' (St. Augustine).

⁶⁹ Strange gods: *or* hostile spirits. Psalm 95:5 says all national and tribal gods are demons. 'Not only thoughts surround us, but hordes of demons also besiege us. He rightly calls them strange (gods), since they are malevolent aliens and enemies' (St. Athanasius).

May the Lord fulfill all your petitions.

7 Now I know that the Lord has saved His Christ;⁷⁰
He will hear Him from His holy heaven,
and with mighty acts show the salvation of His right hand.

8 Some trust in chariots and some in horses;
but we will triumph in the name of the Lord our God.
They were fettered and fell,
but we are risen and stand upright.

9 O Lord, save the king,
and hear us when we call upon You.

Psalm 20: The King shall rejoice in Your power, O Lord

God's Presence Fires Friends and Fries Enemies

We will Sing and Praise Your Power

1 (*A Psalm by David*)

2 The king shall rejoice in Your power, O Lord,
and exult greatly in Your salvation.

3 You have given him his heart's desire,
and have not denied him the request of his lips. (*Pause*)

4 For You have gone before him with the blessings of goodness;
You have placed on his head a crown of precious stones.

5 He asked You for life, and You have given him it;
length of days for ever and ever.

6 Great is his glory in Your salvation;
You will confer on him glory and majesty.

7 For You will give him eternal blessing;
You will gladden him with the joy of Your presence.⁷¹

8 For the king trusts in the Lord,
and in the mercy of the Most High he will not be shaken.

⁷⁰ Christ: *or* Anointed. 'God saved Christ by raising Him from the dead' (St. Athanasius). Cp. Acts 2:22-24; 3:15, 26; 5:30; 17:31; Rom. 8:11 &c.

⁷¹ presence: *or* face, countenance. (Gen (16:13)).

- 9 May all Your enemies feel Your hand;
may Your right hand find all who hate You.
- 10 You will make them like a fiery oven
at the time of Your presence,
The Lord will convulse them in His wrath,
and fire will devour them.
- 11 You will destroy their fruit from the earth,
and their race from the sons of men.
- 12 For they intended evil against You;
they devised plans which could never succeed.⁷²
- 13 For You will put them to flight;
You shall prepare Your remnants against their faces.
- 14 Be exalted, O Lord, in Your strength;
we will sing and praise Your power.

Psalm 21: O, God, my God, attend to me

The Great Shepherd Gives His Life for the Sheep

The Sufferings of Christ and the Redemption of the Nations

1 (For the help of the Dawn.⁷³ A Psalm by David)

- 2 O God, my God, attend to me:
why have You forsaken me?⁷⁴
Far from my salvation is the burden of my sins.
- 3 O my God, I cry by day and You answer not,
and by night, yet it is not foolish of me.
- 4 But You dwell in the holy place,
the praise of Israel.
- 5 Our fathers trusted in You;
they trusted, and You did deliver them.

⁷² 'Christ died that we might live' (1 Thess. 5:10; 1 Pet. 2:24).

⁷³ Dawn is one of Christ's names (cp. Lk. 1:78; Mal. 4:2).

⁷⁴ cp. Isaiah 54:7. 'For a brief moment I forsook you, but with great mercy I will compassionate you. In brief displeasure I turned away My face from you, but with eternal love I will have mercy on you' (cp. Mt. 27:46; Mk. 15:34).

- 6 They cried to You and were saved;
they trusted in You and were not disappointed.
- 7 But I am a worm, and not a man;
the scorn of men and an outcast of the people.
- 8 All who see me jeer at me;
they say with their lips as they wag their heads:
- 9 'He trusted in God. Let Him deliver him,
let Him save him, since He wants him.'⁷⁵
- 10 For You art He who took me from the womb.
You have been my hope from my mother's breasts.
- 11 I have been cast on Your care from my birth;
You are my God from my mother's womb.
- 12 Leave me not when trouble is near,
for there is no one to help.
- 13 Many bullocks surround me,
fat bulls beset me.
- 14 They open their mouths at me,⁷⁶
like a ravening and roaring lion.
- 15 I am poured out like water,
and all my bones are disjointed:
my heart is like molten wax within me.
- 16 My strength is dried up like a potsherd,
and my tongue sticks to my throat;
You have brought me down to the dust of death.
- 17 For a pack of dogs surround me,
and a gang of rogues beset me.
They have pierced my hands and my feet.⁷⁷
- 18 They count all my bones;
they stare and gloat over me.

⁷⁵ Mt. 27:39,43; Wis. 2:12-20.

⁷⁶ Lam. 2:16; 3:46.

⁷⁷ Jn. 19:37.

- 19 They divide my garments among them,
and for my robe they cast lots.⁷⁸
- 20 But You, O Lord, delay not my help;
attend to my defence.
- 21 Deliver my soul from the sword,
my only one⁷⁹ from the power of the dog.
- 22 Save me from the mouth of the lion,
and my humility from the horns of the rhinoceros.
- 23 I will declare Your name to my brothers;
in the midst of the Church I will praise You.⁸⁰
- 24 You who fear the Lord, praise Him;
all you sons of Jacob, glorify Him.
Let all the sons of Israel fear Him.
- 25 For He has not spurned or scorned the prayer of the poor,
nor turned away His face from me,
but when I cried to Him He answered me.
- 26 From You comes my praise in the great Church.
I will give thanks to You.
I will pay my vows before those who fear Him.
- 27 The poor shall eat and be satisfied,
and those who seek the Lord will praise Him.
Their hearts will live for ever.
- 28 All the ends of the earth will remember
and return to the Lord;
and all the families of the nations
will worship before Him.
- 29 For the Kingdom is the Lord's,
and it is He Who rules the nations.
- 30 All the great of the earth eat and worship in His presence;
all who go down to the earth fall down before Him.

⁷⁸ Jn. 19:24.

⁷⁹ His only one is His Bride, the Church, that He holds in His arms. cp. Jn. 3:29. 'He who holds the bride is the Bridegroom.'

⁸⁰ Hebrews 2:12.

May my soul live for Him.

31 And my children⁸¹ will serve Him;
the coming generation will tell of the Lord.

32 They will tell of His righteousness to people yet to be born;
they will tell of the salvation the Lord has accomplished.⁸²

Psalm 22: The Lord is my Shepherd, and will deny me nothing

God the Good Shepherd-King Guides and Keeps His Sheep

Love follows the Followers of Love

(A Psalm by David)

1 The Lord is my Shepherd, and will deny me nothing.

2 He settles me in green pasturage,
and raises me on refreshing water.⁸³

3 He converts my soul,
and guides me on the right tracks
for His Name's sake.

4 For even though I go through the shadow of death,
I will fear no evils, for You art with me.
Your rod and Your staff comfort me.

5 You have prepared a table before me
in the face of those who trouble me.

6 You have anointed my head with oil.
And Your chalice which inebriates me, how glorious it is!⁸⁴

7 And Your mercy will follow me all the days of my life.

8 And I shall dwell in the house of the Lord
throughout the length of my days.⁸⁵

⁸¹ my children: *Lit.* my seed.

⁸² Romans 3:24-26; John 17:4; 19:30.

⁸³ 'He raises, rears and feeds me on the water of baptism, which restores health and strength to those who have lost them' (St. Augustine). cp. John 7:37-39.

⁸⁴ cp. Ephes. 5:18.

Psalm 23: The earth is the Lord's and all that is in it

The King of Glory enters His Sanctuary

Who can enter the Holy Mountain Temple?

(A Psalm by David. For the first Sabbath)

- 1 The earth is the Lord's and all that is in it,⁸⁶
the world and all who dwell in it.
- 2 He has set it firmly on the seas,
and poised it on the floods.
- 3 Who will ascend into the mountain of the Lord,⁸⁷
or who will stand in His holy place?
- 4 He who has clean hands and a pure heart.
who does not set his mind on vanity
or swear deceitfully to his neighbour.
- 5 He will receive blessing from the Lord,
and mercy from God his Saviour.
- 6 These are the kind that seek the Lord,
that seek the face of the God of Jacob. *(Pause)*
- 7 Throw open the gates, you rulers,
swing open wide, you eternal doors,
and the King of Glory will enter.⁸⁸
- 8 Who is this King of Glory?
The Lord strong and mighty,
the Lord mighty in battle.
- 9 Throw open the gates, you rulers,
swing open wide, you eternal doors,

⁸⁵ cp. Ps. 26:4.

⁸⁶ 1 Cor. 10:26-28; cp. Psalm 49:12.

⁸⁷ Is. 2:2; Dan. 2:35; 1 Cor. 10:4.

⁸⁸ 'The Psalter indicates beforehand the Saviour's bodily Ascension into heaven', cp. also 46:6 (St. Athanasius the Great). The angels in attendance at the Lord's ascension call to the angelic rulers or princes in charge of the gatekeepers to open the heavenly gates so that the King of Glory may enter. and they also address the actual doors that open into eternity (Rev. 3:20).

and the King of Glory will enter.

10 Who is this King of Glory?

The Lord of Hosts, He is the King of Glory.

Psalm 24: To You, O Lord, I lift up my soul

A Prayer for Guidance, Forgiveness and Redemption

The Covenant Consciousness (v. 14)

(A Psalm by David)

1 To You, O Lord, I lift up my soul.

2 O my God, in You I trust;
let me not be put to shame,
nor let my enemies laugh at me.

3 For none who wait for You shall be put to shame;
let those be ashamed who do wrong without cause.

4 Your ways, O Lord, make known to me,
and teach me Your paths.

5 Guide me in Your truth and teach me;
for You, O God, art my Saviour,
and on You do I wait all day.

6 Remember Your compassions and Your mercies, O Lord,
for they are from all eternity.

7 Remember not the sins of my youth and ignorance,
but in Your mercy remember me
for Your goodness' sake, O Lord.

8 Good and just is the Lord;
so He gives laws for a path to those astray.

9 He will guide the meek in judgment,
He will teach the meek His ways.

10 All the ways of the Lord are mercy and truth

to those who seek⁸⁹ His covenant and His laws.⁹⁰

- 11 For Your Name's sake, O Lord,
pardon my sin, for it is great.
- 12 Who is the man who fears the Lord?
He will guide him in the way he should choose.
- 13 His soul will dwell amid good things,
and his children⁹¹ will inherit the earth.
- 14 The Lord is the strength of those who fear Him;
and His covenant is to make them know it.⁹²
- 15 My eyes are continually on the Lord,
for He will draw my feet out of the net.
- 16 Turn Your face to me and have mercy on me,
for I am lonely and poor.
- 17 The sorrows of my heart are multiplied;
O bring me out of my troubles.⁹³
- 18 See my humiliation and my labour
and forgive me all my sins.
- 19 See how my enemies have increased,
and the cruel hatred with which they hate me.
- 20 O keep my soul and deliver me;
let me not be ashamed, for I have hoped in You.
- 21 The harmless and upright have joined me,
because I wait for You, O Lord.
- 22 Redeem Israel, O God,
out of all his troubles.

⁸⁹ seek: *Heb.* keep

⁹⁰ laws: *or*, testimonies; witnesses (Ps. 118:2)

⁹¹ children: *lit.* seed.

⁹² Strength is renewed by love—(blood)—transfusion. 'My love for you will never fail; nor will the covenant of your peace ever cease' (Isa. 54:10). 'This is My blood of the new covenant' (Mt. 26:28; cp. Prov. 3:6).

⁹³ *Or*: O relieve me of my afflictions.

Psalm 25: Judge me, O Lord, for I have walked in my innocence

The Prayer of a Good Conscience

Concentration encircles the Altar

(By David)

- 1 Judge me, O Lord,
for I have walked in my innocence;
and by trusting in the Lord
I shall not grow weak.
- 2 Prove me, O Lord, and try me;
burn my heart and mind.
- 3 For Your mercy is before my eyes,
and I delight in Your truth.
- 4 I do not sit in frivolous gatherings,
nor do I consort with lawbreakers.
- 5 I hate the company of evildoers,
and I will not sit with the godless.
- 6 I will wash my hands among the innocent,
and will encircle Your Altar, O Lord,
- 7 that I may hear the voice of praise⁹⁴
and tell of all Your wonders.
- 8 O Lord, I love the beauty of Your house⁹⁵
and the sanctuary of the abode of Your glory.
- 9 Destroy not my soul with the wicked,
nor my life with men of blood,

⁹⁴ (a) The voice of the Holy Spirit in the Church's praises 'to teach me how to praise You' (St. Augustine); (b) To hear God does not mean to catch audible sounds. How many are deaf to God! You should so hear the voice of praise as never to praise yourself, however good you may be. Humility made you good, pride makes you sinful' (St. Augustine). 'Keep your mind in an expectant frame to hear God's praises' (Tukaram). cp. Ps. 21:26.

⁹⁵ 'God's house means the ark. because the temple was not yet built' (St. Theodoret). 'The beauty of the house is those in the Church who are adorned with the beauty of holiness' (St. Athanasius).

10 in whose hands are iniquities,
and whose right hand is full of bribes.

11 But I walk in my innocence;
redeem me and have mercy on me.

12 My foot stands on the straight path;
I will bless You, O Lord, in the churches.⁹⁶

Psalm 26 The Lord is my light and my Saviour; whom shall I fear

Contemplation of the Divine Beauty and Goodness

The Believing Heart does not Shrink in Fear

(A Psalm of David before he was anointed)

1 The Lord is my light and my Saviour;
whom shall I fear?
The Lord is the guard of my life;
from whom shall I shrink?

2 When the wicked draw near me
to eat my flesh,
it is they, my oppressors and foes,
who grow feeble and fall.

3 Though an army encamp against me,
my heart shall not fear;
though war rise against me,
in this I hope.

4 One thing I ask of the Lord,
this one thing I request:
that I may dwell in the house of the Lord
all the days of my life,
that I may contemplate the Lord's delightful beauty
and visit His holy temple.

5 For He hides me in His sanctuary
in the day of trouble;
in the secrecy of His sanctuary He shelters me;
He lifts me high on a rock.

⁹⁶ churches: assemblies, gatherings, congregations (not buildings).

6 And even now He is lifting my head above my enemies;
I will go round and offer in His sanctuary
a sacrifice with shouts of joy.⁹⁷
I will sing and praise the Lord.⁹⁸

7 Hear, O Lord, my voice when I cry;
have mercy on me and answer me.

8 I will seek the Lord.
My heart speaks to You:
I have eyes only for You.
Your face, O Lord, will I seek.

9 Turn not Your face away from me,
and withdraw not in anger from Your servant.
Be my helper, reject me not;
forsake me not, O God, my Saviour.

10 My father and mother abandoned me,
but the Lord welcomes me.⁹⁹

11 Be a law to me in Your way, O Lord,
and guide me in the right path
because of my enemies.

12 Deliver me not to the hands of my oppressors,
for false witnesses have risen against me
and injustice has deceived itself.

13 I believe that I shall see the goodness of the Lord
in the land of the living.

14 Wait for the Lord,
have courage, and let your heart be strong;
and wait for the Lord.

⁹⁷ go round: *or* encircle the altar (cp. 25:6).

⁹⁸ 'Marvellous is it that man is not always praising, since everything continually invites praise' (St. Gregory).

'No sweeter fragrance than to follow Christ,
when man makes offerings of a holy life,
and offers golden deeds in sacrifice' (St. Prosper).

⁹⁹ cp. Psalm 21:11.

Psalm 27: To You, O Lord, I cry

God the Protection and Salvation of His Anointed

A Prayer of Faith with Thanksgiving

(By David)

- 1 To You, O Lord, I cry.
O my God, be not silent to me;
lest if You be silent to me,
I become like those who go down to the pit.
- 2 Hear, O Lord, the cry of my prayer
when I pray to You,
when I lift up my hands
to Your holy temple.
- 3 Do not drag away my soul with sinners
and destroy me not with wrongdoers,
who speak peace with their neighbour
while evil thoughts are in their hearts.
- 4 Give them, O Lord, according to their works,
and according to the evil of their ways;
give them according to the works of their hands,
repay them what they deserve.
- 5 Because they do not regard the works of the Lord
or the workings of His hands,¹⁰⁰
You will pull them down and not build them up.
- 6 Blessed is the Lord, for He has heard
the voice of my prayer.
- 7 The Lord is my helper and my protector;
on Him my heart relies and I am helped.
Even my flesh has revived,
and with all my heart I will give thanks to Him.
- 8 The Lord is the strength of His people,
and the protector and salvation of His anointed.
- 9 Save Your people and bless Your inheritance;

¹⁰⁰ cp. Isaiah 5:12.

be their shepherd and carry them for ever.¹⁰¹

Psalm 28: Bring to the Lord, O sons of God

The Voice of God: the Thunder of Silence

God's Power and Glory in a Thunderstorm

(A Psalm by David at the Exit of the Ark or Tabernacle.

For the Feast of Tabernacles in commemoration of the Exodus)

- 1 Bring to the Lord, O sons of God,
bring to the Lord young rams;
bring to the Lord honour and glory.
- 2 Bring to the Lord glory to His name;
worship the Lord in His holy court.
- 3 The voice of the Lord peals over the waters.
It is the God of glory thundering.
The Lord is over many waters.
- 4 The voice of the Lord is with power;
the voice of the Lord is with majesty.
- 5 The voice of the Lord shatters cedars;
The Lord shatters the cedars of Lebanon
and breaks them to pieces.
- 6 As a young rhinoceros crushes a calf,
so will the Beloved do to Lebanon.
- 7 The voice of the Lord bursts out in flashing lightning.
- 8 The voice of the Lord whirls the sand of the desert;
the Lord whirls the desert of Kadesh.
- 9 The voice of the Lord brings the birth-pangs on hinds,¹⁰²
and strips the forests bare;
while in His temple all say, 'Glory!'¹⁰³

¹⁰¹ Cp. Isaiah 40:11; John 10:11.

¹⁰² Cp. Exodus 9:23. In thunderstorms deer often cast their young.

¹⁰³ While storms rage on earth, all heavens sing God's glories. The storm of judgment

10 The Lord inhabits the flood;
and the Lord sits enthroned as King eternally.

11 The Lord will give strength to His people;
the Lord will bless His people with peace.

Psalm 29: I will lift You on high, O Lord

Song of Praise and Thanksgiving: You have Healed Me

In His Will is Life and Security

1 (A Song for the Dedication of David's Palace)

2 I will lift You on high, O Lord,
for You have raised me up,
and have not let my enemies rejoice over me.

3 O Lord, my God, I cried to You;
and You have healed me.

4 O Lord, You have brought up my soul from hell;
You have saved me from those going down to the pit.

5 Sing to the Lord, O you His Saints,
and give thanks at the remembrance of His holiness.

6 For wrath is in His anger,¹⁰⁴
but in His will is life;
in the evening weeping may pitch its tent,
but joy comes with the morning.

7 So I said to myself in my prosperity:
'I shall never be shaken.'

8 O Lord, in Your love grant power to my beauty.¹⁰⁵
But You did turn away Your face,
and I became troubled.

clears the air for the Messianic age of peace (Shalom).

¹⁰⁴ By angering and displeasing God, we incur wrath and retribution, 'for the wages of sin is death' (Rom. 6:23). By doing God's will we find life, health and happiness (1 Jn. 2:17; 3:14; Rom. 14:17).

¹⁰⁵ 'Although I was beautiful by nature, I became feeble because I was deadened by sin through the malice of the serpent. So too the beauty I received from You when I was first created. You have added power to do Your will' (St. Basil the Great).

9 To thee, O Lord, I will cry,
and I will pray to my God:

10 'What profit is there in my blood,¹⁰⁶
by my going down to corruption?
Will the dust give thanks to You,
or will it declare Your truth?'

11 The Lord has heard and had mercy on me;
the Lord has become my helper.

12 You have turned my mourning for me into joy;
You have ripped off my sackcloth
and clothed me with gladness,

13 that my glory¹⁰⁷ may sing to You,
and that I may not be pierced with sorrow.
O Lord my God, I will give thanks to You for ever.

Psalm 30: In You, O Lord, I hope and trust

A Passion Psalm. Confident Prayer in Trouble

You have Redeemed Me, O Lord God of Truth

1 (A Psalm by David. Of Madness)

2 In You, O Lord, I hope and trust;
let me never be put to shame.
Rescue me and deliver me in Your righteousness.¹⁰⁸

3 Incline Your ear to me;
make haste to deliver me.
Be my God and protector,
my house of refuge to save me.

4 For You are my strength and my refuge,
and for Your Name's sake
You will guide me and support me.

5 You will get me out of this trap

¹⁰⁶ Blood signifies death (cp. Lev. 17:14).

¹⁰⁷ *glory*: 'The glory of a righteous man is the Spirit in him' (St. Basil the Great).

¹⁰⁸ Christ is our righteousness and holiness (1 Cor. 1: 30). 'If anyone is in Christ, he is a new creation; the past is dead and gone, everything has become new' (2 Cor. 5:17).

which they have hidden for me,
for You are my protector, O Lord.

6 Into Your hands I entrust my spirit;¹⁰⁹
for You have redeemed me, O Lord God of truth,

7 You hate those who observe empty follies;¹¹⁰
but I trust in the Lord.

8 I will rejoice and be glad in Your mercy,
for You have regarded my humility
and have saved my soul from wants.

9 And You have not shut me up
in the hands of my enemies,
but have set my feet in fields of freedom.

10 Have mercy on me, O Lord,
for I am distressed;
my eye is troubled with anger,
my soul and my body also.

11 For my life is spent with grief
and my years with sighing;
my strength has weakened from poverty,
and my bones are troubled.

12 I have become a reproach among all my enemies,
and especially among my neighbours,
and a horror to my acquaintances;
those who see me outside shun me.

13 I am forgotten like a buried corpse;
I am become like a broken pitcher.

14 For I hear the blame of many
who hover round me,
as they conspire together against me
and plot to take my life.

15 But I trust in You, O Lord.

¹⁰⁹ Luke 23:46.

¹¹⁰ 'By follies he means distractions of the present life, by occupying ourselves with which we labour in vain' (St. Athanasius). By Biblical usage 'empty foilies' could also refer to idolatry (cp. Syriac: 'false worship').

I say: 'You are my God.'

16 My life is in Your hands.

Deliver me from the hand of my enemies
and from those who persecute me.

17 Let Your face shine on Your servant;

save me in Your mercy.

18 O Lord, let me not be disappointed,

for I call upon You.

Let the godless be disappointed
and brought down to hell.

19 Let lying lips be dumb

which forge iniquity against the righteous
in pride and contempt.

20 O how great is Your infinite goodness, O Lord,¹¹¹

which You have hidden for those who fear You
and wrought for those who trust in You
before the sons of men!

21 You hide them in the secrecy of Your presence

from the disturbance of men;

You shelter them in Your sanctuary
from the strife of tongues.

22 Blessed is the Lord,

for He has shown the wonder of His mercy
in a besieged city.

23 Yet I said in my madness:

'I am an outcast to Your watchful presence.'¹¹²

But You did hear the voice of my prayer
when I cried to You.

24 Love the Lord, all you His Saints

for the Lord requires truth

and fully repays those who act with pride.¹¹³

¹¹¹ Supreme Goodness, God, Heaven is hidden in all things. Seek (See) and you will find. The apparent defeat and shame of the Cross is the supreme victory, blessing and grace of eternal Redemption (cp. Ps. 73:12; 110:9).

¹¹² The sense of separation from God is the great illusion and madness.

25 Have courage and let your heart be strong,
all you who trust in the Lord.

Psalm 31: Blessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven

A Prayer of Repentance and Confession

The Joy of Being Forgiven

(By David. Of Contemplation)

- 1 Blessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven,
and whose sins are covered.¹¹⁴
- 2 Blessed is the man to whom the Lord imputes no sin
and in whose mouth there is no deceit.
- 3 When I kept silent,¹¹⁵ my bones grew old
from my groaning all day long.
- 4 For day and night Your hand was heavy upon me;
I was reduced to misery by a piercing thorn. *(Pause)*
- 5 I made known my sin to You
and no longer hid my iniquity.
I said: 'I will confess against myself my sin to the Lord.'
And You forgave the profanity of my heart. *(Pause)*
- 6 For this every saint should pray to You
at the right time:
then in a flood of many waters
the waves will not come near him.
- 7 You are my refuge from the trouble besetting me;
my joy, deliver me from those who surround me. *(Pause)*
- 8 'I will instruct you and teach you the way to go;
I will fix My eyes upon you.'

¹¹³ *Or:* and repays those who act with excessive pride.

¹¹⁴ Rom. 4:7,8. verbatim, cp. 'Love covers a multitude of sins' (1 Pet. 4:8). 'Such liberality God shows to sinners, that He not only forgives, but obliterates their sins, so that not the smallest vestige remains' (St. Theodoret). See also Ps. 84:3.

¹¹⁵ 'When I was unable to confess' (St. Athanasius). A year passed before David confessed his two sins to Nathan (2 Sam. 12).

- 9 Be not like a horse or a mule,
which have no understanding,
whose mouth must be held with bit and bridle,
or they will not come near you.
- 10 Many are the scourges of the sinner,
but mercy surrounds him who trusts in the Lord.
- 11 Be glad in the Lord and rejoice, you righteous;
and exult all you whose hearts are right.¹¹⁶

Psalm 32: Rejoice in the Lord, you righteous

The New Song of Victory and Heavenly Earthquake

Praise of God's Perfection in Word and Work

- 1 Rejoice in the Lord, you righteous!
Praise befits the upright.
- 2 Give thanks to the Lord with the harp;
sing praises to Him with a ten-stringed psaltery.
- 3 Sing Him a song that is new;
sing with a will and a shout.
- 4 For the word of the Lord is true,
and all His works are acts of faith.
- 5 He loves mercy and justice;
the earth is full of the love of God.
- 6 By the Word of the Lord the heavens were made,
all the heavenly host by the Breath of His mouth.¹¹⁷
- 7 He gathers the sea waters as in a wineskin,
He puts the oceans in His cellars.
- 8 Let all the earth fear the Lord,
all who dwell in the world be shaken by Him.¹¹⁸

¹¹⁶ Man is made for happiness, fruit of grace, forgiveness, right relations, holiness.

¹¹⁷ Breath: *or* Spirit, cp. Gen. 6:3; 6:17; 7:15. 'Here a glimpse of the Holy Trinity is revealed' (St. Athanasius).

¹¹⁸ cp. Ezek. 38:20; Hag. 2:6-7; Amos 9:9. 'I will shake the house of Israel among all the

- 9 For He spoke, and they were born;¹¹⁹
He commanded, and they were created.
- 10 The Lord wrecks the plans of nations;
He rejects the thoughts of peoples,
and rejects the plans of rulers.
- 11 But the Lord's plan continues for ever,
the thoughts of His heart from generation to generation.
- 12 Blessed is the nation whose God is the Lord,
the people whom He has chosen as His own inheritance.
- 13 The Lord looks down from heaven,
He sees all the sons of men.
- 14 From His permanent dwelling
He regards all who dwell on the earth.
- 15 It is He Who forms their hearts separately,
Who understands all their actions.
- 16 A king is not saved by a great army,
and a giant is not saved by his great strength.
- 17 A horse is a hoax for safety,
and with all its power it cannot save.
- 18 Behold, the eyes of the Lord are on those who fear Him,
on those who hope for His mercy,
- 19 to deliver their souls from death,
and to feed them in time of famine.
- 20 Our soul waits for the Lord;
for He is our helper and protector.
- 21 Our heart rejoices in Him,
and we trust in His holy name.
- 22 May Your mercy, O Lord, be upon us,

nations as one shakes with a sieve, but not a grain shall fall on the ground' (cp. Lk. 21:18, 'Not a hair of your head will be lost'). 'May all living on earth be shaken from their former state in which they served idols' (St. Athanasius the Great).

¹¹⁹ Naturally and spiritually (Jn. 3:3-6).

as our trust is in You.

Psalm 33: I will bless the Lord at all times

His Praise Continually in my Month

Taste and See that the Lord is Good

1 (By David, when he disguised his character before Abimelech, who let him go, and he went away)

2 I will bless the Lord at all times,
His praise shall be continually in my mouth.

3 My soul will be praised in the Lord;
let the meek hear and rejoice.

4 O magnify the Lord with me,
and let us exalt His name together.

5 I sought the Lord and He answered me;
and He delivered me out of all my troubles.

6 Surrender to Him and be radiant,
and your faces will never be ashamed.

7 This poor man cried and the Lord heard him
and saved him out of all his troubles.

8 The Angel of the Lord encamps
round those who fear Him and delivers them.

9 O taste and see that the Lord is good;
blessed is the man who trusts in Him.

10 Fear the Lord, all you His saints;
for those who fear Him lack nothing.

11 The rich¹²⁰ do become poor and hungry,
but those who seek the Lord lack no blessing. (*Pause*)

12 Come, children, listen to me;
I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

13 Who is the man who desires life

¹²⁰ *rich*: opposite of Mt 5:3; i.e., proud, fallen, apostate men.

and loves to see good days?

14 Keep your tongue from evil,
and your lips from speaking deceit.

15 Shun evil and do good;
seek peace and pursue it.

16 The eyes of the Lord are on the righteous,
and His ears are open to their prayer.

17 But the face of the Lord is against evildoers,
to wipe their memory from the land.¹²¹

18 The righteous cry and the Lord hears them
and delivers them from all their troubles.

19 The Lord is near the broken-hearted,
and will save those who are humble in spirit.

20 Many are the troubles of the righteous,
but the Lord will deliver them from them all.

21 The Lord guards all their bones,
not one of them will be broken.

22 The death of sinners is evil,
and those who hate the just man sin.

23 The Lord will redeem the souls of His servants,
and none will sin who trust in Him.

Psalms 34: Judge those who wrong me, O Lord

Christ's Passion seen in the Psalmist's Struggle

The Lord be Magnified

(By David)

1 Judge those who wrong me, O Lord,
fight those who fight me.

2 Take arms and shield,

¹²¹ 'The land of the living.'

and rise to help me.¹²²

- 3 Draw the sword and bar the way
against those who persecute me.
Say to my soul: 'I am your salvation.'
- 4 Let those who seek my life be ashamed and confounded;
let those who devise evils for me be abashed and routed.
- 5 Let them be like dust in the face of the wind,
and let the angel of the Lord drive them.
- 6 Let their way be dark and slippery,
and let the angel of the Lord pursue them.
- 7 For they hid their destructive snare for me without cause;
in vain they reproached my soul.
- 8 Let a snare come upon them unawares;
and let them be caught in the trap they have hidden,
and let them fall into their own trap.
- 9 But my soul shall rejoice in the Lord
and delight in His salvation.
- 10 All my bones will say: 'Lord, who is like You,
who rescues the poor from the clutch of their overlords,
and the poor and needy from those who rob them?'
- 11 False witnesses rose up against me,
and asked me things of which I knew nothing.
- 12 They repaid me evil for good,
to the desolation of my soul.
- 13 But I put on sackcloth, a hair-shirt
when they molested me,
and I humbled my soul with fasting;
and my prayer will return to my own bosom.
- 14 As though he were our brother, our friend,
I tried to conciliate him.
As one mourning and grieving I humbled myself.

¹²² 'Look, the heavens are opened, and I can see the Son of Man standing at the right hand of God' (Acts 7:56).

- 15 But they rejoiced and gathered together against me.
The scourgers gathered against me, and I knew not why.¹²³
They were divided and felt no compunction.
- 16 They tempted me, they sneered at me.
they gnashed their teeth at me.
- 17 O Lord, how long will You look on?
Rescue my soul from their malice.
my only one¹²⁴ from the lions,
- 18 I will thank You in a great assembly.
I will praise You in a throng of people.
- 19 Let not those who are unjustly my enemies rejoice over me;
let not those who hate me without cause wink their eyes.¹²⁵
- 20 For to me they spoke words of peace,
while with wrath they were devising plots.
- 21 And they opened their mouths wide against me.
and said: 'Fine, fine! Our eyes have seen it.'
- 22 You have seen, O Lord. Be not silent.
O Lord, forsake me not.
- 23 Arise, O Lord, and attend to my judgment;
avenge my cause, my God and my Lord.
- 24 Judge me, O Lord, by Your justice;
O Lord my God, let them not rejoice over me.
- 25 Let them not say in their hearts: 'Fine, fine!
Just what we wanted!'
Let them not say: 'We have swallowed him up!'
- 26 Let those who rejoice at my troubles
be ashamed and confounded together.
Let those who boast over me
be covered with shame and confusion.

¹²³ John 19:1; Mt. 27:26.

¹²⁴ cp. Psalm 21:21.

¹²⁵ cp. John 15:25.

27 Let those who desire my justification
rejoice and be glad.
Let those who wish the peace of Your servant
say continually: 'The Lord be magnified.'

28 And my tongue shall tell of Your justice¹²⁶
and all the day long sing Your praise.

Psalm 35: The sinner, in order to sin, talks to himself

Fountain of Life, Torrent of Delight

Man's Malice and God's Goodness

1 (By David the Servant of the Lord)

2 The sinner, in order to sin, talks to himself.
There is no fear of God before his eyes.

3 For he deceives himself
over finding his sin and hating it.

4 The words of his mouth are wicked and false;
he has no will to live wisely and well.

5 He plans wrongdoing on his bed,
he is ready for any course not good,
and vice he does not avoid.

6 O Lord, Your mercy reaches to heaven
and Your truth to the clouds.

7 Your justice is like towering mountains,
Your judgments are like the great deep.
You save men and beasts, O Lord.

8 How great is Your mercy, O God!
The children of men trust in the shelter of Your wings.

9 They will become drunk with the fat¹²⁷ of Your house,
and they will drink from the torrent of Your delight.

10 For with You is the fountain of life,

¹²⁶ cp. Psalm 36:30.

¹²⁷ cp. Psalm 109:7.

and in Your light we see light.¹²⁸

11 O continue Your mercy to those who know You,
and Your justice to the upright of heart.

12 Let not the foot of pride kick me,¹²⁹
and let not the hand of sinners shake me.

13 There all whose work is sin have fallen;
they are thrust out and cannot stand.

Psalm 36: Do not fret because of evildoers nor envy those who commit sin

The Meek inherit the Land of Peace

Insecurity in Apparent Prosperity of Sinners

(By David)

1 Do not fret because of evildoers,¹³⁰
nor envy those who commit sin.

2 For they will soon wither like grass,
and like green herbs they will soon fall.

3 Trust in the Lord, and do good;
dwell in the land¹³¹ and be fed on its wealth.¹³²

4 Delight in the Lord,¹³³
and He will grant you your heart's desires.

¹²⁸ No one can illumine himself; all light comes from above, from 'the Spirit of truth Who proceeds from the Father' (Jn. 15:26). In the light of the Spirit we see the Son and Word in Whom we see the Father: 'To see Me is to see Him Who sent Me' (Jn. 12:45). When light dawns in the dark heart of man, he sees his own deformity and need of salvation and at the same time 'the light of the glorious Gospel...in the person of Jesus Christ' (2 Cor. 4:3-6).

¹²⁹ 'The Prophet asks to be free from passion' (St. Athanasius).

¹³⁰ Prov. 24:19.

¹³¹ 'The land of the living' (St. Jerome). 'Our home is in Heaven' (Phil. 3:20). 'Live in My love' (Jn. 15:9).

¹³² 'Wealth'. This is the only gold that satisfies without aggravating the desire which it seems to allay (cp. Rev. 21:21).

¹³³ We delight in the Lord by seeing and contemplating God through His works, by living in His love, and by finding all our joy and happiness in Him.

- 5 Commit your way to the Lord,
and trust in Him, and He will act.
- 6 And He will bring to light your honesty
and make your cause clear as noonday.
- 7 Submit to the Lord and pray to Him.
Do not fret over one who prospers in his way,¹³⁴
the man who thrives by dishonesty.
- 8 Cease from wrath and forsake anger;
do not fret yourself into evildoing.
- 9 For the evildoers will be destroyed,
but those who wait for the Lord will inherit the land.
- 10 Yet a little while, and the sinner is gone;
you will seek his place and never find it.
- 11 But the meek will inherit the land,¹³⁵
and will delight in an abundance of peace.
- 12 The sinner watches the righteous man,
and gnashes his teeth at him.
- 13 But the Lord laughs at him,
for He sees that his day is coming.¹³⁶
- 14 The sinners draw their sword and bend their bow,
to bring down the poor and needy,
and slaughter the honest-hearted.
- 15 Let their sword enter their own heart,
and let their bows be broken.
- 16 Better is the little that the righteous man has
than the great wealth of sinners.

¹³⁴ 'There are ways that seem right to a man, but they lead to the bottom of hell' (Prov. 16:25). cp. Heb. 4:10; Is. 28:12; 30:15; Jn. 4:34; 6:38.

¹³⁵ cp. Mt. 5:5. 'Land': *or* earth. 'The land of the living.'

¹³⁶ *coming*: 'We need not despair of anyone; so long as there is life. If we remember what we have been, we shall not despair of those who are now what we once were' (St. Augustine).

- 17 For the arms of sinners will be broken,
but the Lord upholds the righteous.
- 18 The Lord knows the ways of the blameless,
and their inheritance will be eternal.
- 19 They are not embarrassed in bad times,
and in days of dearth they have enough.
- 20 But sinners will perish,
those enemies of the Lord;
no sooner honoured and exalted
than they die and vanish like smoke.
- 21 The sinner borrows and does not repay;
but the just man shows compassion and gives.
- 22 Those who bless him will inherit the land,
but those who curse him will be ruined.
- 23 The steps of a man are directed by the Lord,
when he takes great delight in His way.
- 24 When he happens to fall, he will not fall headlong;
for the Lord holds his hand.
- 25 I was young and now I am old,
yet I have not seen a good man forsaken
or his children begging bread.
- 26 All day long the good are merciful and lend
and their children are a blessing.
- 27 Shun evil and do good
and live eternally.
- 28 For the Lord loves justice
and will not forsake His saints;
they will be kept for ever.
But the lawless will be driven out,
and the sons of the godless will be exterminated.
- 29 The righteous will inherit the land,
and dwell in it for ever.
- 30 A just man's mouth reflects wisdom,

and his tongue speaks justice.

31 The law of his God is in his heart,
and his steps do not slip.

32 The sinner watches the righteous man
and seeks occasion to kill him.

33 But the Lord will not leave him in his hands,
nor condemn him when he is judged.

34 Wait for the Lord and keep His way,
and He will exalt you to inherit the land.
When sinners are destroyed, you will see it.

35 I have seen a godless man highly exalted
and towering aloft like the cedars of Lebanon.

36 And I passed by, and lo! he was gone.
I looked for him, and he was nowhere to be found.¹³⁷

37 Watch innocence, and behold justice,
for there is a future for the man of peace.¹³⁸

38 But sinners will be exterminated together;
the remnants of the godless will be destroyed.

39 The salvation of the righteous is from the Lord,
and He is their protector in time of trouble.

40 The Lord will help them and deliver them;
He will rescue them from sinners and save them,
because they put their trust in Him.

Psalm 37: O Lord, rebuke me, but not in Your anger

The Saviour's Passion

The Suffering Saint and the Isolation of Sin

1 (A Psalm by David. For a Memorial. Concerning the Sabbath)

2 O Lord, rebuke me, but not in Your anger;

¹³⁷ 'Remove sin, and then whatever you see in man is of God' (St. Augustine)

¹³⁸ Compare Ps. 36:1, 37 with Proverbs 24: 19-20 (RSV) and Mt. 5:5-9.

and chasten me, but not in Your wrath.¹³⁹

3 For Your arrows stick fast in me,
and You are pressing Your hand upon me.

4 There is no healing in my flesh because of Your wrath,
there is no peace in my bones because of my sins.

5 For my sins have gone over my head;
they weigh upon me like a heavy burden.

6 My wounds stink and fester
through my foolishness.

7 I am miserable and utterly dejected;
I go mourning all day long.

8 For my soul is filled with mockings,
and there is no healing in my flesh.

9 I am afflicted and humbled exceedingly;
I roar from the anguish of my heart.

10 Lord, You know all my desire,
and my groaning is not hidden from You.

11 My heart is troubled, my strength fails me;
and the very light of my eyes is no longer with me.

12 My friends and my neighbours draw near and confront me;
and my nearest stand afar off.

13 Those also who seek my life take to violence;
and those who seek to do me evil discuss intrigues
and imagine deceits all the day long.

14 But I am like a deaf man who cannot hear
and like a dumb man who cannot open his mouth.

15 I have become like a man who hears nothing
and in his mouth has no rebukes.

16 For in You, O Lord, I have put my trust;
You will answer me, O Lord my God.

¹³⁹ cp. Heb. 12:5-13. Psalm 6:2 is identical with 37:2.

- 17 For I pray: 'Do not let my enemies rejoice over me
and exult over me if my feet slip.'
- 18 For I am ready for scourges,
and my pain is before me continually.
- 19 For I confess my lawlessness
and I am concerned about my sin.
- 20 But my enemies live and have got possession of me,
and those who hate me wrongfully have multiplied.
- 21 Those who repay me evil for good have slandered me,
because I pursue goodness.
- 22 Forsake me not, O Lord;
O my God, be not far from me.
- 23 Come to my help,
O Lord of my salvation.

Psalm 38: I said: 'I will watch my ways, lest I sin with my tongue

Pilgrims and Strangers, Nomads and Guests

The Lord is my Patience and my Courage

1 (For Jeduthun. A Song by David)

- 2 I said: 'I will watch my ways,
lest I sin with my tongue.
I must put a muzzle on my mouth
so long as sinners are with me.'
- 3 I became dumb and was humble,
and I stopped doing good,
yet my pain only grew worse.
- 4 My heart burned within me,
and as I reflected the fire blazed out.
Then I prayed with my tongue:
- 5 'Lord, let me know my end
and the number of my days,

that I may know what I lack.¹⁴⁰

6 You have made my days a few spans,
and my existence is nothing in Your sight.’
Truly all is vanity, every man alive. (*Pause*)

7 Surely man passes like a shadow,
and disquiets himself in vain;
he hoards wealth and does not know
for whom he is gathering it.

8 And now, who is my patience?¹⁴¹
Is it not the Lord?
And my courage is from You.

9 Deliver me from all my sins;
You have made me the taunt of the fool.

10 I am dumb and tongue-tied,
because You have made me so.

11 Remove Your scourges from me,
for I faint at the vehemence of Your hand.

12 With rebukes You correct man for sin,
and put his soul to the test
till he is as weak as a spider.
Yet every man disquiets himself in vain. (*Pause*)

13 Hear my prayer, O Lord,
and give ear to my petition;
be not silent at my tears.
For I am a pilgrim and stranger with You
as all my fathers were.

14 O spare me, that I may recover my strength,
before I depart and exist no more.

Psalm 39: I waited and waited for the Lord

A New Song: Praise to our God

A Body Prepared for the Redeemer: I come to do Your will

¹⁴⁰ cp. Mt. 19:20. ‘One thing you lack’ (Mk. 10:21).

¹⁴¹ *patience*: endurance, perseverance, persistence (Lk. 21:19).

1 (*A Psalm by David*)

- 2 I waited and waited for the Lord,
and He attended to me and heard my prayer.
- 3 And He brought me up out of the pit of misery
and from the miry clay,
and He set my feet on a rock and directed my steps.
- 4 And He has put a new song in my mouth,
praise to our God.¹⁴²
Many will see and fear,
and will trust in the Lord.
- 5 Blessed is the man
whose hope is the name of the Lord,
and who pays no regard to vanities
or mad delusions.
- 6 Many are Your works, O Lord my God;
and the wonders You have done for us,
and in Your thoughts
there is no one like You.
If I recount or speak of them,
they are more than I can tell.
- 7 Sacrifice and offering You have not desired,¹⁴³
but a body You have prepared for me.
Burnt-offerings and sin-offerings
You have not required.
- 8 Then I said: Lo, I come
(in the roll of the Book it is written of me)
- 9 to do Your will, O my God!¹⁴⁴
I am determined to do it;
indeed Your law is within my heart.
- 10 I have preached righteousness
in the great congregation.¹⁴⁵

¹⁴² 'Nothing so sustains and strengthens Christian souls as persevering and untiring praise of God' (St. Leo the Great).

¹⁴³ cp. 1 Sam. 15:22. Love shown in obedience is the true sacrifice.

¹⁴⁴ Heb. 10:3-10; Lk. 4:16-21; Lk. 24:44; Jn. 4:34; Rom. 7:22. 'The Jews still keep their Scriptures in scrolls' (St. Theodoret).

I will not restrain my lips;
You know, O Lord.

11 I have not hidden Your righteousness
within my heart;
I have declared Your truth and Your salvation.
I have not hidden Your mercy and Your truth
from a large assembly.

12 Withhold not then, O Lord,
Your compassion from me;
let Your mercy and Your truth
continually uphold me.

13 For countless evils surround me;
my sins have caught me so I cannot look up.
They are more than the hairs of my head,
and my heart fails me.

14 Be pleased, O Lord, to deliver me:
O Lord, draw near and help me.

15 Let those who seek to destroy my soul
be ashamed and confounded together;
let those who wish me evil
be turned back and put to shame.

16 Let those who say to me, 'Fine, fine!'
suddenly earn their shame.

17 Let all who seek You rejoice
and be glad in You, O Lord;
and let those who love Your salvation
say continually, 'The Lord be magnified.'

18 But I am poor and needy;
the Lord will care for me.
You are my helper and my protector;
O my God, make no delay.

Psalm 40: Blessed is he who considers the poor and needy

The Blessing of Compassion: Prayer for Healing

¹⁴⁵ The great universal Church (cp. St. Athanasius).

Christ's Betrayal Foreshadowed

1 (*A Psalm by David*)

2 Blessed is he who considers the poor and needy;
the Lord will deliver him in time of trouble.

3 The Lord will guard him and give him life,
and will bless him in the land,
and will not give him up into the hands of his enemies.

4 The Lord will help him on his bed of pain;
You will turn all his bed to health in his sickness.

5 I said: 'Lord, be merciful to me;
heal my soul, for I have sinned against You.'

6 My enemies vent their malice against me:
'When will he die and his name perish?'

7 And if one comes to see me, he talks nonsense;
his heart gathers iniquity to itself.
He goes out, and speaks of it.¹⁴⁶

8 All my enemies whisper against me;
they devise evils against me.

9 They spread a false report against me.
Will not the sleeper surely rise again?¹⁴⁷

10 Why, even my intimate friend in whom I trusted,
who shared my bread,
has lifted up his heel against me.¹⁴⁸

11 But You, O Lord, have mercy on me¹⁴⁹
and raise me up, and I will repay them.

12 By this I know that You delight in me,
that my enemy does not triumph over me.

¹⁴⁶ John 13:30.

¹⁴⁷ 'Do you think to conquer Life by death? Death is merely sleep, and I will rise again' (St Athanasius).

¹⁴⁸ John 13:18. Just as Ahitophel turned against David and then hanged himself, so Judas turned against Jesus (2 Sam. 17:1,2,23).

¹⁴⁹ With the Gospel of forgiveness (1 Sam. 24:17-20; Lk. 23:34).

13 And because of my innocence You have helped me
and secured me in Your presence for ever.

14 Blessed is the Lord God of Israel
from age to age.
Amen. Amen.

Psalm 41: As years the deer over springs of water

The Ultimate Sorrow: Loss of God

I Thirst: Deep calls to Deep

1 (For contemplation. For the sons of Korah)

2 As yearns the deer over springs of water,¹⁵⁰
so yearns my soul for You, O God.

3 My soul thirsts for God, for the strong living God.
When shall I come and behold the face of God?

4 My tears are my bread day and night,
while they say to me daily: 'Where is your God?'

5 These things I remember, and pour out my soul within me.
I will pass into a place of wondrous protection
to the house of God
with shouts of joy and thanksgiving
and festive singing.

6 Why are you downcast, O my soul?
And why are you disquieting me?
Trust in God, for I will praise and thank Him;
He is the salvation of my person and my God.

7 My soul is troubled within me.
Therefore I will remember You
from the land of Jordan
and the Hermons, from the small mountain.

8 Deep calls to deep at the roar of Your cataracts;
all Your waves and Your billows sweep over me.

¹⁵⁰ In Palestine which is rainless for 9 months of the year, springs, wells and aqueducts are kept covered. Deer come and stand over the water, braying and languishing for the hidden treasure below. With this psalm in His heart Christ said, 'I thirst' (Jn. 19:28).

9 The Lord will show His mercy in the daytime,
and in the night His song is with me,
a prayer to the God of my life.

10 I will say to God: 'You are my protector.
Why have You forgotten me?
And why must I go mourning
with my enemy oppressing me?'

11 As if crushing my bones my enemies taunt me
and say to me daily: 'Where is your God?'

12 Why are you downcast, O my soul?
And why are you disquieting me?
Trust in God, for I will praise and thank Him;
He is the salvation of my person and my God.

Psalm 42: Judge me, O God, and defend my cause

Light and Truth from God's Holy Mountain

The Way to God is the Way of the Altar

(A Psalm by David)

1 Judge me, O God, and defend my cause
from an unholy nation;
deliver me from the wicked and treacherous man.

2 For thou, O God, art my strength.
Why have You rejected me?
And why must I go mourning
with my enemy oppressing me?

3 O send out Your light and Your truth
that they may lead me and bring me
to Your holy mountain and to Your dwelling.

4 And I will go to the altar of God,
to God, the joy of my youth.¹⁵¹
I will praise and thank You
on the harp, O God, my God.

¹⁵¹ The way to God is the way of the altar of the cross (Heb. 4:16; 13:10). God is the joy of the new man born crucified. Joy renews life. (St Athanasius)

5 Why are you downcast, O my soul?
And why are you disquieting me?

6 Trust in God, for I will praise and thank Him;
He is the salvation of my person and my God.

Psalm 43: O God, we have heard with our ears

Saved for Love, Service and Suffering

In God We Glory and are Killed All Day Long

1 (For the sons of Korah. A Psalm for Contemplation)

2 O God, we have heard with our ears
and our fathers have told us
the work You did in their days,
in the days of long ago.

3 Your hand destroyed the nations,
and You did plant our fathers.¹⁵²
You did afflict peoples and evict them.

4 For it was not by their sword
that they took possession of the land,
and it was not their arm that saved them;
but it was Your right hand and Your arm
and the light of Your face and presence,
because of Your love for them.

5 You Yourself art my King and my God,
Who dost command the salvation of Jacob.

6 Through You we rout our enemies,
and in thy name we scorn our assailants.

7 For I will not trust in my bow,
and it is not my sword that will save me.

8 But it is You Who saves us from our oppressors,
and puts to shame those who hate us.

9 In God we glory all day long,

¹⁵² cp. 2 Macc. 1:29, 'Plant Your people in Your sanctuary, as Moses said' (Dt. 30:5; Ex. 15:17).

and we give praise and thanks to Your name for ever. (*Pause*)

10 Yet now You have rejected us and put us to shame.
by not going out with our armies, O God.

11 You have put us to flight before our enemies,
and those who hate us plunder us as they please.

12 You have given us up like sheep to be eaten
and have scattered us among the nations.

13 You have sold Your people for nothing,
and there is no gathering at Your festivals.

14 You have made us the taunt of our neighbors,
a scorn and derision to those around us.

15 You have made us a byword among the nations,
a shaking of the head among the peoples.

16 All day long my disgrace is before me,
and my face is covered with shame,

17 at the voice of the taunter and blasphemer,
at the sight of the enemy and avenger.

18 All this has come upon us,
yet we had not forgotten You
or broken Your covenant.

19 We have not withdrawn our hearts from You,
yet You have turned our steps from Your way.

20 For You have humbled us in a place of affliction
and covered us with the shadow of death.

21 If we have forgotten the name of our God,¹⁵³
or stretched out our hands to a strange god,

22 will not God require us to answer for it?
For He knows the secrets of the heart.

23 Yet for Your sake we are being killed all day long,¹⁵⁴

¹⁵³ Yahweh = He Who is. The name implies the nature which demands the love of the whole man, to the exclusion of all other objects of adoration (Acts 4:12; Ex. 3:13-15).

we are counted as sheep for slaughter.

24 Awake, why do You sleep, O Lord?
Arise, reject us not for ever.

25 Why turn Your face away
and forget our need and our affliction?

26 For our soul is humbled to the dust;
our belly hugs the earth.

27 Arise, O Lord, help us
and redeem us for Your name's sake.

Psalm 44: My heart is bubbling over with a good word

The Messiah King in His Beauty and Universal Rule

Wedding Song of the Warrior King

1 (For those who are to be changed. For the sons of Korab. For contemplation. A song of the Beloved)

2 My heart is bubbling over with a good word;¹⁵⁵
I address my works to the King.
My tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

3 You are lovely with a beauty beyond the sons of men;
grace pours from Your lips;
therefore God has blessed You for ever.

4 Gird Your sword on Your thigh, O Mighty Warrior,¹⁵⁶
in thy splendor and beauty.

5 Draw Your bow and prosper and reign
in the cause of truth and meekness and justice;
and Your right hand will guide You wonderfully.

6 Your arrows are sharp, O Mighty Warrior,

¹⁵⁴ Rom. 8:36 'It is possible to die many times in a day. For he who is always ready to die keeps receiving his full reward' (St. Chrysostom).

¹⁵⁵ 'Refers to the intellectual faculty of the soul, because of all the ideas that are constantly bubbling and welling up. He who fixes his gaze on the infinite beauty of God is constantly discovering something new. And as God continues to reveal Himself, man continues to wonder.' (St. Gregory of Nyssa).

¹⁵⁶ cp. Rev. 19:11-16.

in the heart of the King's enemies;¹⁵⁷
peoples will fall under You.

7 Your throne, O God, is for ever and ever;
the sceptre of Your Kingdom is a rod of justice.

8 You have loved right and hated wrong.
Therefore God. Your God, has anointed You
with the oil of gladness beyond Your fellows.¹⁵⁸

9 Your garments are fragrant with myrrh, aloes and cassia,
from the ivory palaces which gladden You.

10 Kings' daughters are among Your ladies of honor.
On Your right hand stands the queen
arrayed in gold inwrought with many colors.

11 Listen, my daughter, and see, and incline your ear;
and forget your people and your father's house.

12 Then the King will desire your beauty,
for He is your Lord and you shall worship Him.

13 And the daughter of Tyre will worship You with gifts;
the richest of the people will entreat Your favor.¹⁵⁹

14 All the glory of the King's daughter is within,
though she is arrayed in tasseled gold inwrought with many colors.

15 The virgins in her train will be brought to the King;
those near her will be brought to You.

16 They will be brought with joy and gladness;
they will be led into the King's temple.

17 Instead of Your fathers, sons are born to You;
You shall make them rulers over all the earth.

18 I will remember Your name throughout all generations;
therefore people will praise and thank You for ever and ever.

¹⁵⁷ The arrows of divine love wound the hearts of God's enemies and turn them into lovers.

¹⁵⁸ Heb. 1:8;9. 'The coming of Messiah is mentioned first and foremost in Psalm 44' (St. Athanasius the Great).

¹⁵⁹ Favor: *Lit. Face. A Hebraism. cp. Psalm 118:58.*

Psalm 45: Our God is our refuge and strength

God is with Us: Lifted Up on the Cross

The Warrior King is Abolishing War

1 *(For the sons of Korah. A Psalm concerning hidden things)*

2 Our God is our refuge and strength,
our helper in the troubles that grievously befall us.

3 So we will not fear though the earth should rock
and mountains be hurled into the heart of the sea,

4 though its waters roar and foam,
though the mountains are convulsed by His power. *(Pause)*

5 The streams of the river gladden the city of God;¹⁶⁰
the Most High has sanctified His dwelling-place.

6 God is within her, and she cannot be shaken;
God will help her at break of dawn.¹⁶¹

7 Nations are in turmoil, kingdoms totter;
He lifts His voice, the earth reels.

8 The Lord of Hosts is with us;
the God of Jacob is our protector. *(Pause)*

9 Come and see the works of God,
the wonders He has done on earth.

10 He is abolishing wars all over the earth;
He breaks the bow and snaps the spear,
and burns up all the shields with fire.¹⁶²

11 Be still and know that I am God;
I will be exalted among the nations,
I will be lifted up on the earth.¹⁶³

¹⁶⁰ Rev. 22:1.

¹⁶¹ Security of citizens of the Holy City. Break of Dawn is Christ's death. (cp. Is. 30:26).

¹⁶² cp. 75:4; Is. 2:4; 11:9; 65:25; Hos. 2:18; Zac. 9:10.

¹⁶³ Cp. Jn. 3:14; 8:28; 12:32. 'I will be lifted up on the cross' (St. Basil the Great).

12 The Lord of Hosts is with us;
the God of Jacob is our protector.

Psalm 46: All you nations, clap your hands

The Great King of the Earth: His Triumphant Ascension

A Call to All Nations to clap for Joy: Love Reigns

1 (*A Psalm for the sons of Korah*)

2 All you nations, clap your hands;¹⁶⁴
shout to God with cries of joy.

3 For the Lord Most High is terrible;¹⁶⁵
He is the great King over all the earth.

4 He subdues peoples under us,
and nations under our feet.

5 He has chosen for us an inheritance for Him,¹⁶⁶
the beauty of Jacob whom He loves. (*Pause*)

6 God has gone up with a shout,
the Lord with the sound of a horn.

7 Sing praises, sing praises to our God;
Sing praises, sing praises to our King.

8 For God is King of all the earth;
sing praises with understanding.

9 God is reigning over the nations;
God is seated on His holy throne.

10 Rulers of peoples gather together
with the people of the God of Abraham,
for God's strong men of the earth
are highly exalted.¹⁶⁷

Scholastic = 'Be still, all ears and attention.'

¹⁶⁴ 'The calling of the Gentiles is to be understood, as in 71:9' (St. Athanasius).

¹⁶⁵ Cp. Heb. 12:28,29; Deut. 4:24; 9:3; 10:17-21; Neh. 1:5; Zeph. 2:11.

¹⁶⁶ Cp. Ex. 15:17; Is. 58:14; I Pet. 1:4.

¹⁶⁷ 'Who are God's strong men? They are the Apostles and all the faithful. They are

Psalm 47: Great is the Lord and greatly to be praised

The Glory of Mount Zion, God's Eternal City

The Invincibility of the Church

1 *(Psalm of a Song for the Songs of Korah. For the second Sabbath)*

2 Great is the Lord and greatly to be praised
in the city of our God, on His holy mountain,

3 beautifully situated, the joy of all the earth.
Mount Zion, the northern slopes
is the city of the great King.¹⁶⁸

4 God is known within her citadels
when He defends her.

5 For lo, the kings of the earth joined forces
and advanced together.

6 On seeing her they were lost in wonder;
they were alarmed, they were shaken.

7 Trembling seized them there,
like the pangs of a woman in childbirth,

8 when with a violent wind
You did wreck the ships of Tarshish.¹⁶⁹

9 As we have heard, so we have seen¹⁷⁰
in the city of the Lord of Hosts,
in the city of our God;
God has founded her for ever. *(Pause)*

10 We have received Your mercy, O God,
in the midst of Your people.

strong because they faced the whole world, they overcame all, and nothing could defeat them' (St. Chrysostom).

¹⁶⁸ 'Jerusalem is the city of the great King' (Mt. 5:35). cp. Lam. 2:15.

¹⁶⁹ Tarshish: in Ceylon. The words used for ivory, apes and peacocks brought from Tarshish are Singhalese Tamil (II Chron. 9:21).

¹⁷⁰ cp. Ps. 71:10. 'What we heard, we have seen in actual fact, namely victories, triumphs, God's providential care, astounding miracles' (St. Chrysostom).

- 11 Your praise, O God, like Your name
reaches to the ends of the earth.
Your right hand is full of justice,
righteousness and right judgment.
- 12 Let Mount Zion be glad
and let the daughters of Judah rejoice
because of Your judgments, O Lord.
- 13 Encircle Zion and make the round of her;¹⁷¹
take count of her towers.
- 14 Give your mind to her power,¹⁷²
and inspect her citadels,
that you may tell the next generation:
- 15 This is our God for ever and ever.
He will shepherd us eternally.

Psalm 48: Hear this, all you nations

Riches and Honor and the Grim Shepherd Death

God will Redeem my Soul

1 (A Psalm for the Sons of Korah)

- 2 Hear this, all you nations;
give ear, all dwellers in the world,
- 3 clods of earth and men of worth,
rich and poor alike.
- 4 My mouth will speak wisdom
as the meditation of my heart brings understanding.
- 5 I will incline my ear to a parable;
I will expound my problem on the harp.
- 6 Why should I fear on an evil day,
when iniquity dogs my heel and surrounds me?

¹⁷¹ After the victory, there is a tour of inspection. Perhaps this Psalm was sung as the procession went round the city walls.

¹⁷² *Lit.* Set your hearts on her power.

- 7 Some trust in their power,
and some boast of the amount of their wealth.
- 8 A brother cannot redeem; can a man redeem?¹⁷³
He cannot give a ransom to God for himself,
- 9 or the price of his soul's redemption,
even if he were to labour all his life
- 10 and were to live for ever.
Will he not see corruption
when he sees the wise dying?
- 11 The fool and the dolt perish together,
and they leave their riches to strangers.
- 12 And their graves are their homes for ever,
their dwelling-places for all generations;
they call their lands after their own names.
- 13 But man who was in honor did not understand:
he has been compared to thoughtless animals
and has become like them.
- 14 This very way of theirs
is a pitfall to them,
yet after all this
they express delight with their mouth. (*Pause*)
- 15 They are driven to hell like sheep,
where death shepherds them.
But with the Dawn the upright will rule over them,
and their help will vanish in hell.
They are banished from their glory.
- 16 But God will redeem my soul
from the power of hell,
when He receives me. (*Pause*)
- 17 Have no fear when a man grows rich
or when the glory of his house increases;
- 18 for he will take nothing with him when he dies,

¹⁷³ Yes, when that man is also the Eternal Son and Word and Wisdom of God, 'the one Mediator between God and men, the man Christ Jesus' (1 Tim. 2:5; Jn. 1:1; etc.)

and his glory will not descend with him.

19 Though during his life his soul is blessed
and he thanks You when You prosper him,

20 yet he will go to join his fathers
and will never see the light.

21 Man who was in honor did not understand:
he has been compared to thoughtless animals
and has become like them.

Psalms 49: The God of gods, the Lord, has spoken

The Sacrifice of Praise: Worship in Spirit

Sins of Formalism and Hypocrisy

(A Psalm by Asaph)

1 The God of gods, the Lord, has spoken
and has called the earth
from sunrise to sunset.

2 The loveliness of His beauty
has appeared out of Zion.

3 God will come visibly;
no longer will our God keep silence.
A fire will burn before Him,
and a mighty storm will rage round Him.

4 He will summon heaven above
and the earth to judge His people.

5 Gather His saints together to Him—
those who have made a covenant with Him for sacrifice.

6 And the heavens will declare His justice,
for God is judge. *(Pause)*

7 Listen, My people, and I will speak.
O Israel, I must protest against you:
I am God, your God.

8 I find no fault with your sacrifices;

your whole burnt-offerings are before Me continually.

9 It is not bullocks from your farm I welcome,
nor he-goats from your folds.

10 For all the beasts of the forest are Mine,
the herds and cattle on the mountains.

11 I know all the birds of the sky,
and all the beauty of the countryside is Mine.

12 If I am hungry, I will not tell you;
for the world is Mine, and all that is in it.

13 Am I to eat bulls' flesh,
or drink the blood of goats?

14 Offer to God a sacrifice of praise,
and pay your vows to the Most High.

15 Then call upon Me in the day of trouble,
and I will deliver you and you will glorify Me.' (*Pause*)

16 But to the sinner God says:
'Why do you declare My rights,
and take My covenant in your mouth,

17 while you hate correction,
and turn your back on My words?'¹⁷⁴

18 If you see a thief, you run with him,
and you throw in your lot with adulterers.

19 Your mouth exaggerates malice,
and your tongue weaves deceit.

20 You sit and speak against your brother,
and provoke a scandal against your own mother's son.

¹⁷⁴ words: In the first place the Ten Words or Commandments, three of which are named here: stealing, adultery and blasting instead of blessing (false witness). The commandments are correctives (verse 17a).

21 These things you have done, and I was silent.
You assumed the profanity that I am like you.
I will convict you and set your sins before your face.

22 Now consider this, you who forget God,
lest death snatch you away
and there is no one to save you.’

23 The sacrifice of praise glorifies Me,
and this is the way I will show him My salvation.

Psalm 50: Have mercy on me, O God, in Your great mercy

Broken-Hearted Repentance

The Renewal of the Holy Spirit

1 (A Psalm by David, when Nathan the Prophet came to him

2 for his sin with Bathsheba)

3 Have mercy on me, O God,
in Your great mercy;
and in Your abundant compassion
blot out my transgression.

4 Wash me thoroughly from my iniquity,
and cleanse me from my sin.

5 For I realize my iniquity,
and my sin is before me continually.

6 Against You only have I sinned
and done evil in Your sight,
that You may be justified in Your words
and win when You are judged.¹⁷⁵

7 For, behold, I was conceived in iniquities,
and in sins did my mother desire me.

¹⁷⁵ Men accuse God of various wrongs. So God is thought of as under trial. But when a man admits his guilt, God is acquitted and wins His case, so to speak, and incidentally wins the heart and soul of His child (cp Lk 23:39-43).

- 8 For, lo, You love truth;
the unknown and secret things of Your wisdom
You have made known to me.
- 9 You shall sprinkle me with hyssop,¹⁷⁶
and I shall be cleansed;
You shall wash me,
and I shall be whiter than snow.
- 10 You shall make me hear joy and gladness;
the bones that have been humbled will rejoice.
- 11 Turn Your face from my sins,
and blot out all my iniquities.
- 12 Create in me, a clean heart, O God;
and renew Your right Spirit within me.
- 13 Cast me not away from Your face,
and take not Your Holy Spirit from me.
- 14 Restore to me the joy of Your salvation,
and strengthen me with Your ruling Spirit.
- 15 I shall teach Your ways to the lawless,
and the godless will return to You.
- 16 Deliver me from blood, O God,
O God of my salvation,
and my tongue will extol Your justice.
- 17 O Lord, You will open my lips,
and my mouth shall declare Your praise.
- 18 For if You had desired sacrifice,
I would have given it.
Burnt-offerings do not please You.
- 19 The sacrifice for God is a broken spirit;
a broken and humbled heart God will not despise.
- 20 Gladden Zion, O Lord, with Your goodwill,
and let the walls of Jerusalem be built.

¹⁷⁶ Exodus 12:22; John 19:29; Hebrews 9:19.

21 Then You will be pleased
with the sacrifice of righteousness,
the oblation and burnt-offerings;
then they will offer calves on Your altar.

Psalm 51: Your tongue devises injury and falsehood

A Fruitful Tree in God's House

The Fate of Liars and Worshippers of the Beast

1 (Of Contemplation. By David; when Doeg the Edomite came and

2 told Saul and said to him, 'David went to Abimelech's house.')

3 Why do you glory in evil, strong man,
and commit iniquity all day long?

4 Your tongue devises injury and falsehood;
like a sharp razor you practice deceit.

5 You love evil more than goodness,
and lying rather than speaking the truth. *(Pause)*

6 You love all devouring words,
and a deceitful tongue.

7 For this God will destroy you utterly;
He will pluck you out
and drive you from your dwelling,
and root you out of the land of the living. *(Pause)*

8 The righteous will see and fear;
and they will laugh at him, and say:

9 'Behold the man who would not make God his helper,
but trusted in the amount of his riches,
and strengthened himself in his vanity!'

10 But I am like a fruitful olive tree
in the house of God;
I trust in the mercy of God
for this life and for eternity.

11 I will praise and thank You for ever
for all You have done;

and I will stand by Your name,
for it is good to be with Your saints.

Psalm 52: The fool says in his heart: 'There is no God'

Unbelief leads to Idolatry and Immorality

Evildoers Haunted by Fear and Shame

1 (A Prayer of Contemplation. By David)

2 The fool says in his heart: "There is no God."
They are corrupt and abominable in their iniquities;
there is not one that does good.

3 God looks through from heaven at the sons of men
to see if any understand or seek God.

4 All have strayed, one and all are depraved;
there is not one that does good, no not one.

5 Will they never learn, all the evildoers,
who eat up My people like eating bread,
and never call upon God?

6 They tremble with fear where there is nothing to fear,
for God scatters the bones of the men-pleasers;
they are put to shame because God rejects them.

7 Who will give salvation to Israel out of Zion?
When the Lord restores the captives of His people,
Jacob will rejoice and Israel will be glad.

Psalm 53: O God, save me by Your Name

Song of Faith in God's Full Redemption

Faith Sees and Receives the Answer

1 (With songs. Of contemplation. By David; when the Ziphites came and told Saul that David was hiding among them)

2 O God, save me by Your Name,

3 and judge me by Your power.¹⁷⁷

4 Hear my prayer, O God;
give ear to the words of my mouth.

5 For strangers have risen against me,
and the mighty have sought my life
and have not set God before them.

6 Behold, God is helping me;
the Lord is the defender of my soul.

7 He will turn the evils upon my enemies.¹⁷⁸
Destroy them in Your truth.

8 I will freely sacrifice to You;
I will praise Your Name, O Lord, for it is good.¹⁷⁹

9 For You have delivered me out of all my trouble,
and my eye has seen the fall of my enemies.¹⁸⁰

Psalm 54: Give ear, O God, to my prayer

The Wings of a Dove: Cast your Care on the Lord

Care is a Burden that Stoops the Heart

1 (*A Prayer of Contemplation. By David*)

2 Give ear, O God, to my prayer,
and despise not my petition.

3 Attend to me and hear me.
I am grieved by my trial, and am troubled,

¹⁷⁷ 'The suffering of the Prophet David is a type of the Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ. By the power of God's judgment human weakness is rescued to bear God's name and nature ... as the reward of His obedience He is exalted to the saving protection of God's name. The Son of Man was to have the name and power of the Son of God restored to Him by the power of judgment' (St. Hilary). Cp. Rom. 1:2-4.

¹⁷⁸ 'They found, in ruin and destruction by famine and war, their reward for crucifying God and condemning the Lord of Life to death ... The Truth of God destroyed them when He rose to resume the majesty of His Father's glory' (St. Hilary).

¹⁷⁹ We rejoice in praising God because God is our joy and to praise Him is itself a joy.

¹⁸⁰ Lk. 10:18; 2 Thess. 1:6.

- 4 because of the voice of the enemy,
and because of the oppression of the sinner;
for they have cast a slur upon me,
and have boiled with anger against me.
- 5 My heart was troubled within me,
and fear of death fell upon me.
- 6 Fear and trembling came upon me,
and darkness overwhelmed me.
- 7 And I said: 'Who will give me wings like a dove,
and I will fly away and be at rest?'¹⁸¹
- 8 Lo, far have I fled,
and have camped in the desert.
- 9 I waited for Him Who saves me
from faint-heartedness and from storm.
- 10 Drown their voices, O Lord, and divide their tongues,
for I see only iniquity and strife in the city.
- 11 Day and night they make the round of its walls.
Iniquity and trouble are in the midst of it,
- 12 and injustice;
usury and fraud never leave its streets.
- 13 For if an enemy had reproached me,
I could have borne it.
And if one who hated me had boasted against me,
I would have hidden myself from him.
- 14 But it was you, a man my equal,
my sovereign, and my friend,
- 15 who made sweet the food we shared together.
We walked to the house of God in harmony.
- 16 Let death come upon them,
and let them go down alive to hell;
for evil is in their hearts and homes.

¹⁸¹ I will fly by activity and be at rest by contemplation and humility.' (St. John Climacus, Ladder 4:1)

- 17 As for me, I cried to God,
and the Lord heard me.
- 18 In the evening and morning and at noon
I will tell and declare my needs
and He will hear my voice.
- 19 He will redeem my soul in peace
from those who come near me,
for they were in crowds about me.
- 20 God will hear and will humble them,
He Who is before the ages. *(Pause)*
There is no change of heart for them,
for they do not fear God.
- 21 He has stretched out His hand to requite them.
They have profaned His covenant.
- 22 They were divided by the wrath of His countenance,
and their hearts drew near.
Their words are smoother than oil,
and yet they are swords.
- 23 Cast your care on the Lord,¹⁸²
and He will support you.
He will never let a just man stumble.
- 24 But You, O God, will bring them
into the pit of destruction.
Men of blood and deceit
will not live half their days.
But I will trust in You, O Lord.

Psalm 55: Be merciful to me, O god, for man tramples upon me

The Victory of Faith over Fear

I Will Live to Please the Lord

1 (For people far removed from holy things. By David, for a pillar inscription, when the Philistines held him at Gath)

2 Be merciful to me, O God,

¹⁸² cp. 1 Peter 5:7.

for man tramples upon me;
all day long he fights and oppresses me.

3 My enemies trample on me all day long;
and many there are
who war against me from on high.¹⁸³

4 The days ahead I will not fear,
but I will trust in You.

5 In God—I praise His promises to me—
in God I have put my trust; I will not fear.
What can flesh do to me?

6 All day long they execrate my words;
all their thoughts are against me for evil.

7 They keep close and lurk in hiding;
they watch my steps
as if they are waiting for my soul.

8 You will save them for extinction;¹⁸⁴
You will bring such people down in anger.

9 O God, I have told You my life;
You have set my tears before You,
according to Your promise.

10 All my enemies will turn back
on the day when I call upon You.
This I know, that You are my God.

11 In God—I will praise His Word—
in the Lord—I will praise His Word—

12 In You I have put my trust; I will not fear.
What can man do to me?

13 I am under vows to You, O God;
I will pay You my due of praise.

14 For You have delivered my soul from death,

¹⁸³ cp. Ephes 6:12; 1 Tim 4:1; Rev. 16:14.

¹⁸⁴ Any false light or life will be saved only to be extinguished later if there is no change or repentance.

my eyes from tears and my feet from slipping.
I will live to please the Lord
in the light of the living.

Psalm 56: Have mercy on me, O God, have mercy on me

Two Environments: Wings and Lions

In the Midst of Lions: My Heart is Ready, I will Sing

1 (Do not destroy. By David, for a pillar inscription, when he fled from Saul to the cave)

2 Have mercy on me, O God, have mercy on me;
for my soul trusts in You;
and in the shadow of Your wings I will trust
till the iniquity passes.

3 I will cry to God Most High,
to God my benefactor.

4 He sent from heaven and saved me;
He delivered my oppressors to reproach.¹⁸⁵ *(Pause)*
God sent His mercy and His truth.

5 He delivered my soul from the midst of lions.
I slept, troubled as I was.
As for the sons of men,
their teeth are spears and arrows,
and their tongue is a sharp sword.

6 Be exalted, O God, above the heavens,
and Your glory over all the earths

7 They prepared a trap for my feet,
and they bowed down my soul.
They dug a pit before me,
and fell into it themselves. *(Pause)*

8 My heart is ready, O God, my heart is ready;
I will sing and chant psalms with my glory.¹⁸⁶

9 Awake, my glory; awake, psaltery and harp!

¹⁸⁵ Saul incurred reproach when he fell into David's hands in the cave, for David did not injure him but merely cut off the tip of his cloak (1 Sam. 24).

¹⁸⁶ *glory*, i.e., with all my soul and spirit (see Ps. 29:13).

I will rise early.

10 I will praise You, O Lord, among the peoples;
I will sing praises to You among the nations.

11 For great is Your mercy reaching to the heavens,
and Your truth to the clouds.

12 Be exalted, O God, above the heavens;
and Your glory over all the earth.¹⁸⁷

Psalm 57: Do you truly speak righteousness

God's Judgment is True Government

The Doom of Wicked Judges and Rulers

1 (Do not destroy. By David, for a pillar inscription)

2 Do you truly speak righteousness?
Do you judge justly, you sons of men?

3 No, in heart you do wrong in the earth;
your hands weave injustice and wrong.

4 Sinners are estranged from the womb;
they go astray as soon as they are born;
they keep telling lies.

5 Their venom is like serpent's poison;
they are like a deaf cobra that stops its ears,

6 so as not to hear the snake-charmer's voice,
but is spell-bound when charmed by a wise man.

7 God crushes their teeth in their mouths;
the Lord crushes the lions' grinders.

8 They will come to nothing like leaking water;
He will bend His bow until they weaken.

9 Like melting wax they will be consumed;
fire falls on them, and they are blind to the sun.

¹⁸⁷ Verses 8-12 are repeated almost verbatim in Ps. 107:2-6.

10 Before their prickles grow to a thorn-tree,
He devours them alive as it were in His wrath.

11 The righteous will rejoice
when he sees the vengeance;
he will wash his hands
in the blood of the sinner.

12 And men will say:
‘There is indeed a reward for the righteous;
there is surely a God
Who judges those on the earth.’

Psalm 58: Deliver me from my enemies, O God

Love Rules the Universe

I will Sing of Your Power

1 (Do not destroy. By David, for a pillar inscription, when Saul sent men to watch his house and kill him)

2 Deliver me from my enemies, O God;
and redeem me from those who rise up against me.

3 Rescue me from evildoers,
and save me from men of blood.

4 For see, they hunt my soul;
the mighty set upon me!
It is not my fault or my sin, O Lord.

5 I have run without fault
and have kept straight.
Awake to meet and help me and see.

6 You then, O Lord God of hosts, God of Israel,
take care to visit all the nations;
show all the evildoers no mercy. *(Pause)*

7 They will return at nightfall, hungry as dogs,
and will prowl round the city.

8 Behold, they speak with their mouth
and a sword is in their lips—
for ‘Who,’ they think, ‘will hear us?’

- 9 But You, O Lord, will laugh at them;
You will bring to nothing all the nations.
- 10 O my strength, I watch for You;
for You, O God, art my protector.
- 11 My God, His mercy goes before me;
my God will show me His mercy among my enemies.
- 12 Slay them not, lest they forget Your law;
scatter them by Your power
and bring them down, O Lord my defender.
- 13 Every word of their lips is a sin of their mouth;
so let them be caught in their pride.
And by their cursing and lying
they will be known in the end.
- 14 In the final wrath they will cease to be;
and they will know that God rules Jacob
and the ends of the earth. *(Pause)*
- 15 They will return at nightfall, hungry as dogs,
and will prowl round the city.
- 16 They will scatter in search of food;
and they will growl when they are not satisfied.
- 17 But I will sing of Your power,
and will rejoice at Your mercy in the morning;
for You have been my protector
and my refuge in the day of my distress.
- 18 You are my helper, to You I will sing;
for You, O God, art my protector, my God, my mercy.¹⁸⁸

Psalm 59: O God, You did reject us and crush us

Prayer After a Defeat

Earth-shaking Catastrophe

1 (For those who are still to be changed. For a pillar inscription, by David:

¹⁸⁸ Mercy: love (Luke 10:37).

2 *For teaching: when he burned Syrian Mesopotamia and Syrian Zobah, and Jacob returned and defeated 12,000 Edomites in the Valley of Salt.)*

3 O God, You did reject us and crush us.
You were angry, but had had compassion on us.

4 You have shaken the earth and troubled it;
heal its wounds, for it is tottering.

5 You have shown Your people hard things;
You have made us drink the wine of compunction.

6 You have given those who fear You a signal¹⁸⁹
to escape from before the bow. (*Pause*)

7 That Your beloved may be delivered,
save with Your right hand and answer me.

8 God has spoken in His sanctuary:
'I will rejoice and divide Shekem,
and parcel out the valley of tents.

9 Gilead is Mine, and Manasseh is Mine,
and Ephraim is the strength of My head;
Judah is My King.

10 Moab I hope to make My washbowl,¹⁹⁰
over Edom I will extend my sway,¹⁹¹
strangers will submit to Me.'

11 Who will lead me to the fortified city?
Or who will guide me to Edom?

12 Wilt not You, O God, Who have rejected us?
Wilt not You, O God, go out with our armies?

13 Grant us help from our trouble,
for vain is the salvation of man.

14 In God we shall win a mighty victory,¹⁹²

¹⁸⁹ cp. Lk. 21:20-24. Warning signals were lit on mountain tops in times of danger.

¹⁹⁰ Washbowl: i.e. reduced to the most menial servitude.

¹⁹¹ Extend my sway: *lit.* stretch my shoe (cp. Deut. 11:24). Psalm 59:7-14 differs only in 3 words from 107:7-14.

¹⁹² win a mighty victory: *lit.* create power *or* work a miracle *or* do a mighty work.

and He will bring to nothing our oppressors.

Psalm 60: Hear, O God, my supplication

An Exiled Prayer of Faith

Love Lifted me to the Rock Sanctuary

1 (With songs. By David)

2 Hear, O God, my supplication;
attend to my prayer.

3 From the ends of the earth I cry to You
when my heart is despondent.
You have lifted me high on a rock;
You have guided me.

4 For You are my hope,
a tower of strength
from the face of the enemy.

5 I will dwell in Your sanctuary for ever.
I will take cover in the shelter of Your wings. *(Pause)*

6 For You, O God, have heard my prayers;
You have given an inheritance
to those who fear Your name.

7 You will add days to the days of the King,
and prolong his years to the day of eternity.

8 He will continue for ever in the presence of God.
Who will search out His mercy and truth?

9 So I will sing praise to Your name for ever,
that I may perform my vows from day to day.

Psalm 61: Shall not my soul submit to God

The Two are One: Power that is Love

God Repays Everyone According to his Works

1 (For Jeduthun. A Psalm by David)

2 Shall not my soul submit to God?
For from Him is my salvation.

3 For He is my God and my Saviour;
with Him as my Protector
I shall not be greatly shaken.

4 How long will you all attack a man
to murder him and knock him down
like a leaning wall or a toppling fence?

5 They only plan to impugn my honour;
they run in thirst.
They bless with their mouth,
but curse with their heart. (*Pause*)

6 But submit to God, my soul,
for from Him is my patience.

7 For He is my God and my Saviour;
He is my Protector, I will not yield.

8 My salvation and my glory depend on God;
He is the God of my help,
and my hope is in God.

9 Trust in Him, all you assemblies of people;
pour out your hearts before Him,
for God is our helper. (*Pause*)

10 But vain are the sons of men;
the sons of men are liars
and cheat with their scales;¹⁹³
they themselves, the whole brood,¹⁹⁴
are sons of vanity.

11 Put no hope in dishonesty
and have no longing for plunder;
if riches flow in,
set not your heart on them.

12 God spoke once, these two things I heard:¹⁹⁵

¹⁹³ Cp. Lev. 19:35-37; Deut. 25:13-16; Ezek.45:10; Mic. 6:10,11; Prov. 11:1.

¹⁹⁴ Cp. 'brood of vipers' (Matt. 12:34; 23:33).

¹⁹⁵ Job. 33:14.

That power belongs to God.

13 And to You, O Lord, belongs mercy.
For You will repay everyone
according to his works.

Psalm 62: O God, my God, I rise early and pray to You

A Song of the Desert

I Thirst for You: Your Love is Better than Life

1 (A Psalm by David, when he was in the desert of Judah)

2 O God, my God, I rise early and pray to You.
My soul thirsts for You,
and in how many ways my flesh longs for You,
in a desolate land, trackless and waterless.

3 So I appear before You in the sanctuary
to see Your power and Your glory.

4 For Your love is better than life;
my lips shall praise You.

5 So I will bless You as long as I live,
and lift up my hands in Your name.

6 My soul is satisfied as with marrow and fatness,
and my mouth praises You with joyful lips,

7 when I remember You on my bed.
and meditate on You in the morning.

8 For You have been my Helper,
and in the shelter of Your wings I rejoice.

9 My soul is glued¹⁹⁶ to You;
and Your right hand holds me tight.

10 But those who seek to destroy my soul
shall go into the underworld.

11 They shall be delivered to the edge of the sword;

¹⁹⁶ 'What is this glue? It is love.' says St. Augustine.

they shall be morsels for foxes.

12 But the king shall rejoice in God;
all who swear by Him shall be praised,
for the mouth of those who tell lies shall be stopped.

Psalm 63: O God, hear my cry when I pray to You

The Defeat of God's Enemies: Fear of Fear runs to God

A Man will Come Whose Heart is Deep and God will be Exalted

1 (A Psalm by David)

2 O God, hear my cry when I pray to You;
deliver my soul from fear of the enemy.

3 You protect me from the swarm of evildoers,
from the crowd of those whose work is iniquity,

4 whose tongues are as sharp as swords,
who bend their bow to shoot a bitter word

5 at an innocent man in secret.
Suddenly they shoot him down without a qualm.

6 They encourage one another in an evil design;
they talk of hiding snares.
They say, 'Who will see them?'

7 They search out iniquity;
they fail in their search.
A man will come whose heart is deep,

8 and God will be exalted.
Their blows are the dart of babes,

9 and their tongues are feeble against him.
All who see them are troubled.

10 Then every man is afraid,
and they declare the works of God
and understand His actions.

11 The righteous man will rejoice in the Lord,
and will trust in Him;

and all the upright in heart will be praised.

Psalm 64: Praise is due to You, O God, in Zion

A Springtime Song: Showers of the Holy Spirit

Praise and Thanksgiving for Abundant Harvests

1 (A Psalm by David)

2 Praise is due to You, O God, in Zion;
and prayer shall be offered to You in Jerusalem.

3 Hear my prayer;
to You all flesh will come.

4 The words of sinners overwhelm us,
but You will pardon our impieties.

5 Blessed is he whom You have chosen
and taken to Yourself;
he shall dwell in Your courts.
We shall be filled with the blessings of Your house;
holy is Your temple, wonderful in holiness.¹⁹⁷

6 Hear us, O God our Saviour,
the hope of all the ends of the earth,
and of those who are far away at sea;

7 Who upholds the mountains in Your strength,
Who are surrounded with power;

8 Who stirs the depths of the sea
and stillest its roaring waves.¹⁹⁸

9 The nations are alarmed
and those who inhabit the remotest parts
are afraid at the signs of Your presence.
You make sunrise and sunset a joy and delight.

10 You dost visit the earth and water it;
You give ample means for enriching it.
The river of God is full of water,

¹⁹⁷ *Lit.* wonderful in righteousness (but cp. Exod. 15:11).

¹⁹⁸ So the Slavonic (Greek often omits 'stillest').

You provide the supply,
for such is Your provision.

11 Water the furrows, grant bumper crops;
they will spring up and rejoice in the showers.

12 You will bless the crown of the year with Your goodness,
and the fields will be full of fat stock.

13 The desert ranges will yield luxuriantly,
and the hills will wear girdles of joy.

14 The rams of the flocks will grow thick coats,
and the valleys will stand deep in corn.
They will shout and sing.

Psalm 65: Shout the song of victory to God, all the earth

You are My Witnesses

Praise and Thanksgiving for Answered Prayer

1 (*A Song of a Psalm of Resurrection*)¹⁹⁹

Shout the song of victory to God, all the earth.²⁰⁰

2 Sing to His name; give glory to His praise.

3 Say to God: 'How tremendous are Your works!'
At the greatness of Your power
Your enemies play false with You.²⁰¹

4 Let all the earth²⁰² worship You,
and sing to You;
let them sing to Your Name, O Most High. (*Pause*)

5 Come and see the works of God,²⁰³

¹⁹⁹ The return from the Babylonian captivity to Jerusalem; and then the return of every soul from sin to grace and virtue.

²⁰⁰ A prophecy of the conversion of the Gentiles. 'Just as the Jews were delivered from slavery to the Babylonians, so by the incarnation of the Saviour all peoples were delivered from the cruel power of the devil' (Theodoret).

²⁰¹ play false: or lie. It may mean they kow-tow or submit in pretence, acting a lie.

²⁰² See footnote 62. <2 previously>

²⁰³ 'He Who did signs and wonders when He came in the flesh is the same God Who of

tremendous in His plans²⁰⁴
for the sons of men,

6 Who turns the sea into dry land;
they pass through the river on foot.
So let us rejoice in Him

7 Who rules by His eternal power.
His eyes watch over the nations.²⁰⁵
Let not those who grieve Him
be exalted in themselves. (*Pause*)

8 Bless our God, you nations,
and let the sound of His praise be heard,

9 Who has restored my soul to life
and has not allowed my feet to stumble.

10 For thou, O God, have proved us;
You have tried us as silver is tried.

11 You did bring us into the trap,²⁰⁶
You did lay afflictions on our backs.

12 You did set men over our heads;
we passed through fire and water,
but You have brought us to revival.

13 I will enter Your house with whole burnt offerings;
I will pay You my vows,

14 which my lips framed
and my mouth uttered in my affliction.

15 I will offer You costly sacrifices,
with incense and rams;
I will offer You bullocks and goats. (*Pause*)

old dried up the Red Sea and divided the streams of Jordan so that the Israelites could pass through on dry land' (St Athanasius the Great).

²⁰⁴ 'What God has planned for His lovers' (1 Cor. 2:9).

²⁰⁵ The Shepherd of Israel watches over His human flock as shepherds were watching their flocks when the same good Shepherd was born in Bethlehem (Lk. 2:8).

²⁰⁶ Captivity to hostile powers is the devil's trap. Cp. Matt. 6:13, 'Do not bring us to trial or temptation.'

16 Come and hear, all you who fear God,
and I will tell you what He has done for my soul.

17 I cried to Him with my mouth,
and praised Him under my tongue.²⁰⁷

18 If I have contemplated sin in my heart,
may the Lord not answer me.

19 But that is why God has answered me;
He attended to the cry of my prayer.

20 Blessed be God
Who has not rejected my prayer
nor turned His mercy from me.

Psalm 66: My God have compassion on us and bless us

The Smile of Grace

Prayer for the Expansion of God's Kingdom

1 *(With songs. A Psalm of a Song)*

2 May God have compassion on us and bless us;
and may He manifest His presence to us,²⁰⁸
and have mercy on us.

3 That Your way may be known on earth,
Your salvation among all nations.

4 Let the peoples give thanks to You, O God;
let all the peoples give thanks to You.

5 Let the nations be glad and rejoice;
for You will judge the peoples justly,
and guide the nations on earth. *(Pause)*

6 Let the peoples give thanks to You, O God;
let all the peoples give thanks to thee.

²⁰⁷ No sooner had I cried to God vocally than I was mentally praising and thanking Him for answering me.

²⁰⁸ Presence: *or*, face. The face of the Father is the Son. 'He who has seen Me has seen the Father' (John 14:9). Thus, this psalm is a prayer for the incarnation (cp. 2 Cor. 4:6).

7 The earth has yielded her fruit;²⁰⁹
may God, our own God, bless us.

8 May God bless us,
and may all the ends of the earth fear Him.

Psalm 67: Let God arise, and let His enemies be scattered

Triumphal March of God's People

God scatters All who Delight in War

1 (*A Psalm of a Song by David*)

2 Let God arise, and let His enemies be scattered;
and let those who hate Him fly from his face.²¹⁰

3 As smoke vanishes, let them vanish;
as wax melts at the presence of fire;
so let the sinners perish at the presence of God.

4 But let the righteous be glad
and rejoice in the presence of God;
let them exult with delight and gladness.

5 Sing to God, sing praises to His Name;
make a way for Him who rides upon the sunsets;²¹¹
the Lord is His name, and rejoice before Him.

6 They will be alarmed at the presence of Him
Who is the father of orphans
and the judge of widows.
God is in His sanctuary.

7 God settles the solitary in His house,
and releases prisoners with power;
likewise the rebellious who dwell in tombs.

8 O God, at Your marching out at the head of Your people,
at Your crossing through the wilderness, (*Pause*)

²⁰⁹ Mary has borne Jesus. 'You have been seen, O soil untilled, bearing the corn of life' (Oktoechos).

²¹⁰ Numbers 10:35. Cp. Exodus 14.

²¹¹ The sunset is His own death, over which He rose by His Resurrection (St Gregory the Dialogist, Mor. 19:3).

- 9 the earth shook and the heavens dripped
at the presence of the God of Sinai,
at the presence of the God of Israel.
- 10 You did grant a gracious rain, O God, to Your inheritance,
which was weak, but You did restore it.
- 11 There Your living people find a home
prepared in Your goodness, O God, for the poor.
- 12 The Lord will give the word
to those who preach the Gospel with great power.²¹²
- 13 The king of the forces of the Beloved
will grant them to divide the spoils
with the beauty of the house.
- 14 Even if you sleep among the farms,²¹³
you will be like a dove
whose wings are covered with silver
and her back with the luster of gold.
- 15 When the Heavenly One commissions kings over it,
they will be white as the snow on Salmon.
- 16 The mountain of God is a rich mountain,
a mountain of curds, a rich mountain.
- 17 Why do you imagine mountains of curds?
This is the mountain in which God is pleased to dwell;
for the Lord will dwell in it for ever.
- 18 The chariots of God are composed of myriads,
thousands of victors;
the Lord is in them as in the sanctuary on Sinai.
- 19 You have ascended on high,
You have taken gifts to men,²¹⁴
so as to dwell even in unbelievers.

²¹² Luke 4:32.

²¹³ *Or*: 'Even though you have slept among the allotments.' Hebrew may mean: 'camp fire-places.' The passage is obscure, but may refer to the Reubenite slackers who stayed on their farms and refused to fight (Judges 5:16). The beauty or beauties of verse 13 are the women with whom the spoils were shared.

²¹⁴ Cp. Ephes. 4:8.

- 20 Blessed be the Lord God,
blessed be the Lord from day to day;
the God of our salvation will prosper us. (*Pause*)
- 21 Our God is the God to save,
and the ways out of death are the Lord's.
- 22 But God will crush the heads of His enemies,
the hairy scalp of those who persist in their sins.
- 23 The Lord said: 'I will return from Bashan,
I will return through the depths of the sea;
- 24 that your feet may be bathed in blood,
and the tongues of your dogs lick the blood of His enemies.'
- 25 Your processions, O God, have been seen—
the processions of my God, the King, in the sanctuary.
- 26 The rulers went in front, followed by the singers,
while between them were damsels playing on timbrels.
- 27 Bless God in the churches;
praise the Lord from the fountains of Israel.
- 28 There is Benjamin the younger in ecstasy;
the princes of Juda are their leaders,
the princes of Zabulon, the princes of Nephthali.
- 29 Command Your power, O God;
strengthen, O God, what You have wrought in us.
- 30 From Your temple in Jerusalem,
kings will offer gifts to You.
- 31 Rebuke the beasts of the reed,
the herd of bulls with the cows of the peoples,
that those who have been tried with silver may not be shut out;
scatter the nations that desire wars.²¹⁵
- 32 Ambassadors will come from Egypt;
Ethiopia will hasten to stretch out her hand to God.

²¹⁵ Desire wars: *or* delight in wars.

33 Sing to God, you kingdoms of the earth;
sing to the Lord. (*Pause*)

34 Sing to God Who rides upon the heaven of heaven to the East;
lo, He gives to His voice a thunderous sound.²¹⁶

35 Give glory to God;
His magnificence is over Israel,
and His power is in the clouds.

36 God is wonderful in His Saints, the God of Israel.
He will give strength and power to His people.
Blessed be God!

Psalm 68: Save me, O God; for waters have entered even my soul

Cry from the Depths: Christ's Passion Foreshadowed

Praise for the Vision of the Universal Worship of Creation

1 (*For those who are to be changed. By David*)

2 Save me, O God;
for the waters have entered even my soul.

3 I am stuck in deep mire, and there is no foothold;²¹⁷
I have come into the depths of the sea,
and a storm has overwhelmed me.

4 I am tired of shouting, my throat is hoarse;
my eyes fail with hoping for my God.

5 Those who hate me without cause
are more than the hairs of my head;
my enemies who persecute me unjustly have grown strong,
I then repaid what I never robbed.²¹⁸

6 O God, You know my folly,
and my faults are not hidden from You.

7 Let not those who trust in You be ashamed on my account.

²¹⁶ Thunderous sound: *Lit.* sound of power.

²¹⁷ *Hypostasis* = substance, standing-ground.

²¹⁸ 'He did not die as being Himself liable to death. He suffered for us... as Isaiah says:
"He bore our sicknesses" ' (St. Athanasius the Great).

O Lord God of Hosts,
let not those who seek You be confused through me,
O God of Israel.

8 It is for Your sake I have borne reproach
and my face is covered with shame.

9 I have become a stranger to my brothers,
and an alien to my mother's children.

10 Zeal for Your house consumes Me,
and the insults hurled at You fall upon Me.²¹⁹

11 I bowed down my soul with fasting,
and it gave occasion for reproaching me.

12 I made sackcloth my garment,
and I became a byword to them.

13 Those who sat in the gate²²⁰ spoke against me;
and the wine drinkers²²¹ made me their song.

14 But as for me, O Lord, with prayer to You
I await Your pleasure, O God.
In Your infinite mercy
answer me with the truth of Your salvation.

15 Save me from the mud lest I stick there;
deliver me from those who hate me,
and out of the deep waters.

16 May storm waves never drown me,
nor the deep swallow me,
nor the pit close its mouth over me.

17 Hear me, O Lord, for Your mercy is gracious;
in Your great compassion look upon me.

²¹⁹ Mk. 15:29; Jn. 2:17; Rom. 15:3.

²²⁰ The elders and chief priests.

²²¹ The soldiers at the Crucifixion drank themselves the spiced wine prepared for the sufferers to deaden the pain, and substituted vinegar. (v. 22). This psalm is a good example of interpenetration, the figure of the Divine Saviour showing through the human figure of the psalmist, whose sufferings are seen as a foreshadowing of Christ's Passion, (*verse 5* = Jn. 15:25; **13** = Jn. 2:17; **23-4** = Rom. 11:9,10; **26** = Acts 1:20).

- 18 Turn not away Your face from Your servant,
for I am in trouble; hear me speedily.
- 19 Attend to my soul and redeem it;
deliver me because of my enemies.
- 20 For You know my reproach,
my shame, and my confusion;
all who afflict me are before You.
- 21 My soul expected rebuke and suffering;²²²
and I looked for a condoler but there was none,
and for a comforter but I found none.
- 22 And they gave me gall for my food;
and in my thirst they gave me vinegar to drink.²²³
- 23 Let their table be a snare to them,
a retribution and a stumbling-block.
- 24 Let their eyes be blinded so they cannot see;
and bend their back continually.²²⁴
- 25 Pour out Your anger upon them,
and let the fury of Your anger overtake them.
- 26 Let their camp be deserted,
and let no one dwell in their tents.
- 27 For they persecute the one You have struck,
and they add to the pain of My wounds.
- 28 Add iniquity to their iniquity,
and let them not come into Your righteousness.
- 29 Let them be blotted out of the book of the living,
and not be enrolled with the righteous.
- 30 I am poor and in pain;
let Your salvation help me, O God.

²²² Mt. 16:21; Mk. 8:31.

²²³ Mt. 27:34.

²²⁴ Cp. Rom. 11:9,10.

- 31 I will praise the name of my God with a song;
I will magnify Him with praise.
- 32 And this will be more pleasing to God
than a young bull with horns and hoofs.
- 33 Let the poor see and rejoice;
seek God and your soul shall live.
- 34 For the Lord hears the poor
and does not despise His prisoners.
- 35 Let heaven and earth praise Him,
the sea and all that moves in them.
- 36 For God will save Zion,
and the cities of Judah will be built;
and men will dwell there, and inherit it.
- 37 And the children of His slaves²²⁵ will possess it;
and they who love Your name will dwell in it.

Psalm 69: O God, come to my help

The Lord be Magnified, my Helper and Redeemer

Let All Who Seek You Rejoice in You

1 (By David, In remembrance that the Lord has saved me)

- 2 O God, come to my help;
O Lord, make haste to help me.
- 3 Let all who seek my life²²⁶
be put to shame and confounded.
Let all who wish me evil
be turned back and put to shame.
- 4 Let those who say of me, 'Fine, fine!'
be turned back immediately ashamed.
- 5 Let all who seek You

²²⁵ Thus, by the miracle and mystery of redemption, Saul of Tarsus was changed from a fanatical Pharisee into a devoted slave of the Lord Jesus.

²²⁶ Ps. 69:3-7 differs only slightly from Ps. 39:15-18.

rejoice and be glad in You, O God;
and let those who love Your salvation
say continually, 'The Lord be magnified.'

6 But I am poor and needy;
help me, O God.

7 You are my helper and my redeemer;
O Lord, make no delay.

Psalm 70: In You, O Lord, I hope and trust

An Old Man's Prayer for Grace to Witness to Youth

My Song is Continually of You

1 (By David. Sung by the sons of Jonadab and the first captives)

In You, O Lord, I hope and trust;
let me never be put to shame.

2 Rescue me and deliver me in Your righteousness.²²⁷
Incline Your ear to me and save me.

3 Be my God and protector,
and a strong sanctuary to save me;²²⁸
for thou art my stronghold and my refuge.

4 Deliver me, O God, from the hand of the sinner,
from the clutch of the outlaw and wrongdoer.

5 For You are my patience, O Lord;
O Lord, You are my hope from my youth.

6 On You I have leaned from my birth;
You are my protector from my mother's womb;
my song is continually of You.

7 I am a wonder to many,
but You are my strong helper.

8 Let my mouth be filled with Your praise,
that I may sing of Your glory and splendor all day long.

²²⁷ The first three lines of Psalms 70 and 30 are identical. See footnote there.

²²⁸ sanctuary: *lit.* place. Cp. Psalm 131:5 and footnote there.

- 9 Reject me not in my old age;
forsake me not when my strength is failing.
- 10 For my enemies speak of me,
and those who watch my soul conspire together,
- 11 saying: 'God has forsaken him;
follow and catch him, for there is no one to save him.'
- 12 O God, be not distant from me;
my God, draw near and help me.
- 13 Let those who slander my soul
be confounded and perish;
let those who seek to do me evil
be covered with shame and confusion.
- 14 But I will hope and trust continually,
and will praise You more and more.
- 15 My mouth will tell of Your justice
and of Your salvation all day long,
for I do not know the art of writing.
- 16 I will enter the Lord's dominion.
O Lord, I will speak of Your righteousness, Your alone.
- 17 O God, You have taught me from my youth,
and still I proclaim Your wonders.
- 18 So even when I am old and venerable, O God, forsake me not,
until I tell of Your power to all the rising generation,
- 19 Your power and Your justice, O God, that reaches to the heights,²²⁹
and the great things You have done.
O God, Who is like You?
- 20 O how many evils and afflictions You have shown me!
Yet You have returned and revived me,
and have brought me up again from the depths of the earth.
- 21 You have lavished upon me Your greatness,
and have returned and comforted me,
and have brought me up again from the depths of the earth.

²²⁹ Ephes. 3:10; 4:8.

22 So I will praise Your truth to You with a song, O God;
I will sing to You with the harp, O Holy One of Israel.

23 When I sing to You my lips will rejoice
and my soul which You have redeemed.

24 And my tongue will tell of Your justice all day long,
when those who seek to harm me are confounded and put to shame.

Psalm 71: O God, give the King Your judgment

The King of Peace and His glorious Reign

Final Redemption from All Tyranny and Oppression

1 (*For Solomon*)²³⁰

O God, give the King Your judgment,
and Your justice to the King's Son,

2 to judge Your people with justice²³¹
and give Your poor their rights.

3 May the mountains bring Your people peace
and the hills justice and righteousness.

4 He will do justice to the poor of Your people
and save the children of the needy,
and humble the oppressor.

5 And He will continue as long as the sun
and beyond the moon throughout all generations.

6 He will come down like rain on a fleece
and like a drop that falls on the earth.²³²

7 In His days righteousness will flourish
and lasting peace till the moon is no more.

²³⁰ The true Solomon or Peacemaker is Jesus Christ Son of King David, to whom alone verses 5-19 truly apply (cp. Ephes. 2:14; Col. 1:20; Mt. 5:9).

²³¹ Judging and ruling are fused in Hebrew thought (cp; 2 Sam. 7:7; 1 Chron. 17:6). The King is the Messiah and the King's Son is the same person.

²³² Silently as rain falling on wool or a drop of dew on the earth, the Word became the Son of Man (Jn. 1:14). Cp. Job 29:23; Acts 2:17; Jn. 7:39.

- 8 And He will rule from sea to sea,
and from the rivers²³³ to the ends of the earth.
- 9 The Ethiopians will fall down before Him,
and His enemies will lick the dust.
- 10 The kings of Tarshish²³⁴ and the isles will pay tribute;
the kings of the Arabs and Sabeans will bring gifts.
- 11 All the kings of the earth will worship Him;
all the nations will serve Him.
- 12 He will deliver the poor from the tyrant,
and the needy who have no one to help them.
- 13 He will spare the poor and needy,
and the needy souls He will save.
- 14 He will redeem their souls from oppression and wrong,
and His name will be precious in their sight.
- 15 He lives²³⁵ and to Him will be given the gold of Arabia,
and in His name men will pray continually;²³⁶
all day long they will bless Him.
- 16 There will be support in the land on the mountain tops;
His fruit will rise above Lebanon,
and they will spring from the city like grass from the earth.
- 17 May His name be blessed throughout the ages!
His name will continue as long as the sun;
and in Him all the tribes of the earth will be blessed.
All the nations will call Him blessed.
- 18 Blessed be the Lord God of Israel
Who alone does wonders.
- 19 And blessed be His glorious name in time and eternity,
and may the whole earth be filled with His glory.
Amen. Amen.

²³³ Rivers: Tigris and Euphrates.

²³⁴ Cp. Ps. 47:8.

²³⁵ Cp. Rev. 1:18; Heb. 7:25; Num. 14:28.

²³⁶ 'Men will name Him in their prayers and ask that through Him the Father will grant His gifts and blessings' (St Athanasius the Great).

(The songs of David the son of Jesse are ended).

Psalm 72: How good God is to Israel

Change of Outlook and Vision through Prayer

Heaven and Happiness not the Prosperity of Sinners

1 (A Psalm by Asaph)

How good God is to Israel,
to those who are pure in heart!

2 Yet my feet had almost slipped;
I had nearly lost my foothold.

3 For I was envious of the wicked,
when I saw the peace²³⁷ of sinners.

4 For there is no objection²³⁸ in their death,
and in their scourging no severity.

5 They are not in trouble like other men,
nor like other men are they scourged.

6 Therefore pride holds full sway over them;
they are wrapped up in their wrongdoing and wickedness.

7 Their wrongdoing oozes from them like grease;
it passes into a state of heart.

8 They think and speak with malice wickedly,
they speak blasphemy against the Most High.

9 They poke their mouths at heaven,
but their tongues drag in the dirt.

10 So My people will return here,
and full days will be found among them.

²³⁷ peace: Heb; *shalom* = well-being, success, prosperity, security, happiness.

²³⁸ objection: They do not object to dying in sin and they offer no resistance to the devil. (*Variant reading*: revival). Hebrew of verse 4 seems to mean:

For them there are no pains;
fit and strong are their bodies.

- 11 And they say, 'How can God know?'
and, 'Is there knowledge in the Most High?'
- 12 These are the sinners, yet they are prosperous;
they are for ever amassing wealth.
- 13 And I said, 'How useless to keep my heart right
and wash my hands among the innocent,
- 14 only to be scourged all day long
and rebuked every morning!'
- 15 Had I said, 'I will speak like that',
I should have betrayed the family of Your children.
- 16 So I tried to understand it,
but it proved too hard for me,
- 17 until I entered God's sanctuary.
Then I understood their ends.
- 18 It is because of their crooked ways
that You inflict evils upon them.
You hurl them down by their exaltation.
- 19 How suddenly they come to ruin!²³⁹
They vanish, perish in their sin.
- 20 Like a dream when one awakes, O Lord,
You will reject their phantoms in Your city.
- 21 So when my heart was burning
and my thoughts kept changing,
- 22 I was contemptible without knowing it;
I was like a beast before You.
- 23 Yet I am continually with You;
You hold my right hand.
- 24 You guide me in Your will,
and receive me with glory.
- 25 For what is there in heaven for me,
and what do I want on earth but You?

²³⁹ The apparent success and prosperity of the godless is transitory and short-lived.

26 My heart and my flesh fail;
You, O God, art the God of my heart
and my portion for ever.²⁴⁰

27 Those who divorce themselves from You will perish;
You destroy all who are unfaithful to You.²⁴¹

28 But my happiness is to cling to God,²⁴²
to put my trust in the Lord,
that I may declare all Your praises
in the gates of the daughter of Zion.²⁴³

Psalm 73: Why, O God, dost You utterly reject us

Destruction of the Temple: You Hast Wrought Salvation²⁴⁴

1 (Of Contemplation, By Asaph)

Why, O God, dost You utterly reject us?
Why fume in anger at the sheep of Your pasture?

2 Remember Your community²⁴⁵
which You have acquired of old,
the sceptre of Your inheritance
which You have redeemed,
this Mount Zion which is Your dwelling-place.

3 Lift up Your hands against their perpetual pride,
against all the evil the enemy has done in Your sanctuary.

4 Those who hate You boast
in the midst of Your festival;
they set up their own standards.

²⁴⁰ The death of the body is powerless to break the love-forged links of a soul's union with God.

²⁴¹ 'unfaithful': *or*, 'who play the wanton from You.' Idolatry is adultery or infidelity. Love brooks no rivals (Jas. 4:4-8; Dt. 5:9; Mt. 6:24).

²⁴² Hebrew: 'The nearness of God is my good.' Cp. Wisdom 3:9; Ecclesiasticus 2:3.

²⁴³ 'The daughter of Zion' is the New Jerusalem which is born of Old Zion. The Church of the New Covenant sprang from the Old Covenant Church (Gal. 4:26).

²⁴⁴ The salvation of the world was accomplished by the Savior's death, that is the destruction of Christ's bodily temple, foreshadowed in the destruction of the Temple at Jerusalem (Jn. 2:19-22; 2 Cor. 5:14-21; Rev. 5:9 &c).

²⁴⁵ *Gk.* synagogue = congregation etc.

- 5 The signs pointing to the escape above
they do not know.
- 6 As if felling a forest of trees with axes,
they cut out the doors of the temple;
with hatchet and hammer
they hack it all down.
- 7 They set fire to Your sanctuary;
they profane to the ground the dwelling-place of Your name.
- 8 The whole brood of them said in their hearts together:
'Come, let us abolish all the festivals of God from the land.'
- 9 We do not see our signs,²⁴⁶ there is no longer a prophet,
nor will he acknowledge us any longer.
- 10 How long, O God, will the enemy taunt us?
Shall the adversary defy Your name for ever?
- 11 Why dost You withhold Your hand,
and for ever hide Your right hand in Your bosom?
- 12 Yet God is our eternal King;
He has wrought salvation in the midst of the earth.
- 13 You did hold the sea by Your power;
You did crush the heads of the dragons in the water.
- 14 You have shattered the dragon's heads;
You gave him as food to the peoples of Ethiopia.
- 15 You did open springs and torrents;
You did dry up swollen rivers.²⁴⁷
- 16 The day is Your and the night is Your.
You did prepare the sun and the moon.
- 17 You have fixed all the bounds of the earth;²⁴⁸
summer and spring are Your creation.

²⁴⁶ Signs and miracles of God's presence, protection and deliverance.

²⁴⁷ Swollen rivers: *lit.* rivers (of) Etham. Fathers seem to refer it to the Jordan (Joshua 3:13-17).

²⁴⁸ *Variant:* You have made all the beautiful things of the earth.

- 18 Remember this: the enemy blasphemes the Lord,
and foolish people defy Your name.
- 19 Do not give to beasts a soul that praises You;
forget not for ever the souls of Your poor.
- 20 Have regard to Your covenant,
for earth's dark places are filled with houses of iniquity.
- 21 Let not the ashamed and downtrodden be turned away;
the poor and needy will praise Your name.
- 22 Arise, O God, defend Your cause;
remember how the fool blasphemes You all day long.
- 23 Forget not the cry of Your suppliants;
the pride of those who hate You mounts continually.

Psalm 74: We praise and thank You, O God

Song of Victory

The True Judge Who humbles and Exalts

- 1 *(Do not destroy. A Psalm for a song by Asaph)*
- 2 We praise and thank You, O God,
we praise and thank You,
and we call on Your name.
- 3 I will tell of all Your wonders.
When I take time, I will judge aright.
- 4 The earth and all its inhabitants melt;
it is I who support its pillars. *(Pause)*
- 5 I say to the lawless: 'Do not be outrageous;
and to sinners: 'Do not flaunt your power.
- 6 Do not flaunt your power on high
and speak unjustly against God.'
- 7 It is not from East or West that power comes,
nor from the desert or the mountains.
- 8 For God is judge;

He humbles one and exalts another.

9 For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup
of strong wine fully mixed,
and He pours it out of one into another,
yet the dregs of it are never emptied;
all the sinners of the earth drink of them.

10 But I will rejoice for ever,
I will sing praises to the God of Jacob;
and all the power of sinners I will crush,
but the power of the righteous will be exalted.

Psalm 75: God is known in Judah; His name is great in Israel

Song of Victory

God is Terrible to the Proud but He Saves the Humble

1 *(With hymns. A Psalm by Asaph. An ode to the Assyrian)*

2 God is known in Judah;
His name is great in Israel.

3 His sanctuary is in peace,²⁴⁹
and His dwelling in Zion.

4 There He broke the power of the bow,
the shield, and the sword, and war.²⁵⁰ *(Pause)*

5 You enlighten wonderfully
from the eternal mountains.²⁵¹

6 All the foolish of heart are troubled;
they sleep their sleep,
and none of the men of wealth
find anything in their hands.

7 At Your rebuke, O God of Jacob,
the riders of horses sink to sleep.

8 Terrible art You, and who can resist You

²⁴⁹ sanctuary: *lit.* place; Cp. Psalm 131:5 and footnote there. Cp. 72:3.

²⁵⁰ Cp. Ps. 45:10; Is. 2:4; 11:9; 65:25; Hos. 2:18; Zac. 9:10.

²⁵¹ Sinai and Zion, Moses and Christ, the Law and the Gospel enlighten the earth.

when Your anger is roused?

9 You make judgment heard from heaven;
earth is scared and silent,

10 when God rises for judgment
to save all the meek of the earth. (*Pause*)

11 For the thought of man will confess to You;
and the remains of his thought will keep festival to You.²⁵²

12 To the Lord our God make your vows and pay them;
let all around Him bring gifts

13 to Him Who is terrible and claims the spirits of rulers,
and is terrible to the tyrants²⁵³ of the earth.

Psalm 76: I cry to the Lord with all my voice

Remembrance of God's Saving Acts

Changes Doubt into Triumphant Faith

1 (*For Jeduthun. A Psalm by Asaph*)

2 I cry to the Lord with all my voice,
I cry to God with my voice and He attends to me.

3 In the day of my trouble I sought God
with my hands uplifted to Him in the night,
and I was not deceived;
my soul refused to be comforted.

4 I remembered God and was glad;
I mused and my spirit desponded. (*Pause*)

5 My eyes forestalled the watches;
I was troubled and did not speak.

6 I considered the days of old

²⁵² 'Every thought will be confessed to God at judgment. *The remains of thought* is thought brought to purity by what is left of the grace of choice. So far as thought is pure, it shares Your festivity. (St Athanasius. Cp. 1 Cor. 5:8); *Heb.* Surely the wrath of man shall praise thee.

²⁵³ tyrants: *or* kings.

- and remembered the years of past ages.
- 7 I meditated at night and communed with my heart,
and stirred up my spirit.
- 8 Will the Lord reject us for ever
and never again be favorable?
- 9 Or will He cut off His mercy for ever?
Has His promise ended for all generations?
- 10 Will God forget to have compassion?
Will He withhold His pity in His wrath? *(Pause)*
- 11 And I said: 'Now I begin to understand;
this change is due to the right hand of the Most High.'
- 12 I will remember the works of the Lord,
I will recall Your wonders from the beginning.
- 13 And I will meditate on all Your works
and reflect on Your mighty acts.
- 14 O God, Your way is in the Holy One.
Who is a great God like our God?
- 15 You are the God Who does wonders;
You have made known Your power among the peoples.
- 16 You have with Your arm redeemed Your people,
the sons of Jacob and Joseph. *(Pause)*
- 17 The waters saw You, O God;
the waters saw You and were afraid,
the depths were troubled.
- 18 Great was the roar of the waters;
the clouds gave a clap,
for Your bolts pass through them.
- 19 The clap of Your thunder was in the whirlwind;
Your lightnings lit up the worlds
the earth shook and trembled.
- 20 Your ways are in the sea,
and Your paths in many waters;
and Your footsteps are not known.

21 You did guide Your people like sheep
by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

Psalm 77: Attend, my people, to my law

The History of Israel: God's Goodness and Man's Badness

Handing on the Truth from Generation to Generation

1 (Of Contemplation. By Asaph)

Attend, my people, to my law;
incline your ears to the words of my mouth.

2 I will speak my mind in parables,²⁵⁴
read riddles cryptic since creation.

3 All that we have heard and known
and our fathers have told us,
has not been hidden from their children

4 from one generation to another;
and we will tell our children
the praises of the Lord
and His mighty acts
and the wonders He has done.

5 He raised up a testimony²⁵⁵ in Jacob
and appointed a law in Israel,
which He commanded our fathers
to make known to their children,

6 that the next generation might know it,
that the children to be born
might rise and tell their children:

7 That they should put their trust in God

²⁵⁴ The Word Who is the open door and light and key to the riddles of the universe quotes the first line of this verse verbatim and the second line with slight verbal changes thus (Matt. 13:35):

‘I will speak My mind in parables,
divulge secrets hidden since creation’ (cp. Rev. 3:14).

²⁵⁵ The Ark of Witness or Testimony, containing the Law which testified to God's will for men, revealing the way of life (Ex. 25:16; 31:18).

and not forget the works of God
but seek His commandments;

8 that they should not be like their fathers,
a crooked and provoking race,
a race that did not set its heart aright
and whose spirit was not loyal to God.

9 The children of Ephraim, though skilled bowmen,
were routed on the day of battle.²⁵⁶

10 They did not keep God's covenant,
and refused to walk in His law.

11 They forgot His blessings
and the wonders He had shown them,

12 the wonders He had done in the sight of their fathers
in the land of Egypt, in the field of Tanis.

13 He divided the sea and led them through;
He held the waters together as though in a wineskin.

14 He led them with a cloud by day,
and all the night long by the light of a fire.

15 He split a rock in the wilderness
and gave them drink as from great depths.

16 He brought water out of the rock
and made waters flow like rivers.

17 Yet still they went on sinning against Him;
they provoked the Most High in the desert.

18 And they tempted God in their hearts
by demanding food for their cravings.

19 And they spoke against God and said:
'Can God provide a table in the wilderness?

20 True, He struck a rock so that water gushed out
and torrents overflowed;
but can He also give us bread,

²⁵⁶ Ephraim = Israel (cp. Hos. 7; Num. 14; 1 Sam. 4).

and provide a table for His people?’

21 So the Lord heard and deferred,²⁵⁷
and a fire was kindled in Jacob,
and wrath mounted against Israel,

22 because they did not believe in God
or trust in His salvation.

23 Then He commanded the clouds above,
and opened the doors of heaven,

24 and rained upon them manna to eat,
and gave them the bread of heaven.

25 Man ate the bread of Angels;
He sent them food in abundance.

26 He banished the south wind from heaven,
and by His power He brought in a southwest wind.

27 And He rained flesh on them as thick as dust
and winged birds like the sand of the seas.

28 And the birds fell in the midst of their camp,
all round their tents.

29 So they ate and were thoroughly stuffed,
and He brought them their desire.

30 They had not stayed their desire
and the food was still in their mouths

31 when the wrath of God rose against them
and slew the strongest of them.
and laid low the picked men of Israel.

32 Yet for all this they still sinned,
and did not believe in His wonders.

33 Their days slipped by in vanity,
and their years in anxiety.

34 When He slew them, then they sought Him,
and returned and rose to seek God early,

²⁵⁷ He deferred giving them the promised food and the Promised Land.

- 35 and they remembered that God was their helper
and that the Most High was their redeemer.
- 36 Then they loved Him with their mouth,
and with their tongue they lied to Him.
- 37 Their heart was not right with Him,
and they were not faithful to His covenant.
- 38 Yet He Who is compassionate
forgave their sins and did not destroy them;
again and again He averted His anger
and did not let His wrath consume them.
- 39 He remembered that they were flesh,
a spirit that passes and never returns.
- 40 How often they provoked Him in the wilderness
and grieved Him in the desert!
- 41 They turned back and tempted God,
and provoked the Holy One of Israel.
- 42 They did not remember His hand,
or the day when He redeemed them
from the hand of the oppressor,
- 43 how He wrought His signs in Egypt,
and His wonders in the field of Tanis,
- 44 and turned into blood their rivers and rain-water,
so that they could not drink.
- 45 He sent them the dog-fly and it devoured them,
and the frog and it destroyed them.
- 46 And He gave their crops to the mildew,
and the fruit of their labors to the locust.
- 47 He killed their vines with hail,
and their mulberry trees with frost.
- 48 And He gave up their cattle to the hail,
and their produce to the fire.
- 49 He sent upon them His furious wrath,
fury and wrath and trouble,

a visitation of evil angels.

50 He gave free range to His wrath,
He spared not their lives from death
and to death consigned their cattle.

51 And He struck all the first-born in the land of Egypt,
all their labor's first-fruits in the homesteads of Ham,

52 Then He removed His people like a herd of sheep,
and led them like a flock in the wilderness.

53 And He guided them with hope so they were not afraid,
while the sea closed over their enemies.

54 And He brought them to His mountain sanctuary,
to this mountain which His right hand acquired.

55 And He drove out nations from before them,
and gave each his share of land by lot
and settled the tribes of Israel in their homesteads.

56 Yet they tempted and provoked the Most High God,
and did not keep His testimonies.

57 They turned away and broke faith like their fathers,
they twisted like a crooked bow.

58 They provoked Him with their high places
and defied Him with their carved images.

59 God heard of it and disdained them,
and utterly rejected Israel.

60 And He abandoned the tabernacle of Shiloh,
His tent where He dwelt among men.

61 And He delivered their strength into captivity,
and their beauty into the power of their enemies.

62 And He consigned His people to the sword,
and despised His inheritance.

63 Fire consumed their young men,
and their virgins raised no lament.

64 Their priests fell by the sword,

and their widows sang no dirge.

65 Then the Lord awoke as if from sleep,
like a warrior recovered from wine.

66 And He struck His enemies in the rear:
He branded them with eternal disgrace.

67 And He rejected the dwelling of Joseph,
and did not choose the tribe of Ephraim.

68 But He chose the tribe of Judah,
Mount Zion which He loved.

69 And He built His sanctuary like the horn of a rhinoceros;²⁵⁸
He established it in the land for ever.

70 And He chose His servant David,
and took him from his flocks of sheep—

71 from behind lambing ewes He took him
to shepherd His servant Jacob
and Israel His inheritance.

72 And he shepherded them in the innocence of his heart.
and guided them with the wisdom of his hands.

Psalm 78: O God, the nations have come into Your inheritance

Lament Over the Destruction of Jerusalem

Sin invites Enemies to pour into the Holy City

1 (A Psalm by Asaph)

O God, the nations have come into Your inheritance;
they have defiled Your holy temple;
they have made Jerusalem like a vegetable dump.

2 They have flung Your servants' corpses
as food for the birds of heaven,
flung the flesh of Your saints to the beasts of the earth.

²⁵⁸ 'The rhinoceros is an invincible animal, because it has on its forehead a sharp horn with which it kills every beast. So the Psalmist says that when God's temple was built, all the nations submitted and yielded to the power that dwelt in it' (St Athanasius).

- 3 They have poured out their blood like water
all round Jerusalem, and there was no one to bury them.
- 4 We have become the taunt of our neighbours,
the scorn and derision of those around us.
- 5 How long, O Lord, will You be angry?
Will Your jealousy burn like fire for ever?
- 6 Vent Your wrath on nations that do not know You,
and on kingdoms that do not invoke Your name.
- 7 For they have devoured Jacob
and laid waste his sanctuary.²⁵⁹
- 8 Remember not our old sins;
let Your compassion swiftly meet us,
for great is our need, O Lord.
- 9 Help us, O God, our Saviour;
for the glory of Your name deliver us, O Lord,
and forgive our sins for Your name's sake,
- 10 lest the nations say: 'Where is their God?'
And let the nations be repaid before our eyes
with vengeance for Your servants' blood that has been shed.
- 11 Let the groans of the prisoners enter Your presence;
by the greatness of Your power
protect the children of those who have been slain.
- 12 Return sevenfold into our neighbours' laps
the insults with which they insult You, O Lord.
- 13 Then we who are Your people and the sheep of Your pasture
will return You thanks throughout the ages;
we will declare Your praise from generation to generation.

Psalm 79: Attend, O Shepherd of Israel, You Who guides Joseph

I am the Vine, the True Israel²⁶⁰

Prayer for the Restoration and Revival of Israel

²⁵⁹ sanctuary: *lit.* place. Cp. Psalm 131:5 and footnote there.

²⁶⁰ John 15.

1 *(For those who are to be changed. A testimony by Asaph. A Psalm for the Assyrian)*

2 Attend, O Shepherd of Israel,
You Who guides Joseph²⁶¹ like a sheep;
O You Who art enthroned on the Cherubim²⁶², appear.

3 Before Ephraim and Benjamin and Manasseh,
bestir Your power and come to save us.

4 O God, restore us
and let Your face shine and we shall be saved.

5 O Lord God of hosts,
how long will You frown at the prayer of Your servants?

6 How long will You feed us with the bread of tears
and fill our cup with tears to the brim?

7 You have made us the butt of our neighbours,
and our enemies sneer at us.

8 O Lord God of hosts, restore us
and let Your face shine, and we shall be saved. *(Pause)*

9 You did lift a vine out of Egypt;
You did drive out the nations and plant it.

10 You did clear the way before it
and plant its roots, and it filled the land.

11 Its shadow covered the mountains
and its boughs the lordly cedars.

12 It stretched out its branches to the sea,
and its off-shoots to the rivers.

13 Why have You torn down its hedge,
so that all who pass that way strip it?

14 The boar from the forest ravages it,
and the lone beast devours it.

15 O God of hosts, return then,
and look from heaven, and behold

²⁶¹ Joseph = Israel (Gen. 40:23; 48:15; Amos 6:6).

²⁶² 2 Sam. 6:2 (LXX).

and visit this vine and restore it,

16 the vine Your right hand has planted,
through the Son of Man Whom You have made strong for Yourself.²⁶³

17 Men have burned it with fire and rooted it up;
they will perish at the rebuke of Your countenance.

18 Let Your hand be on Your right-hand man
and on the son of man whom You have made strong for Yourself.

19 Then we will never forsake You again;
revive us and we will call on Your name.

20 O Lord God of hosts, restore us
and let Your face shine, and we shall be saved.

Psalm 80: Exult and rejoice in God our helper

A Song of Redemption

Open your Mouth Wide and I will Fill you with My Spirit

1 (For the Wine Presses. A Psalm by Asaph)

2 Exult and rejoice in God our helper;
shout for joy to the God of Jacob.

3 Take a psalm and sound the drum,
the dulcet harp with the psaltery.

4 Blow the trumpet at the new moon,
on the great day of your festival.

5 For it is a command to Israel,
a decree of the God of Jacob.

6 He made it a testimony in Joseph
when he left the land of Egypt;
he heard a tongue which he did not know.²⁶⁴

²⁶³ 'Who is the Son of Man if not our Lord Himself Who so calls Himself in the Gospels?' (St. Athanasius). But in verse 18 the same title can refer to the human leader building the Temple or Church of God (cp. Ezra 5:2). See Ps. 126 and footnote there.

²⁶⁴ 'What tongue? The voice of God' (St Athanasius).

- 7 He relieved his back of the burdens,
where his hands had slaved at the basket.
- 8 'In distress you called upon Me,
and I delivered you;
I answered you in a mysterious storm;²⁶⁵
I proved you at the water of conflict. (*Pause*)
- 9 Listen, My people, and I will warn you.
O Israel, if only you would listen to Me!
- 10 In you there must be no new or alien god;
no strange god must you worship.
- 11 For I am the Lord your God
Who brought you up from the land of Egypt.
Open your mouth wide, and I will fill it.'
- 12 But My people did not hear My voice,²⁶⁶
and Israel did not attend to Me.
- 13 So I left them to their hearts' desires:
'Let them go their own ways.'
- 14 If only My people had listened to Me,
if Israel had walked in My ways,
- 15 I would have humbled their enemies in on time,
and would have laid My hand on their oppressors.
- 16 The enemies of the Lord lie to Him,
and their doom will be eternal.
- 17 And He fed them with the finest wheat,
and filled them with honey from the rock.

Psalm 81: God stands in the assembly of judges

The Judge of Judges, King of Kings

The Court of Lords

²⁶⁵ Exodus 9:23; 19:16.

²⁶⁶ 'You have always been deaf to His voice, blind to the vision of Him' (Jn. 5:37; cp. Deut. 18:16; Isaiah 48:18).

1 (*A Psalm by Asaph*)

God stands in the assembly of judges,²⁶⁷
and in our midst He judges rulers.²⁶⁸

2 ‘How long will you judge unjustly,
and take bribes from sinners? (*Pause*)

3 Do justice to the orphan and poor man;
deal fairly with the humble and destitute.

4 Rescue the poor and needy;
deliver him from the clutch of the sinner.

5 They do not know or understand,
they grope about in darkness;
all the props of earth collapse.²⁶⁹

6 I have said: ‘You are gods
and all sons of the Most High.’²⁷⁰

7 But you will die like men
and will fall like one of the princes.’

8 Arise, O God, judge the earth;²⁷¹
for You shall have an inheritance in all the nations.

Psalm 82: O God, who can be compared to You

A Cry for Help Against a World in Arms

Shame inflames to Seek God’s Name

1 (*Song of a Psalm by Asaph*)

2 O God, who can be compared to You?

²⁶⁷ *Lit.* gods. In the O.T. judges and rulers are called ‘gods’ (= lords) because they act for God and in His name (cp. Ex. 21:6; 22:9,28; Deut. 1:17; 19:17; Ps. 57; John 10:34-35). In verse 6 God says: You are My representatives, clothed with My power, to administer justice to all alike. But your high office is no guarantee of immortality; if you sin, you die (verse 7).

²⁶⁸ *See the previous footnote.*

²⁶⁹ Cp. Isaiah 36:6; 2 Chron. 32:8; 1 Tim. 6:17; Ps. 74:4; Gal. 2:9; 1 Sam. 2:8.

²⁷⁰ John 10:34-36.

²⁷¹ This prayer is already answered (John 3:18; 9:39; 12:31; Acts 17:31).

Be not silent and still, O God.

3 For, lo, Your enemies make a tumult,
and those who hate You lift their heads.

4 They make wicked plots against Your people
and conspire against Your saints.

5 They say: 'Come, let us wipe them out from being a nation,
and let the name of Israel be remembered no more.'

6 For with one consent they conspire together;
they have made a league against You.

7 The tents of Edom and the Ishmaelites,
Moab and the Hagarites,

8 Gebal and Ammon and Amalek,
and the Philistines with the people of Tyre.

9 Assyria has also jointed them;
they have come to help the sons of Lot. (*Pause*)

10 Treat them like Midian and Sisera,
like Jabin at the torrent of Kishon.

11 They perished at Endor;
they became like dung for the earth.

12 Make their rulers like Oreb and Zeb,
and all their princes like Zeba and Zalmunna,

13 who said, 'Let us take for ourselves
the sanctuary of God.'

14 My God, make them like a whirl of dust,
like stubble before the wind,

15 like fire that burns the forest,
like a flame that sets mountains ablaze.

16 So pursue them with Your tempest,
and confound them with Your wrath.

17 Fill their faces with shame,
and they will seek Your name, O Lord.

18 Let them be ashamed and confounded for ever;
let them be put to confusion and perish.

19 And let them know that Your name is Lord,
that You alone are the Most High over all the earth.

Psalm 83: How I love Your dwellings, O Lord of Hosts

The Grace and Glory of God's House

A Pilgrim's Love Song and Act of Faith

1 (For the wine presses. A Psalm for the sons of Korah)

2 How I love²⁷² Your dwellings, O Lord of Hosts!

3 My soul longs and faints for the courts of the Lord,
my heart and my flesh exult in the living God.

4 For even the sparrow finds a home,
and the dove a nest for herself;
where she may lay her young,
Your altars, O Lord of Hosts,
my King and my God.

5 Blessed are they who dwell in Your house;
they will praise You eternally. *(Pause)*

6 Blessed is the man whose help is from You,
who has resolved in his heart to ascend by steps

7 in the valley of tears, in the place he has made.²⁷³
for the Lawgiver will indeed give blessings.

8 They will go from power to power.
The God of gods will be seen in Zion.

9 O Lord God of Hosts, hear my prayer;
give ear, O God of Jacob. *(Pause)*

10 Behold, O God, our defender;
and look on the face of Your Christ.

²⁷² *Lit.* 'How beloved are Your dwellings.'

²⁷³ Man has made a mess of the earth (Gen. 3; Isaiah 24:4-6 etc.)

11 For one day in Your courts is better than thousands without.²⁷⁴

I would choose rather to be an outcast
in the house of my God
than dwell in the tents of sinners.

12 For the Lord loves mercy and truth.

God will give grace and glory.
No blessing will the Lord withhold
from those who live in innocence.

13 O Lord God of Hosts,

blessed is the man who trusts in You.

Psalm 84: O Lord, You has blessed Your land

Praise, Prophecy and Prayer for Conversion

The Glory of God's Presence and Reign of Peace

1 (A Psalm for the Sons of Korah)

2 O Lord, You have blessed Your land;
You have turned away the captivity of Jacob.

3 You have forgiven the iniquity of Your people;
You have covered all their sins.²⁷⁵ *(Pause)*

4 You have stopped all Your wrath;
You have turned away the heat of Your anger.

5 Convert us, O God our Saviour,
and turn away Your anger from us.

6 Wilt You be angry with us for ever,
or prolong Your wrath from generation to generation?

7 O God, You will convert and quicken us,
and Your people will rejoice in You.

8 Show us Your mercy, O Lord,
and grant us Your salvation.

²⁷⁴ Cp. Lk. 13:25; Mk. 4:11; Col. 4:5; Rev. 22:15.

²⁷⁵ God is love. Love covers all sins (see 1 Jn. 4:16; 1 Pet. 4:8; Prov. 10:12; Jas. 5:20; Lk. 7:47).

9 I will hear what the Lord God will speak within me;
for He will speak peace to His people, to His saints,
and to those who turn their hearts to Him.

10 For His salvation is near those who fear Him,
that His glory may dwell in our land.

11 Mercy and truth have met together;
justice and peace have kissed each other.

12 Truth has sprung from the earth,
and justice has looked down from heaven.

13 For the Lord will give goodness,
and our land will yield her fruit.

14 Righteousness will go before Him,
and will set His footsteps on the way.

Psalm 85: Incline Your ear, O Lord, and answer me

A Song of the Lamb: Prayer for Joy as Proof of God's Grace

Prophecy that All Nations will Worship and Glorify Him

1 (A Psalm by David)

Incline Your ear, O Lord, and answer me;
for I am poor and needy.

2 Preserve my soul, for I am holy;²⁷⁶
O my God, save Your servant, who trusts in You.

3 Have mercy on me, O Lord;
for all day long I cry to You.

4 Rejoice the soul of Your servant;
for to You, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.²⁷⁷

5 For You, O Lord, art good and gentle.
and rich in mercy to all who call on You.

6 Give ear, O Lord, to my prayer;

²⁷⁶ holy: cp. 1 Cor. 3:16,17; 6:15-19; Heb. 3:1; 12:10; 1 Pet. 1:15,16; 2 Pet. 1-4.

²⁷⁷ Powers of the soul are will, desire, intellect, understanding, memory, imagination.

and attend to the cry of my supplication.

7 In the day of my trouble I call upon You,
for You dost answer me.

8 There is none like You among the gods, O Lord,
and no works like Your.

9 All the nations You have made
will come and worship You, O Lord,
and will glorify Your Name.²⁷⁸

10 For You art great and work wonders;
You are the only God.

11 Teach me Your way, O Lord,
and I will walk in Your truth;
let my heart rejoice to fear Your Name.

12 I will thank You, O Lord my God, with my whole heart;
I will glorify Your Name for ever.

13 For great is Your mercy towards me,
and You have delivered my soul from the lowest hell.

14 O God, the lawless have risen against me,
and a band of violent men have sought my life,
and have not set You before them.

15 But You, O Lord my God, art full of compassion and pity,
long-suffering, most merciful and true.

16 Look upon me and have mercy on me:
give Your strength to Your servant,
and save the son of Your handmaid.

17 Work with me a miracle for good,
and let those who hate me see it and be ashamed,
because You, O Lord, have helped me and comforted me.

Psalm 86: His foundations are on the holy mountains

The Celestial City of God, Mother of All Nations

²⁷⁸ 'The song of the Lamb.' (Rev. 15:3-5; John 12:32).

The Kingdom of Righteousness, Peace and Joy

1 *(For the sons of Korah. The Psalm of a song)*

His foundations are on the holy mountains.

2 The Lord loves the gates of Zion²⁷⁹
more than all the dwellings of Jacob.

3 Glorious things are said of you, O city of God. *(Pause)*

4 I will mention Rahab²⁸⁰ and Babylon to those who know me.
and behold, foreigners and the people of Tyre and Ethiopia,
these were born there.

5 A man will say, 'Mother Zion,'
and, 'This man was born in her,'
and, 'The Most High Himself founded her.'

6 The Lord will declare this in His record of the peoples
and rulers who were born in her. *(Pause)*

7 How happy are all whose home is in you!²⁸¹

Psalm 87: O Lord, God of my salvation

Contemplation of Christ Suffering and Praying

A Prayer in the Depths of Distress

1 *(Psalm of a song for the sons of Korah. For Mahalath to sing responsively. Of Contemplation. By Heman the Israelite)*

2 O Lord, God of my salvation,
I cry day and night before You.

3 O let my prayer enter Your presence;

²⁷⁹ Zion is a type of the Church; the dwellings of Jacob signify life under the law (cp. St. Athanasius). Happy are they who are born of water and the Spirit and whose home is the heavenly Zion! (cp. Jn; 3:3-5). See also Ps. 136 and footnotes. 'His foundations' (Ephes. 2:20; Isaiah 28:16).

²⁸⁰ Rahab (*Heb.*) = Pride. Mythical monger of chaos at creation (Job 24:12) and at redemption from Egypt (Is. 51:9). Poetic synonym for Egypt (Is. 30:7).

²⁸¹ 'Whatever God now gives us, He himself will be to us in place of His gift.... Our joy, our peace, our rest, the end of all our troubles, is none but God' (St. Augustine).

incline Your ear to my petition.

4 For my soul is full of trouble,
and my life has drawn near to hell.

5 I am counted with those who go down to the pit;
I have become as a man without help, free among the dead,

6 like those who are wounded and lie in the grave,
whom You remember no more,
and they are cut off from Your hand.

7 They laid me in the lowest pit,
in dark places and in the shadow of death.

8 Your wrath presses upon me,²⁸²
and all Your waves You have brought upon me. (*Pause*)

9 You have put away my acquaintances far from me,
and made me an abomination to them.
I am imprisoned and cannot escape.

10 My eyes fail from poverty,
Lord, I cry all day to You,
I stretch out my hands to You.

11 Wilt You work wonders among the dead,
or will physicians rise up and praise You?

12 Will anyone in the grave tell of Your mercy
or Your truth in the place of destruction?

13 Can Your wonders be known in the dark,
and Your justice in the land of oblivion?

14 But to You do I cry, O Lord,
and early shall my prayer come before You.

15 Lord, why dost You reject my soul,
and turn Your face from me?

16 I am poor and in trouble from my youth;
but after being exalted, I am humbled and perplexed.

²⁸² 'The Lord suffered, not for His own sake, but for ours... He suffered *for us*, and bore in Himself the wrath that was the penalty of our sin' (St. Athanasius).

- 17 Your wrath has swept over me,
and Your threats alarm me.
- 18 They surround me like water all day long,
they overwhelm me together.
- 19 You have put far from me friend and neighbor
and my acquaintances because of my misery.

Psalm 88: I will sing of Your mercies, O Lord, forever

The Glorious Promises of God: The Eternal Covenant

The Eternal Reign Planned for the Son²⁸³

- 1 *(Of contemplation. By Ethan the Israelite)*
- 2 I will sing of Your mercies, O Lord, for ever;
I will proclaim Your truth with my mouth to all ages.
- 3 For You have said: 'Mercy shall be built up for ever.'²⁸⁴
Your truth is ready in the heavens.
- 4 I have made a covenant with My chosen people,
I have sworn to My servant David:
- 5 'I will prepare your Son²⁸⁵ for an eternal reign,
and build up your throne for all generations.'²⁸⁴ *(Pause)*
- 6 The heavens praise Your wonders, O Lord,
and Your truth in the Church of the Saints.
- 7 For who in the clouds can equal the Lord?
And who is like the Lord among the sons of God?
- 8 God is glorious in the council of the saints,
great and terrible above all those around Him.
- 9 O Lord, God of Hosts, who is like You?
You art powerful, O Lord, and Your truth is around You.

²⁸³ 'No eye has seen, no ear has heard.... what God has planned for His lovers' (1 Cor. 2:9).

²⁸⁴ 'God's mercy is the salvation and grace granted by Christ' (St. Athanasius).

²⁸⁵ Son: *lit.* 'seed'. God will prepare the son of David to be the Messiah King.

- 10 You rule the raging of the sea,
You stillest the surge of its waves.
- 11 You humblest the proud like wounded men;
with Your powerful arm You dost scatter Your enemies.
- 12 You are the heavens and You the earth;
the world and its fullness You have founded.
- 13 The north and the sea You have created;²⁸⁶
Tabor and Hermon rejoice in Your name.
- 14 Your is a mighty arm;
let Your hand be strong, Your right hand uplifted.
- 15 Justice and judgment prepare the way for Your throne;
mercy and truth pave the way for Your presence.
- 16 Blessed are the people who know the festal shout.
They walk, O Lord, in the light of Your presence.
- 17 They exult in Your name all day long,
and in Your righteousness they are exalted.
- 18 For You are the glory of their strength;
and by pleasing You we are raised to power.
- 19 For our protection belongs to the Lord,
and to our King, the Holy One of Israel.
- 20 Once You did speak in a vision to Your children²⁸⁷
and say: 'I have laid help upon a warrior;
I have exalted one chosen from My people.
- 21 I have found David, My servant;
with My holy oil I have anointed him.
- 22 For My hand will support him,
and My arm will strengthen him.
- 23 The enemy will not get the better of him,

²⁸⁶ 'This means the four parts of the globe: North means the land of the midnight sun; sea means the West' (St. Athanasius). On the West of Palestine lies the Mediterranean sea, so the Bible calls the West the Sea.

²⁸⁷ Cp. 2 Samuel 7:4-17; 1 Chron. 17:3-14.

and the son of iniquity will do him no harm.

24 And I will cut down his enemies before his face,
and rout those who hate him.

25 My truth and My mercy shall be with him,
and in My name he will rise to power.

26 I will extend his power over the sea,
and his right hand over the rivers.

27 He will call on Me: 'You are my Father,
my God, and the support of my salvation.'

28 And I will make him My firstborn,²⁸⁸
high above the kings of the earth.

29 I will cherish My love for him for ever,
and My covenant will stand firm with him.

30 And I will make his dynasty²⁸⁹ eternal,
and his throne as the days of heaven.

31 If his sons forsake My law
and do not walk by My judgments,

32 if they profane My rights
and do not keep My commandments,

33 I will visit their sins with the rod,
and their iniquities with the scourge.

34 Yet I will not withdraw My mercy from them,
and will never break My troth.²⁹⁰

35 I will never profane My covenant,
nor ignore what has gone from My lips.

36 Once for all I have sworn by My holiness;

²⁸⁸ *Firstborn* = Christ in David. Cp. Heb. 1:6; Rom. 8:29; Col. 1:13-18; Rev. 1:5; 3:14; Matt. 1:25; Exod. 4:22; Heb. 12:23.

²⁸⁹ *dynasty: lit. seed* (Gal. 3:16; Is. 9:7).

²⁹⁰ In Hebrew thought, truth, troth and fidelity are inseparable concepts. To be true is to be faithful. True life is the relationship of obedient and mutual love (Jn. 14:15; 15:10; Mk. 3:35).

can I lie to David?

37 His dynasty²⁹¹ will continue for ever,
and his throne as long as the sun before Me,

38 like the moon that is fixed for ever,
like the faithful witness in heaven.²⁹² (*Pause*)

39 But You have rejected and spurned us;
You have delayed Your Christ.

40 You have dissolved the covenant with Your servant,
and profaned his sanctuary to the ground.

41 You have broken down all his defences,
and put cowardice in his strongholds.

42 All who pass by plunder him;
he has become the scorn of his neighbors.

43 You have raised up the right hand of his oppressors;
You have gladdened all his enemies.

44 You have foiled the help of his sword,
and have not supported him in battle.

45 You have made an end of his purification;
You have dashed his throne to the ground.

46 You have shortened the days of his life;
You have covered him with shame. (*Pause*)

47 How long, O Lord, will You turn away?
Will Your wrath burn like fire for ever?

48 Remember what my substance is.
Hast You created in vain all the children of men?

49 What man can live and not see death?
Who can deliver his soul from the clutch of hell? (*Pause*)

50 Where are Your mercies of old, O Lord,
which You did solemnly promise to David by Your truth?

²⁹¹ dynasty: *lit.* seed.

²⁹² Rev. 1:5; 3:14.

51 Remember, O Lord, the reproach of Your servants,
how I bear in my bosom the reproach of many nations,
52 with which Your enemies reproach us, O Lord,
with which they reproach the redemption of Your Christ.
53 Blessed be the Lord for ever. So be it! So be it!

Psalm 89: Lord, You have been our refuge from generation to generation

God our Home and Refuge: Prayer for Guidance and Radiance

Dying Creatures, Dying Comforts

1 (A Prayer of Moses, the Man of God)

Lord, You have been our refuge
from generation to generation.

2 Before the mountains came to birth
or the earth and the world was formed,
from age to age eternally You art.

3 Do not turn men away to humiliation.
and You have said: 'Return, sons of men.'

4 For a thousand years in Your sight are like a single day,
like yesterday which has come and gone,
like a watch in the night.

5 Trifling will their years be.
In the morning like grass they may pass away.

6 In the morning it flowers, then fades away;
by evening it droops, grows hard and withers.

7 For we are dying in Your wrath,²⁹³
and we are dismayed by Your anger.

8 You have set our sins before You,

²⁹³ From Egypt to the Promised Land was only a matter of days (Dt. 1:2), yet Israel wandered for 40 years and most of them died in the wilderness without entering it. So we today wander in the wilderness of unbelief and disobedience without entering by faith and love into the rest and resources of the Kingdom (Heb. 4; Num. 14:26-35).

our lives in the light of Your presence.

9 For all our days are passing;
and we are dying in Your wrath.
Our years may be considered a cobweb.

10 The span of our lives is seventy years,
and if in the strong it is eighty years,
yet most of it is labor and sorrow,
for weakness comes over us
and we are subdued.

11 Who knows the power of Your anger,
and who can gauge Your wrath by Your fear?

12 So make Your right hand known to me,
and those disciplined in heart by wisdom.²⁹⁴

13 Return, O Lord; how long?
and be gracious to Your servants.

14 Let us be satisfied with Your mercy in the morning,
and we shall rejoice and be glad all our days.

15 Gladden us for the days in which You have humbled us,
for the years in which we have seen evils.

16 And look upon Your servants and Your works,
and guide their children.

17 And may the radiance of the Lord our God be upon us,
and direct the works of our hands for us,
and direct the work of our hands.

Psalm 90: He who dwells in the help of the Most High will live

God a Mother Bird

A Colloquy: Security of the Divine Protection

1 (The Praise of a Song. By David)

He who dwells in the help²⁹⁵ of the Most High,

²⁹⁴ Make known to me Christ the Wisdom and Power of God (1 Cor. 1:24), and make known to me Your Saints whose hearts are disciplined by Him (cp. St. Athanasius).

will live in the protection of the God of Heaven.

- 2 He will say to the Lord,
‘You are my Protector and my Refuge—
my God,’ and in Him will I trust.
- 3 For He will deliver you from the snare of the hunters,
and from the embarrassing word.
- 4 He will overshadow you with His shoulders,
and under His wings you shall trust;
His truth will surround you with armour.
- 5 You will not be afraid of any terror by night,
nor of the arrow that flies by day;
6 of a thing that prowls in the dark,
of accident, or the noonday devil.
- 7 A thousand may fall at your side
and ten thousand at your right hand;
but it will not come near you.
- 8 Only with your eyes you will behold
and see the reward of sinners.
- 9 For You, O Lord, art my hope;
You have made the Most High Your Refuge.
- 10 No evil will come to you,
and no scourge will come near your dwelling.
- 11 For He will give His Angels charge over you,
to guard you in all your ways.
- 12 They will bear you in their hands,
lest you dash your foot against a stone.²⁹⁶
- 13 You will tread upon the asp and the basilisk;
the lion and the dragon²⁹⁷ you will trample underfoot.
- 14 Because he has trusted in Me, I will deliver him;

²⁹⁵ That is, in the Kingdom (1 Cor. 4:20).

²⁹⁶ Verses 11 and 12 were quoted by Satan to tempt Christ (Matt. 4:6; Lk. 4:10).

²⁹⁷ dragon: *or* serpent.

I will protect him, because he has known My name.

15 He will call upon Me. and I will answer him.

I am with him in trouble;

I will deliver him and glorify him.

16 With long life will I satisfy him,

and show him My salvation.

Psalm 91: It is good to give thanks to the Lord

Praise and Thanksgiving of a Good and Happy Man

Singing Creation prompts a Singing Heart

1 (Psalm of a song for the day of the Sabbath)

2 It is good to give thanks to the Lord,
and to sing praises to Your name, O Most High,

3 to tell of Your mercy in the morning,
and of Your truth in the night.

4 on a psaltery of ten strings,
with a song on the harp.

5 For You, O Lord, have made me glad by Your creations,
and at the work of Your hands I sing for joy.

6 How great are Your works, O Lord!
How very deep are Your designs!

7 A senseless man cannot know,
and a fool cannot understand this, that

8 when sinners spring up like grass
all the evildoers show their faces,
that they may be destroyed eternally.

9 But You art supreme for ever, O Lord.

10 For, lo, Your enemies, O Lord,
lo, Your enemies shall perish;
and all evildoers will be scattered.

11 But You give me the strength of a rhinoceros,

and finest oil to refresh my old age.

12 And my eye looks down on my enemies,
and my ear hears the doom of my malicious assailants.

13 The righteous will nourish like a palm tree,
and will grow like a cedar in Lebanon.

14 Those who are planted in the house of the Lord²⁹⁸
will nourish in the courts of our God.

15 They will still bear fruit in a ripe old age,
and will rejoice to declare

16 that the Lord our God is just,
and that there is no injustice in Him.

Psalm 92: The Lord is reigning, He is robed in beauty

Rivers of Living Water²⁹⁹

Praise of God Reigning in the Beauty of Holiness

1 (For the day before the Sabbath, when the earth was peopled. The Praise of a Song by David)

The Lord is reigning, He is robed in beauty.
The Lord is robed and girt with power.
He has made the world firm and it cannot be shaken.

2 Your throne is prepared from of old,
You art from all eternity.

3 The rivers rise, O Lord,
the rivers raise their voice,
the rivers lift their waves.

4 Beyond the roar of many waters
and the wondrous ocean breakers,
more wondrous is the Lord on high.

5 Your testimonies can be fully trusted.
Holiness becomes Your house, O Lord, forever.

²⁹⁸ House—Home, Family, Church, Kingdom: where God's will is done (1 Tim. 3:15; Heb. 3:2-6; Lk. 2:49; Mt. 6:10).

²⁹⁹ John 7:38.

Psalm 93: The Lord is a God of justice; the God of justice has appeared

God the Just Judge: His Judgments are His Appearances

The Blessing of God's Correction and Training

1 (A Psalm by David for the fourth day of the week)

The Lord is a God of justice;³⁰⁰
the God of justice has appeared.

2 Arise, O Judge of the earth!
Give the proud their deserts.

3 How long, O Lord, will sinners,
how long will sinners boast?

4 How long will they bluff and talk injustice?
How long will all the evildoers talk?

5 They crush Your people, O Lord,
and oppress Your inheritance.

6 They kill the widow and the orphan,
and murder the stranger.

7 And they say, 'The Lord does not see;
the God of Jacob does not understand.'

8 Understand, you most foolish of people;
and think, you dolts, for once.

9 He Who planted the ear, does He not hear?
Or He Who formed the eye, does He not see?

10 He Who trains the nations, does He not rebuke?
He Who teaches man, does He have no knowledge?

11 The Lord knows the thoughts of men,
He knows that they are foolish.³⁰¹

12 Blessed is the man whom You train, O Lord,

³⁰⁰ justice: *or* vengeance. Vengeance left to God culminates in Christ's Passion. Cp. Deut. 32:35; Heb. 10:30; Rom. 3:5; 12:19.

³⁰¹ Cp. 1 Cor. 3:20, 'The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise...'

and teach out of Your law.

13 to make him meek in evil days,
until the pit is dug for the sinner.

14 For the Lord will not reject His people
or abandon His inheritance

15 until His justice returns in judgment
and all the upright in heart abide by it. *(Pause)*

16 Who will stand up for me against the wicked?
Who will stand by me against the evildoers?

17 Unless the Lord had helped me,
my soul would soon have been in hell.

18 If I say, 'My foot is slipping,'
Your mercy, O Lord, assists me.

19 Amid the thronging sorrows of my heart
Your consolations enrapture my soul.

20 Can godless rulers have Your help,
who make trouble in the name of law,

21 who hunt for the souls of honest men
and condemn innocent men to death?

22 But the Lord is my refuge,
and my God is the helper I trust.

23 And the Lord will repay them for their iniquity;
and by their own wickedness
the Lord God will destroy them.

Psalm 94: O come, let us sing with joy to the Lord

Call to Praise the Great Saviour, God and King Jesus

True Worship is Obedience: My Sheep obey My Voice

(The Praise of a Song. By David.)

1 O come, let us sing with joy to the Lord;
let us shout for joy to God our Saviour.

2 Let us come before His presence with thanksgiving,
and shout for joy to Him with psalms.

3 For the Lord is a great God,
and a great King over all the earth.

4 In His hand are all the ends of the earth,
and the mountain peaks are His.

5 The sea is His, and He made it;
and His hands formed the dry land.

6 O come, let us worship and fall down before Him;
and let us weep before the Lord our Maker.

7 For He is our God,
and we are the people of His pasture
and the sheep of His hand.

8 Today if you hear His voice,
do not harden your hearts, as in the provocation
on the day of trial in the wilderness,³⁰²

9 where your fathers tried Me,
challenged Me, and saw My works.

10 For forty years I was grieved with that generation,
and said: "Their minds are always wandering,
and they never learn My ways."³⁰³

11 So I swore in My wrath:
"They shall never enter My rest."³⁰⁴

Psalm 95: Sing to the Lord a new song; sing to the Lord all the earth

Call to Praise God the Reigning King and Coming Judge

Sing to the Lord a New Song

1 (When the House was built after the Captivity. A Song by David)

Sing to the Lord a new song;

³⁰² Ex. 17:1-7.

³⁰³ Num. 14:32-34.

³⁰⁴ Cp. Heb.3:7-11; 4:10.

sing to the Lord all the earth.

2 Sing to the Lord, bless His name;
tell the glad tidings of His salvation from day to day.

3 Declare His glory among the nations,
His wonders among all peoples.

4 For great is the Lord and greatly to be praised;
He is to be feared above all gods.

5 For all the gods of the nations are demons;³⁰⁵
but the Lord made the heavens.

6 Praise and beauty attend Him;
holiness and majesty are in His sanctuary.

7 Bring to the Lord, O families of nations,
bring to the Lord glory and honour.

8 Bring to the Lord glory to His name;
bring sacrifices and come into His courts.

9 Worship the Lord in His holy court;
let all the earth tremble at His presence.

10 Say among the nations: 'The Lord is reigning.'
He has set the world right and it cannot be shaken.
He will judge the peoples with justice.

11 Let the heavens be glad and let the earth exult,
let the sea rock and roll and all that is in it.³⁰⁶

12 The fields and all that is in them will rejoice;
then all the trees of the forest will sing for joy

13 at the presence of the Lord. For He is coming,
He is coming to judge the earth.
He will judge the world with justice,
and the peoples by His truth.

³⁰⁵ Cp. Deut. 32:17; 1 Cor. 10:20; Psalm 105:36-38; 1 Chron. 16:26.

³⁰⁶ i.e. Let the sea dance and roar in thunderous applause as the King of Glory appears.
(This line is identical with 97:7a).

Psalm 96: The Lord is reigning, let the earth rejoice

Earth Rejoices and Trembles at the Reign of God

All the Peoples Behold His Glory

1 (By David, when his land was at rest)

The Lord is reigning, let the earth rejoice;
let the many islands be glad.

2 Clouds and darkness are round about Him;
justice and judgment are the basis of His throne.

3 Fire goes before Him
and burns His enemies on every side.

4 His lightnings illumine the world;
the earth sees and trembles.

5 The mountains melt like wax at the Lord's presence,
at the presence of the Lord of all the earth.

6 The heavens declare His justice,
and all the peoples behold His glory.³⁰⁷

7 Let all who worship carved images
and boast of their idols be ashamed.
Worship Him, all you Angels of His.

8 Zion heard and was glad,
and the daughters of Judah rejoiced,
because of Your judgments, O Lord.

9 For You are the Lord Most High over all the earth;
You art exalted far above all gods.

10 You who love the Lord, hate evil;
the Lord guards the lives of His saints;
He delivers them from the clutch of sinners.

11 Light has dawned for the righteous,
and joy for the upright in heart.

³⁰⁷ Cp. Pss. 32:5b; 84:10b. Rom. 1:19-21; 2 Cor. 4:6; Jn. 1:14; 6:40; 17:22-24.

12 Rejoice in the Lord, you righteous,
and give thanks at the remembrance of His holiness.

Psalm 97: O sing to the Lord a new song, for the Lord has done wonders

The New Song of Redemption and Judgment

All the Earth has seen God's Salvation

1 (A Psalm by David)

O sing to the Lord a new song,
for the Lord has done wonders;
His own right hand and His holy arm
have saved Him.³⁰⁸

2 The Lord has made known His salvation;
He has revealed His righteousness
in the sight of the nations.

3 He has remembered His mercy to Jacob,
and His truth to the house of Israel;
all the ends of the earth have seen
the salvation of our God.

4 Shout for joy to God, all the earth;
sing and exult and chant psalms.

5 Sing praises to the Lord with the harp,
with the harp and the tune of a psalm.

6 With metal trumpets and the sound of the horn
shout for joy before the Lord our King.

7 Let the sea rock and roll and all that is in it,
the world and all who dwell in it.

8 Let the rivers clap their hands,
let the mountains sing for joy.

9 For He is coming to judge the earth;
He will judge the world with justice
and the peoples with equity.

³⁰⁸ Christ was saved from corruption and rose from the dead by His own power and holiness;. *Variant reading:* 'have saved (men) for Him.'

Psalm 98: The Lord is reigning, let the peoples rage

Praise of God's Sovereign Supremacy and Holiness

A Forgiving God Enthroned on Cherubim

1 (A Psalm By David)

The Lord is reigning, let the peoples rage;
He is enthroned on the cherubim³⁰⁹, let the earth quake.

2 Great is the Lord in Zion,
and supreme over all the peoples.

3 Let them thank and praise Your great name,
for it is terrible and holy.

4 The King's honour loves justice;
You have provided laws;
judgment and justice You have wrought in Jacob.

5 Exalt the Lord our God
and fall down before His footstool,
for He is holy.

6 Moses and Aaron among His priests
and Samuel among those who call on His name,
they called on the Lord, and He heard them.

7 He spoke to them in a pillar of cloud,
for they kept His testimonies
and the orders He gave them.

8 O Lord our God, You did answer them;
a forgiving God You were to them,
though correcting all their practices.

9 Exalt the Lord our God
and worship at His holy mountain,
for the Lord our God is holy.

Psalm 99: Shout for joy to the Lord, all the earth

Praise God for His Goodness: Serve the Lord with Gladness

³⁰⁹ Rev. 4:6, Ezek. 1:5-10.

Enter with Exultation and Song, Praise and Thanksgiving

1 (A Psalm for a Thank-offering)

Shout for joy to the Lord, all the earth.

2 Serve the Lord with gladness;
enter His presence with exultation.

3 Know that the Lord Himself is our God;
it is He who made us, and not we ourselves;
we are His people and sheep of His pasture.

4 Enter His gates with thanksgiving
and His courts with songs;
give thanks to Him and praise His name.

5 For the Lord is good, His mercy is eternal;
and His truth continues from generation to generation.

Psalm 100: I will sing to You of mercy and judgment, O Lord

A Mirror for Kings

I will Sing of Your Love

1 (A Psalm by David)

I will sing to You of mercy and judgment, O Lord,

2 I will sing and consider the way of perfection.
O when will You come to me?
I have walked in my house
in the innocence of my heart.

3 I set no ill deed before my eyes;
I hate those who do wrong.

4 No crooked heart has joined me.
A villain who avoids me I refuse to know.

5 The man who in private slanders his neighbor,
him I drive away.
Men of proud looks and grasping hearts
have no place at my table.

6 My eyes look to the faithful of the land,
that they may dwell with me.
He who lives a blameless life shall minister to me.

7 He who acts proudly shall not live in my house;
he who speaks falsehood
shall not prosper in my sight.

8 Each morning I slay all the sinners of the land,³¹⁰
that I may purge all wrongdoers
from the city of the Lord.

Psalm 101: O Lord, hear my prayer, and let my cry come to You

The Lord will Appear in His Glory to Declare the Divine Name

Israel's Renewal and the Gathering of the Nations

1 (A Prayer for a poor man when he is despondent and pours out his petitions before the Lord)

2 O Lord, hear my prayer,
and let my cry come to You.

3 Turn not Your face from me
in the day when I am in trouble;
incline Your ear to me.
Answer me speedily in the day when I call.

4 For my days vanish like smoke,
and my bones burn like brushwood.

5 My heart is sick and dry as grass,
so that I forget to eat my bread.

6 Because of my loud groaning
my bones stick to my flesh.

7 I have become like a pelican of the desert;
I am like a screech-owl in a ruined building.

8 I keep vigil, and am become
like a solitary bird on the housetop.

³¹⁰ Daily I pray for the lost. Sinners are slain by conversion into believers, saints, friends and lovers.

9 All day long my enemies taunt me,
and those who praise me swear against me.³¹¹

10 For I have eaten ashes like bread
and mingled my drink with weeping,

11 because of Your wrath and Your fury;
for You have lifted me up and cast me down.

12 My days decline like a shadow,³¹²
and I am withered like grass.

13 But You, O Lord, dost endure for ever,
and Your remembrance throughout all generations.

14 You will rise and have mercy on Zion;
for it is time to have mercy on her,
because the time has come.

15 For Your servants delight in her stones
and have pity on her dust.³¹³

16 The nations will fear Your Name, O Lord,
and all the kings of the earth Your glory.

17 For the Lord will build up Zion
and will appear in His glory.

18 He will regard the prayer of the humble,
and will not ignore their need.

19 Let this be written for another generation,
so a people to be created may praise the Lord.

20 He stooped from His holy height;
the Lord looked from heaven at the earth

21 to hear the groaning of the prisoners
and release the children of those put to death,

³¹¹ Peter praised and confessed Christ, yet later he swore he did not know Him (Mt. 26:74; Mk. 14:71).

³¹² Cp. Ps. 38:7a.

³¹³ Though Zion is in ruins, to her servants every stone and even her dust is precious. 'Stones are believers in Christ (1 Pet. 2:5; Zac. 9:16), *servants* are apostles, *dust* is earthlings, unbelievers' (St. Athanasius). Cp. Ps. 102:14.

- 22 to declare the Name of the Lord in Zion
and His praise in Jerusalem,
- 23 to gather together the peoples
and their kings to serve the Lord.
- 24 He asked Him at the height of his strength:
Tell me how short my life is to be.
- 25 Do not take me away in the midst of my days.
Your years are throughout all generations.
- 26 In the beginning, O Lord, You did found the earth,
and the heavens are the work of Your hands.
- 27 They will perish, but You remain;
they will all wear out like a garment,
and You will change them like clothing
and they will be changed.
- 28 But You art ever the same,
and Your years never end.
- 29 The children of Your servants will dwell securely,
and their descendants³¹⁴ will be guided for ever.

Psalm 102: Bless the Lord, O my soul, and all that is within me

Praise of God's Compassionate Love and Mercy³¹⁵

He Forgives all Sin and Heals all Disease

1 (By David)

Bless the Lord, O my soul,
and all that is within me bless His holy name.

2 Bless the Lord, O my soul,
and forget not all His benefits:

3 Who forgives all your sins,
Who heals all your diseases,

³¹⁴ descendants: *lit.* seed. Verses 26-28 are quoted at Heb. 1:10-12; 13:8.

³¹⁵ 'God is love' (1 John 4:8,16).

- 4 Who redeems your life from destruction,
Who crowns you with mercy and compassion,
- 5 Who satisfies your desire with good things;
your youth will be renewed like an eagle's.
- 6 The Lord offers mercy and judgment
to all who are wronged.
- 7 He made known His ways to Moses,
His will to the children of Israel.³¹⁶
- 8 The Lord is compassionate and merciful,
long-suffering and of great mercy.
- 9 He will not always be angry,
nor will He threaten for ever.
- 10 He has not dealt with us according to our sins,
nor rewarded us according to our iniquities.
- 11 For as heaven is high above the earth,
so great is the Lord's mercy to those who fear Him.
- 12 As far as the East is from the West,
so far has He set our sins from us.³¹⁷
- 13 As a father has compassion on his children,
so the Lord has compassion on those who fear Him.
- 14 For He knows our mould,
He remembers that we are dust.
- 15 The days of man are as grass;
he flourishes as a flower of the field.
- 16 Once the spirit in him has passed, he will not exist;
and he will know his place no more.
- 17 But the Lord's mercy is eternal,
and continues for ever towards those who fear him.

³¹⁶ Cp. Ps. 147:8.

³¹⁷ East and West intersecting heaven and earth forms the Cross to which our sins were nailed (Col. 1:20; 2:14).

18 And His justice is upon their children's children,
for those who keep His covenant
and remember His commandments and do them.

19 The Lord has prepared His throne in heaven,
and His kingdom embraces all.³¹⁸

20 Bless the Lord, all angels of His,
who are mighty in strength, who do His word
and listen to the voice of His orders.

21 Bless the Lord, all His Hosts,
His ministers who do His will.

22 Bless the Lord, all His works,
in every place of His dominion.
Bless the Lord, O my soul.

Psalm 103: Bless the Lord, O my soul. O Lord my God

The Wonders of Creation and God's Constant Care

All Look to You

1 (By David)

Bless the Lord, O my soul.
O Lord my God, You are very great.
You art clothed with praise and splendor,

2 wrapping Yourself in light for a garment,
stretching out the sky like a skin.³¹⁹

3 Who covers His upper regions with waters,
Who makes the clouds His chariot,
Who walks on the wings of the winds,

4 Who makes spirits His Angels,
and His servants flames of fire,³²⁰

³¹⁸ embraces all: *or*, 'rules over all.'

³¹⁹ He Whose hands stretch out the sky like a skin now stretches out His healing hands on the cross to draw all to Himself (cp. Is. 45:12; 65:2; Rom. 10:21; Jn. 12:32; 21:18; Acts 4:30; 1 Pet. 2:24).

- 5 Who poises the earth on its axis;
it will never wander throughout all ages.
- 6 The deep like a garment is its clothing;
on the mountains waters stand.
- 7 At Your rebuke they flee,
at the peal of Your thunder they quail.
- 8 They spring from mountains and flow down valleys
to the place which You have appointed for them.
- 9 You have set a bound they cannot pass,
so they can never return to cover the earth.
- 10 He sends torrents down ravines;
the waters pass between the mountains.
- 11 They give drink to all the beasts of the field;
therein wild asses slake their thirst.
- 12 The birds of heaven settle on them;
among the rocks they pipe their calls.
- 13 You water mountains from above;
the earth is filled with the fruit of Your works.
- 14 He makes grass spring up for the cattle
and plants through the labor of men
to produce bread from the earth:
- 15 that wine may cheer the heart of man,
that his face may shine with oil,
and bread sustain man's heart.
- 16 The trees of the plain are drenched,
the cedars of Lebanon which He planted.
- 17 There the birds make their nests,
the heronry at their head.
- 18 The high mountains are for the deer,
a rock is a refuge for badgers.
- 19 He has made the moon for seasons;

³²⁰ Heb. 1:7; Ezek. 1:14; 2 Esdras 8:22.

- the sun knows his setting time.
- 20 You decree darkness and night falls,
in which all the beasts of the forest prowl:
- 21 young lions roaring for their prey
and seeking their food from God.
- 22 The sun rises and they gather together,
and lie down in their dens.
- 23 Man goes out to his work
and to his labor until the evening.
- 24 How magnificent are Your works, O Lord!
You have made all things in wisdom.
The earth is full of Your creatures.
- 25 There is the sea, great and wide;
there live reptiles without number,
creatures small and great.
- 26 There ships sail to and fro;
there too is that serpent
which You have made to sport in it.
- 27 All look to You
to give them their food in due season.
- 28 When You give it them, they gather it;
when You open Your hand,
all things are filled with goodness.
- 29 When You turn away Your face they are troubled.
You take away their spirit and they vanish,
and return to their dust.
- 30 You send out Your spirit, and they are created;
and You renew the face of the earth.
- 31 May the glory of the Lord endure for ever;
the Lord delights in His works.
- 32 He looks upon the earth and makes it tremble;
He touches the mountains and they smoke.
- 33 I will sing to the Lord all my life;

I will sing praise to my God as long as I live.

34 May my meditation please Him,
and I will delight in the Lord.

35 May sinners vanish from the earth,
and the lawless so as to be no more.
Bless the Lord, O my soul.

Psalm 104³²¹: O give thanks to the Lord and call on His name

The History of Israel: Saved to Serve and Obey

He never Forgets His Eternal Covenant

1 (Alleluia)

O give thanks to the Lord and call on His name;
tell of His doings among the nations.

2 Sing to Him and praise Him;
recount all His wonders.

3 Glory in His holy name;
let the hearts of those who seek the Lord rejoice.

4 Seek the Lord and be strengthened;
seek continually His presence.

5 Remember the wonders He has done,
His portents and the judgments of His mouth,

6 you children of Abraham, His servants,
you sons of Jacob, His chosen people.

7 He is the Lord our God;
His judgments are in all the earth.

8 He never forgets His covenant,
the promise He made for a thousand generations,

9 the covenant which He made with Abraham,
and the oath which He swore to Isaac,

³²¹ Much of Psalm 104 occurs almost verbatim in 1 Chron. 16:8-22 (cp. vv. 7:36).

10 which He confirmed to Jacob as a law,
and to Israel as an eternal covenant,
11 saying, 'To you I will give the land of Canaan
as the portion of your inheritance,'
12 when they were few in number,
very few and foreigners in it.
13 And they passed from nation to nation,
and from one kingdom to another people.
14 He allowed no one to injure them,
and reproved kings on their account:
15 'Touch not My anointed people,³²²
and do My prophets no harm.'
16 And He called a famine on the land—
broke all the support of bread.
17 He sent a man ahead of them;
Joseph was sold as a slave.
18 They humbled his feet with fetters;
his life was spent in hard labour.
19 Till what He had said came to pass,
the word of the Lord tested him.
20 The king sent and released him;
the ruler of the people set him free.
21 He made him lord of all his house
and ruler of all his possessions,
22 to train his princes to be like himself
and to teach his senators wisdom.
23 Then Israel came into Egypt,
and Jacob settled in the land of Ham.
24 And He increased His people exceedingly,
and made them stronger than their enemies.

³²² 'You have an anointing from the Holy One' (1 Jn. 2:20; Ex. 19:6; Is. 61:6; Rev. 1:6; 1 Pet. 2:5-9). *Lit.* 'Touch not My Christs.'

- 25 He turned their hearts to hate His people,
to deal craftily with His servants.
- 26 He sent His servant Moses,
and Aaron whom He had chosen for Himself.
- 27 To them He committed the words of His signs
and of His portents in the land of Ham.
- 28 He sent darkness and made it dark,
for they had provoked His words.
- 29 He turned their waters into blood
and killed their fish.
- 30 Their land swarmed with frogs,
even in their royal apartments.
- 31 He spoke and the mosquito came,
and gnats in all their country.
- 32 He gave them hail for rain,
and a flaming fire in their land.
- 33 And He struck their vines and their fig-trees,
and broke every tree of their land.
- 34 He spoke and the locust came,
and caterpillars³²³ past all counting.
- 35 And they devoured everything green in their land,
and consumed the fruit of their ground.
- 36 Then He struck all the firstborn of their land,
the first-fruits of all their labour.
- 37 And He brought them out with silver and gold,
and there was not a sick person among their tribes.
- 38 Egypt was glad at their departure,
for a fear of them had fallen upon them.
- 39 He spread a cloud for their protection,
and fire to illumine the night for them.

³²³ caterpillars: larva of the locust.

40 They asked, and flocks of quail came,
and He filled them with the bread of heaven.³²⁴

41 He split a rock and waters gushed out;
rivers ran in the desert.

42 For He remembered His holy promise
made to Abraham His servant.³²⁵

43 And He brought out His people with joy
and His chosen ones with gladness.

44 And He gave them the lands of the nations,
and they inherited the peoples' labours,

45 that they might observe His rights,
and search out His law.³²⁶

Psalm 105: Give thanks to the Lord, He is good; His mercy is eternal

Historical Retrospect: Confession of Sin and Ingratitude

They Forgot God Who roused Compassion for Them

1 (*Alleluia*)

Give thanks to the Lord, He is good;
His mercy³²⁷ is eternal.

2 Who can tell of the mighty powers of the Lord,
or make all His praises heard?

3 Blessed are they who act justly
and do what is right at all times.

4 Remember us, O Lord, in Your love for Your people;
visit us with Your salvation,

5 that we may see it in the goodness of Your chosen ones,
that we may rejoice in the gladness of Your nation,

³²⁴ Ex. 16:12-15; Jn. 6:31-35.

³²⁵ Gen. 15:14.

³²⁶ Law (Torah) meant scripture. 'Torah planted in our midst eternal life' says the Jewish Prayer Book. Study of the Law was the centre of Jewish life (cp. Jn. 5:39).

³²⁷ mercy: *or* love.

that we may sing praises with Your inheritance.

6 We have sinned with our fathers,
we have done evil, we have done wrong.

7 Our fathers failed in Egypt to understand Your wonders,³²⁸
and they did not remember Your great mercy,
and they provoked You when going up at the Red Sea.

8 Yet He saved them for His name's sake
to make known His mighty power.

9 He rebuked the Red Sea and it dried up,
and He led them in its depths as in the desert.

10 And He saved them from the clutch of their hateful foe
and redeemed them from the hands of their enemies.

11 Water covered their oppressors;
not one of them was left.

12 Then they believed His words
and sang His praise.

13 They soon forgot His works;
they would not wait for His will.

14 They indulged their desire in the wilderness,
and tempted God in the desert.

15 And He gave them their request,
and sent surfeit into their souls.³²⁹

16 They angered Moses in the camp,
and Aaron the priest of the Lord.

17 The earth opened and swallowed up Dathan³³⁰
and buried Abiram's crew.

18 And fire broke out in their company;
the flames burned up the sinners.

³²⁸ Cp. Mark 8:17-21; Matthew 16:9-12.

³²⁹ Num. 11:34.

³³⁰ Num. 16:32.

- 19 They made a calf at Horeb
and worshipped the carved idol.
- 20 They exchanged the glory of God
for the image of a bull that eats grass.
- 21 They forgot God their Saviour,
Who had done great things in Egypt;
- 22 wonderful things in the land of Ham,
terrible things at the Red Sea.
- 23 And He said He would destroy them,
had not Moses His chosen servant
stood in the breach before Him
to prevent His wrath from destroying them.
- 24 Then they despised the promised land;
they did not believe His word.
- 25 And they murmured in their tents;
they did not obey the Lord's voice.
- 26 So He raised His hand against them
to lay them low in the wilderness,
- 27 to scatter their children among the nations³³¹
and disperse them in foreign lands.
- 28 They were initiated to Baal-Phegor,
and ate the sacrifices of the dead.
- 29 And they provoked Him with their ways,
and the plague raged among them.
- 30 Then Phineas rose and made atonement,
and the outbreak was stopped.
- 31 And this has been counted to him for righteousness
from age to age eternally.
- 32 They angered Him too at the water of conflict,
and Moses suffered on their account.
- 33 For they provoked his spirit,

³³¹ children: *lit.* seed.

and he spoke rashly with his lips.

34 They did not destroy the nations,
as the Lord had told them;

35 but they mixed with the nations,
and learned their practices.

36 And they served their idols,
which became a snare to them.

37 They even sacrificed their sons
and their daughters to demons,

38 and shed innocent blood,
the blood of their sons and daughters,
whom they sacrificed to the idols of Canaan.
And the land was polluted with blood

39 and defiled by their practices,
and they played the wanton by their ways.

40 Then the Lord raged with fury against His people
and abhorred His inheritance.

41 And He delivered them into the hands of their enemies,
and those who hated them ruled over them.

42 Their enemies oppressed them,
and they were humbled under their hands.

43 Many times He delivered them,
but they provoked Him by their wilfulness
and were humbled for their iniquities.

44 Yet the Lord saw when they were in trouble,
and He heard their prayer

45 and He remembered His covenant,
and in His great mercy He relented.

46 He even roused compassion for them
among all who took them captive.

47 Save us, O Lord our God,
and gather us from among the nations,
that we may give thanks to Your holy name

and triumph in Your praise.

48 Blessed be the Lord God of Israel
from age to age.
And let all the people say: Amen. Amen.

Psalm 106: Give thanks to the Lord, He is good; His mercy is eternal

Historical Retrospect: God's Infinite Love and Mercy in Saving Men

He sent His Word and Healed Them

1 (Alleluia)

Give thanks to the Lord, He is good;
His mercy is eternal.

2 Let those say so who have been redeemed by the Lord,
whom He has redeemed from the hand of the enemy,

3 whom He has gathered out of the lands,
from the east and the west and the north and the sea.

4 They wandered in the wilderness, in a waterless land;
they could find no way to a city to settle in.

5 Hungry and thirsty,
their soul fainted within them.

6 Then they cried to the Lord in their trouble,
and He delivered them from their distress.

7 And He guided them to the right way,
till they came to a city where they could settle.

8 Let them praise and thank the Lord for His mercies
and His wonders for the children of men.

9 For He satisfies the empty soul,
and fills the hungry with good things.

10 Those who sat in darkness and the shadow of death,
bound by poverty and iron,

11 because they rebelled against God's decrees,
and thwarted the will of the Most High,

12 when their heart was humbled by troubles,
when they were weak and there was no one to help them,
13 then they cried to the Lord in their trouble,
and He saved them from their distress.
14 And He brought them out of darkness and the shadow of death
and snapped their chains.
15 Let them praise and thank the Lord for His mercies
and His wonders for the children of men.
16 For He shatters gates of bronze
and crumples iron bars.
17 He helped them out of the way of their sin,
for they were brought low through their iniquities.
18 Their soul loathed all food,
and they came near to death's door.
19 Then they cried to the Lord in their trouble,
and He saved them from their distress.
20 He sent His word and healed them.
and delivered them from their disorders.³³²
21 Let them praise and thank the Lord for His mercies
and His wonders for the children of men.
22 And let them offer Him the sacrifice of praise,
and tell of His works with exultation.
23 Those who go down to the sea in ships,
who do trade in great waters—
24 they see the works of the Lord,
and His wonders in the deep.
25 He speaks and a storm wind rises,
which lifts the waves of the sea.

³³² 'Not even venomous serpents' teeth vanquished Your sons, for Your mercy came to their help and healed them. No herb or poultice cured them, but it was Your Word, O Lord, that heals all men.' (Wisdom 16:10-12; Num. 21:6-9; Heb.4:2).

- 26 They mount to the sky and sink to the depths;
their soul melts at their evil plight.
- 27 They reel and stagger like drunken men,
and all their skill is scuttled.
- 28 Then they cry to the Lord in their trouble,
and He brings them out of their distress.
- 29 He commands the storm and lulls it to a breeze,
and its waves are stilled.
- 30 Then they are glad because they are quiet,
and He guides them to the haven of His will.
- 31 Let them praise and thank the Lord for His mercies
and His wonders for the children of men.
- 32 Let them exalt Him in the assembly of the people,
and praise Him at the session of elders.
- 33 He turns rivers into a wilderness,
and streams into thirsty ground.
- 34 He turns fruitful land into a salt marsh,
for the wickedness of those who dwell in it.
- 35 He turns a wilderness into pools of water,
and arid ground into streams.
- 36 And there He settles the hungry
and they build cities to dwell in.
- 37 And they sow fields and plant vineyards,
which yield a harvest of fruits.
- 38 And He blesses them and they multiply greatly,
and their herds do not diminish.
- 39 Then they dwindle and suffer hardship
from the stress of adversity and sorrow.
- 40 He pours contempt on their rulers,
and makes them wander in a trackless waste.
- 41 Again He helps the poor out of their poverty,
and makes their families like flocks of sheep.

42 Honest men see and are glad,
and the mouths of all sinners are silenced.

43 Whoever is wise will observe these things,
and will understand the mercies of the Lord.³³³

Psalm 107: My heart is ready, O God, my heart is ready

Morning Prayer for Victory: God's Glory Over All the Earth

My Heart is Ready: I will rise Early

1 (Songs of a Psalm by David)

2 My heart is ready, O God, my heart is ready;
I will sing and chant psalms with my glory.

3 Awake, psaltery and harp;
I will rise early.

4 I will praise You, O Lord, among the peoples;
I will sing praises to You among the nations.

5 For great is Your mercy beyond the heavens,
and Your truth reaches the clouds.

6 Be exalted, O God, above the heavens,
and Your glory over all the earth.³³⁴

7 That Your beloved may be delivered,
save with Your right hand and answer me.

8 God has spoken in His sanctuary:
‘I will be exalted and divide Shekem,
and parcel out the valley of tents.

9 Gilead is Mine, and Manasseh is Mine,
and Ephraim is the support of My head;
Judah is My King.

10 Moab I hope to make My washbowl;
over Edom I will extend my sway,³³⁵

³³³ ‘mercies of the Lord’: *or*, the Lord’s love.

³³⁴ The first 6 verses of this Psalm are almost identical with Psalm 56:8-12, and the rest only differ in 3 words from 59:7-14.

strangers will submit to Me.’

11 Who will lead me to the fortified city?
Or who will guide me to Edom?

12 Wilt not You, O God, Who have rejected us?
Wilt not You, O God, go out with our armies?

13 Grant us help from our trouble,
for vain is the salvation of man.

14 In God we shall win a mighty victory,
and He will bring to nothing our enemies.

Psalm 108: O God, do not silently ignore my praise

A Prediction of Christ’s Rejection, Death and Resurrection

In Return for My Love they Accuse Me

1 (A Psalm by David)

O God, do not silently ignore my praise,

2 for the mouths of sinners
and the mouths of deceivers
are opened against me;
they speak against me with a lying tongue.

3 They surround me with words of hatred
and war against me without cause.

4 In return for my love they accuse me;
but I pray for them.

5 They repay me evil for good,
and hatred for my love.

6 Set a sinner over him,
and let the devil stand at his right hand.

7 When he is judged, let him go out condemned;
and let his prayer become a sin.

³³⁵ See Psalm 59:10 and footnote.

- 8 Let his days be few,
and let someone else take his commission.³³⁶
- 9 Let his children be orphans,
and his wife a widow.
- 10 Let his sons be displaced persons,
vagabonds and beggars;
let them be driven from hearth and home.
- 11 Let the creditor ransack all that he has,
and let strangers plunder his labours.
- 12 Let there be no one to help him,
nor anyone to pity his orphans.
- 13 Let his children be doomed to destruction;
in a single generation let his name be wiped out.
- 14 Let the sin of his fathers be remembered by the Lord,
and let his mother's guilt not be blotted out.
- 15 Let their sins be always before the Lord,
and let their memory perish from the earth.
- 16 For he never thought of showing mercy,
but persecuted the poor and needy man,
and hounded the brokenhearted to death.
- 17 He loved cursing, so that is what comes to him;
he cared nothing for blessing, so blessing eludes him.
- 18 He put on cursing like a cloak,
and it entered his body like water,³³⁷
and like oil it seeped into his bones.
- 19 Let it be like a cloak he wraps round him,
and like a belt which continually binds him.
- 20 This is what the Lord does to my accusers,
and to those who speak evil against my soul.
- 21 But You, O Lord God, deal with me for Your name's sake,

³³⁶ *Or* episcopate, oversight, superintendence. Acts 1:20-25.

³³⁷ Cp. Num. 5:22.

for Your mercy is gracious.

22 Deliver me, for I am poor and needy,
and my heart is troubled within me.

23 Like a shadow at sunset I glide away;
I am shaken out like locusts.

24 My knees are weak from fasting,
and my flesh is shrunken for want of oil.

25 I have become an object of scorn;
all who see me shake their heads.³³⁸

26 Help me, O Lord my God,
and save me in Your mercy.

27 Let them know that this is Your hand,
and that You, Lord, have done it.

28 They may curse, but You will bless.
Let those who rise against me be put to shame,
but let Your servant rejoice.

29 Let my accusers be clothed with confusion,
and let them be covered with shame for a cloak.

30 I will give great thanks to the Lord with my mouth,
and in the midst of crowds I will praise Him.

31 For He stands at the side of the poor and needy
to save my soul from my persecutors.

Psalm 109: The Lord said to my Lord: 'Sit at My right hand

The Messiah King, Priest and Judge: His Triumphant Ascension

Ruling in the midst of His Enemies

1 (A Psalm by David)

The Lord said to my Lord: 'Sit at My right hand,³³⁹

³³⁸ Mt. 27:39.

³³⁹ 'Can you wonder that David's Son is his Lord when you see that Mary was the Mother of her Lord? He is David's Lord as being God the Lord of all and David's Son as

till I put Your enemies under Your feet.’

2 The Lord will send You from Zion the sceptre of power:³⁴⁰
‘Rule in the midst of Your enemies.’

3 The dominion is Your in the day of Your power,
in the glories of Your saints.³⁴¹
From the womb before the dawn I begot You.³⁴²

4 The Lord has sworn and will not change His mind:
‘You are a priest forever in the line of Melchisedek.’³⁴³

5 The Lord at Your right hand
will crush kings in the day of His wrath.

6 He will judge among the nations,
He will fill the earth with corpses;
He will crush the heads of many on earth.

7 He will drink from the stream by the wayside;
therefore He will lift up His head.³⁴⁴

Psalm 110: I will thank You, O Lord, with my whole heart

Praise and Thanksgiving for the Great Works of God

He sent Redemption to His People

1 (*Alleluia*)

I will thank You, O Lord, with my whole heart
in the assembly of the upright
and in the congregation.

being the Son of Man. At once Lord and Son’ (St. Augustine. Cp. Mt. 22:43-45).

³⁴⁰ The power of the Gospel, the power of the Cross, which is the power of the Holy Spirit given at Pentecost (St. Athanasius).

³⁴¹ Cp. 1 Cor. 15:41-43.

³⁴² Before the dawn of creation, before time began, the Son is eternally begotten of the Father. He never left His Father’s bosom even as a man on earth (Jn. 1:18; 3:13).

³⁴³ Heb. 7:21.

³⁴⁴ ‘Showing His active and frugal way of life, Christ spent most of His time in mountains and deserts, not only by day, but also by night’ (St. Chrysostom). Dt. 8:7. Stream: *lit.* torrent. Cp. Ps. 35:9.

- 2 Great are the works of the Lord,
 adapted to all His purposes.
- 3 His work is filled with glory and majesty,
 and His righteousness endures for ever.
- 4 He has made a memorial of His wonders;³⁴⁵
 merciful and compassionate is the Lord.
- 5 He gives food to those who fear Him;
 He will ever be mindful of His covenant.³⁴⁶
- 6 He has shown His people the power of His works
 by giving them possession of the nations.
- 7 The works of His hands are truth and justice;
 all His commandments are sure.
- 8 They are fixed throughout the ages;
 they are made in truth and justice.
- 9 He sent redemption to His people;
 He has commanded His covenant for ever.
 Holy and terrible is His name.
- 10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning³⁴⁷ of wisdom,
 and all who do this have a good understanding.³⁴⁸
 His praise continues throughout the ages.

Psalm 111: Blessed is the man who fears the Lord

The Good and Righteous Man is a Light in a dark World

He is not Afraid of Bad Tidings

1 (*Alleluia*)

Blessed is the man who fears the Lord,
 who takes great delight in His commandments.

³⁴⁵ Ex. 12:14-27; 1 Cor. 11:23-30; Mt. 26:28. This Psalm names some of the wonders: the manna, redemption from Egypt, the law-giving, the gift of the promised land.

³⁴⁶ Gen. 6:18; 9:9f; 15; 17; Ex. 19:5; Mk. 14:24; Lk. 22:20,29,30.

³⁴⁷ *Or*: source, fount, spring, sum, essential principle (Prov. 1:7).

³⁴⁸ To cultivate this fear is to practise living in the presence of God, which is the height of wisdom and understanding.

- 2 His sons will be powerful on earth;
the children of the upright are blessed.
- 3 Glory and riches are in his house,
and his righteousness endures for ever.
- 4 He shines as a light in the dark for the upright:
merciful, compassionate and just.
- 5 A good man shows compassion and lends;
he conducts his affairs with justice.
- 6 For he will never be shaken;
the righteous will live in eternal remembrance.
- 7 He is not afraid of bad tidings;
his heart is resolved to trust in the Lord.
- 8 His heart is firm, he will not be afraid;
till he sees the fall of his enemies.
- 9 He distributes freely, he gives to the poor;
his goodness continues for ever,
he is raised to power and glory.
- 10 The sinner sees and rages;
he grinds his teeth and pines away;
the desire of the sinner will perish.³⁴⁹

Psalms 112³⁵⁰: Praise the Lord, you children

Adoration of the Supreme God of Glory and Compassion

He Watches over the Humble

1 (Alleluia)

Praise the Lord, you children!
Praise the name of the Lord.

³⁴⁹ 'The world is passing away, and the desire for it; but anyone who does the will of God lives for ever' (1 Jn. 2:17).

³⁵⁰ Psalms 112-117 form the *Hallel* sung in the Temple at Passover, Pentecost, Tabernacles, Dedication, and the New Moons. At the domestic celebration of the Passover, 112-113:8 were sung before and 113:9-117 after the supper (cp. Mt. 26:30; Mk. 14:26).

2 Blessed be the name of the Lord
from this time forth and for evermore.

3 From sunrise to sunset
may the Lord's name be praised.

4 The Lord is supreme over all the nations;
His glory is beyond the heavens.

5 Who is like the Lord our God,
Who makes His home on high,

6 yet watches over the humble things
in heaven and on earth?

7 He raises the poor from the earth
and lifts the needy from the dunghill,

8 to seat him with princes,
with the rulers of His people.

9 He settles the barren woman in a home
as a happy mother with her children.

Psalm 113: When Israel came out of Egypt

The Exodus: Israel Becomes God's Sanctuary and Domain

The Earth shook at the Presence of God

1 (*Alleluia*)

When Israel came out of Egypt,
the house of Jacob from a barbarous people,

2 Judea became His sanctuary,³⁵¹
Israel His domain.

3 The sea saw and took to flight;³⁵²
Jordan turned back at the sight.

³⁵¹ Ex. 19:6; 29:43-46; Deut. 27:9; Is. 63:18,19; Jer. 2:3; 2 Cor. 6:16.

³⁵² Israel saw God save him (Gen. 32:30). The sea saw what Israel saw and shrank from the vision of God (Cp. Ex. 14:21; Josh. 3:13-16; Ps. 76:17). Israel was saved to serve both as sanctuary or house and as domain or kingdom, *Isra* = ruled, *El* = by God: Ruled-by-God (Gen. 32:28).

- 4 The mountains skipped like rams
and the little hills like lambs.
- 5 Why was it, O sea, that you fled,
and you, O Jordan, that you turned back?
- 6 Why did you mountains skip like rams
and you little hills like lambs?
- 7 The earth rocked³⁵³ at the presence of the Lord,
at the presence of the God of Jacob,
- 8 Who converts rock into pools of water
and flint into fountains.

(Psalm 115 in the Hebrew version)

- 9 Not to us, O Lord, not to us,
but to Your name give the glory,
- 10 for the sake of Your mercy and truth,
lest the nations say, 'Where is their God?'
- 11 But our God is in heaven and on earth;
He does whatever He likes.³⁵⁴
- 12 The idols of the nations are silver and gold,
the work of men's hands.
- 13 They have mouths yet cannot speak,
they have eyes yet cannot see,
- 14 they have ears yet cannot hear,
they have noses yet cannot smell,
- 15 they have hands yet cannot feel,
they have feet yet cannot walk,
nor can they make a sound with their throat.
- 16 Let those who make them be like them,
and all who trust in them.
- 17 The house of Israel trusts in the Lord;
He is their helper and protector.

³⁵³ Earth rocked and rolled in travail at the birth of a nation (cp. Jn. 16:20-22).

³⁵⁴ Cp. John 1:18; 3:13; Wisdom 18:16.

- 18 The house of Aaron trusts in the Lord;
He is their helper and protector.
- 19 Those who fear the Lord trust in the Lord;
He is their helper and protector.
- 20 The Lord has remembered us and blessed us;
He has blessed the house of Israel,
He has blessed the house of Aaron.
- 21 He has blessed those who fear the Lord,
both small and great.
- 22 May the Lord grant you increase,
you and your children.
- 23 May you be blessed by the Lord,
Who made heaven and earth.
- 24 The heaven of heaven belongs to the Lord,
but the earth He has given to the sons of men.
- 25 The dead do not praise You, O Lord,
nor all who go down to hell.³⁵⁵
- 26 But we who live will bless the Lord,
from now and to all eternity.

Psalm 114: I love Him because the Lord hears the cry of my prayer

Act of Love on Being Saved from Death

I will live to Please the Lord

1 (*Alleluia*)

I love Him³⁵⁶ because the Lord hears
the cry of my prayer,

2 because He inclines His ear to me;
so all my days I will call upon Him.

³⁵⁵ Gk. *hades*: the abode of the dead or departed (and so elsewhere).

³⁵⁶ 'Who did he love? The Lord God with all his heart and as a reward for his love, he received the answers to his prayers' says St. Athanasius the Great (cp. 1 John 4:19). Gk. *ēgapēsa* can also mean: I am overjoyed or delighted.

- 3 The pangs of death beset me,
the trials of hell befell me;
I encountered trouble and grief.
- 4 Then I called on the name of the Lord:
'O Lord, deliver my soul.'
- 5 The Lord is merciful and just;
Our God is indeed merciful.
- 6 The Lord is the keeper of infants;
I was humbled and He saved me.
- 7 Return, O my soul, to your rest,³⁵⁷
for the Lord has dealt kindly with you.
- 8 For He has delivered my soul from death,
my eyes from tears and my feet from slipping.
- 9 I will live to please the Lord
in the land of the living.

Psalm 115: I believed and so I spoke; but I was deeply humiliated

Promise of Sacrificial Service in Gratitude to God

I will drink the Cup of Salvation

1 (*Alleluia*)

- I believed and so I spoke,³⁵⁸
but I was deeply humiliated.
- 2 I said in my madness:
Everyman is a liar.
- 3 What shall I give in return to the Lord
for all that He has given me?
- 4 I will receive the cup of salvation
and call on the name of the Lord.
- 5 I will pay my vows to the Lord

³⁵⁷ cp. Heb. 4:10; Phil. 2:12; Mt. 11:28,29; Jer. 6:16.

³⁵⁸ 2 Cor. 4:13.

in the presence of all His people.

6 Precious³⁵⁹ in the sight of the Lord
is the death of His Saints.

7 O Lord, I am Your slave;
I am Your slave and the son of Your handmaid.
You have broken my bonds asunder.

8 I will offer to You the sacrifice of praise,
and I will pray in the name of the Lord.

9 I will pay my vows to the Lord
in the presence of all His people,

10 in the courts of the Lord's house,
in your midst, O Jerusalem.

Psalm 116: All you nations, praise the Lord

World-Wide Call to Praise the Lord

Mercy and Truth Meet without Merging

1 (*Alleluia*)

All you nations, praise the Lord!
Praise Him, all you peoples!³⁶⁰

2 For strong is His love for us,
and the Lord stays true to His word forever.

Psalm 117: Give thanks to the Lord, He is good

Processional Song of Praise for the Great Redemption

The Lord is my Strength and my Song

1 (*Alleluia*)

Give thanks to the Lord, He is good;
His mercy³⁶¹ is eternal.

³⁵⁹ *Or*: costly (Wisdom 1:13-16).

³⁶⁰ Rom. 15:11.

- 2 Let the house of Israel say: He is good;
His mercy is eternal.
- 3 Let the house of Aaron say: He is good;
His mercy is eternal.
- 4 Let all who fear the Lord say: He is good;
His mercy is eternal.
- 5 Out of my trouble I called on the Lord,
and He answered me with enlargement.
- 6 The Lord is my helper;
I will not fear what man can do to me.³⁶²
- 7 The Lord is my helper,
and I shall see the fall of my enemies.
- 8 It is better to trust in the Lord
than to trust in man.
- 9 It is better to hope in the Lord
than to hope in princes.
- 10 All the nations surrounded me,
but by the name of the Lord I repulsed them.
- 11 They surrounded me in swarms,
but by the name of the Lord I repulsed them.
- 12 They surrounded me like bees round a honeycomb,
and blazed like fire in thorns;
but by the name of the Lord I repulsed them.
- 13 I was hard pressed and about to fall,
but the Lord supported me.
- 14 The Lord is my strength and my song,
and has become my salvation.
- 15 The voice of joy and health
is in the homes of tents righteous.
The Lord's right hand wins a mighty victory.

³⁶¹ Mercy *or* love.

³⁶² Heb. 13:6.

- 16 The Lord's right hand lifts me on high;
the Lord's right hand wins a mighty victory.³⁶³
- 17 I will not die, but live
and proclaim the works of the Lord.
- 18 The Lord has chastened me, chastened me indeed,
but He has not delivered me to death.
- 19 Open to me the gates of righteousness;
I will enter by them and give thanks to the Lord.
- 20 This is the gate of the Lord;
the righteous enter by it.
- 21 I praise and thank You
that You have answered me
and have become my salvation.
- 22 The stone which the builders rejected
has become the corner-stone.³⁶⁴
- 23 This is the Lord's doing,
and it is marvelous in our eyes.
- 24 This is the day which the Lord has made;
let us rejoice and be glad in it.
- 25 O Lord, save us;
prosper us, O Lord.
- 26 Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord;
we bless you from the house of the Lord.
- 27 The Lord is God and has appeared to us.
Bind the sacrifice³⁶⁵ with ropes
to the horns of the altar.
- 28 You are my God, and I will praise You;

³⁶³ *Or* exerts power *or* works a miracle *or* creates power; (Cp. Ps. 59:14)

³⁶⁴ Mt. 21:42; Acts 4:11; 1 Pet 2:7; Eph. 2:20; Is. 28:16; Zach. 4:7. Not a keystone of an arch, but a corner-stone uniting two walls and all walls.

³⁶⁵ *Heorte* = festal victim or sacrifice. The 4 corners of the altar were shaped like horns (Ex. 27:2). Christ was bound to the horns of the altar of the cross by the cords of love (cp. Hos. 11:4; Jn. 10:18).

You are my God, and I will exalt You;
I praise and thank You
that You have answered me
and have become my salvation.

29 Give thanks to the Lord, He is good;
His mercy is eternal.

Psalm 118: Blessed are they who are faultless in the way

Love for the Law of Love

The Word Reveals the Heart and Mind of God

(Alleluia)

1 Blessed are they who are faultless in the way,³⁶⁶
who live by the law of the Lord.³⁶⁷

2 Blessed are they who search out His testimonies,³⁶⁸
who seek Him with their whole heart.³⁶⁹

3 For those whose work is sin
do not walk in His ways.

4 You have ordered Your commandments
to be strictly observed.

5 O that my ways were directed

³⁶⁶ 'The new and living way' (Heb. 10:19) of love (1 Cor. 12:31), peace with all (Heb. 12:14), holiness (Is. 35:8), 'the way of God' (Mt. 22:16), righteousness (2 Pet. 2:21), truth (2 Pet. 2:2), salvation (Acts 16:17), perfection (Mt. 5:48; 19:21; 1 Jn. 2:5) 'the King's Highway' (Num. 20:17), the way of life (Mt. 7:14) revealed by God Who said, 'I am the Way' (Jn. 14:6). The one law (Gal. 5:14; Rom. 13:10) is the all-embracing love of God: 'Live in love, as Christ love us' (Eph.5:2).

³⁶⁷ Rom. 10:5; Gal. 3:12; Lev. 18:5; Luke 10:25-28.

³⁶⁸ *Testimonies* are God's works and creations through which we see and know God (Rom. 1:19-24), the Tabernacle, Ark and Mercy-Seat, the Covenant, His words and commandments, the whole Bible, the Church and Mysteries (Jn. 5:39), especially the Decalogue Laws, abiding testimonies of the Covenant, called the Testimony (Ex. 25:16; 27:21).

³⁶⁹ Man has lost sight of God through sin. We are to seek Him by repentance. in truth, by prayer and fasting, in His word, for Himself alone, through His Son, and in His Holy Spirit (Jn. 14:6-26).

to the observance of Your rights!

6 Then I shall not be ashamed,
when I regard all Your commandments.

7 I will praise and thank You with an upright heart,
as I learn the justice of Your judgments.

8 I will observe Your rights;
O forsake me not utterly.

9 How can a young man direct his way?
By obeying Your words.

10 With my whole heart I seek You;
let me not be driven from Your commandments.

11 Your words I have hidden in my heart,
that I may not sin against You.

12 Blessed art You, O Lord;
teach me Your rights.

13 With my lips I declare
all the judgments of Your mouth.

14 I delight in the way of Your testimonies,
as in all riches.

15 I will reflect on Your commandments,
and consider Your ways.

16 I will meditate on Your rights,
and not forget Your words.

17 Respond to Your slave,
that I may live and keep Your words.

18 Unveil my eyes,
and I shall discern the wonders of Your law.

19 I am a stranger on earth;
hide not Your commandments from me.

20 My soul longs to welcome³⁷⁰

³⁷⁰ He does not dare to say he wants God's judgments (cp. Ps.53:3), but he longs to be

Your judgments at all times.

21 You have rebuked the proud;³⁷¹
cursed are they who turn from Your commandments.

22 Take from me reproach and contempt,
for I seek Your testimonies.

23 For rulers also sat and spoke against me;
but Your slave meditates on Your rights.

24 For Your testimonies are my meditation,
and Your rights are my counsellors.³⁷²

25 My soul clings to the earth;
revive me according to Your word.

26 I confess my ways and You answer me;
teach me Your rights.

27 Make me understand the way of Your rights,
and I will reflect on Your wonders.

28 My soul is drowsy with sloth;³⁷³
strengthen me with Your words.

29 Remove from me the way of lying,
and by Your law have mercy on me.

30 I have chosen the way of truth,
and have not forgotten Your judgments.

31 I have stuck to Your testimonies, O Lord;
put me not to shame.

32 I ran the way of Your commandments,
when You did enlarge my heart.

so pure in heart and action that he welcomes them at all times (St. Hilary).

³⁷¹ God rebuked proud Satan when he was cast from heaven, and proud man when he was banished from Eden; likewise Pharaoh, Saul, Nebuchadnezzar etc. He rebukes the proud and gives grace to the humble. The eternal law is stated in Deut. 28.

³⁷² Everything is a testimony, witness, word of the living God. But the chief are the Saviour's Birth, Death, Descent into Hell, Resurrection, Ascension, Gift of the Spirit, Second Coming: the 7 seals of the Book only He could open (Rev. 5:5).

³⁷³ sloth: *or*: accidie.

- 33 Teach me, O Lord, the way of Your rights,
and I will seek it continually.
- 34 Give me understanding and I will search out Your law
and will keep it with my whole heart.
- 35 Guide me in the path of Your commandments,
for that is what I want.
- 36 Incline my ear to Your testimonies
and not to covetousness.
- 37 Turn away my eyes from looking at vanities;³⁷⁴
revive me in Your way.³⁷⁵
- 38 Confirm the promise of Your word to Your slave
in the fear of You.³⁷⁶
- 39 Take away my reproach which I dread;
for Your judgments are good.
- 40 Behold, I long for Your commandments;
revive me in Your righteousness.³⁷⁷
- 41 And let Your mercy come upon me, O Lord,
Your salvation according to Your word.
- 42 And to those who taunt me I will answer
that I trust in Your words.
- 43 And take not the word of truth utterly out of my mouth,
for I trust Your judgments.
- 44 And I will keep Your law continually,
for ever and to all eternity.
- 45 And I walk in freedom
because I seek Your commandments,

³⁷⁴ Eyes were given us that we might see in creatures our Creator (St Athanasius).

³⁷⁵ Christ is our way and our righteousness (cp. Jn. 14:6; 1 Cor 1:30; Ephes. 2:5-7).

³⁷⁶ The house of wisdom can be built only if the fear of God is rooted deeply in the soul (cp. St Ambrose).

³⁷⁷ Christ is our way and our righteousness (cp. Jn. 14:6; 1 Cor 1:30; Ephes. 2:5-7).

<see 2 footnotes above>

- 46 And I will speak of Your testimonies before kings
and will not be ashamed.
- 47 And I meditate on Your commandments,
which I love exceedingly.
- 48 And I lift up my hands to Your commandments which I love,
and I meditate on Your rights.
- 49 Remember Your words to Your slave,
by which You have given me hope.
- 50 This comforts me in my dejection,
for Your promise gives me life.
- 51 The proud are utterly outrageous,
but I do not swerve from Your law.
- 52 I remember Your judgments of old, O Lord,
and take comfort.
- 53 Dejection seizes me, because of sinners
who forsake Your law.
- 54 Your rights are my songs
in the place of my exile.
- 55 I remember Your name, O Lord, in the night,
and keep Your law.
- 56 This blessing is mine
because I seek Your rights.
- 57 You are my portion, O Lord;
I promise to keep Your law.
- 58 I implore Your grace³⁷⁸ with all my heart;
have mercy on me according to Your word,
- 59 I have considered Your ways,
and turned my feet to Your testimonies.
- 60 I was ready and not slack
to obey Your commandments.

³⁷⁸ *Lit.* Face: a Hebraism for 'favor'. (Cp. Psalm 44:13).

- 61 The cords of sinners entangle me,
but I do not forget Your law.
- 62 At midnight I rise to praise and thank You
for the justice of Your judgments.
- 63 I am a friend of all who fear You
and keep Your commandments.
- 64 The earth, O Lord, is full of Your mercy;³⁷⁹
teach me Your rights.
- 65 You have shown kindness to Your slave, O Lord,
according to Your word.
- 66 Teach me kindness, discipline and knowledge,
for I believe in Your commandments.
- 67 Before I was humbled I went wrong;
so now I keep Your word.
- 68 You are good, O Lord, and in Your goodness
teach me Your rights.
- 69 The injustice of the proud is heaped upon me,
but I will seek Your commandments with my whole heart.
- 70 Their heart is curdled³⁸⁰ like milk;
but I meditate on Your law.
- 71 It is good for me that You have humbled me,
that I may learn Your rights.
- 72 The law of Your mouth is a treasure to me
beyond thousands of gold and silver.³⁸¹
- 73 Your hands have made me and moulded me;
give me understanding and I will learn Your commandments,

³⁷⁹ When Christ dwells in the heart, while others complain of poverty, want and suffering, the saints see love and mercy everywhere. 'Everything has become new' (2 Cor. 5:17). See also Psalms 32:5; 117:1.

³⁸⁰ Curdled with scorn, anger and fear.

³⁸¹ Was St. Peter poor when he had no gold and silver for the cripple? They are not currency in Canaan (cp. St. Chrysostom).

- 74 Those who fear You will be glad when they see me,
because I trust in Your words.
- 75 I know, O Lord, that Your judgments are just,
and that You have rightly humbled me.
- 76 But let Your mercy comfort me
according to Your word to Your slave.
- 77 Let Your compassion come to me, and I shall live;
for Your law is my meditation.
- 78 Let the proud be ashamed, for they unjustly injure me;
but I will meditate on Your commandments.
- 79 Let those who fear You turn to me,
and those who know Your testimonies.
- 80 Let my heart be faultless in Your rights,
that I may not be ashamed.
- 81 My soul is dying for Your salvation;
I hope in Your words.
- 82 My eyes fail with watching for Your word,
saying: 'When will You comfort me?'³⁸²
- 83 For I have become like a wineskin in the frost;³⁸³
yet I have not forgotten Your rights.
- 84 How many are the days of Your slave?
When will my persecutors undergo judgment?
- 85 The lawless have told me fables,
but not as Your law, O Lord.
- 86 All Your commandments are truth.
They persecute me unjustly; help me!
- 87 They nearly made an end of me on earth;
but I have not forsaken Your commandments.

³⁸² 'When wilt You comfort me?' = When wilt You send Your Comforter, so that I may be filled with Your Spirit, Comforter, Paraclete? (cp. Ephes. 5:18).

³⁸³ Sprinkled with hoar-frost, a wineskin is like the greying head of an old man.

- 88 In Your mercy give me life,
and I shall obey the testimonies of Your mouth.
- 89 Your word, O Lord,
continues for ever in Heaven.
- 90 Your truth is for all generations;
You have founded the earth, and it continues.
- 91 The day continues by Your arrangement,
for all things are Your servants.
- 92 Unless Your law had been my meditation,
I should have died in my humiliation.
- 93 I will never forget Your rights,
for by them You have given me life.
- 94 I am Your, O save me,
for I seek Your rights.
- 95 Sinners wait for me to destroy me;
I contemplate Your testimonies.
- 96 I have seen the end of all perfection;
Your commandment is exceedingly broad.³⁸⁴
- 97 O how I love Your law, O Lord!
It is my meditation all day long.
- 98 You have made me wiser than my enemies by Your commandment,
for it is mine for ever.
- 99 I have understood more than all my teachers,
because Your testimonies are my meditation.
- 100 I have understood more than my elders,
because I seek Your commandments.
- 101 I restrain my feet from every evil way,
that I may keep Your words.

³⁸⁴ The commandment to love God, our neighbor and our enemy, is infinitely broad because all-inclusive; it contains the sum of all our perfection, and is the crowning experience (cp. St Basil).

- 102 I have not shrunk from Your judgments,
for You teach me Your law.
- 103 How sweet are Your words to my heart!³⁸⁵
They are sweeter than honey to my mouth.
- 104 From Your commandments I get understanding;
therefore I hate all wrong ways.
- 105 Your law is a lamp to my feet,
and a light to my paths.³⁸⁶
- 106 I have sworn and am determined
to keep Your just judgments.
- 107 I have been humbled, O Lord, exceedingly;
revive me by Your word.
- 108 Accept the free-will offerings of my mouth, O Lord;
and teach me Your judgments.
- 109 My life is continually in Your hands,
and I do not forget Your law.
- 110 Sinners laid a snare for me,
but I do not stray from Your commandments.
- 111 Your testimonies are my heritage for ever,
for they are the joy of my heart.
- 112 I have inclined my heart to do Your rights,
for the sake of an eternal reward.
- 113 I hate wicked spirits,³⁸⁷
but I love Your law.
- 114 You are my helper and my protector;
I trust in Your words.
- 115 Depart from me, you evil spirits,
and I will search out the commandments of my God.

³⁸⁵ hear: *lit.* gullet, throat, larynx.

³⁸⁶ 'The rays of the Word are eternally ready to shine wherever the windows of the soul are opened in simple faith' (St. Hilary).

³⁸⁷ 'In wicked men we rightly hate the evil, but love the creature' (St. Prosper).

116 Defend me according to Your word, and revive me;
and let me not be disappointed in my expectation.

117 Help me and I shall be saved;
and I will meditate on Your rights continually.

118 You have rejected all who ignore Your rights,
for their intention is wrong.

119 All the sinners of the earth I regard as outcasts;³⁸⁸
that is why I love Your testimonies.

120 Nail down my flesh with the fear of You,
for I am afraid of Your judgments.

121 I have done what is right and just;
leave me not to those who injure me.

122 Be responsible for Your slave's welfare;³⁸⁹
do not let the proud oppress me.

123 My eyes fail in looking for Your salvation,
and for the word of Your righteousness.

124 Deal with Your slave according to Your mercy,
and teach me Your rights.

125 I am Your slave: give me understanding,
and I shall know Your testimonies.

126 It is time for the Lord to act;³⁹⁰
they have defied Your law.

127 That is why I love Your commandments
more than gold or topaz.³⁹¹

³⁸⁸ The world's real outcasts are those who deliberately exclude themselves by sin from the realm of grace and glory. Cp. Ps. 50:13. 'Cast me not out of Your Presence, from a sense of Your grace and favor, from the vision of Your Face.' Cp. Ps. 21:7; Mt. 25:30; Jn. 15:6; 6:37.

³⁸⁹ Be surety *or* bail (*Lat.* Bajulus = burden-bearer), as Judah was answerable for the welfare and safety of Benjamin (Gen. 43:9). Cp. Hezekiah's prayer: 'O Lord, I am oppressed. Undertake for me' (Isaiah 38:14).

³⁹⁰ These words are repeated by the deacon at the beginning of the Divine Liturgy.

³⁹¹ 'When the commandments are loved more than gold or precious stones (cp. 18:11),

- 128 That is why I obey all Your commandments;
every wrong way I hate.
- 129 Your testimonies are wonderful;
that is why my soul seeks them.
- 130 The exposition of Your words enlightens
and instructs children.³⁹²
- 131 I open my mouth and draw in the Spirit,
for I long for Your commandments.
- 132 Look upon me and have mercy on me
with the judgment of those who love Your name.³⁹³
- 133 Direct my steps by Your word,
and let no iniquity have dominion over me.
- 134 Redeem me from the oppression of men,
and I will keep Your commandments.
- 135 Let Your face beam on Your slave,
and teach me Your rights.
- 136 My eyes shed streams of water,
when I do not keep Your law.
- 137 Righteous art You, O Lord,
and Your judgments are right.
- 138 You have strictly enjoined as Your testimonies
righteousness and truth.
- 139 Your zeal consumes me,
because my enemies forget Your words.
- 140 Your word is very pure,³⁹⁴
and Your servant loves it.

all earthly reward compared with the commandments themselves is trivial; then no other human blessings can compare with those good gifts and laws by which man himself is made good' (St. Augustine).

³⁹² Cp. Lk. 24:27,32,45.

³⁹³ Just as we who claim to love God judge it right to show mercy, so we can expect the divine mercy (Mt. 5:7).

³⁹⁴ pure: *lit.* burnt, fired: hence refined and pure (cp. Psalm 11:7).

- 141 Young and despised as I am,
I do not forget Your rights.
- 142 Your justice is eternal justice,
and Your law is truth.
- 143 Sorrows and sufferings befall me;
Your commandments are my meditation.³⁹⁵
- 144 Your testimonies are eternal justice;
give me understanding and I shall live.
- 145 I cry with my whole heart; hear me, O Lord,
I will seek Your rights.
- 146 I cry to You; save me,
and I will keep Your testimonies.
- 147 I rise at dead of night and cry;
my hope is in Your words.
- 148 My eyes forestall the dawn,³⁹⁶
that I may meditate on Your words.³⁹⁷
- 149 Hear my cry, Lord, in Your mercy;
by Your judgment grant me life.
- 150 Those bent on wickedness draw near me,
but they are far from Your law.
- 151 You art near, O Lord;
and all Your ways are truth.
- 152 I have known of old from Your testimonies,
that You have founded them for ever.

³⁹⁵ 'No athlete enters a contest unless he has first been trained. Let us anoint the arms of our soul with the oil of reading, and have regular exercise day and night in the gymnasium of Holy Scripture' (St. Ambrose).

³⁹⁶ 'It is a grim outlook if the rising sun finds you in bed weighed down with snoring sloth! You owe the daily first-fruits of your heart and voice to God. The Lord Jesus spent nights in prayer that you might learn to pray. Give Him what He paid for you.' (St. Ambrose, cp. Mk. 13:35-37).

³⁹⁷ Words: Gk. *logia* = oracles, utterances, sayings, promises (cp. Rom. 3:2; Acts 7:38; Heb. 5:12; 1 Pet. :11).

- 153 See my humility and rescue me,
for I do not forget Your law.
- 154 Judge my cause and redeem me;
through Your word grant me life.
- 155 Salvation is far from sinners,
for they do not seek Your rights.
- 156 Many are Your mercies, O Lord;
by Your judgment grant me life.
- 157 Many are they who trouble me and persecute me;
yet I do not swerve from Your testimonies.
- 158 I see senseless people and am grieved,
because they do not keep Your words.
- 159 See how I love Your commandments, O Lord!
In Your mercy grant me life.
- 160 The sum³⁹⁸ of Your words is truth;
and all the judgments of Your justice are eternal.
- 161 Rulers persecute me without cause,
but I dread to be deaf to Your words.³⁹⁹
- 162 I rejoice over Your words
like one finding rich spoils.
- 163 Injustice I hate and abhor,
but I love Your law.
- 164 Seven times a day I praise You
for the justice of Your judgments.
- 165 Great peace have those who love Your law,
and for them there is no stumbling.
- 166 I look for Your salvation, O Lord,
and love Your commandments.

³⁹⁸ Cp. Ps. 110:10.

³⁹⁹ 'I do not fear my enemies, but I dread to be dead to Your word' (St. Athanasius). Cp. Psalm 80:12-14 and footnote there. Cp. Rom. 6:11-13.

- 167 My soul keeps Your testimonies
and loves them exceedingly.
- 168 I keep Your commandments and Your testimonies,
for all my ways are before You, O Lord.
- 169 Let my need come before You, O Lord;
give me understanding according to Your word.
- 170 Let my prayer enter Your presence, O Lord;
deliver me according to Your word.
- 171 Let my lips burst into song,
when You have taught me Your rights.
- 172 Let my tongue tell of Your words,
for all Your commandments are just.
- 173 Let Your hand be near to save me,
for I have chosen Your commandments.
- 174 I long for Your salvation, O Lord,
and Your law is my meditation.
- 175 May my soul live to praise You,
and may Your judgments help me.
- 176 I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek Your slave,
for I have not forgotten Your commandments.

Psalms 119: To the Lord in the hour of my distress I cry

A Pilgrim Song: The Enemies of Peace

The Arrows of Love

1 (A Song of Ascents)

To the Lord in the hour of my distress
I cry and He answers me.

2 O Lord, deliver my soul from lying lips,
and from a treacherous tongue.

3 What should be given you,
what added protection,

against a treacherous tongue?

4 The sharp arrows of the mighty warrior
with coals of desolation.⁴⁰⁰

5 Woe is me, that my pilgrimage is prolonged,
that I live among the tents of Kedar.

6 My soul has long been on pilgrimage
with those who hate peace.

7 I am peaceful:
but when I speak to them,
they fight me without provocation.

Psalm 120: I lift up my eyes to the mountains

A Pilgrim Song: The Ever-Watchful Guardian of Israel

Tunneling Mountains

1 (*A Song of Ascents*)

I lift up my eyes to the mountains.⁴⁰¹
Where will my help come from?

2 My help comes from the Lord,
Who made heaven and earth.

3 Let not your foot be moved,
nor Him Who keeps you slumber.⁴⁰²

4 Behold, He Who keeps Israel
will neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The Lord will keep you;
the Lord is your shadow at your right hand.

6 The sun will not burn you by day,
nor the moon by night.

⁴⁰⁰ Cp. Psalm 139:11; Rom. 12:20. 'Coals of hell'. For desolation as the equivalent of hell, see Mark 13:14.

⁴⁰¹ Cp. Jeremiah 3:23. I look through the hills to their unseen Maker.

⁴⁰² Cp. Matthew 8:24-27. 'Lord, save us, we are sinking.' Prayer rouses God to action and prevents the illusion of His being asleep.

7 May the Lord keep you from all evil;
the Lord will keep your soul.

8 The Lord will keep your coming and going,
from now and for ever.

**Psalm 121: I was glad when they said to me: 'Let us go to the house of the
Lord'**

A Pilgrim Song of Love for the Holy City

Pray for the Peace of Jerusalem

1 (A Song of Ascents)

I was glad when they said to me:
'Let us go to the house of the Lord.'

2 Our feet are standing
in your courts, O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is being built as a city
that is shared by all alike.

4 For there the tribes go up,
the tribes of the Lord,
as a testimony to Israel,⁴⁰³
to thank and praise the name of the Lord.

5 For there the thrones are set for judgment,
thrones of the house of David.

6 Pray for the peace of Jerusalem,
and abundance for those who love you.⁴⁰⁴

7 Peace be within your realm,
and abundance within your strongholds.

⁴⁰³ The law of worship requiring the triannual ascent of males to the holy mountain was a witness and acknowledgement of God's liberation of Israel, and a means of attesting their loyalty and claiming the consequent privileges of the Covenant (Deut. 16:16-20; Ex. 23:14-17).

⁴⁰⁴ Abundance (cp. John 10:10). Pray for pardon and peace before the King comes as Judge with thousands of His holy ones (Lk. 14:32; Jude 14).

8 For the sake of my brethren and my neighbors,
I speak peace regarding you.

9 For the sake of the house of the Lord our God,
I seek your good.

Psalm 122: To You I lift up my eyes, O You Who dwell in heaven

A Pilgrim Song: The Reproach of Christ⁴⁰⁵

Our Eyes are on the Lord

1 (A Song of Ascents)

To You I lift up my eyes,
O You Who dwell in heaven.⁴⁰⁶

2 As the eyes of slaves
on the hands of their lords,
as the eyes of a maid
on the hands of her mistress,
so our eyes are on the Lord our God
till He has compassion on us.

3 Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us;
for we have had our fill to the full of scorn.

4 Our soul is more than full;
the reproach be on the prosperous
and the contempt on the proud.

Psalm 123: 'Unless the Lord had been among us,' let Israel now say

A Pilgrim Song of Thanksgiving to the Saviour

Our Help is in the Name of the Lord

1 (A Song of Ascents)

'Unless the Lord had been among us,'

⁴⁰⁵ Hebrews 11:26; 13:13.

⁴⁰⁶ Heaven is here (Mt. 4:17; Lk. 17:21; Prov. 17:24).

- (let Israel now say),
- 2 'unless the Lord had been among us
when men rose up against us,
- 3 they would have swallowed us alive,
when their fury blazed against us.
- 4 The water would have drowned us,
our soul would have passed through a torrent.
- 5 Our soul would have passed through
irresistible water.'
- 6 Blessed be the Lord,
Who did not give us as a prey to their teeth!
- 7 Our life, like a bird, has been saved
from the snare of the hunters;
the snare has been broken and we have been saved.
- 8 Our help is in the name of the Lord;
Who made heaven and earth.

Psalm 124: Those who trust in the Lord are like Mount Zion

A Pilgrim Song of Faith: God our Mountain Stronghold

Conditions of Safety and Security

1 (A Song of Ascents)

- Those who trust in the Lord are like Mount Zion;
he who dwells in Jerusalem will never be shaken.
- 2 Round Jerusalem are the mountains,
and the Lord is round His people,
from now and for ever.
- 3 The Lord will not leave the rod of sinners
over the realm of the righteous,
lest the righteous should stretch out their hands
to wrongdoing.
- 4 Do good, O Lord, to the good,
and to those who are right in heart.

5 But those who turn aside into crooked ways,
the Lord will drive away with evildoers.
On Israel, peace.

Psalm 125: When the Lord brought back the captives to Zion

A Pilgrim Song: Messianic Days of Heaven on Earth

Returned Exiles Pray for the Release of Captives Still in Babylon

1 (*A Song of Ascents*)

When the Lord brought back the captives to Zion,
we were like those who are comforted.

2 Then was our mouth filled with joy,
and our tongue with exultation.
Then they said among the nations:
‘The Lord has done great things for them.’

3 The Lord has done great things for us,
and we are rejoiced.

4 Bring back, O Lord, our captives
like torrents in the South.⁴⁰⁷

5 Those who sow in tears
will reap in joy.

6 They go, full of tears as they go,
broadcasting their seed.
But when they come home
they will come full of joy,
bringing their sheaves.

Psalm 126: Unless the Lord builds the house, the builders labour in vain

A Pilgrim Song: God is All in All

Divine Grace and Guidance Indispensable

1 (*A Song of Ascents. By Solomon*)

⁴⁰⁷ ‘South’: *Heb.* Negeb. The Negeb is dry for about 9 months, but in winter the rocky watercourses become rushing torrents.

Unless the Lord builds the house,⁴⁰⁸
the builders labor in vain;
unless the Lord guards the city,
the watchman keeps awake in vain.

2 It is in vain that you rise early;
you sit down, you get up again,
you eat your bread in grief,
when He has given His beloved sleep.

3 Truly sons are a gift from the Lord,
the reward of a fruitful womb.

4 Like arrows in the hand of a warrior,
so are the children of the exiles.

5 Happy is he who satisfies his desire with them;
such exiles will not be ashamed or confounded
when they speak to their enemies at the gates.

Psalm 127: Blessed are all who fear the Lord, who walk in His ways

A Pilgrim Song: The Blessings of a Gracious Home

God Bless you to see Daily the Joys of Jerusalem

1 (A Song of Ascents)

Blessed are all who fear the Lord,
who walk in His ways.

2 You will eat the fruits of your labors;
blessed are you, and it will be well with you.

3 Your wife will be like a fruitful vine
on the sides of your house;
your children like olive shoots
round your table.

4 Behold what blessings await
the man who fears the Lord.

⁴⁰⁸ The house God builds and keeps is the temple made of living stones (1 Pet. 2:5). 'We are His house' and 'the Builder of all things is God' (Heb. 3:4-6). 'Apart from Me you can do nothing' (Jn. 15:5). The Church is God's House, Temple, City (Eph. 2:19f; 1 Cor. 3:9-17).

5 The Lord bless you from Zion
to see the joys of Jerusalem
all the days of your life,

6 and see your children's children.
On Israel, peace.

Psalm 128: Often have they warred against me from my youth

A Pilgrim Song: The Gates of Hell will not Prevail

We Bless you in the Name of the Lord

1 (*A Song of Ascents*)

'Often have they warred against me from my youth,'
(let Israel now say),

2 'Often have they warred against me from my youth;
yet they could not prevail over me.

3 The sinners plowed on my back;
they prolonged their iniquity.

4 But the just Lord
breaks the sinners' necks.'

5 Let all who hate Zion
be confounded and routed.

6 Let them be like grass on the housetops
that withers before it is pulled up,

7 with which no reaper can fill his arms,
no one gathering sheaves fill his bosom.

8 And no passers-by will say to them:
'The blessing of the Lord be upon you;
we bless you in the name of the Lord.'

Psalm 129: Out of the depths I cry to You, O Lord

A Pilgrim Song of Mercy and Forgiveness

Praying and Waiting for Full Redemption

1 (*A Song of Ascents*)

Out of the depths I cry to You, O Lord.⁴⁰⁹

2 O Lord, hear my cry;
let Your ears be attentive
to the cry of my prayer.

3 If You, O Lord, should mark our sins,
O Lord, who would survive?

4 But with You is forgiveness.

5 For Your name's sake I wait for You, O Lord;⁴¹⁰
my soul waits for Your word.

6 My soul hopes for the Lord
from the morning watch till the night;
from the morning watch
let Israel hope for the Lord.

7 For with the Lord there is mercy,
and with Him there is full redemption.

8 And He will redeem Israel
from all his iniquities.⁴¹¹

Psalm 130: O Lord, my heart is not haughty, nor my eyes lofty

A Pilgrim Song: The Spirit of Humility and Childhood

Weaning is Growth in Freedom and Strength

1 (*A Song of Ascents. By David*)

O Lord, my heart is not haughty,
nor my eyes lofty;
I do not meddle with great things,

⁴⁰⁹ We can cry from the depths only when we go down to the depths. To suffer is to live deeply. The cross is the secret of the heart-cry. Will holy God be attentive if we are not attentive ourselves? When we cry out of the depths of our need, we can be sure of the divine response (cp. Mt. 15:8).

⁴¹⁰ For Your name's sake: *variant reading*, For the sake of Your law. The law contained the word or promise of forgiveness (Is. 43:25; Jer. 31:34).

⁴¹¹ Cp. Titus 2:14.

nor with marvels beyond me.

2 If I am not humble-minded,
but lift up my neck,⁴¹²
like a weaned child against its mother,
You will pay my soul back.

3 Let Israel trust in the Lord,
from now and for ever.

Psalm 131: O Lord, remember David and all his meekness

A Pilgrim Song: The Promises of God

The Growth of Saints is the Flowering of Holiness

1 (A Song of Ascents)

O Lord, remember David
and all his meekness,

2 how he swore to the Lord,
and vowed to the God of Jacob:

3 'I will not enter my house,
or go under its roof,
or climb on to my bed;

4 I will give no sleep to my eyes,
no repose to my eyelids,
no rest to my temples,

5 till I find the Lord's sanctuary,⁴¹³
the dwelling of the God of Jacob.'

6 We heard it was at Ephrata,
we found it in the woodland fields.⁴¹⁴

7 Let us enter His sanctuaries;
let us bow down to the place where His feet stood.

⁴¹² Prov. 29:1; 2 Kings 17:14; Neh. 9:16; Dt. 9:6.

⁴¹³ sanctuary: *lit.* place. David confessed this vow to Nathan (2 Sam. 7). Cp. 'The Romans will come and destroy both our sanctuary and our nation' (Jn. 11:48). Christ was born at Ephrata (cp. Jn. 2:19).

⁴¹⁴ Cp. 1 Kings 6:21 (1 Sam. 6:21).

- 8 Arise, O Lord, into Your resting-place;
You and the ark of Your holiness.
- 9 Let Your priests be clothed with righteousness,
and let Your saints rejoice.
- 10 For Your servant David's sake,
turn not away Your face from Your anointed.⁴¹⁵
- 11 The Lord pledged His troth to David,
and will not annul it:
'One of your sons I will set on your throne.'⁴¹⁶
- 12 If your children keep my covenant
and these testimonies which I will teach them,
their sons also for ever will sit on your throne.'
- 13 For the Lord has chosen Zion;
He has selected it for His dwelling:
- 14 'This is My resting-place for ever;
here I will dwell, for I have selected it.
- 15 I will abundantly bless her provisions;
I will satisfy her poor with bread.
- 16 Her priests I will clothe with salvation,
and her saints will shout for joy.
- 17 I will make the stock⁴¹⁷ of David nourish there;
I have prepared a lamp⁴¹⁸ for my Christ.
- 18 His enemies I will clothe with shame;
but in Him my holiness will blossom.

**Psalm 132: Behold, how good and how delightful it is when brothers dwell
together in unity**

A Pilgrim Song: The Blessing of Unity

⁴¹⁵ Ps. 131:8-10 = 2 Chron. 6:41-42.

⁴¹⁶ I Chron. 17:11-14; Acts 2:30-33.

⁴¹⁷ stock: *lit.* horn.

⁴¹⁸ lamp: 'the word of prophecy' (2 Pet. 1:19) culminating in St. John the Baptist, of whom Christ said, 'He was a burning and shining lamp* (Jn. 5:35).

The Spirit of God is Oil and Dew

1 (*A Song of Ascents. By David*)

Behold, how good and how delightful it is
when brothers dwell together in unity!

2 It is like the precious oil on the head
running down to the beard,
to Aaron's beard,
running down to the edge of his garment.

3 It is like the dew of Hermon
that descends on the mountains of Zion.⁴¹⁹
for there⁴²⁰ the Lord has enjoined the blessing
of eternal life.

Psalm 133: Behold now bless the Lord, all you slaves of the Lord

A Pilgrim Song of the Night

Intercessors Standing in the Holy Spirit

1 (*A Song of Ascents*)

Behold now bless the Lord,
all you slaves of the Lord,
who stand in the house of the Lord,
in the courts of the house of our God.

2 At night lift up your hands to the Holy of Holies,⁴²¹
and bless the Lord.

3 May the Lord Who made heaven and earth

⁴¹⁹ As oil falls first on the priest's head and then runs to the edge of his clothing, and as dew falls first on the highest mountain and then the hill of Zion, so God's blessings flow from Zion to all the land.

⁴²⁰ There: 'among brothers living together in unity on Zion, for there on the holy Apostles was sent down the life-giving dew of the All-Holy Spirit, from Whom all believers reap eternal blessing' (St Athanasius).

⁴²¹ A suppressed *tōn hagiōn* is to be understood here (cp. Heb. 8:2; 9:3,8,12,24,25, wrongly translated 'holy place' in R.V. etc.) In the liturgy of St Basil and in the church services God is addressed as the 'Holy of Holies.' (1 Tim. 2:8).

bless you out of Zion.

Psalms 134: Praise the name of the Lord; praise the Lord, you slaves of His

Call to Praise the Divine Name and Nature

God's Vast, Unceasing Activity beside Inert and Lifeless Idols

1 (Alleluia)

Praise the name of the Lord;
praise the Lord, you slaves of His,

2 you who stand in the house of the Lord,
in the courts of the house of our God.

3 Praise the Lord, for the Lord is good;
sing psalms to His name, for it is delightful.

4 For the Lord has chosen Jacob for Himself,
and Israel for His own possession.

5 For I know that the Lord is great,
and that our Lord is above all gods.

6 The Lord does whatever He likes,
in heaven and on earth,
in the seas and in all the deeps.

7 He brings up clouds from the ends of the earth;
He makes lightnings bring the rain;
He brings winds out of His storehouses.

8 He struck the firstborn of Egypt,
roan and beast alike.

9 He sent signs and wonders
in your midst, O Egypt,
against Pharaoh and all his servants.

10 He struck many nations
and slew mighty kings:

11 Sehon, king of the Amorites,
and Og, king of Bashan,
and all the kingdoms of Canaan.

- 12 And He gave their land as a heritage,
a possession to His people Israel.⁴²²
- 13 O Lord, Your name continues for ever,
Your fame from generation to generation.
- 14 For the Lord will judge His people
and have compassion on His servants.⁴²³
- 15 The idols of the nations are silver and gold,
the works of men's hands.
- 16 They have mouths, yet cannot speak;
they have eyes, yet cannot see.
- 17 They have ears, yet cannot hear;
never a breath is in their mouths.
- 18 Let those who make them be like them,
and all who trust in them.
- 19 Bless the Lord, O house of Israel;
bless the Lord, O house of Aaron!
- 20 Bless the Lord, O house of Levi;
you who fear the Lord, bless the Lord!
- 21 Blessed be the Lord from Zion,
Who dwells in Jerusalem.

Psalms 135: Give thanks to the Lord, He is good; His mercy is eternal

Song of Thanksgiving to the Good God: For Responsive Chanting⁴²⁴

The Crowning Wonder: The Bread of Life

1 (Alleluia)

Give thanks to the Lord, He is good;
His mercy⁴²⁵ is eternal.

⁴²² The kingdoms of this world have become the kingdoms of our Lord and of His Christ' (Rev. 11:15).

⁴²³ Deut. 32:36.

⁴²⁴ This Psalm is called 'The Great Hallel' or Hymn of Praise in the Talmud, and is still used by the Jewish people in their daily worship.

- 2 Give thanks to the God of gods;
His mercy is eternal.
- 3 Give thanks to the Lord of Lords;
His mercy is eternal.
- 4 To Him who alone does great wonders;
His mercy is eternal.
- 5 To Him Who made the heavens in wisdom;
His mercy is eternal.
- 6 To Him Who poised the earth on the waters;
His mercy is eternal.
- 7 To Him Who alone made the great lights;
His mercy is eternal.
- 8 The sun to rule the day;
His mercy is eternal.
- 9 The moon and the stars to rule the night;
His mercy is eternal.
- 10 Who struck Egypt with their firstborn;
His mercy is eternal.
- 11 And brought out Israel from among them;
His mercy is eternal.
- 12 With a strong hand and a high arm;
His mercy is eternal.
- 13 To Him Who divided the Red Sea in two;
His mercy is eternal.
- 14 And led Israel through the midst of it;
His mercy is eternal.
- 15 But shook off Pharaoh and his army into the Red Sea;
His mercy is eternal.
- 16 To Him Who led His people in the wilderness;
His mercy is eternal.

⁴²⁵ mercy: *or* love. Cp. Lk. 10:37.

- 17 To Him Who struck great kings;
His mercy is eternal.
- 18 And slew mighty kings;
His mercy is eternal.
- 19 Schon, King of the Amorites;
His mercy is eternal.
- 20 And Og, King of Bashan;
His mercy is eternal.
- 21 And gave their land as a heritage;
His mercy is eternal.
- 22 A possession to His servant Israel;
His mercy is eternal.
- 23 For the Lord remembers us in our abasement;
His mercy is eternal.
- 24 And redeems us from our enemies;
His mercy is eternal.
- 25 Who gives food to all flesh;
His mercy is eternal.
- 26 O give thanks to the God of Heaven;
His mercy is eternal.

Psalm 136: By the rivers of Babylon we sat down and wept

Song of the Babylonian Exile

The Unsung Song of the Heart

- 1 By the rivers of Babylon
we sat down and wept
when we remembered Zion.⁴²⁶
- 2 On the willows in Babylon
we hung up our instruments.

⁴²⁶ Jerusalem and Zion are types of the Church, the bride of Christ. 'Christ loved the Church and gave Himself up for her' (Ephes. 5:25f).

- 3 For there our captors asked us for songs
and our abductors called for a tune, saying:
'Sing us some of the songs of Zion.'
- 4 How can we sing the Lord's song
in a foreign land?
- 5 If I forget you, O Jerusalem,
may my right hand be forgotten.
- 6 May my tongue stick in my throat
if I do not remember you,
if I do not put Jerusalem first⁴²⁷
as above all my joy.
- 7 Remember, O Lord, against the sons of Edom
the day of the fall of Jerusalem, when they said:
'Down with it, down with it, to its very foundations!'
- 8 O daughter of Babylon the wretched!
Blessed is he who repays you for what you did to us.
Blessed is he who seizes your children
and dashes them against the rock.⁴²⁸

Psalm 137: I will praise and thank You, O Lord, with my whole heart

Thanksgiving to God for Answering Prayer

Great is the Word, Promise, Name and Glory of God

1 (By David)

I will praise and thank You, O Lord, with my whole heart,⁴²⁹
and in the presence of the Angels I will sing to You;
for You hear all the words of my mouth.

⁴²⁷ See footnote on page 170. <See previous footnote>

⁴²⁸ Babylon signifies the flesh. Blessed is he who subdues it with fasts and deprives it of joys, as it dealt with the soul, and who dashes incipient evil thoughts, while still weak, against the Rock which is Christ (1 Cor. 10:4; Mt. 21:44; Rev. 18).

⁴²⁹ *heart*: 'My whole heart I lay on the altar of Your praise, a sacrifice of praise I offer to You. May the name of Your love set on fire my whole heart; may nothing in me be left to me, nothing in which I can look to myself, but may I wholly burn with You, be wholly on fire, wholly love You, as though set aflame by You' (St Augustine).

2 I will bow down towards Your holy temple
and praise Your name for Your mercy and truth,
for You have magnified Your holy name above every name.⁴³⁰

3 On the day when I call upon You, answer me speedily;
You will strengthen me with Your power in my soul.

4 May all the kings of the earth acknowledge You, O Lord;
for they have heard all the words of Your mouth.

5 And let them sing among the songs⁴³¹ of the Lord:
‘Great is the glory of the Lord.’

6 For the Lord is high, yet He regards the humble;
but the proud and haughty He knows from afar.

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble,
You give me life.
Against the wrath of my enemies
You dost stretch out Your hand,
and Your right hand saves me.

8 The Lord will repay for me.
O Lord, Your mercy is eternal;
despise not the works of Your hands.

Psalm 138: O, Lord, You have proved me and known me

The Presence of God and His Knowledge of Man

Your Right Hand will Hold Me

1 (A Psalm by David)

O, Lord, You have proved me and known me,

2 You know my resting and my rising;
You canst read my thoughts from afar.

3 You have tracked my path and my life
and have foreseen all my ways.

4 There is no deceiving You with my tongue,

⁴³⁰ Cp. Phil. 2:9-11. *Heb.* You have magnified Your word above all Your name.

⁴³¹ songs: *variant reading and Slavonic: ways.*

- 5 for You, O Lord, know everything
from beginning to end.
You have created me and laid Your hand on me.
- 6 Your knowledge is too wonderful for me;
too great—I cannot attain to it.
- 7 Where can I go from Your Spirit,
and where can I escape from Your presence?⁴³²
- 8 If I ascend to heaven, You are there;
if I descend to hell, You are present.
- 9 If I wing my flight to the sunrise
and dwell in the utmost bounds of the sea,
- 10 even there Your hand will guide me
and Your right hand will hold me.
- 11 And I said: ‘Surely darkness will hide me
and night be the only light in my pleasure.’
- 12 But darkness is not dark to You,
and night is as light as day;
to You darkness and light are alike.
- 13 You have created my heart,⁴³³ O Lord;
You have sustained me from my mother’s womb.
- 14 I praise and thank You
for the dread wonder of Your presence;
wonderful are Your works too, as my soul well knows.
- 15 No bone of mine is hidden from You,
though made in secret with my substance
in earth’s underworld.
- 16 Your eyes beheld my unformed state,
and in Your book all men are written;
day by day they are formed,
when as yet there are none of them.
- 17 But to me Your friends are very precious, O God;

⁴³² The Spirit of the Lord fills the world (Wisdom 1:7).

⁴³³ heart: *lit.* kidneys (seat of the affections in Hebrew thought).

very strong are their principles.

18 Should I count them, they would be more than the sand.
I rise and I am still with You.

19 If only You wouldst slay sinners, O God!
Be gone from me, you men of blood,

20 for you are wranglers in your thoughts.
They take Your cities for vanities.

21 Do I not hate those who hate You, O Lord,
and do I not burn with rage at Your enemies?

22 With perfect hatred I hate them;
I count them my own enemies.

23 Try me, O God, and know my heart;
examine me and know my ways.

24 And see if there is any wrong way in me,
and guide me in the way of life eternal.

Psalm 139: Rescue me, O Lord, from evil men

A Prayer of Faith and Trust under Persecution

Trouble gives Occasion for a Song⁴³⁴

1 (A Psalm by David)

2 Rescue me, O Lord, from evil men;
deliver me from wicked men,

3 who plan wrongdoing in their hearts;
all day long they are stirring up wars.

4 They make their tongue sharp as an adder's;
the venom of vipers is under their lips. (*Pause*)

5 Guard me, O Lord, from the hands of sinners;
rescue me from wicked men
who scheme to trip my steps.

⁴³⁴ 'He gives songs in the night' (Job. 35:10).

- 6 The proud hide a trap for me
and stretch cords as snares for my feet;
they set stumbling-blocks across my path. (*Pause*)
- 7 I said to the Lord: 'You are my God.'
Give ear, O Lord, to the cry of my prayer.
- 8 O Lord, Lord, power of my salvation,
You overshadow my head in the day of battle.
- 9 Do not abandon me to sinners,
O Lord, through my desire.
They scheme against me;
leave me not, lest they be uplifted. (*Pause*)
- 10 As for the heads of those who surround me,
the work of their own lips will bury them.
- 11 Coals will fall on them;
You will cast them into the fire,
into miseries they cannot bear.
- 12 A long-tongued man will not prosper in the land;
evils will hunt wicked men to their destruction.
- 13 I know that the Lord maintains the cause of the poor
and the rights of the needy.
- 14 Truly the righteous will praise Your name;
honest men will live in Your presence.

Psalm 140: Lord, I cry to You, hear me

Evening Prayer: My Eyes Look to You

The Cry of Desire in the Temple of the Heart

1 (*A Psalm by David*)

- Lord, I cry to You, hear me;
attend to the voice of my prayer when I cry to You.
- 2 Let my prayer go straight to You like incense,
and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice.
- 3 Set a watch, O Lord, over my mouth,

and a strong door across my lips.

- 4 Incline not my heart to evil words
to make excuses for my sins
with folk whose work is lawlessness,
and I will not join their choice society.
- 5 A just man will strike and correct me with mercy,
but may the oil of sinners never anoint my head,
for my prayer is ever against their pleasures.
- 6 Their leaders and judges drown clinging to rocks.
Men will hear my words, for they are sweet.
- 7 As clods of earth are crushed on the ground,
our bones are scattered beside the grave.
- 8 O Lord, Lord, my eyes look to You;
in You I trust; reject not my soul.
- 9 Keep me from the snare they have laid for me,
and from the stumbling-blocks of evildoers.
- 10 Sinners will fall into their own net;
I am apart until I pass on.⁴³⁵

Psalm 141: I cry to the Lord with all my voice, I pray with all my voice

Prayer for Deliverance to Join the Exultant Throng of Saints

Free my Soul from the Prison of Sin to Praise Your Name.

1 (Of contemplation. By David, when he was in the cave. A Prayer.)

- 2 I cry to the Lord with all my voice,
I pray with all my voice to the Lord.
- 3 I pour out my prayer before Him;
I tell my trouble in His presence.

⁴³⁵ Jesus trod the winepress alone (Is. 63). 'I (Christ) am alone, with no one to help or understand, till I pass over, till that Passover comes, when I shall depart from the world to my Father' (St. Augustine). A Christian 'keeps himself apart from the world and walks for ever with God alone' (St. Symeon the New Theologian), in isolation from sin and idols (1 Jn. 5:21).

- 4 When my spirit departs from me,
You know my paths.
In this way that I am going⁴³⁶
they hide a snare for me.
- 5 I look to the right and see:
No one notices me;
night is cut off from me,
but there is no one seeking my life.
- 6 I cry to You, O Lord,
and say: You are my hope,
my portion in the land of the living.
- 7 Attend to my prayer,
for I am brought very low;
deliver me from my persecutors,
for they are too strong for me.
- 8 Bring my soul out of prison,
that I may praise Your name;
the righteous are waiting for me,
until You reward me.

Psalm 142: Lord, hear my prayer; give ear to my petition in Your truth

Hands of Love Outstretched on the Cross

No one is Righteous in Your Sight

1 (A Psalm by David, when his son Absalom was pursuing him)

- Lord, hear my prayer;
give ear to my petition in Your truth.
Hear me in Your justice.
- 2 And enter not into judgment with Your slave,
for in Your sight no living soul can be justified.
- 3 For the enemy has persecuted my soul,
he has humbled my life to the earth;
he has made me dwell in darkness,
like the dead of long ago.⁴³⁷

⁴³⁶ this way: the confession of Christ (2 Tim. 3:12).

- 4 And my spirit desponds within me,
and my heart within me is troubled.
- 5 I remember the days of old,
I meditate on all Your works,
I meditate on the works of Your hands.
- 6 I stretch out my hands to You;
my soul like parched earth thirsts for You. *(Pause)*
- 7 Hear me speedily, O Lord:
my spirit grows faint.
Hide not Your face from me
lest I be like those who go down to the pit.
- 8 Make me hear Your mercy in the morning,
for in You I have hoped.
Make known to me the way I should go, O Lord,
for I lift up my soul to You.
- 9 Deliver me, O Lord, from my enemies;
I fly for refuge to You.
- 10 Teach me to do Your will, for You are my God;
Your good Spirit will guide me to the right land.
- 11 You will quicken me, O Lord, for the glory of Your Name.
In Your justice You will bring my soul out of trouble.
- 12 And in Your mercy You will slay my enemies,
and destroy all who afflict my soul,
for I am Your slave.

Psalm 143: Blessed be the Lord my God, who trains my hands for war

New Song of Praise to God Who Gives Victory to Kings

God not Affluence is our Happiness

1 (By David. On Goliath)

Blessed be the Lord my God,
Who trains my hands for war
and my fingers for battle:

⁴³⁷ These two lines are identical with Lamentations 3:6.

- 2 my mercy and my refuge,
my support and my deliverer,
my protection in whom I trust,
Who subdues my people under me.
- 3 Lord, what is man
that You make Yourself known to him,
or the son of man
that You think of him?
- 4 Man has become like vanity;
his days are like a passing shadow.
- 5 O Lord, bow the heavens and come down;
touch the mountains and they will smoke.
- 6 Flash lightning and You will scatter them;
shoot Your arrows and You will confound them.
- 7 Send out Your hand from on high;
rescue me and deliver me from many waters,
from the hand of aliens,
- 8 whose mouths talk vanity,
and whose right hand is raised in perjury.⁴³⁸
- 9 O God, I will sing You a new song;
on a ten-stringed harp I will sing praises to You.
- 10 Who gives salvation to kings,
Who did redeem David Your servant from the evil sword.⁴³⁹
- 11 Rescue me and deliver me
from the hand of aliens,⁴⁴⁰
whose mouths talk vanity
and whose right hand is raised in perjury:
- 12 whose sons are like plants
grown up when young,

⁴³⁸ Cp. Rev. 10:5; Ezek. 20:23,28,42; Deut. 32:14.

⁴³⁹ evil sword: *or* sword of an evil man (Title indicates Goliath). It can also mean 'the sword of judgment' (2 Chron. 20:9). War is evil (Jas. 4; Mt. 5:9).

⁴⁴⁰ 'It seems to me the Prophet means people estranged from God and alienated from the truth, whose lives are full of bad habits, who love falsehood, and who talk a lot of nonsense' (St. John Chrysostom).

their daughters decked and daubed
like a temple image;

13 their garner full to overflowing
with all manner of stores;
their flocks prolific,
teeming in their streets.

14 Their cattle are fat.
There is no fallen-down fence, no breaking out,
no wailing in their streets.
They call people blessed who have these things!
Blessed is the people whose God is the Lord.

Psalm 144: I will lift You on high, my God and my King

Praise of the King Messiah and His Glorious Kingdom

The Lord keeps all who Love Him

1 (Praise. By David)

I will lift You on high, my God and my King,⁴⁴¹
and I will bless Your name for ever and ever.

2 Every day I will bless You;
and I will praise Your name for ever and ever.

3 Great is the Lord and greatly to be praised;
and of His greatness there is no end.

4 Generation after generation will praise Your works
and will declare Your power.

5 They will speak of the glorious majesty of Your holiness,
and will tell of Your wonders.

6 They will proclaim the power of Your terrible acts,
and tell of Your greatness.

7 They will spread the fame of Your abundant goodness,
and will rejoice in Your justice and righteousness.

⁴⁴¹ Cp. 'If I am lifted up from the earth, I will draw all men to Me' (Jn. 12:32). See also Psalm 45:11 and the note there.

- 8 The Lord is compassionate and merciful,
long-suffering and of great mercy.
- 9 The Lord is good and kind to all,
and His mercies are over all His works.
- 10 Let all Your works praise You, O Lord,
and let Your saints bless You.
- 11 They speak of the glory of Your Kingdom,
and talk of Your power;
- 12 to make known to the sons of men Your power,
and the glorious majesty on Your Kingdom.
- 13 Your Kingdom is a Kingdom of all ages,
and Your dominion endures throughout all generations.
- 14 The Lord is faithful in all His words,
and holy in all His works.
- 15 The Lord upholds all who are falling,
and straightens all who are bent down.
- 16 The eyes of all look to You,
and You give them their food in due season.
- 17 You open Your hand,
and fill with delight every living being.
- 18 The Lord is just in all His ways,
and holy in all His works.
- 19 The Lord is near to all who call upon Him,
to all who call upon Him in truth.
- 20 He will do the will of those who fear Him
and will hear their prayer and save them.
- 21 The Lord keeps all who love Him,
and all the sinners He will destroy.
- 22 My mouth will declare the praise of the Lord;
and let all flesh⁴⁴² bless His holy name for ever and ever.

⁴⁴² 'Not all flesh is the same flesh, but men are one kind, beasts another, fish another,

Psalm 145: Praise the Lord, O my soul! I will praise the Lord all my life

Life is Praise

The Lord Straightens the Bent and Crooked

1 (Alleluia, By Haggai and Zachariah)

Praise the Lord, O my soul!

2 I will praise the Lord all my life;
I will sing praise to my God as long as I live.⁴⁴³

3 Put not your trust in rulers,
in the sons of men, in whom there is no salvation.

4 Man's spirit departs and returns to its earth;
on that day all his projects perish.

5 Blessed is he whose help is the God of Jacob.
whose hope is in the Lord his God,

6 Who made heaven and earth,
the sea and all that is in them,
Who keeps troth for ever;

7 Who administers judgment for those who are wronged,
Who gives food to the hungry,
The Lord releases those who are bound.

8 The Lord makes wise the blind;
the Lord straightens those who are bent down;
the Lord loves the righteous.

9 The Lord protects strangers;
He supports the orphan and the widow,
and wipes out the way of sinners.

10 The Lord will reign for ever,
your God, O Zion, throughout all generations.

birds another' (1 Cor. 15:39). Cp. Psalm 148:10.

⁴⁴³ Cp. Ps. 145:2 with Ps. 103:33. Only verbs differ.

Psalm 146: Praise the Lord, for singing praise is good
Builder of the City and Gatherer of His Scattered Children
God Delights in the Love of Those Who Trust and Obey Him

1 (Alleluia. By Haggai and Zachariah)

Praise the Lord, for singing praise is good;
may our praise delight our God.

2 The Lord is building Jerusalem,
and is gathering the dispersed of Israel.⁴⁴⁴

3 He heals the heartbroken,
and binds up their wounds.

4 He determines the galaxy of stars,
and calls them all by their names.

5 Great is our Lord and great is His power,
and infinite is His understanding.

6 The Lord lifts up the meek,
and humbles sinners to the ground.

7 Begin by thanking and praising the Lord;
sing praises to our God on the harp:

8 Who covers heaven with clouds,
Who prepares rain for the earth,
Who makes grass grow on the mountains,
and plants for the service of men:

9 Who gives the beasts their food,
and feeds the young ravens that call upon Him.

10 He takes no pleasure in the strength of a horse,
nor delights in a person's legs.

11 The Lord delights in those who fear Him,
and in all who trust in His mercy.

⁴⁴⁴ *Lit.* 'dispersions'. Cp. Mt. 24:31.

Psalm 147: Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem! Praise your God, O Zion!

God's Providential Care of His People

He Reveals His Will for the World through Israel

1 (Alleluia. By Haggai and Zachariah)

Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem!
Praise your God, O Zion!

2 For He has strengthened the bars of your gates;
He has blessed your children within you.

3 He makes peace on your borders,
and feeds you with the finest wheat.

4 He sends His command to the earth;
His word runs swiftly.

5 He showers snow like wool;
He scatters mist like ashes.

6 He rains His hail like crumbs;
Who can stand before His cold?

7 He sends His word and melts ice and snow;
He blows His breath and the waters flow.

8 He made known His word to Jacob,
His rights and judgments to Israel.

9 He has not dealt like this with any other nation,
nor made His judgments known to them.

Psalm 148: Praise the in Heaven, praise Him in the heights

Cosmic Chorus of Praise

Natural Law is God's Iron Rod

1 (Alleluia. By Haggai and Zachariah)

Praise the Lord in Heaven,
praise Him in the heights.

- 2 Praise Him, all you Angels of His;
praise Him, all His Hosts.
- 3 Praise Him, sun and moon;
praise Him, all you stars and light.
- 4 Praise Him, you heaven of heavens,
and you waters above the heavens.
- 5 Let them praise the name of the Lord;
for He spoke and they were made,
He commanded and they were created.
- 6 He has set them there throughout the ages;
He has made a law, and it cannot be bypassed.⁴⁴⁵
- 7 Praise the Lord on earth,
you monsters and all deeps.
- 8 Fire, hail, snow and ice,
the storm-wind, all obeying His word.
- 9 All you mountains and hills,
all you fruit-trees and cedars.
- 10 All you wild beasts and cattle,
reptiles and winged birds.
- 11 All you kings and peoples of the earth,
all you rulers and judges.
- 12 Young men and virgins,
old men and children;
- 13 Let them praise the name of the Lord,
for His name only is supreme.
His praise is above heaven and earth.
- 14 He will raise His people to power.
A song for all His saints,
for the children of Israel,
for a people drawing near to Him.

⁴⁴⁵ 'a law'. Cp. Jeremiah 31 (38):36,37. Break Life's laws and you strike and break yourself with an iron rod (Rev. 19:15; Ps. 2:9; Jer. 2:9; Prov. 3:10-19).

**Psalm 149: O sing to the Lord a new song; sing His praises in the Church
of the saints**

Triumphal Song of the Redeemed

Weapons of World Conquest: Prayer and Praise

1 (Alleluia)

O sing to the Lord a new song;
sing His praise in the Church of the saints.

2 Let Israel rejoice in Him Who made him,
and let the children of Zion rejoice in their King.

3 Let them praise His Name with a dance,
and sing praises to Him with tambour and harp,

4 For the Lord takes pleasure in His people,
and will exalt the humble with salvation.

5 The saints will exult in glory,
and will rejoice on their beds.

6 Let the high praises of God be in their mouths,
and a two-edged sword in their hands;⁴⁴⁶

7 to pass judgment on the nations,
and give rebukes to the peoples;

8 to bind their kings with chains,
and their nobles with fetters of iron:

9 to pass judgment on them as God has written.
This glory is for all His saints.⁴⁴⁷

Psalm 150: O praise God in His saints

Crowning Outburst of Praise

Last Call to Praise God with Every Breath

⁴⁴⁶ two-edged sword: praise which conquers Amalek (St. Chrysostom).

⁴⁴⁷ 'Holiness of life is the mother of glory' (St Theodoret).

1 (*Alleluia*)

O praise God in His saints,
praise Him in the expanse of His power.

2 Praise Him for His mighty acts,
praise Him for the greatness of His majesty.

3 Praise Him with the sound of the trumpet,
praise Him with psaltery and harp.

4 Praise Him with drum and dance,
praise Him with strings and bells.

5 Praise Him with tuneful cymbals,
praise Him with cymbals of victory.

6 Let every breath praise the Lord.

Psalm 151: I was the smallest one of my brothers

1 (*This Psalm in his own handwriting was written by David, when he fought in single combat with Goliath.*)

I was the smallest of my brothers,
and the youngest in my father's house;
I tended my father's sheep.

2 My hands made a musical instrument,
and my fingers tuned a psaltery.

3 But who will tell my Lord?
My Lord Himself hears.

4 He sent His angel
and took me from my father's sheep
and anointed me with the oil of His unction.

5 My brothers were tall and handsome,
but the Lord took no delight in them.

6 I went out to meet the Philistine,
and he cursed me by his idols.

7 But I drew his own sword and beheaded him,
and removed reproach from the sons of Israel.

The Book of Psalis and Doxologies

September or Θοοῦτ

August 29 (30) / Tho-out 1: Ecclesiastical New Year: Nairouz

The beginning of the Ecclesiastical Year is on Tho-out 1. This corresponds to August 29 (30th on leap years). If following the Julian or Gregorian Calendars rather than the Coptic, the New Year is September 1. The Joyful Tune is used from the New Year until the Feast of the Cross on September 14 (15) or Tho-out 17.

The Doxology

Praise the Lord with a new praise,
All people who love Christ our God,
For He has visited us with His salvation,
As a Good One and a Lover of mankind.

Θωσ Πδς θεν οτρωσ ὑβερι:
ὠ νιλδος ὑμαι Πχς Πεννοῦτ:
Χε αχχευπενψινι θεν πεφονχαι:
Θωσ ἀσαθος οτοθ ὑμαιρωμ

✙ We ascribe praise to You,
With the voices of glorification,
O our good Saviour,
Conform us to the end.

✙ Ίενοῦωρπ νாக ὑπιθῦνος:
θεν θανῶμ η̅†δολοσιὰ:
ὠ Πενσωτηρ ἡσασαθος:
ματαχρον ψα †ςτητελια.

Grant us, O Lord, Your peace,
And save us from the hands of our enemies.
Humiliate their counsel,
And heal our sicknesses.

Υοι ναν Πδς ἡτεκθιρηνη:
ναθμεν θεν νενχιχ ἡτε νενχαχι:
μαθεβιο ὑπονοοβνι:
οτοθ ματαλδο ἡνενψωνι.

✙ Bless the crown of the year
With Your goodness, O Lord:
The rivers and the springs,
The seeds, and the fruits.

✙ Cμoῦ ἐπιχλου ἡτε †ρομπι:
χιτεν τεκμετχριστος Πδς:
νιαρων νεμ νιμοῦμ:
νεμ νιςι† νεμ νικαρπος.

Bless us in our work
With Your heavenly blessings,
And send us Your grace
And You goodness form on high.

✙ Save the afflicted.
Return the travelers.
Unbind the bound.
Repose those who have slept.

Take away Your wrath from us,
And deliver us from famine,
And from the wiles of the demons,
O Giver of good things.

✙ We praise Him and glorify Him,
And exalt Him above all,
As a Good One and a Lover of mankind.
Have mercy on us according Your great
mercy.

Сμοῦ ἔρον δέν νενῶβηοῦ:
δέν πεκῶμοῦ ἡἐποῦρανιον:
οὔωρп ναν ἔβολ δέν πεκῶιци:
πεκῶμοῦ νευ некὰσαθон.

✙ Πηετῶεχῶχ νὰρμoῦ ἔβολ:
νηῆταῦγε ἐπῶευμο ματασῶοῦ:
νευ нηετῶнeῶ βoλoῦ ἔβολ:
νηῆταῦенкоῦ μὰῦτον нωoῦ.

Ὡλι ὑπεκῶωντ ἔβολ ῶарон:
ναρμeн ἔβολῶα οὔῶβων:
νευ нифαῦ ἡте нидеμωн:
ὦ φρεῦ† ἡниὰσαθон.

✙ Πeneῶс ἐpoῦ ten†ῶoῦ наῦ:
тenepῶнòῦῶици ὑmoῦ:
ῶс ἀσαθoc oὔoῶ ὑμairωμ:
наи ναν κατα πεκниῶ† ἡнаи.

The Psali Adam

I will worship you,
O my Lord, Jesus Christ.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

†наoῦωῡт ὑmoк:
Παῶс ἡс Πῡс:
πῶoῦ нак ἀλληλoῡτῶ:
Λoῡα χιò θεoc.

Lead me,
I the weak.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Regard us,
In Your goodness.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Behold my tongue will
Declare Your glory.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

Kill my thoughts that are
Full of evil.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

The blessing, glory,
And praise befit You.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Be a comfort to me
In my rationality.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

Ἰωὴτ νηι ἀνοκ:
ᾶ πιελαχιστος:
πιῶντ νακ ἀλληλοτιὰ:
Ἀοζα χι ὁ θεος.

✙ Χοῦψτ ἐῆρηι ἐχων:
ᾶεν τεκμετασταθον:
πιῶντ νακ ἀλληλοτιὰ:
Ἀοζα χι ὁ θεος.

✙ Ὠππε †νασαχι:
εῶβε πεκωντ ᾶεν παλας:
πιῶντ νακ ἀλληλοτιὰ:
Ἀοζα χι ὁ θεος.

ἥωτεβ ἡναμενι:
εῶμεζ ἡκακως:
πιῶντ νακ ἀλληλοτιὰ:
Ἀοζα χι ὁ θεος.

Ἐμῖψα ἡχε πῖςμοτ:
νεμ πιῶντ νεμ πιζως:
πιῶντ νακ ἀλληλοτιὰ:
Ἀοζα χι ὁ θεος.

✙ Ὠπι νηι ἡνομη†:
ᾶεν ναλοσιμος:
πιῶντ νακ ἀλληλοτιὰ:
Ἀοζα χι ὁ θεος.

✙ Take the suffering
Of sin away from us.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

The adornment of our spirits,
And the joy of our tongues,
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

Holy, Holy, Holy,
Is Your All-Holy Spirit.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ O God the merciful,
The good One,
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Because of Your mercy,
O God of my salvation,
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

Make us worthy,
O Master, of Your Kingdom,
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Ωλι ἐβολεαρον:
ἡνινοβι ὑπαθος:
πιῶον νακ αλληλοτιὰ:
Δοξα χι ὁ θεος.

Ψολελ ἡνενῖνευμα:
ἡερονοτ ὑπενλας:
πιῶον νακ αλληλοτιὰ:
Δοξα χι ὁ θεος.

Χοταβ ἡχοταβ ἡχοταβ:
Πεκῆνευμα ὑπανὰσιας:
πιῶον νακ αλληλοτιὰ:
Δοξα χι ὁ θεος.

✙ Φ† πιναητ:
οταε ἡαταθος:
πιῶον νακ αλληλοτιὰ:
Δοξα χι ὁ θεος.

✙ Ὑπερ ὑπεκναι:
Φ† ἡτε παονχαι:
πιῶον νακ αλληλοτιὰ:
Δοξα χι ὁ θεος.

Πεκμετοτρο νεμνηβ:
ἄριτεν νεμῖψα ἡμος:
πιῶον νακ αλληλοτιὰ:
Δοξα χι ὁ θεος.

Hear our prayer,
O Christ our King.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Guard us, O Lord,
From the Devil.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Your Name is blessed,
On the lips of the faithful:
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

Glory to Your
Incomprehensible Godhead.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

You know, O Lord,
My weakness.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Have mercy on my,
In Your mercy O Creator.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

ἮΡΩΤΕΜ ἘΠΕΝΩΛΗΛ:
ΠΕΝΟΥΡΟ ΠΧϞ:
ΠΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ ΑΛΛΗΛΟΤΙΑ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ò ΘΕΟC.

✙ ΡΩΙC ἔΡΟΝ ΠΘϞ:
ἔΒΟΛ ᾔΕΝ ΠΙΔΙΑΒΟΛΟC:
ΠΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ ΑΛΛΗΛΟΤΙΑ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ò ΘΕΟC.

✙ ΠΕΚΡΑΝ ἔCΜΑΡΩΟΥΤ:
ᾔΕΝ ΡΩΟΥ ἸΝΗΠΙCΤΟC:
ΠΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ ΑΛΛΗΛΟΤΙΑ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ò ΘΕΟC.

ΘΥΩΟΥ ἸΝΤΕΚΜΕΘΝΟΥ†:
†ΑΤCΑΧΙ ὕΜΟC:
ΠΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ ΑΛΛΗΛΟΤΙΑ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ò ΘΕΟC.

ΖΩΟΥΤΗ ἸΘΟΚ ΠΘϞ:
ἸΤΑΜΕΤΑCΘΕΝΗC:
ΠΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ ΑΛΛΗΛΟΤΙΑ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ò ΘΕΟC.

✙ ΠΑΙ ΝΗΙ ᾔΕΝ ΠΕΚΝΑΙ:
ὠ ΠΙΔΗΜΙΟΥΡCΟC:
ΠΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ ΑΛΛΗΛΟΤΙΑ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ò ΘΕΟC.

✙ Do not lead us
Into temptation.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

Truly every tongue
Praises Your Name.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

Let Your help
Come to me quickly.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Jesus is my hope.
Jesus is my help.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ You reign
Until the end of time.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

Behold, I will bless You,
O Son of God.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ ΥΠΕΡΕΝΤΕΝ ΑΝΘΡΩΠΩΝ:
ΕΞΟΥΝ ΕΠΙΡΑΣΜΟΣ:
ΠΩΟΝ ΝΑΚ ΑΛΛΗΛΟΓΙΑ:
ΔΟΞΑ ΧΙ Ο ΘΕΟΣ.

ΛΑΟΙ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΕΞΩΣ:
ΕΠΕΚΡΑΝ ΝΑΛΗΘΩΣ:
ΠΩΟΝ ΝΑΚ ΑΛΛΗΛΟΓΙΑ:
ΔΟΞΑ ΧΙ Ο ΘΕΟΣ.

ΚΑΤΑ ΤΕΚΒΟΗΘΙΑ:
ΤΑΞΟΙ ΞΕΝ ΟΥΙΗΣ:
ΠΩΟΝ ΝΑΚ ΑΛΛΗΛΟΓΙΑ:
ΔΟΞΑ ΧΙ Ο ΘΕΟΣ.

✙ ΙΗΣ ΠΕ ΤΑΞΕΛΠΙΣ:
ΙΗΣ ΠΕ ΠΑΒΟΗΘΟΣ:
ΠΩΟΝ ΝΑΚ ΑΛΛΗΛΟΓΙΑ:
ΔΟΞΑ ΧΙ Ο ΘΕΟΣ.

✙ ΘΩΚ ΠΕ ΠΑΜΑΡΤΙ:
ΩΑ ΝΧΟΚ ΝΗΙΧΡΟΝΟΣ:
ΠΩΟΝ ΝΑΚ ΑΛΛΗΛΟΓΙΑ:
ΔΟΞΑ ΧΙ Ο ΘΕΟΣ.

ΗΠΠΕ ΨΝΑΣΜΟΝ ΕΡΟΚ:
Ε ΊΙΟΣ ΘΕΟΣ:
ΠΩΟΝ ΝΑΚ ΑΛΛΗΛΟΓΙΑ:
ΔΟΞΑ ΧΙ Ο ΘΕΟΣ.

Your mercies are countless,
O eternal One.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ The honour
Is due to God.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ O Master, have mercy on me,
O eternal One.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

For You are, O Lord,
The King of the righteous.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

For all help
Is from God.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

✙ I love Your face.
Perfect us wholly.
Glory be to You, Alleluia.
Glory be to our God.

Ζεῶν νεκναί
ἐ παιδίος:
πῶον· νακ ἀλληλοτιὰ:
Ἄοζα χι ὁ θεος.

✙ Ἐρε πιταίο:
ερῖεπι ἡθεος:
πῶον· νακ ἀλληλοτιὰ:
Ἄοζα χι ὁ θεος.

✙ Ἀεσποτα ναί νηι:
ὦ παιδίος:
πῶον· νακ ἀλληλοτιὰ:
Ἄοζα χι ὁ θεος.

Σε ζαρ ἡθοκ Πῶς:
ποτρο ἡναιδικεος:
πῶον· νακ ἀλληλοτιὰ:
Ἄοζα χι ὁ θεος.

Βοήθια ζαρ νιβεν:
σε ἐβολιτεν θεος:
πῶον· νακ ἀλληλοτιὰ:
Ἄοζα χι ὁ θεος.

✙ Ἀιμενρε πεκρο:
χοκτεν ἐβोल καλωс:
νιῶον· νακ ἀλληλοτιὰ:
Ἄοζα χι ὁ θεος.

The Psali Batos

Come let us glorify
The King of the ages,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

Loosen from us, O my Lord,
The bonds of the demons,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ For Your strength is a great weapon
For our weakness,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ You are righteous and worthy,
From generation to generation,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

You will sprinkle me,
O Lord, with Thy hyssop,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

Shape within our souls
The beauty of Your Image,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

Δαυωνι τηροϋ ἡτενϋωον:
ὑποτρο ἡτε νιεων:
χε πιωον φα πεννοϋϋ πε:
Δοζα χι ὁ θεος ἡμων.

βολοϋ παδϋ εβολζαρον:
ἡνιχναϋ ἡτε νιΔευων:
χε νιωον φα πεννοϋϋ πε:
Δοζα χι ὁ θεος ἡμων.

✙ τε ταρ τεκχομ ἡτενμετχωβ:
οϋνιωϋ πε ἡροπλον:
χε πιωον φα Πεννοϋϋ πε:
Δοζα χι ὁ θεος ἡμων.

✙ Δικεωϋ κε λχιος:
ενεα κε ενεων:
χε πιωον φα Πεννοϋϋ πε:
Δοζα χι ὁ θεος ἡμων.

εκενοϋχδ εδρηι εχων:
ποδ ὑπεκωενεϋωπον:
χε πιωον φα Πεννοϋϋ πε:
Δοζα χι ὁ θεος ἡμων.

ζωϋραφιν δεν νενψϋχη:
ἡμετσαie ἡτε τεκζικων:
χε πιωον φα Πεννοϋϋ πε:
Δοζα χι ὁ θεος ἡμων.

✙ All the hymns of praise,
Are due to our God,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Draw the sword of Your strength,
Arise and help us,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

Jesus Christ the King of glory,
And the King of the ages,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

Lord have mercy,
O Lord forgive us,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Every tongue blesses God,
With heavenly joy,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Wash me and I will be,
Whiter than snow,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ ΗΧΟΣ ΝΙΒΕΝ ἸΤΕ ΝΙΣΙΝΘΩΣ:
ΧΕΕΠΡΠΕΠΙ ἸΘΕΟΣ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΝ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΉ ΠΕ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ὸ ΘΕΟΣ ἸΜΩΝ.

✙ ΘΩΚΕΜ ἸΤΉΣΗΠΙ ἸΤΕΚΧΟΜ:
ΤΩΝΚ ἈΡΙΒΟΗΘΙΝ ἸΕΡΟΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΝ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΉ ΠΕ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ὸ ΘΕΟΣ ἸΜΩΝ.

ΙΗΣ ΠΞΧϞ ΠΟΥΡΟ ἸΤΕ ΠΩΟΝ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΠΟΥΡΟ ἸΝΙΕΩΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΝ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΉ ΠΕ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ὸ ΘΕΟΣ ἸΜΩΝ.

ΚΥΡΙΕ ΕΛΕΗΣΟΝ:
ΚΥΡΙ ΑΠΙΣΤΗΧΩΡΙΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΝ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΉ ΠΕ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ὸ ΘΕΟΣ ἸΜΩΝ.

✙ ΛΑΣ ΝΙΒΕΝ ὶΜΟΥ ἸΦΉ:
ΘΕΝ ΘΕΛΑΛΙΑ ἸΕΠΟΥΡΑΝΙΟΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΝ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΉ ΠΕ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ὸ ΘΕΟΣ ἸΜΩΝ.

✙ ΜΑΤΟΥΒΟΙ ΕΙΕΟΝΒΑΩ:
ἸΦΡΗΤ ἸΟΥΧΙΩΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΝ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΉ ΠΕ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ὸ ΘΕΟΣ ἸΜΩΝ.

You are the God,
Who is worthy of the praises of Zion,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

Blessed are You O Lover of mankind,
Because of Your miraculous works,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Confess to the Lord our God,
The Lord of lords,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ Glory be to our God
Until the end of the ages,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

Rejoice, all you,
Who strive towards goodness,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

Bless the Lord all you nations,
With a spiritual song,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

ΝΘΟΚ ΠΕ ΦΨ ΞΕΡΨΑΥ ΝΑΚ:
ΝΞΕ ΠΙΧΩ ΘΕΝ ΧΙΩΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΥ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΨ ΠΕ:
ΛΟΖΑ ΧΙ Δ ΘΕΟΣ ΗΜΩΝ.

ΞΜΑΡΩΟΥΤ Ω ΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΝΕΚΘΒΗΟΥΙ ΑΠΑΡΑΔΟΞΟΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΥ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΨ ΠΕ:
ΛΟΖΑ ΧΙ Δ ΘΕΟΣ ΗΜΩΝ.

✙ ΟΥΩΝΘ ΕΒΟΛ ΑΠΘΕ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΨ:
ΚΥΡΙΕ ΤΩΝ ΚΥΡΙΩΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΥ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΨ ΠΕ:
ΛΟΖΑ ΧΙ Δ ΘΕΟΣ ΗΜΩΝ.

✙ ΠΩΟΥ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΨ ΠΕ:
ΨΑ ΠΧΩΚ ΕΒΟΛ ΗΝΙΕΩΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΥ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΨ ΠΕ:
ΛΟΖΑ ΧΙ Δ ΘΕΟΣ ΗΜΩΝ.

ΡΑΩΙ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΝΟΥΤΟΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ:
ΕΤΙΡΙ ΑΠΑΙΣΑΘΟΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΥ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΨ ΠΕ:
ΛΟΖΑ ΧΙ Δ ΘΕΟΣ ΗΜΩΝ.

ΣΜΟΥ ΠΘΕ ΝΙΕΘΝΟΣ ΤΗΡΟΥ:
ΘΕΝ ΟΥΘΩΧΗ ΑΠΠΑΤΙΚΟΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΥ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤΨ ΠΕ:
ΛΟΖΑ ΧΙ Δ ΘΕΟΣ ΗΜΩΝ.

✙ We entreat and pray to You,
Forsake us not,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ That we may bless Your greatness,
From day to day,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

All the races of man,
Praise You O Lover of mankind,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

Holy, O Lord and holy,
Worthy and righteous,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ May the growth of virtue,
Be accomplished in order,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ O Good shepherd,
In Your mercy shepherd us,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ ΤΕΝΤΗΘΟ ΤΕΝΤΩΒΖ ὕΜΟΚ:
ὑΠΕΡΟΙΓῆΙ ΣΑΒΟΛ ὕΜΟΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΙΩΟΝ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤ† ΠΕ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ὁ ΘΕΟС ἡΜΩΝ.

✙ ΤΗΑ ἸΤΕΝΧΜΟΥ ἘΤΕΚΜΕΤΝΙΩ†:
СΗΜΕΤΟΝ ΚΕ СΗΜΕΡΟΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΙΩΟΝ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤ† ΠΕ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ὁ ΘΕΟС ἡΜΩΝ.

ΦΥCIC НΙΒΕΝ ἸΤΕ †ΜΕΤΡΩΜΙ:
СΕΖΩC ἘΡΟΚ ΦΙΛΑΝΘΡΩΠΕ:
ΧΕ ΠΙΩΟΝ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤ† ΠΕ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ὁ ΘΕΟС ἡΜΩΝ.

ΧΟΤΑΒ ΠΘC ΟΥΟΖ ΧΟΤΑΒ:
ΑΞΙΟΝ ΚΕ ΔΙΚΕΟΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΙΩΟΝ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤ† ΠΕ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ὁ ΘΕΟС ἡΜΩΝ.

✙ ΨῆΦΩCIC ἸΤΕ ΝΙΖΩΒ:
ΜΑΡΕCΩΩΡΠ ἸΟΥΤΩCΜΟC:
ΧΕ ΠΙΩΟΝ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤ† ΠΕ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ὁ ΘΕΟС ἡΜΩΝ.

✙ Ω ΠΙΜΑΝῆCΩΟΥ ἸΑΣΑΗΟC:
ΔΕΝ ΠΕΚΝΑΙ ἈΜΟΝΙ ὕΜΟΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΙΩΟΝ ΦΑ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤ† ΠΕ:
ΔΟΖΑ ΧΙ ὁ ΘΕΟС ἡΜΩΝ.

Cut away from our souls,
All thoughts of doubt,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

Precious in the eyes of the Lord,
Is the death of his saints,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ In Your strength You crushed
The head of the serpent,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ For You have created everything,
In great mystery,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

Perfect in us,
The faith in the Trinity,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

Guide me to Your uprightness,
In the spirit of authority,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

Ὡς τ' ἐβόλ θέν νενψυχῇ:
ἡνιμεν ἡντε νιχκανδαλον: γε πῶον φα
Πεννοῦτ πε:
Δοξα χι ὁ θεος ἡμων.

Ἥταινοῦτ ὑπεῖνο ὑπόδ:
ἡνε φμον ἡνιδικεον:
γε πῶον φα Πεννοῦτ πε:
Δοξα χι ὁ θεος ἡμων.

✙ ἥεν τεκχομ ἡνοκ ακλες:
νιὰφνοῖ ἡντε νιδριακων:
γε πῶον φα Πεννοῦτ πε:
Δοξα χι ὁ θεος ἡμων.

✙ Ὡβ ταρ νιβεν ακθαμωον:
θέν οὔνιωτ ὑμνστηριον:
γε πῶον φα Πεννοῦτ πε:
Δοξα χι ὁ θεος ἡμων.

Χοκτεν ἐβόλ θέν πιναρτ:
εθοταβ ἡτρίατικον:
γε πῶον φα Πεννοῦτ πε:
Δοξα χι ὁ θεος ἡμων.

Ἰμωιτ νηι εἰπεκχοῦτων:
θέν πιπῆα ἡνησεμων:
γε πῶον φα Πεννοῦτ πε:
Δοξα χι ὁ θεος ἡμων.

✙ I will praise the Name of the Lord,
As long as I am here, forever,
For glory is due to our God.
Glory be to our God.

✙ ΤΗΛΕΩΣ ἔφραν ὑποῦ:
εὐοῦ ἱψοπ ὡα πῖεων:
χε πῖοον φα Πεννοῦῖ πε:
Δοζα χι ὁ θεοῦ ἡμῶν.

August 30 (31) / Tho-out 2: St. John the Baptist

The Doxology

September 4 (5) / Tho-out 7: St. Dioscorus

The Doxology for St. Severus on September 29 (30) / Paopi 2 on page ## can be adapted.

September 12 (13) / Tho-out 15: St. Stephen

See December 26 / Tobi 1 on page ##.

September 14 (15) / Tho-out 17: The Dedication of the Church of the Holy Cross

From September 14 (15) / Tho-out 17 to September 16 (17) / Tho-out 19, the Feast of the Cross is celebrated and the Palm tune is used.

The Doxology

We, all the children
Of the Orthodox people,
Bow down before the Cross
Of my Lord Jesus Christ.

Δνον εὐων δα νηλαοῦ:
νημηρι ἡορθοζοζοῦ:
ἡτενοῦωῦτ ὑπῖσταῖρος:
ἡτε Πενδοῦ ἡε Πχε.

✙ Paul the Apostle declares
The honour of the Cross, saying,
“No boast have we, save
In the Cross of Jesus Christ.”

✙ Παῦλος πᾶποστολος:
εῖχω ὑπταῖο ὑπῖσταῖρος:
χε τενηαῦοῦωῦτ ὑμῶν ἀν:
εβηλ δεν πῖσταῖρος ἡτε Πχε.

O faithful, we sing hymns
To our Lord Jesus Christ,
And we bow down before His Cross,
The holy and life-giving Wood.

✙ You are our boast, O Cross
Upon which Jesus was crucified,
You are the type
Of our freedom.

The lips of the Orthodox,
And the seven orders of Angels,
Boast of you, O Cross
Of our Good Saviour.

✙ We carry you, O Cross,
Around our necks,
The strength of the Christians,
And we proclaim,

“Hail to you, O Cross,
The joy of the Christians,
The conqueror of tyranny,
The steadfastness of the faithful.

✙ Hail to you, O Cross,
The comfort of the faithful,
And the firmness of the martyrs
Who fulfilled their afflictions.

Πενεργῦνός ἐστις ὁ Νηπιστός:
ὁ Πένθος Ἰησοῦ Πῦξ:
οὐτος τένοῦ ὡς ἡ περὶ σταυρός:
πῶς ἐστὶν ἡ ἀθανάτος.

✙ Τένον ὡς ἡ περὶ σταυρός:
φῆται ὡς ἡ ἐκ τῆς Ἰησοῦ:
ἡ ἐβόλῃς ἐπὶ τὴν περὶ σταυρός:
ἀνὴρ ἐπὶ ἐν ἐλευθερία.

Ῥωτὴν ἡ ἰορθόδοξος:
νεῦ ὡς ἡ περὶ σταυρός ἡ ἀθανάτος:
σεῖ ὡς ἡ περὶ σταυρός:
ἡ τε Πένωτηρ ἡ ἀθανάτος.

✙ Πένταλο ὡς ἡ περὶ σταυρός:
φῆται ὡς ἡ ἰορθόδοξος:
ἡ ἐκ τῆς Πένωτης ἡ ἀθανάτος:
οὐτος ἡ τε ὡς ἡ ἐβόλῃς πῆτος.

Χερεὶς ἡ περὶ σταυρός:
φῆται ὡς ἡ ἰορθόδοξος:
ἡ ἰορθόδοξος ὡς ἡ περὶ σταυρός:
νεῦ πένταλο ἀνὴρ ὡς ἡ Νηπιστός.

✙ Χερεὶς ἡ περὶ σταυρός:
φῆται ὡς ἡ Νηπιστός:
οὐτος ὡς ἡ περὶ σταυρός ὡς ἡ ἰορθόδοξος:
ὡς ἡ τε ὡς ἡ ἐβόλῃς ὡς ἡ ἀθανάτος.

Hail to you, O Cross,
The means of victory.
Hail to you, O Cross,
Upon which the King was glorified.

✙ Hail to you, O Cross,
The sign of salvation.
Hail to you, O Cross,
The shining light.

Hail to you, O Cross,
The sword of the Spirit.
Hail to you, O Cross,
The fount of grace.

✙ Hail to you, O Cross,
The treasure of good things.
Hail to you, O Cross,
To the end of ages.

Hail to you, O Cross,
Which King Constantine
Carried to war,
And smote the barbarians.

✙ Greatly honoured
Is the sign of the Cross,
Of Jesus Christ the King,
Our God in truth,

Χερε νακ ὠ πῖσταγρος:
πιζοπλον ἵτε πιδρω:
χερε νακ ὠ πῖσταγρος:
πιθρονος ὑπιωτρο.

✙ Χερε νακ ὠ πῖσταγρος:
πιμηνι ἵτε πιουχαι:
χερε νακ ὠ πῖσταγρος:
πιουωι ἑταυωαι.

Χερε νακ ὠ πῖσταγρος:
†σηφι ἵτε Πιπνα:
χερε νακ ὠ πῖσταγρος:
†μουμι ἡνιχαρισμα.

✙ Χερε νακ ὠ πῖσταγρος:
πιθγαγρος ἵτε νιασαθον:
χερε νακ ὠ πῖσταγρος:
ωλ πχωκ ἑβολ ἡνιεων.

Χε χερε νακ ὠ πῖσταγρος:
φηετα ποτρο Κωσταντινος:
ολη νεμαϑ ἑπιπολεμος:
αυωαρι ἡνιΒαρβαρος.

✙ Ψταινοτ ταρ ἑμαωω:
ἵχε πιμηνι ἵτε πῖσταγρος:
ἵτε Ιηϑ Πχϑ ποτρο:
Πεννοτ† ἡαληθινος.

Who was crucified on the Cross
In order to save our race.
We too, let us honour Him,
Crying out, saying,

✙ The Cross is our means,
The Cross is our hope,
The Cross is our steadfastness,
In troubles and afflictions.

Blessed be Christ our God,
And His life-giving Cross,
Upon which He was crucified,
In order to save us from our sins.

✙ We praise Him and glorify Him,
And exalt Him above all,
As a Good one and a Lover of mankind.
Have mercy on us according to Your great
mercy.

Φηεταυαυε επισταυρος:
Ψαλτεψωτ υπενθενος:
ανον δε ζων μαρτυριοι:
ενωυ εβολ ενζω υμοι.

✙ Πισταυρος πε πεντολπον:
πισταυρος πε τενεελπις:
πισταυρος πε πενταχρο:
θεν νεντολβεχ νεμ νενθλιψις.

Χε εςμαρωντ ηχε Πχc Πεννοτ:
νεμ πεςταυρος ηρεγτανθο:
φηεταυαυε εερηι εχωι:
ψα ητενψοττεν θεν νεννοβι.

✙ Τενωc εροι τεντωοτ ναι:
τενερονο βιςι υμοι
ζωc αγαθος οτοζ υμαιοι
ναι ναν κατα πεκνιωτ ηναι.

The Psali Adam

We truly believe in You,
O Jesus Christ,
The Saviour, the Son of God,
And in Your Cross.

Αληθωc τενναζτ:
εροκ ω Ιηc Πχc:
πρωτερ Πωμηι υφνοτ:
νεμ πεκσταυρος.

All glory and honour
Are due to the Cross
Of the King of glory,
The confirmation of the faithful.

✙ For Queen Helen
Rose up
And eagerly sought
The victorious Cross.

✙ For David spoke of
The honour of the Cross,
Saying, the Lord reigned
From a fair Tree.

Emmanuel, our God,
The true One
Granted us salvation
Through the Cross.

All seven Orthodox
Orders
Join at all times
With the sign of the Cross.

✙ And we, the faithful,
Keep the beautiful feast,
Proclaiming and saying,
Hail to the Cross.

ΒΟΗ ΟΥΩΟΥ ΝΕΜ ΟΥΤΑΙΟ:
ΕΡΠΡΕΠΙ ΰΠΕΨΤΑΥΡΟΣ:
ΠΟΥΡΟ ΉΤΕ ΠΩΟΥ:
ΉΤΑΧΡΟ ΉΝΗΠΙΣΤΟΣ.

✙ ΣΕ ΣΑΡ ΑΣΤΩΩΝΣ ΉΧΕ:
ΗΛΑΝΗ ΨΟΥΡΩ:
ΑΣΚΩΨ ΔΕΝ ΟΥΣΠΟΥΔΗ:
ΉΣΑ ΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ ΠΙΡΕΨΔΡΟ.

✙ ΔΑΥΙΔ ΣΑΡ ΕΨΧΩ:
ΰΠΤΑΙΟ ΰΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΣ ΕΡΟΥΡΟ:
ΕΒΟΛΩΙ ΟΥΨΕ ΚΑΛΩΣ.

ΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΨ:
ΠΑΛΗΘΗΙΝΟΣ:
ΑΨΨ ΝΑΝ ΉΟΥΣΩΨ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ.

ΨΑΨΨ ΉΤΑΣΨΑ ΝΙΒΕΝ:
ΉΟΥΘΟΔΟΖΟΣ:
ΕΥΤΟΜΙ ΉΣΗΟΥ ΝΙΒΕΝ:
ΕΨΨΨΨ ΰΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ.

✙ ΗΠΠΕ ΔΗΝΟΝ ΝΗΠΙΣΤΑΟΣ:
ΤΕΝΕΡΨΑΙ ΝΑΨ ΚΑΛΩΣ:
ΕΝΩΨ ΕΒΟΛ ΕΝΧΩ ΰΨΟΣ:
ΧΕ ΧΕΡΕ ΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ.

✙ Yours is the power, the glory,
And the blessing, O Christ,
King of kings,
The Son of God.

Jesus Christ our God,
The King of the ages,
Was crucified for our salvation
On mount Golgotha.

King Constantine
Saw the Cross
Of the King of glory
In the midst of the heavens.

✙ O faithful people,
Rejoice in joy
On the Feast of the Cross
Of Emmanuel.

✙ Grant us Your peace
To see Jerusalem,
The city of Zion,
And the land of Bethlehem,

And the Resurrection,
And mount Golgotha,
And the Ascension,
And the Cave,

✙ Θωκ τε †χομ νεμ πιῶον:
νεμ πῖςμοον ὦ Πχ̄ς:
Ποτρο ἵτε νιοτρωον:
Πωηρι ἱθεος.

Ιη̄ς Πχ̄ς Πεννο†:
Ποτρο ἱνιεων:
αταϋϥ εϑβε πενσω†:
δεν ἵτῳον ἱΚρανιον.

Κωσταντινος ποτρο:
αϥα† ἐπιστατρος:
ἡποτρο ἵτε πῶον:
δεν ἱμη† νοτρανος.

✙ Λαος ἱνιπιστος:
εταϋι δεν οϑεληλ:
δεν ἵϥαι ἵτε πῖστατρος:
ἵτε Εμμανοτηλ.

✙ Ὑοι ναν ἵτεκζιρην:
ἵτεννα† ἐλερονταλμ:
νεμ Cιων †βακι:
νεμ ἵκани ἡΒηθλεεμ.

Πεμ †ανστασις:
νεμ πιτῳον ἱΚρανιον:
νεμ †αναλ†ψις:
νεμ πῖςπηλεον.

The tomb of Christ
As well,
Full of glory,
And the land of Jordan.

✝ Great is the honour
Of the sign of the Cross
Of our King
Jesus Christ, our Lord.

✝ The Cross is our strength.
The Cross is our hope.
The Cross is our victory
Through tribulations.

Rejoice joyfully,
O faithful
Of Emmanuel
On the Feast of the Cross.

Bless the Lord our God
With a good Psalm,
And say,
Hail to the Cross.

✝ “What boasting have we
Save in the Cross?”
As the righteous
Apostle Paul has said.

ΖΑΠΙΝΑ ΝΕΟΝΟ:
ΠΙΔΑΥ ΑΠΧΕ:
ΦΗΕΜΕΖ ΝΩΟΥ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΚΑΖΙ ΑΠΙΟΡΔΑΝΗΣ.

✝ ΟΥΝΙΩΤ ΠΕ ΝΤΑΙΟ:
ΑΠΤΥΠΟΣ ΑΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ:
ΝΤΕ ΠΕΝΟΥΡΟ ΙΗΕ:
ΠΙΧΡΙΣΤΟΣ ΠΕΝΘΟΙΣ.

✝ ΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ ΠΕ ΠΕΝΤΑΧΡΟ:
ΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ ΠΕ ΤΕΝΘΕΛΠΙΣ:
ΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ ΠΕ ΠΕΝΡΕΦΠΡΟ:
ΕΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΠΕΝΘΕΛΥΨΙΣ.

ΡΑΥΙ ΟΥΟΖ ΘΕΛΗΛ:
Ω ΠΣΕΝΟΣ ΝΗΠΙΣΤΟΣ:
ΝΤΕ ΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ:
ΘΗΕΝ ΠΩΑΙ ΑΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ.

ΕΜΟΥ ΕΠΘΟΙΣ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤ:
ΧΕ ΝΑΝΕ ΟΥΨΑΛΜΟΣ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΑΧΟΣ ΑΠΑΙΡΗΤ:
ΗΕ ΧΕΡΕ ΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ.

✝ ΤΕΝΝΑΨΟΥΨΟΥ ΑΜΟΝ ΑΝ:
ΕΒΗΛ ΕΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ:
ΚΑΤΑ ΠΚΑΖΙ ΑΠΙΔΙΚΕΟΣ:
ΠΑΥΛΟΣ ΠΑΠΟΚΤΟΛΟΣ.

✙ O Son of God have mercy on us,
That we may see Jerusalem,
And mount Golgotha,
And the land of Bethlehem.

You Who carries the sins
Of the world,
Save us from our sins,
Through the Cross.

Hail to the Cross.
Hail to the city of Zion.
Hail to the Jordan,
And the place of the Tomb.

✙ Repose, O Christ,
The souls of our fathers,
For the sake of the Mother of God,
The Virgin Mary.

✙ O You who was born
Of the Virgin,
And crucified in the flesh,
Deliver us from temptation.

✙ Ὁ Ἰός Θεός ναι νάν:
ἡ τένηνά τ' ἐλεροῦσα λημ:
νεῦ πιτωοῦ ἡ Κρανιον:
νεῦ πκαζι ὑβηθλεεμ.

Φηετὼ λη ὑφνοβι:
ἡ τε πικοςμος:
κοττεν ζεν νεννοβι:
εθε πεστατρος.

Χερε πιστατρος:
χερε τβακι ἡ Σιων:
χερε πιλοτρδανηε:
νεῦ πιμα ἡ σπελεον.

✙ Ψυχῇ ἡνενιοτ:
μαεῦ τον νωοῦ ὡ Πχc:
εθε τμασνοττ:
Μαρια ἡ παρθενος.

✙ Ὁ φηεταγμασq:
εβολ ζεν ἡ παρθενος:
οτοζ ζεν τσαρζ αταγq:
ναζμεν ζεν νιπαρασμος.

The Psali Batos

Sing to Him, you faithful,
Beloved of Jesus Christ,
By the honour of the Cross,
The holy and immortal wood.

Αριψαλιν ὡ νιπιστος:
ὑμαινοττ ἡc Πχc:
εθε ἡ ταῖο ὑπιστατρος:
πιωε εθοναβ ἡ λθαντος

Today there is joy,
In heaven and on earth,
Through the life-giving Cross
Of Christ the King of the heavens.

✙ For Helen arose and went,
To the city of the Lord, Jerusalem,
And asked with strength,
For the wood of the Holy Cross.

✙ David the Psalmist said,
In the Book of the Psalms,
“The Lord has reigned from the Wood,”
Which is the sign of the Cross.

Through His Cross
He restored Adam, Eve,
Our fathers and all the righteous,
Once again to Paradise.

Great is Your Compassion,
O our Good Saviour,
For You are a merciful God,
As You revealed by the Cross.

✙ We too, the Christians,
Boast in the Cross,
For through this Sign
We were set free.

ΒΟΗ ΟΥΡΑΥΙ ΨΩΠΙ ὙΦΟΟΥ:
ΔΕΝ ἸΦΕ ΝΕΜ ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΙΚΑΖΙ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ ἩΡΕΥΤΑΔΟ:
ἩΤΕ ΠΥΧ ΠΟΥΡΟ ἩΝΙΦΗΟΝΙ.

✙ Σε γαρ αὐγενας ἐξ πόλις ὙΠΟΣ:
ΙΕΡΟΥΣΑΛΗΜ ΑΣΤΩΝΟΣ ἩΧΕ ΗΛΑΝΗ:
ΕΣΚΩΤ ΔΕΝ ΟΥΣΠΟΥΔΗ:
ΠΩΕ ΕΘΟΥΑΒ ἩΤΕ ΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ:

✙ ΔΑΥΙΔ ΠΙΣΤΥΜΟΔΟΣ ΠΕΧΕ:
ΔΕΝ ΠΧΩΜ ὙΠΕΥΨΑΛΜΟΣ:
ΧΕ ἈΠΟΣ ΕΡΟΥΡΟ ΕΒΟΛΖΙ ΟΥΨΕ
ΕΤΕ ΠΤΥΠΟΣ ἩΤΕ ΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ.

ΕΒΟΛΖΙΤΕΝ ΠΕΦΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ:
ΑΥΤΑΣΘΟ ΕΠΙΠΑΡΑΔΙΣΟΣ:
ἩΛΔΑΜ ΝΕΜ ΕΥΑ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΔΙΚΕΟΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΝΕΝΙΟΥΤ ἩΑΡΧΕΟΣ.

ΖΕΟΥ ἩΧΕ ΝΕΚΜΕΤΨΕΝΕΖΗΤ:
Ὡ ΠΕΝΣΩΤΗΕ ἩΔΣΑΘΟΣ:
ΧΕ ἩΘΟΚ ΟΥΝΟΥΤ ἩΝΑΗΤ:
ΑΚΤ ΝΑΝ ὙΠΤΥΠΟΣ ὙΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ.

✙ ΗΠΠΕ ΛΟΝΟΝ ΔΑ ΠΙΧΡΙΣΤΙΑΝΟΣ:
ΤΕΝΩΟΥΟΥΟΝ ὙΜΟΝ ΕΗΒΕ ΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ:
ΧΕ ΕΒΟΛΖΙΤΕΝ ΠΕΥΤΥΠΟΣ:
ΑΝΩΩΠΙ ἩΕΛΕΥΘΕΡΟΣ.

✙ Unto You is the power and the praise,
O good Lover of Mankind,
Who was crucified upon the Cross,
And cast out tyranny.

Jesus Christ is our hope.
Jesus Christ is our help.
Jesus Christ is the Only-Begotten,
Who was crucified upon the Cross.

Constantine the beloved of Christ
Saw the sign of the Cross
In the firmament of Heaven,
And believed on Jesus Christ.

✙ He also made the sign,
And conquered in war,
With his good soldiers,
Through the strength of the sign of the
Cross.

✙ Grant us, O Lord, Your peace,
In the Assembly of Your people.
Heal our sicknesses,
And confirm us through Your Cross.

Have mercy on us and hear us,
O You who was crucified upon the Cross.
Take Your wrath away from us,
And save us from temptations.

✙ ΘΟΥ ΤΕ ΨΧΟΥ ΝΕΥ ΠΙΣΤΥΜΝΟΣ:
ὦ ΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ ΝΑΣΑΘΟΣ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΑΥΨ ΕΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΒΟΧΙ ΝΕΑ ΠΙΤΤΡΑΝΝΟΣ.

ΙΗΣ ΧΡΕ ΠΕ ΤΕΝΘΕΛΠΙΣ:
ΙΗΣ ΧΡΕ ΠΕ ΠΕΝΒΟΗΘΟΣ:
ΙΗΣ ΧΡΕ ΠΙΜΟΝΟΣΕΝΗΣ:
ΕΤΑΥΑΥΨ ΕΠΩΕ ΝΤΕ ΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ.

ΚΩΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΣ ΰΜΑΙ ΠΧΕ:
ΑΥΝΑΥ ΕΠΤΥΠΟΣ ΝΤΕ ΠΙΣΤΥΡΟΣ:
ΘΕΝ ΠΙΣΤΕΡΕΩΜΑ ΝΟΥΤΡΑΝΟΣ:
ΟΥΘ ΑΥΑΥΨ ΕΙΗΣ ΧΡΕ.

✙ ΛΙΟΠΟΝ ΑΥΡΙ ΰΠΕΥΤΥΠΟΣ:
ΟΥΘ ΑΥΒΡΟ ΘΕΝ ΝΙΠΟΛΕΜΟΣ:
ΝΕΥ ΠΕΥΣΤΡΑΤΕΥΜΑ ΝΚΑΛΩΣ:
ΘΕΝ ΨΧΟΥ ΰΦΥΜΗΝΙ ΰΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ.

✙ ΟΙ ΝΑΝ ΠΘΕ ΝΤΕΚΕΥΙΡΗΝΗ:
ΘΕΝ ΨΕΚΚΛΗΣΙΑ ΝΤΕ ΠΕΚΛΑΟΣ:
ΟΥΘ ΜΑΤΑΛΒΟ ΝΝΕΝΨΩΝΙ:
ΟΥΘ ΜΑΤΑΧΡΟΝ ΘΕΝ ΠΕΚΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ.

ΠΑΙ ΝΑΝ ΟΥΘ ΣΩΤΕΥ ΕΡΟΝ:
ὦ ΦΗΕΤΑΥΑΥΨ ΕΠΙΣΤΑΥΡΟΣ:
ὦΛΙ ΰΠΕΚΧΩΝΤ ΕΒΟΛΘΑΡΟΝ:
ΝΑΖΜΕΝ ΕΒΟΛ ΘΕΝ ΝΙΠΑΣΜΟΣ.

You are blessed, O our Master Christ,
Who was born of the Virgin,
And lifted up upon the Cross,
To save our race.

✙ We glorify You with thanksgiving,
O our true God,
For You granted us Your grace
Through the sign of the Cross.

✙ The Cross is our hope.
The Cross is our strength.
In our struggles and afflictions,
The Cross is our purification.

Deliver us from our enemies,
For the sake of the Cross, forever.
Disperse the enemies
Of the Church, O Lord.

Bless the Lord in praises
And hymns saying,
“Hail to the pride of the faithful,
The Cross of Jesus Christ.”

✙ We ask and entreat You,
Bless the waters,
The plants and the seeds,
The Earth and the rain.

Ζαρωοντ ὦ Πεννηβ Πχϥ:
φηεταμιαςϥ ἵχε Ἰπαρθενος:
ογον ατολϥ ἔχεν πισταγρος:
εθβε ἱσω† ὑπενσενος.

✙ ογῶον νακ θεν ονβεβμοτ:
ὦ Πεννογ† ἡλληθιнос:
χε ακ† ναη ὑπεκμοτ:
ὑπτγπος ὑπεκσταγρος.

✙ Πισταγρος πε तेνηελπис:
πισταγρος πε πενταχρο:
θεν νενβοχρεχ νεμ νενθλγψис:
πισταγρος πε πεντογβο.

Рωис ἐρον ἐβολ θεν νενχαχι:
εθβε πισταγρος ψα †сγнτελiа:
ογοχ χωρ ἐβολ ἡνιχαχι:
ὦ Πεννηβ ἡτε †εκκλhciа.

Смоγ Пѡс θен θанггμнос:
неμ θангωλh ἐρεтенχω ὕμος:
χε χερε πγονγγон ἡνιπιστος:
νισταγρος ἡτε Ιηс Πχϥ.

✙ Ἰεν†ηο ογον तेπτωβг:
εθβε нмωон смог ἐρωон:
неμ никарпос неμ нιογтаг:
ἡτε ἱκαгi неμ нмоггггωон.

✙ O Son of God, our God,
Save us from temptations,
For the sake of Your Mother,
And by the power of Your Cross.

O You who carries the sins of the world,
Who was lifted up on the Cross,
Even to save our race,
We the Christian people.

Hail to the Cross.
Hail to the City of the Only-Begotten.
Hail to the tomb of Christ.
Hail to the place of the Resurrection.

✙ The Salvation of the world,
Is by the Cross of Christ.
Remember me for the sake of the Virgin,
In Your Kingdom, O Son of God.

✙ O You who was crucified on the Cross,
Save us from the hands of the tyrant,
And forgive us, your people,
Through the intercessions of the Theotokos.

✙ Ὡς Ἰος Θεός Πέννητος:
Ναζυμεν θέν νιπιρασμος:
εἴθε τεκματ ὑμιαςνοτ:
νευ τχου ὑπίστατρος.

Φηηετὼλι ὑφνοβι ὑπικοςμος:
ἐτατολγ καπῳωι ἐπιστᾶτρος:
εἴθε πτωτ ὑπενσενος:
ανον θα νιχριστιανος.

Χερε νாக ὡ πῖστατρος:
χερε ἵπολις ὑμονοσενης:
ζερε πιμχατ ἵτε Πχϛ:
ζερε φυα ἵτᾶναστασις.

✙ Ψωτηρ ἵτε πικοςμος:
πε νῖστατρος ἵτε Πχϛ:
ἀριπαμενι εἴθε Ἰπαρθενος:
θέν τεκμετοτρο ὡ Ὡς Θεός.

✙ Ὡ φηεταγαταγῳι ἐπιστᾶτρος:
Ναζυμεν θέν νενχιχ ὑπιττραννος:
οτοχ χω ναν ἐβολ ανον πεκλαος:
χιτεν νιτχο ἵτῃθεοτοκος.

September 29 (30) / Paopi 2: St. Severus

The Doxology

October or Παωπε

October 4 (5) / Paopi 7: St. Paul of Tammoh

The Doxology

October 17 (18) Paopi 20: St. John the Short

The Doxology

October 27 (28) / Paopi 30: St. Mark

See the principle feast on April 8 / Pharamuthi 30, page ##.

November or **Ἀθὼρ**

November 3 (4) / Athor 3: St. George

The Doxology

November 4 (5) / Athor 4: The Four Incorporeal Beasts

The Doxology

November 11 (12) / Athor 15: St. Mina the Martyr

The Doxology

November 20 (21) / Athor 24: The Twenty Four Presbyters

The Doxology

November 21 (22) / Athor 25: St. Philopater Mercurius

The Doxology

December or Κοιαζκ

The Advent or Koiak Tune is used from the earlier of November 27 (28) / Koiak 1 or four Sundays prior to the Feast of the Nativity on December 25 (26) / Koiak 29, until the Preparation Day of the Feast. For those following the Julian or Gregorian calendars, the Advent Tune should be used for four weeks prior to the Feast on December 25, so that the Advent Tune is used for four Sundays before the Feast.

The First Doxology of December or Κοιαζκ

When I speak of you,
The cherubic throne,
My tongue never wearies
Of blessing you.

Κε γαρ αἰψανσασι εὐβητῆ:
ὦ πιαρμα ἡχεροῦβιμικον:
παλας ναδίσι ἀν' ἐνεῶ:
τενερμακαρίζιν ὕμνο.

✝ Indeed, I will go
To the house of David,
In order to acquire a voice
Able to speak of your honour.

✝ Χε οντως γαρ τῆναγεννη:
Ὡα νιατλνοῦ ἡτε πῆι ἡΔατιδ:
ἡταδὶ ἡνοῦμην ἐβοληιτοτετ:
εὐρισασι ὕπεταῖο.

For God has stood
At the borders of Judea,
And joyfully granted His voice,
Which the tribe of Judah accepted.

Χε αΦτ' ὀβι' ἐρατετ:
δεν νιθωῶ ἡτε Ἰλοδεὰ:
αττ' ἡτεῖςμην δεν οὔθεληλ:
ἀτφτλῆ ἡλοτδα ὡοπετ' ἐρος.

✝ The tribe of Judah is the Virgin,
Who bore our Saviour,
And afterwards
Remained a Virgin.

✝ Ἰφτλῆ ἡλοτδα τε τῆπαρθενος:
θηῆτασιμι ὕΠενσωτηρ:
οὔοῶ, οἷν μενεσα ἑρεσμασετ:
αδὲβι' ἐσοι ὕπαρθενος.

We send you salutations,
With the voice of
Gabriel the Angel,
O Mary the Theotokos.

✙ Hail to you from God.
Hail to you from Gabriel.
Hail to you from us.
We magnify you, saying, "Hail to you".

The holy angel Gabriel
Announced glad tidings to the Virgin.
After he saluted her,
He strengthened her, saying,

✙ "Be not afraid, O Mary,
For you have found favour with God.
Behold, you shall conceive,
And bring forth a Son.

And the Lord will grant Him
The throne of His father, David,
And He will reign over the house of Jacob
Forever and ever."

✙ Therefore, we glorify you,
As the Theotokos, at all times.
As the Lord on our behalf,
That He may forgive us our sins.

ΕΒΟΛ ΣΑΡ ΖΙΤΕΝ ΤΨΩΝΗ:
ΝΤΕ ΣΑΒΡΙΝΛ ΠΙΑΣΣΕΛΟC:
ΤΕΝΤ ΝΕ ΑΠΙΧΕΡΕΤΙCΜΟC:
Ω ΤΘΕΟΤΟΚΟC ΜΑΡΙΑ.

✙ ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ ΕΒΟΛ ΖΙΤΕΝ ΣΒΡΙΝΛ:
ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ ΕΒΟΛ ΖΙΤΕΝ ΣΒΡΙΝΛ:
ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ ΕΒΟΛ ΖΙΤΟΤΕΝ:
ΧΕ ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ ΤΕΝΒΙCΙ ΑΜΟ.

ΠΙΑΣΣΕΛΟC ΕΘΨ ΣΑΒΡΙΝΛ:
ΑΥΖΙΩΕΝΝΟΥCΙ ΝΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC:
ΜΕΝΕCΑ ΠΙΑCΠΑCΜΟC:
ΑΥΤΑΧΡΟ ΑΜΟC ΘΕΝ ΠΕΥCΑΧΙ.

✙ ΧΕ ΑΠΕΡΕΡΕΖΟΤ ΜΑΡΙΑΜ:
ΑΡΕΧΙΜΙ ΣΑΡ ΝΟΥΞΜΟΤ:
ΘΑΤΕΝ ΦΝΟΥΤ ΖΗΠΠΕ ΣΑΡ ΤΕΡΑCΡΒΟΚΙ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΝΤΕΜΙCΙ ΝΟΥΨΗΡΙ.

ΕΨΕΤ ΝΑΥ ΝΧΕ ΠΟC ΦΤ:
ΑΠΙΘΕΡΟΝΟC ΝΤΕ ΔΑΤΙΔ ΠΕΨΩΤ:
ΨΝΑCΡΟΥΡΟ ΕΧΕΝ ΠΗΙ ΝΛΑΚΩΒ:
ΨΑ ΕΝΕΖ ΝΤΕ ΠΙΕΝΕΖ.

✙ ΕΘΒΕ ΦΑΙ ΤΕΝΤΩΟΥ ΝΕ:
ΖΩC ΘΕΟΤΟΚΟC ΝCΗΟΥ ΝΙΒΕΝ:
ΜΑΤΖΟ ΕΠΟC ΕΞΡΗΙ ΕΧΩΝ:
ΝΤΕΥΧΛΑ ΝΕΝΝΟΒΙ ΝΑΝ ΕΒΟΛ.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The very and true Queen.
Hail to the pride of our race,
Who has borne to us Emmanuel.

Χερε νε ὠ ἱπαρθενος:
Ἰοτρῶ ἡμῇ ἠάληθῆνῃ:
χερε ἡγοῦγῶν ἡτε πεντενος:
ἀρεῶφο νᾶν ἡεμμανοτηλ.

✙ We ask you, remember us,
O our faithful advocate,
Before our Lord, Jesus Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἰεντζο ἀριπενμεγι:
ὠ ἱπροστατης ἑτενζοτ:
ναζρεν Πενδς ἡς Πχς:
ἡτεγχα νεννοβι νᾶν ἑβολ.

The Second Doxology of December or Κοιαζκ

The adornment of the Virgin Mary,
The daughter of King David,
At the right hand of Jesus Christ,
The beloved Son of God.

Ερε ἡκολσελ ἡἱπαρθενος:
Μαριὰ ἱγερῇ ἡποτρο δαυιδ:
σαοῖνᾶμ ἡἡς Πχς:
Πωηρι ἡΦῆ πιμενριτ.

✙ As David the king
Has said in the Psalm,
“The Queen did stand
On the right hand of the throne.”

✙ Κατα ἡσαχι ἡδανιδ ποτρο:
πιζγμνοδος δεν πιψαλμος:
χε αςοζι ἑρατς ἡχε ἱοτρῶ:
σαοῖνᾶμ ἡπιθρονος.

You are exalted above the Cherubim,
O Mother of the God of powers,
And more honoured than the Seraphim,
In heaven and on earth.

Ἰεβoci ἑΠιχεροτβιμ:
ὠ ἡματ ἡΦῆ φα πᾶμααζι:
τεταινοτ ἑΠιςεραφιμ:
δεν ἱφε νεμ ζιχεν πικαζι.

✙ Blessed are you, O Mary,
For you have borne the True One,
While remaining a virgin,
And your virginity is ever sealed.

✙ Ὡοτνιαῖ ἡθο Μαριὰ:
Χε ἀρεῶφο ἡπᾶληθῆνος:
εστοβ ἡχε τεπαρσνιὰ:
ἑρεοζι ἑρεοι ἡπαρθενος.

As Isaiah has said,
 With a joyful voice,
 “Behold, a virgin shall conceive,
 And bring forth Emmanuel.”

ΚΑΤΑ ΦΡΗΤ' ΕΤΑΥΧΟΣ:
 ἸΝΧΕ ΗΣΑΙΑΣ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΣΜΗ ΝΘΕΛΗΛ:
 ΧΕ ΙC ΑΛΟΥ ὑΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ:
 ΕΣΕΜΙCΙ ΝΑΝ ΝΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ.

✙ We magnify you every day,
 Saying with Gabriel,
 “Hail, O full of grace,
 The Lord is with you.”

✙ ΠΕΝΘΙCΙ ὕΜΟ ὕΜΗΝΙ ὕΜΗΝΙ:
 ΕΝΧΩ ὕΜΟC ΝΕΜ ΣΑΒΡΙΗΛ:
 ΧΕ ΧΕΡΕ ΚΕΧΑΡΙΤΩΜΕΝΗ:
 ὉΚΥΡΙΟC ΜΕΤΑ CΟΥ.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
 And we call you blessed,
 With Gabriel the Angel:
 “The Lord is with you.”

ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ ὦ ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC:
 ΠΕΝΕΡΜΑΚΑΡΙΖΙΝ ὕΜΟ:
 ΝΕΜ ΣΑΒΡΙΗΛ ΠΙΑΣΤΕΛΟC:
 ΟΥΟZ ΠΟC ΥΟΠ ΝΕΜΕ.

✙ We ask you to remember us,
 O our faithful advocate,
 Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
 That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ ΠΕΝΤΖΟ ΑΡΙΠΕΝΜΕΥΙ:
 ὦ ΤΠΡΟCΤΑΤΗC ΕΤΕΝΖΟΤ:
 ΝΑΖΡΕΝ ΠΕΝΘC ΙΗΣ ΠΧC:
 ἸΝΤΕΥΧΑ ΝΕΝΝΟΒΙ ΝΑΝ ΕΒΟΛ.

The Third Doxology of December or ΚΟΙΑΖΚ

Gabriel the Angel,
 Announced to the Virgin,
 After greeting her saying,
 “Hail to you, O full of grace!”

ΣΑΒΡΙΗΛ ΝΙΑΣΤΕΛΟC:
 ΑΥΖΙΩΕΝΝΟΥCΙ ἸΝΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC:
 ΑΥΕΡΖΗΤC ὙΠΙΑCΠΑCΜΟC:
 ΧΕ ΧΕΡΕ ΘΗΕΘΜΕZ ἸΝΘΜΟΤ.

✙ When the chaste young woman
 Heard his voice,
 She responded wisely,
 “What manner of greeting is this?”

✙ ΕΤΑCΩΤΕΜ ΕΤΕΥCΜΗ:
 ἸΝΧΕ Τ'ΑΛΟΥ ἸΝCΕΜΝΕ:
 ΑCΕΡΟΥ ὦ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΤCΑΒΕ:
 ΟΥΟZ ΑCΜΟΚΜΕΚ ΧΕ ΟΥΠΕ ΦΑΙ.

The angel, who is of
Incorporeal fire said to her,
“O my Lad, the Virgin,
Incline your ear and hear me.

✙ Do not be fearful, nor tremble,
O Mary, daughter of Joachim,
The Lord God of the seraphim
Has chosen you as His dwelling.

In truth, you shall conceive
The Logos, who became poor
For the sake of us poor ones,
In order to make us rich.”

✙ “How shall this be,
Seeing as I know not a man?
I beseech you, tell me,
Do not hide this from me.”

“The Holy Spirit shall come upon you,
And the power of the Highest shall
overshadow you.
The angels will praise you
In awe of their Creator.

✙ You shall give birth to the Son of God,
And the Wisdom of God.
He is the God of our fathers,
There is no other [god] but He.

Πεχαϳ μαϳ ἡχε νιαττελος:
πιψαδ ἡχρωμ ἡδωματος:
χε ταβοις ὑπαρθενος:
πεκ πεμαψχ σωτεμ ἔροι.

✙ Ὑπερερβοϳ οὔδε ὑπερκιμ:
Ἡαριὰ ἱγερὶ ἡλωακιμ:
Ποϳ Φϳ ἡΠικεραφιμ:
αϳσωτι ὑμο εὔμαῖνωπι ναϳ.

Ἀληθως τεραερβοκι:
ὑπιλοςος ἐταϳερζηκι:
εῶβητεν ἀνον δα νιζηκι:
ψα ἡτεϳαιτεν ἡραμαδ.

✙ Πως φαι ναψωπι ὑμο:
ὑπε ἐλι ψε ἐδονη ἔροι:
ϳϳβο ἔροκ ματαμοι:
ὑπερβοπι ἡἐλι ἐχωι.

Πιῖνευμα εῶοταβ εῶνηοὔ ἐχω:
οὔχομ ἡτε φηετβοσι εῶναερδῆιβι ἔρο:
νιαττελος σερωσ ἔρο:
εῶβε ἱβοϳ ὑποτρεϳωντ.

✙ Τεραμικὶ ὑΠωμηρι ὑΦϳ:
οὔορ ϳσοφια ἡτε Φϳ:
χε ἡθοϳ πε Φϳ ἡτε νενιοϳ:
ὑμον κε οὔαι ἐβηλ ἔροϳ.

Where shall I go? For through you
The Son of God will enter the womb.
Behold, be not afraid,
For through you everyone shall be saved.”

Διναυεννι ἐβολζιτο†:
Πωρι ὕφ† ναυωπι δεν το†:
ἀνατ ογν ὕπερερζο†:
χε πτηρϥ νανοζεμ ἐβολζιτο†.

✙ The Virgin Mary,
Of the seed of Abraham,
Through whom Adam was saved
From the curse of sin.

✙ Ἰπαρθενος Ὑαριαυ:
ἥεν πῖσπερμα ἡΔβρααυ:
θηεταcноζεμ ἡΔδαυ:
ἐβολζα πсазоῖ ἡτε φноβι.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The very and true Queen.
Hail to the pride of our race,
Who has borne to us Emmanuel.

Χερε νε ὦ Ἰπαρθενος:
Ἰογρω ὕμνι ἡλῆθῆνῃ:
χερε πῶογῶογ ἡτε πενcенос:
ἀρεχφο нан ἡεμμανογῆλ.

✙ We ask you to remember us,
O our faithful advocate,
Before our Lord, Jesus Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Πεν†ζο ἀριπενμεγῖ:
ὦ Ἰπροστατης ἐτενζο†:
назрен Пенос Ісc Пхс:
ἡτεϥχα ненноβι нан ἐβολ.

The Fourth Doxology of December or Κοιαζκ

In the sixth month,
Gabriel was sent
To evangelize Mary
With the Holy Gospel.

ἥεν πῖλβοτ ὕμαζ соοг:
агогωрп ἡΓавриλ:
δεν πιεγасгελιον εθотаβ:
аггелуенногϥ ὕМариὰ.

✙ Gabriel, the servant
Of salvation was sent;
The incorporeal servant was sent
To the undefiled Virgin.

✙ Ἀγογωρп ἡΓавриλ:
аггелдiаконин ὕπιοггαι:
агогωрп ὕпиβωк ἡсωματος:
γᾶ Ἰπαρθεонс ἡατῶλεβ.

Gabriel was sent;
He raised us with a new invitation.
The free one was sent
To the chaste young woman.

✙ Gabriel was sent
To prepare the True Bride.
Gabriel was sent
To the high palace.

A wonderful Mystery:
A high paradox:
The Logos of the Father
Dwelt among men.

✙ We worship Him and glorify Him,
With His incomprehensible Father,
And the Spirit, the Paraclete,
For He came and saved us.

Ἀνοτωρπ Ἰσαβριηλ:
αἰτοϋνοστέν θέν πιωθεμ ὑβερι:
ανοτωρπ ὑπιέλετθερος:
ωα τ'αλον ἵσεμνε.

✙ Ἀνοτωρπ Ἰσαβριηλ:
ἐσεβτε νιντυφιος ὑμνι:
ανοτωρπ Ἰσαβριηλ:
τα παλατιον ὑπὸ ικικον.

Θυμαγστηριον ἡγῆρι:
οτορ παραλoζον ετῶσι:
χε πιλοσος ἦτε φωτ:
αἰωωπι νεμ νιρωμ.

✙ Τενοτωτ ὑμοϋ τεντ'ωοτ ναϋ:
νεμ Πεφιωτ ἡατῶταροϋ:
νεμ Πιπῆα ὑπαρακλητον:
χε αἶι αἰσωτ' ὑμον.

The Fifth Doxology of December or Κοιαζκ

When the lot fell to Zachariah
To raise incense,
He entered the Sanctuary
And completed his service.

✙ An angel appeared to him
At the right side of the altar
As he raised incense,
Saying, "Fear not, Zachariah."

Ετα πιωπ' ἱ ἐΖαχαριας:
ἐταλε οὔθoυνoυτϋ ἔπωωι:
αἰωϋ ἐθoυν πιερφει:
αἰχωκ ὑπερϋεμωι ἐβολ.

✙ Οταστελος αἰοτονηϋ ἔροϋ:
σαοῖναιμ ὑπιμαἱερωωνωϋ:
εϋταλε οὔθoυνoυτϋ ἔπωωι:
χε ὑερερβοτ Ζαχαριας.

“He looked upon your honour,
And your wife, Elizabeth,
Will bear you a son,
And you shall call his name John.”

✝ Gabriel spoke with
Zachariah the priest
At the right side of the altar,
While he raised incense.

“Your wife Elizabeth
Shall bear you a son.
You will have joy
And gladness at his birth.”

✝ “How shall I know this?
For I am an old man,
And my wife Elizabeth
Is barren, without child.

“You shall be dumb
Until the child is born.
When your eyes behold him
You will glorify the God of Israel.”

✝ Gabriel was sent
From the King of glory
To a city of Galilee,
Called Nazareth,

Ἀφῆκεν τὰρ ἑπεκταῖο:
οὐτοὺς τεκέσθῃμι Ἐλισαβέτ:
ἐσέμῃσι νακ ἡοῦωρηι:
ἐκέμουντ' ἐπεφραν χε Ἰωάννης.

✝ Οὐτοὺς Ζαχαρίας ποιήθη:
καὸτῖναυ ὑπὶμαῖερῶονωπι:
ἐφχω ὑπὶθεοῖνονωπι:
Σαβρίηλ ἀφσαχι νεμαφ.

Χε τεκέσθῃμι Ἐλισαβέτ:
ἐσέμῃσι νακ ἡοῦωρηι:
ἐρε οὔραωπι ῶωπι νακ:
νευ οὔθεληλ δέν πεφχίνωμι.

✝ Χε πως φαι ναῶωπι ὑμῖοι:
ἐπιλῆ ἀιερδελλοῖ:
οὐτοὺς τὰςθῃμι Ἐλισαβέτ:
οὔαδρην τε ἐσέμῃσι ἀν.

Ἐκέῶωπι ἐκχω ἡρωκ:
Ὡα τοῦωμι ὑπὶἀλόν:
ἀτῶαηναγ' ἐχε νεκβαλ:
χῆνατῶον ὑφῆνοντ' ὑπὶςρανλ.

✝ Ἀνοῦωρπ ἡΣαβρίηλ:
ἐβολθίτεν ἡοῦρο ἡτε πῶον:
ἐονβακί ἡτε Ἰταλιλῆα:
ἐπεφραν πε Ναζαρεθ.

To a Virgin
Of the house of David
Named Mary,
The daughter of King David.

Θα οὐάλοῦ ὑπαρθέονο:
ἐβόλ θέν ἡνι ἸΔατιΔ:
περραν πε Ὑαριαμ:
ἔγερι ὑπότρο ΔατιΔ.

✝ [He] comforted her, saying,
“Rejoice and be glad!
Hail to you, O full of grace,
The Lord is with you!”

✝ Δκωωπι εκ†νομ† ναο:
Χε ραωι ογνοϋ ὕμο:
Χε χερε θεεμεεζ ἡζμοτ:
ογοζ Πόο ωοπ νεμε.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The very and true Queen.
Hail to the pride of our race,
Who has borne to us Emmanuel.

Χερε νε ὡ †παρθένος:
†οτρο ὕμνι Ἰάληθινη:
χερε ἡωογωοῦ ἡτε πεντενος:
ἀρεχφο ναν Ἰεμμαανοτηλ.

✝ We ask you to remember us,
O our faithful advocate,
Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✝ Τεν†ρο ἀριπενμενι:
ὡ †προστατης ἐτενροτ:
ναερεν Πενόο Ιηο Πχε:
ἡτεχχα νεννοβι ναν ἐβόλ.

The Sixth Doxology of December or Κοιαζκ

It is in truth meet
And right that we sing
To the True God,
The Lord in the heavens.

Ήμῶν γαρ θέν ογμεεμνι:
ογοζ ογΔικεον πε:
εθρενζωο ἐΦ† ἡταφμνι:
Πόο φηετωοπ θέν ἔφε.

✝ His Name is blessed and sweet
On the lips of the saints.
This is God the Father,
The Son and the Holy Spirit.

✝ Περραν εολχ ογοζ ὕσμαρωντ:
θεν ρωοῦ ἡνηεθῖ:
ετε φαι πε Φ† Φιωτ:
νεμ Πωηρι νεμ Πιπηα εθῖ.

And that we glorify
The chaste Mary, the Theotokos,
The second tabernacle,
The true treasure.

✙ And we cry out fervently,
With great beauty,
Saying, “Hail to you, O Virgin,
The Lord is with you.”

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The salvation of Adam and Eve.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The joy of all generations.

✙ Hail to you, O Virgin,
The joy of the just Abel.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
Who is above the Sanctuary.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The ark of Noah.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
Until our last breath.

✙ Hail to you, O Virgin,
The grace of our father Abraham.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The trusted advocate.

ΟΥΟΖ ΝΤΕΝΤΩΟΤ ΝΤΣΕΜΝΕ:
ΜΑΡΙΑ ΤΘΕΟΤΟΚΟC:
ΤΜΑΖCΝΟΤ ΝCΚΗΝΗ:
ΝΙΔΖΟ ΝΔΛΗΘΗΝΟC.

✙ ΟΥΟΖ ΝΤΕΝΩΨ ΕΒΟΛ ΡΗΤΩC:
ΗΕΝ ΟΥΝΙΨΤ ΔΜΕΤCΑΙΕ:
ΧΕ ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ Ω ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC:
ΟΥΟΖ ΠΟC ΨΟΠ ΝΕΜΕ.

ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ Ω ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC:
ΠCΩΤ ΝΔΔΑΔ ΝΕΜ ΕΥΑ:
ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ Ω ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC:
ΠΟΥΝΟΥ ΝΝΙCΕΝΕΔ.

✙ ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ Ω ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC:
ΦΡΑΨΙ ΝΔΒΕΛ ΠΙΘΜΗ:
ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ Ω ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC:
ΕΤCΑΠΨΩΙ ΕΠΙΕΡΦΕΙ.

ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ Ω ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC:
ΤΚΙΒΩΤΟC ΝΤΕ ΠΩΕ:
ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ Ω ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC:
ΨΑ ΠΙΝΙCΙ ΝΔΔΕ.

✙ ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ Ω ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC:
ΠΙΔΜΟΤ ΝΔΒΡΑΔΔ ΠΕΝΙΩΤ:
ΧΕΡΕ ΝΕ Ω ΤΠΑΡΘΕΝΟC:
ΤΠΡΟCΤΑΤΗC ΕΤΕΝΖΟΤ.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The salvation of holy Isaac.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The Mother of the Holy.

✙ Hail to you, O Virgin,
The joy of our father Jacob.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
Thousands times tens of thousands.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The pride of Judah and his brothers.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
Until the end of the ages.

✙ Hail to you, O Virgin,
The [spiritual] vision of Moses.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The Mother of the Master.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The power of Joshua and Gideon.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The victory of Barak and Samson.

✙ Hail to you, O Virgin,
The strength of Samuel.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The Queen of Israel.

Χερε νε ω ̐παρθενος:
̐σω† ̐Ισαακ πεθοῦταβ:
χερε νε ω ̐παρθενος:
̐μαατ ̐φεθοῦταβ.

✙ Χερε νε ω ̐παρθενος:
̐θεληλ ̐πενιωτ Ιακωβ:
χερε νε ω ̐παρθενος:
ελανεωο νεμ ελνεβα ̐κωβ.

Χερε νε ω ̐παρθενος:
̐γωνγων ̐Ιουδα νεμ νεϋσνηοτ:
χερε νε ω ̐παρθενος:
ωλ ̐χωκ ̐βολ ̐νιςχοτ.

✙ Χερε νε ω ̐παρθενος:
̐θεωρια ̐τε ̐ωτης:
χερε νε ω ̐παρθενος:
̐μαατ ̐πιεσποτης.

Χερε νε ω ̐παρθενος:
̐χομ ̐Ιησοῦ νεμ ̐ελεον:
χερε νε ω ̐παρθενος:
πιβο ̐Βαρακ νεμ ̐αμψων.

✙ Χερε νε ω ̐παρθενος:
̐μετχωρι ̐αμοτηλ:
χερε νε ω ̐παρθενος:
†οτρο ̐Πιςραηλ.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The patience of Job.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
Endlessly, in diverse ways.

✙ Hail to you, O Virgin,
The daughter of King David.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
Who is adorned with purity.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The friend of Solomon.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The wooden rod bearing almonds.

✙ Hail to you, O Virgin,
The prophecy of Isaiah.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The return of Jeremiah.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The chariot of Ezekiel.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The vision of Daniel.

✙ Hail to you, O Virgin,
The ascent of Elijah.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
Who bore the Messiah.

Χερε νε ω Ἰπαρθενος:
†εγπομονη ἱτε Ιωβ:
χερε νε ω Ἰπαρθενος:
δεν ογθο ἱρη† νεμ ογμηνω ἱκοπ.

✙ Χερε νε ω Ἰπαρθενος:
†ωερι ἱΔαυιδ ποτρο:
χερε νε ω Ἰπαρθενος:
θηετχολε ἱπιτογβο.

Χερε νε ω Ἰπαρθενος:
†ωφερι ἱCολομων:
χερε νε ω Ἰπαρθενος:
πιωβωτ ἱωε ἱπεγκινων.

✙ Χερε νε ω Ἰπαρθενος:
†προφητια ἱΗσαηας:
χερε νε ω Ἰπαρθενος:
ἱταεθο ἱΙερεμιας.

Χερε νε ω Ἰπαρθενος:
ἱεαρυα ἱΙεζεκιηλ:
χερε νε ω Ἰπαρθενος:
†εορασις ἱΔανιηλ.

✙ Χερε νε ω Ἰπαρθενος:
ἱβις ἱΗλιας:
χερε νε ω Ἰπαρθενος:
θηεταμωις ἱΙαγιας.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The grace of Elisha.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The pure bride.

✙ Hail to you, O Virgin,
The joy of the angels.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The delight of the archangels.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The honour of the patriarchs.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The preaching of the prophets.

✙ Hail to you, O Virgin:
The tongue of the apostles:
Hail to you, O Virgin:
The purity of the virgins.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The crown of the martyrs.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The joy of the righteous.

✙ Hail to you, O Virgin,
The confirmation of the Church.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The truly holy Mary.

Χερε νε ω ψπαρθενος:
πιζμοτ ηελιεος:
χερε νε ω ψπαρθενος:
†ωελετ ηκαθαρος.

✙ Χερε νε ω ψπαρθενος:
†ραωι ηνιασσελος:
χερε νε ω ψπαρθενος:
ποτνοϋ ηνιαρχηασσελος.

Χερε νε ω ψπαρθενος:
ηταιο ηνιπατριαρχης:
χερε νε ω ψπαρθενος:
ηζιωιη ντε νιπροφητης.

✙ Χερε νε ω ψπαρθενος:
φλας ηνιαποστολος:
χερε νε ω ψπαρθενος:
ητονβο ηνιπαρθενος.

Χερε νε ω ψπαρθενος:
πιχλου ηνιμαρτυρος:
χερε νε ω ψπαρθενος:
ηθεληλ ηνιδικεος.

✙ Χερε νε ω ψπαρθενος:
ηταχρο ηνιεκκλησια:
χερε νε ω ψπαρθενος:
†αγια υμνι Ηαρια.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The font of living water.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The forgiveness of sins.

✙ Hail to you, O Virgin,
The seed of Israel.
Hail to you, O Virgin,
Who bore Emmanuel for us.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The adornment of the cross-bearers:
Hail to you, O Virgin,
The hope of the Christians.

✙ We ask you to remember us,
O our trusted advocate,
Before our Lord Jesus Christ,
That He may forgive us our sins.

That He may confirm all we,
His sheep, in the faith,
And lead us through His goodwill
To the end of days.

✙ Preserve our shepherd,
Abba (___). He shall raise his glory
In order that he might guide his people,
With our fathers, the bishops;

Χερε νε ω ᾿Ψπαρθενος:
†μουμι ἰωνηδ ἔτασβεβι:
χερε νε ω ᾿Ψπαρθενος:
ἵχω ἐβολ ἵτε νινοβι.

✙ Χερε νε ω ᾿Ψπαρθενος:
πῖσπερμα ἵτε Πῖσρανλ:
χερε νε ω ᾿Ψπαρθενος:
αρῆφο ναν ἵεμμανοτηλ.

Χερε νε ω ᾿Ψπαρθενος:
ἱεβω ἵνις τὰ τροφορος:
χερε νε ω ᾿Ψπαρθενος:
ἱελπις ἵνις ριστιανος.

✙ Πεν†χο ἀριπενμε†:
ω† ἱπροστατης ἑτενχο†:
ναζρεν Πος φηέταφερρωι:
οτοζ αχ† ναν ἡπελῶμο†.

Εορε†ταχρον δεν πιναζ†:
ανον τηρεν δα νεϋεσων†:
ἵτεϋβιμωι† ναν δεν πεϋ†μα†:
ωα ἵχωκ ἐβολ ἵνις εζοο†.

✙ Πτεϋλᾶρεζ ἑπενμᾶνεσων†:
αββα (...) εϋεβις ἡπεϋῶων†:
εορεϋλμονι ἡπεϋλᾶος:
νεμ νενιο† ἵεπισκοπος.

That He might accept our prayers
And become our refuge place,
And give rest to the souls
Of the Christians who have slept;

Πτερυγωπ ἐροϋ ἡνεεργχῃ:
ἡτερυγωπι ναν ἡογμὰ ἀφωτ:
ἡτεϋτ ἡτον ἡνιψργχῃ:
ἡνιχριστιανος ἔτα γενκοτ.

✙ That He may give us boldness
Through the prayers and intercessions
Of our Lady and Queen Mary,
Until the end of time.

✙ Πτεϋτ ναν ἡογπαρρησιὰ:
Ζιτεν νιτωβζ νεμ νιπρεσβιὰ:
ντε तेनδс ἡνнв Уαριὰ:
ωλ ἡζωκ ἐβολ ἡνιςγντενλιὰ.

We glorify you, the faithful,
With the angel of praise,
Saying, “Hail to you, O full of grace,
The Lord is with you.”

Ἰεντῶογ νε ὠ θετενζοτ:
νεμ πιασσελос ἡτε πисμογ:
ζε χερε φηεθμεζ ἡζμογ:
ὁ Κτριοс μετa соγ.

✙ Intercede on our behalf,
O Lady of us all, the Theotokos
Mary, the Mother of our Savior,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Ἀριπρεсβегин ἐζрнι ἔζων:
ὠ तेनδс ἡннв тнren τθεῶτοκοс:
Уαρια θмλγ ἡπencωтнr:
ἡτεϋχα νεноβι ναν ἐβολ.

The Doxology of Archangel Gabriel for December or Κοιαζκ

You are truly great,
O Angel-evangel of Good News,
Among the choirs of the angels,
And the heavenly orders.

Πθοκ ογνιωτ ἁλнθос:
ὠ νιϋλαιοεнноγчι ἡκαλωс:
θεν νιτεзic ἡασσελिकон:
νεμ νιτασма ἡεπογranion.

✙ O Gabriel the Evangel,
The great among the angels,
And the holy orders on high,
Who carry flaming fiery swords.

✙ Σαβринλ πιϋλαιοεнноγчι:
νινιωτ деn νιασσεлос:
νεμ νιτασма εθoγaв εтдоci:
ετчαι δa τчнrчι ἡωλз ἡχpωм.

Daniel the prophet
Behold your honour.
You have revealed to him the Mystery
Of the Life-giving Trinity.

Δαδνατ ταρ' επεκταιο:
ηξε Δαδνηλ πιπροφητης:
οτοζ ακταμοϋ επιμυστηριον:
ηϋτριάς ηρεϋτανδo.

✙ To Zacharias the priest,
You announced the good news
Of the birth of the forerunner,
John the Baptizer.

✙ Οτοζ Ζαχαρίας πιότηβ:
ηθοκ ακζιϋεννοϋϋι ναϋ:
δεν πζινμυι υπιπροδoμος:
ιωαννης πιρεϋτωμς.

Likewise, you evangelized the Virgin,
“Hail, O full of grace,
The Lord is with you. You shall bring forth
The Saviour of the whole world.”

Ακζιϋεννοϋϋι οη ητπαρθεoς:
Χε χερε θεθεμεζ ηζμοτ:
Πoς νεμε τεραμυι:
υΠωτηρ υπικομoς τηρϋ.

✙ Intercede on our behalf,
O holy archangel,
Gabriel the Angel-Evangel,
That He may forgive us our sins.

✙ Αριπρεσβεϋτιν εζρηι εζων:
ω παρχη ατζελoς εθοταβ:
Γαβριηλ πιϋαιϋεννοϋϋι:
ητεϋχα νενηοβι ναη εβολ.

December 4 (5) / Koiak 8: Sts. Barbara and Juliana, St. Samuel the Confessor

The Doxology

✙

✙

✙

✙

+

+

+

+

+

+

+

+

+

+

+

+

+

+

The Doxology

December 21 (22) / Koiak 25: St. John Kami

December 24 (25) / Koiak 28: Nativity Preparation Day

In the Current Practice, if the Preparation Day falls on a Saturday or a Sunday, it begins on the preceding Friday and extends until the day before the Feast. The Annual or Ordinary Tune is used for this period.

The Doxology

December 25 (26) / Koiak 29: The Feast of the Nativity

The Joyful Tune is used until the Feast of the Wedding of Cana of Galilee on January 8 (9) / Tobi 13, inclusive.

The Doxology

The Sunday Psali Adam

God the merciful,
The King of ages,
The great and compassionate,
The true One,

Α Φ† ΠΙΝΑΗΤ:
ΠΟΤΡΟ ΉΝΙΕΩΝ:
ΠΙΝΙΩ† ΉΡΕΨΩΕΝΘΗΤ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΉΛΛΗΘΙΝΟC.

Sent His Word
To the true bride,
And dwelt in her womb
For our salvation.

ΒΩΡΠ ΝΑΝ ΉΠΕΨΑΧΙ:
Ε†ΨΕΛΗΤ ΉΜΗΙ:
ΑΨΩΠΙ ΘΕΝ ΤΕCΝΕΧΙ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΕΝΟΥΧΑΙ.

✙ Jesus the King of Glory,
The overflowing font.
Today was
Born of the Virgin.

✙ ΣΕΝΝΕΘΙC Δ ΕΚΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΥ:
ΉΦΡΗ† ΉΠΑΙΕΖΟΥ:
†ΜΟΥΜΙ ΉΑΘΟΥ:
ΙΗC ΠΟΤΡΟ ΉΤΕ ΠΩΟΥ.

✝ Come among us, David,
With your Psalter,
In the city of God,
Which is full of blessings.

Our Saviour
Knowing her virtue
Delighted to dwell
In her womb.

O our Lady, Mary,
Your praises
Are more numerous than
The sand of the sea,

✝ For truly
Isaiah
The perfect prophet
Proclaimed,

✝ This is a great mystery,
“Unto us a Child is born,
Unto us a Son is given,”
The mighty Jesus Christ.

“And the government
Will be on His shoulders
His Name will be called
The Angel of Great Council.”

✝ Δαυὶδ ἄμωγ τενωήτ:
ἠθανσωμ ὑψαλιὰ:
ἐτβακι ἠτε φτ:
εθμεεζ ἠενλοσιὰ.

Επιδῆ γαρ αἰτματ;
ἐωωπι ἠζῆτς:
ἠξε πενρεψωτ:
φηέτανσεμνητς.

Ζεωὺ ἐμαωω:
ἠξε νεετφομιὰ:
παρα τῆπι ὑπιωω:
ὦ τενος Ὑαριὰ.

✝ Ηππε γαρ ἀληθως:
παιρητ ον αἰχω ὕμος:
ἠξε Ησαῖας:
κε προφητης ὀσιος.

✝ Θαι τε τνωτ ἠὺφῆρι:
οτὰλωτ ναν ατμισι:
αττ ναν ἠοτωῆρι:
φα πισοῖνι ἠὺφῆρι.

Ιης Πχς πιχωρι:
πιεζοντσιαστῆς:
φηερε τεταρχῆ:
χῆ εἰξεν νεμωττ τηρς.

In truth,
Ezekiel has proclaimed
Of the Messiah,
The King of Israel,

✙ I saw a gate
towards the East,
Sealed with a mysterious seal.
God is merciful.

✙ No man shall pass through it,
But the Lord God of Israel,
We praise Him with praises
Befitting Him.

The kings, the Magi,
Came from the East
And worshipped Christ,
Whose Name is honoured.

In truth,
They presented their gifts,
And offered to Him
Three offerings:

✙ Frankincense for His is divine,
Gold for He is the King,
And Myrrh for,
His life-giving death.

Καλως ον αχχος:
Ἰζε Ιεζεκιηλ:
ἔχεν Βασιαc:
ποτρο ὤΠιcλ.

✙ Λοιπον δινατ' εοπατλη:
Ἰcα νιμανηται:
εcτω δεν ογτεβc Ἰωφηρι:
Φτ πιρεφναι.

✙ Ὑπε ελι γε εδονη:
εροφ εβηλ Ἰθοc:
τενρωc ναφ δεν ογcμογ:
κατα πεθραναφ.

Πιοτρωον Ἰθανμαcοc:
ατι εβολ cα πειεβτ:
ατορωγτ ὤΠχc:
φα πιραν ετταιηοντ.

Ζαπινα ατορων:
Ἰνογὰρωρ αἴνι:
ναφ Ἰθανδωρον:
Ἰριαδικον αττμῆνι.

✙ Ογλιβανoc ρωc νογτ:
νεμ ογνογβ ρωc ογρο:
νεμ ογωαλ αττμῆνι:
επεφχινμογ Ἰρεφτανθο.

✙ Also the kings
Of the Arabs,
And the shepherds,
And Sheba and the islands,

Truly offered to Him
Acceptable offerings.
They worshipped Him
As Lord and Master.

And also we, the faithful,
Ought to be
Strong and brave
In the Name of Christ,

✙ That we may gather together
To celebrate Him
With pure hearts,
And offer to Him

✙ All exaltation and praise,
Glorification and honour
Befitting God
With pure tongues,

He who was
Born of Mary
Was crucified
For our sins.

✙ Παρη† νιοτρων:
Ἰτε νιἈραβοι:
νεμ νιμἈνέρωον:
νεμ Καβα νεμ νινησοι.

Ρητοσ ἀνι νι ναϗ:
Ἰθανδωρον εϗωηπ:
οϑοϗ ἀϑοϑωϑ ὕμοϗ:
κατα βοις Ἰνηβ.

Се еρνοϗρι нан Δε он:
ἀνον θἈ νιπιστοσ:
νιϗωρι Ἰσεννεοσ:
θεν φραν ὕΠχϗ.

✙ Ἰεϑοϑητ εϑσοπ:
θινα Ἰτενερωι ναϗ:
θεν οϑηητ εϑοϑαβ:
οϑοϗ Ἰτενι νι ναϗ.

✙ Ὑμνοσ νιβεν νεμ ϗωσ:
νεμ θανδωζολοσιᾶ:
ὕφρη† Ἰθεο πριπτοσ:
θεν †ασπι ἀπισιᾶ.

Φη ταρ ἔταϑαϗϗ:
εβολα θεν Ὑαριᾶ:
Ἰθοϗ πι φηεταϗαϗϗ:
εθε νενανομιᾶ.

Make haste and save us
From our enemies,
O You who by Your death
Carried our sins.

✙ Let all souls give
Reverence to Him,
With His Holy Father,
And say joyfully,

✙ O Shepherd,
Our good Saviour,
We praise You
With incessant hymns.

Χωλευ δε οη αχοττεν:
εβολθεν †ορατсic:
ειτεν νεμυοτ αχολτεν:
ε† λμαρατсic.

✙ Ψυχη νιβεν εγсop:
μαρονбνεχωοτ ναq:
νεμ πεqιωτ φηεб†:
αλoc δεη ογοτноq.

✙ Ω πιμανεсωοτ:
ηρεqноεμ ηκαλωс:
δεη ελнεωλн ηεсμoτ:
εнεωс нак ас φαλωс.

The Monday Psali Adam

Ask of Me and
I will give You
The nations
For Your inheritance,

Along with all
The inhabitants of Heaven,
And all the earth
Under Your Dominion.

✙ Truly You will
Rule them with
A scepter of Iron
In the world.

Αριετιη ητοτ:
οτοε ηта† нак:
εηηεθнос τηροτ:
ετεκκληροномια.

Вон νιβεν егyop:
ηηρηι δεη νιφно†и:
οτοε πεκαμαεи:
yа агρηεq ηηкаεи.

✙ Σε εαp αληθωс:
εκαμoи ημoωoτ:
δεη ογyбωт ηβeηиπи:
δεη †oικoтyμeηη.

✙ O David of the
Ten strings, the prophet,
The Son of Jesse
Come to us today

To witness that,
“The Lord said to me,
You are My Son
Today I have begotten You.”

Many are
The witnesses
Of Your birth
From the Virgin.

✙ Isaiah the prophet,
The son of Amos,
Witnessed concerning
The birth saying,

✙ “Behold, the Virgin
Will bear a Son,
And call His Name
Immanuel,

Jesus the powerful,
The majestic,
The Great Child,
King of ages.”

✙ Δαβὶδ πῖπρoφῆτις:
ἡωμῖ ἡέσσε:
φα πῖμῆτ ἡαπ:
ἁμoῦ ὡαρον ἡφοoῦ.

Εκερμῆρε ἡπαῖρη†:
Πoῦ αῑχoς νῆι:
ἡoοκ πε Παωμῖ:
ἁνοκ αῑχφοκ ἡφοoῦ.

Ζεοῡ ἑμαῡω:
ἡχε μετμῆρῦ:
ἡπῑνωμῖ:
ἡπαρῑενῖκoν.

✙ Ησαῖας πῖπρoφῆτης:
ἡωμῖ ἡΔαωc:
εῑβε πῑνωμῖ:
αῑερμῆρε ἡπαῖρη†.

✙ Θαι τε †Παρῑενoς:
ἡτεcμῖ ἡoῦΨῖ:
εῑἑμoῦ† ἑροῑ:
ε Εμμανoῦῆλ.

Ιῆc φῆετχορ:
ἡεζoῖcαcτης:
πῖνῖω† ἡἁλοῦ:
ἡΟῦρο ἡνῑῑων.

Cyril says,
After His birth
Her virginity
Was sealed.

Κυριλλος πεχαϛ:
μενεuca ὁρεcuici:
εcὸzι εcψοτεu:
ἵχε τεcπαρθενιὰ.

✙ The wise Luke,
Likewise witnessed
In the chapter
Of his Gospel,

✙ Λογκαc πιcοφοc:
αϛερμεορε ὑπαιρη†:
ῥεν †ῥνωcic:
ὑπεϛἐτὰcτελιον.

✙ Mary the Virgin
Was betrothed
To a righteous man
Named Joseph.

✙ Uαρια †Παρθενoc:
θηεταγωπ ἵcωc:
ἵοτρωuι ἵθυuι:
ἐπεφραν πε Ιωceφ.

All generations
Glorify
Mary the bride
And He Who was born of her.

Πιτενεὰ τεηροτ:
ceερμακαπιζιν:
ἵ†ψελητ Uαρια:
neu πιuici ἵῃητc.

You are blessed, O Christ,
With Your Good Father
And the Holy Spirit,
The Paraclete.

Ζuαρωντ ὦ Πχc:
neu Πεκιωτ ἵλταθοc:
neu πιΠνευμα εῃτ:
ὑΠαρακλητον.

✙ One of the
Holy Trinity
Was born of
The virgin.

✙ Οται πε ἐβολ:
ῥεν †Ͽριαc εῃτ:
αcuιχι ὑuοϛ:
ἵχε †Παρθενoc.

✙ The psalmist said,
 “Before the
 Morningstar,
 I have begotten You.”

O race of Adam,
 Rejoice and be happy,
 With the Theotokos,
 The daughter of Abraham.

Severus the great
 Patriarch
 Of Antioch
 Likewise witnessed,

✙ “Behold, God was born
 Of the holy Mary;
 His Divinity parted not
 From His Humanity.”

✙ Immanuel our god,
 The great and fearful
 Was seen in
 The glory of His Divinity.

God in truth,
 Was born and
 Came into the world
 Through His love for mankind.

✙ Πεξε πνευματοδός:
 ὁδωχὺ ὑπὸ κτιστοῦ:
 ἢ τε θανάτου ὄντι:
 ἀνοκ αἰχμητοκ.

Ραυτὶ οὐνοῦ θελήναι:
 ὡς πνευματος ἡ ἀδελφὴ:
 νέμει θεοτοκος:
 τῷ περὶ ἡ ἀβραάμ.

Σεβήρος πινυψὺς:
 οὐνοῦ ὑπὸ πατριαρχίας:
 ἢ τε ἀντιόχεια:
 ἀφ' ἐμεῶν ὑπὸ παρρησίας.

✙ Ὡς αὖτις ὑψὺς:
 ἢ τε θεοῦ ἡ ἀντιόχεια:
 οὐνοῦ ὑπὸ τε μεθυστοῦς:
 φωρὶς ἐτεμετρωμένη.

✙ Ὡς ἀντιόχεια πινυψὺς:
 πινυψὺς ἐστὶ ἡ ἀντιόχεια:
 φησὶ ἡ ἀντιόχεια:
 ἢ τε τεμετρωμένη.

Φῶς πάλιν ἡ ἀντιόχεια:
 φησὶ ἡ ἀντιόχεια:
 ἀφ' ἐπὶ κοσμοῦ:
 εἰς τὴν τεμετρωμένη.

Hail to Mary,
A holy salutation.
Hail to her who bore
God the Logos,

Χερε νε Υαρια:
δεn ονχερε ροταβ:
χερε θηεταcμici:
υΦ† πιλοcοc.

✙ The Saviour of the world,
The Lord of everyone,
Jesus Christ our God,
The Son of God in truth.

✙ Φωτηρ υπικοcμoc:
Πoc υπιεπητηρc:
Ιηc Πχc πεnΠον†:
υΨηρι υΦ† υμνι.

✙ Blessed are you
O Mary the Virgin,
For you bore to us
God the Logos.

✙ Οοτηναι† ηθο:
Υαρια †Παρθενoc:
χε λρεμici nαν:
υΦ† πιλοcοc.

The day of Nativity
is the twenty-ninth of Koiahk
And on leap years,
The twenty-Eighth.⁴⁴⁸

Ψωρπ υπχιnμici:
χοn† ψι† ηΧιακ:
δεn †ρομπι ηκεπιc:
χοn† ψμην ηεχοon.

Your name, O Mary,
Is truly Holy,
As is He Whom you bore
To save us,

ϣοταβ λληθωc:
ηχε φραν υΥαρια:
νεμ φηεταγμac†:
ωλ ητεφcω† υμον.

✙ In the city
Of Bethlehem
The holy city
Of His father David.

✙ ηεν πιcπελcον:
ετε Βηθλεεμ:
†βακι εθ†:
ητε πεqιω† ΔατιΔ.

⁴⁴⁸ Or: The day of / The feast of Nativity / Is the twenty-fifth / Of December

✙ That the prophesy
Of Micah
Might be fulfilled,
Which said,

In Bethlehem
Christ will be born,
And He will shepherd
Jacob Israel.

Lead us to Your fear,
Save Your people.
Shepherd them,
Exalt them forever.

✙ I ask You,
O Christ our Master,
Keep us, the Christians
By Your power.

✙ ΖΙΝΑ ἸΣΕ ΤΠΡΟΦΗΤΙΑ:
ἸΣΕ ΤΠΡΟΦΗΤΙΑ:
ἸΤΕ ΟΙΧΕΟΣ:
ΘΗΕΤΧΩ ἰΜΟΣ.

ΧΕ ΘΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ:
ΑΥΝΑΜΑΣ ΠΧ̄:
ΦΗΕΘΝΑΛΛΟΝΙ:
ἸΛΑΚΟΒ ΠΙCΡΑΗΛ.

Θ'ΙΜΩΙΤ ΝΑΝ ἔΤΕΚΘΟΤ:
ΝΟΘΕΜ ἰΠΕΚΛΑΟΣ:
ΛΛΟΝΙ ἰΜΩΟΤ:
ΒΑCΟΤ ΨΑ ἔΝΕΘ.

✙ ΤΤΖΟ ἔΡΟΚ:
ὦ ΠΕΝΠΗΒ ΠΧ̄:
ΧΩΚΤΕΝ ΘΕΝ ΤΕΚΧΟΜ:
ΘΑΝΧΡΙCΤΙΑΝΟC.

The Tuesday Psali Adam

Today our Saviour,
Jesus, is born to us
In Bethlehem
Of Judea.

There is great joy today,
For the Sun of Righteousness
Shone upon us,
And illuminated us.

ΑΥΜΙΧΙ ΝΑΝ ἰΦΟΟΤ:
ἸΟΤCΩΤΕΡ ΙΗ̄:
ἸΘΡΗΙ ΘΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ:
ἸΤΕ ΤΟΤΔΕΛ.

ΒΟΝ ΟΥΝΙΩΤ ἸΡΑΥΙ:
ΑΥΨΑΙ ΝΑΝ ἰΦΟΟΤ:
ἰΦΡΗ ἸΤΕ ΤΜΕΘΥΝΙ:
ΑΥΕΡΟΤΩΙΝΙ ἔΡΟΝ.

✝ A Galilean appeared
In the land of Ephratha,
The pride of
The house of Israel.

✝ David the prophet,
With his son, Solomon,
Rejoice today
At His birth.

The Magi saw His star
Towards the East
And came
And worshipped Him.

A Nazarene appeared
In the land of Naphtali
And all the regions
Of Zebulon.

✝ Come, O Isaiah,
Behold this Virgin
Of whom you spoke
Long ago.

✝ She bore today
Immanuel our God.
God became man,
Have mercy on us.

✝ Γαλιλαεος οτωνηεϋ:
βεν ηκαρι ηεφραθα:
ατρωοντρων ηδητηϋ:
ηξε να πηι υπιςραηλ.

✝ Δαυιδ πιπροφητης:
νεμ σολομων πεϋωμηρι:
ετραϋι υφοον:
εθβε πεϋχινμικι.

εταγνατ πεϋσιον:
σαπρωι ηνιμαληϋαι:
ζανμασος ατι:
ατονωϋτ υμοϋ.

ζωρεος ατονωνηεϋ:
δεν η καρι ηπεϋθαλιμ:
νεμ νιβιη τηρον:
ητε ζαβολον.

✝ Ησαηας λμον:
ανατ εται Παρθενος:
θηετακσαχι εθβητης:
ιςχεν οτυμηϋ ηχρονος.

✝ Θαι αμικι υφοον:
εμμανογηλ πενποτ:
φτ αϋερρωμι:
αϋερογναι νεμαν.

Arise, O Jeremiah,
Come among us,
Leave your sorrow
And rejoice today.

As you have seen
Of Gilead
Arise and behold
The land of Bethlehem.

✙ All the nations were left
In the mysteries,
O Ezekiel,
The seer.

✙ The Messiah was born
From a sealed gate:
The holy virgin,
In Bethlehem.

As the supplications were raised,
So were the seals,
As the gate
That you saw.

Ninety-nine signs
Were counted
By the holy scribes
Of the Church.

Ιερεμιας τωνκ:
αμουτ τενητη υφοοτ:
χω υπιυκαρνηρητ:
ραυι βεν παιεζοοτ.

Κατα φρητ ετακνατ:
ητε Σαλλααδ:
τωνκ αμουτ ητεκνατ:
ηκαρι υβηολεεμ.

✙ λαοο νιβεν ατχατ:
θεν θαμνηστηριον:
ω Ιεζεκιηλ:
πιρεφερθεωριν.

✙ Υαγιας ατμαατ:
θεν τηπηλη εσωοτεμ:
εοτ υπαρθενοο:
ηερηι θεν Βηολεεμ.

Πιτωβη υπονογωτεβ:
νιτεβς υπορητ:
υφρητ ητηπηλη:
ετακνατ εροο.

Ξω ψιτ ηλοοοο:
ατβιηπι αμουτ:
ηχε νικαδ εοτ:
ητε τηεκκλησια.

✙ Of seventy weeks,
O young Daniel,
You informed Israel
For their salvation.

✙ The time is fulfilled,
In time,
For a child is born
Of a virgin.

Rejoice today,
O Adam, our father
With your son Abel
And all the ancients,

The elect with you:
Abraham the righteous
Isaac the sacrifice
And Jacob Israel.

✙ Tetra, the judge,
And the strong Judah,
Through whom the
Great salvation came.

✙ Behold Samuel
The elder who anointed
The just men, the prophets,
And the kings.

✙ Ο Νετδωμας:
ὦ Δανιηλ πικονχι:
ἱακταμς πῆραηλ:
εἴθε ποτχινσω†.

✙ Παῖχρονος αχχωκ:
ἔεν παιχρονος φαι:
χιτεν παιχινμici:
ἡταιαλον ὑΠαρθενος.

Ραωι νακ ἡφοοτ:
ὦ ΑΔαμ πενιωτ:
νεμ ΑΒελ πεκωμηρι:
νεμ νιῒελλοι τηροτ.

Cωτπ νεμωτεν τηροτ:
ὑπιθυμη ΑΒρααμ:
νεμ Ισαακ πωουτωδωτ:
νεμ Ιακωβ πῆραηλ.

✙ Τετρα πικριστος:
νεμ Ιονταc πιχωρι:
ετε πινιω† ἡνοθεμ:
ωωπι εβολχιτοτq.

✙ Υππε πιῒελλο:
Cαμoνηλ πιρεφωωc:
νιθυμη νεμ νιπροφητης:
νεμ νικεοτρωοτ.

The God of glory
Appeared to Moses,
In Median,
In a flaming fire.

Leave Median and
Come to Bethlehem
To behold
The God of glory.

✝ The spiritual bush
Engulfed in flames
Is Mary
And her Only-Begotton.

✝ You are blessed
More than all women,
And your womb is blessed,
For it carried God.

Take away
From our race,
Every defiled thought,
Fully of disease.

God appears
To many nations.
But only openly
From you.

Φ† ἵτε πῶον:
ἐταφονωνεῖ Ἐλωῆς:
ἵερῃ δὲν Ὑαδῖαν:
δὲν οὐθαδ ἵχρω.

Χω ὑαδῖαν:
ἀμὸν ὡα Βηθλεεμ:
δῖνα ἵτεκνατ:
ἐΦ† ἵτε πῶον.

✝ Ψυχὸς ὑβατος:
εἰμὸν δὲν πιχρωμ:
ἐτε θαι τε Ὑαρία:
νεμ πεμῶνσενης.

✝ Ὡοναῖτ ἵθο:
παρὰ νιζῖοι τῆροτ:
Ὡοναῖτς ἵτενεσι:
ἐτασσαι ὑΦ†.

Ὡωυ νιβεν ἐτρωτ:
οὐον ἐθμεν ἵωωνι:
ἀριῶλι ὑμωον:
ἐβὼλ δα πενσενος.

Ψονωνε ἐβὼλ ἵξε Φ†:
δὲν δαμμηῶ ἵεθνος:
αἰονωνε φαῖ ἵδῆτ:
δὲν οὐπαρρησιὰ.

✙ He spoke with us
Through His Son
In this age with
Sayings and prophecies.

✙ ἮΕΝ ΟΥΘΟ ἸΗΗΤ:
ΑΥΧΑΧΙ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΠΡΟΦΗΤΗΣ:
ΘΕΝ ΠΑΙΧΟΥ ΑΥΧΑΧΑΧΙ:
ΝΕΜΑΝ ΘΕΝ ΠΕΡΩΗΡΙ.

✙ O Theotokos,
O Mary,
O Holy virgin,
Saint Mary,

✙ ΘΩΣ ΘΕΟΤΟΚΟΣ:
ἸΘΟ ΘΩΙ ΜΑΡΙΑ:
ΕΘΥ ὙΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ:
ΤΑΣΙΑ ΜΑΡΙΑ.

Today were fulfilled
The sayings of David,
For He saved the poor
From the hand of the enemy.

ΧΕ ΔΥΧΩΚ ὙΦΟΟΥ:
ΕΠΧΑΧΙ ἸΔΑΥΙΔ:
ΧΕ ΑΥΗΘΕΜ ἸΟΥΤΗΚΙ:
ΘΕΝ ΤΧΙΧ ἸΝΕΥΧΑΧΙ.

Oh our father Adam,
Life your voice today,
For you were exalted
By the salvation of your race.

Θ'ΙΣΜΗ ΝΑΚ ὙΦΟΟΥ:
Ὠ ΔΔΑΜ ΠΕΝΙΩΤ:
ΧΕ ΑΥΒΙΣΙ ΝΑΚ:
ΠΩΤ ὙΠΕΚΤΕΝΟΣ.

✙ I ask you,
My Lady, the Virgin,
Entreat your Son
To forgive us our sins.

✙ ΨΤΗΟ ΕΡΟ:
Ὠ ΤΑΘΣ ὙΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ:
ΜΑΤΣΟ ὙΠΕΨΗΡΙ:
ΕΘΡΕΥΧΩ ΝΑΝ ΕΒΟΛ.

The Wednesday Psali Batos

Come, all you, to praise
Our Lord, Jesus Christ,
The Son of God in truth,
For He was born in Bethlehem

ΔΑΩΙΝΙ ΤΗΡΟΥ ἸΤΕΝΘΩΣ:
ὙΠΕΝΘΣ ΙΗΣ ΠΧΣ:
ΠΨΗΡΙ ὙΦΤ ἈΛΗΘΩΣ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΥ ΘΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

Today there is joy in
Heaven and on the earth,
For Christ, the King of glory
Was born in Bethlehem.

✝ For He is without beginning,
As David the King said,
“This is my beloved Son”;
He was born in Bethlehem.

✝ O Master, King of the heavenly,
“Before the Morningstar,
I gave birth to you today,”
He was born in Bethlehem.

Glory to God in the highest,
Peace on earth towards
Men of goodwill,
For He was born in Bethlehem.

Your compassions and mercies
Are great O merciful one.
O Christ, the long suffering,
Was born in Bethlehem.

✝ Isaiah, the son of Amos,
Proclaims and says,
“A child is born to us.”
He was born in Bethlehem.

ΒΟΗ ΟΥΡΑΥΣΙ ΨΩΠΙ ΎΦΟΟΤ:
ΘΕΝ ΤΦΕ ΝΕΜ ΣΙΧΕΝ ΠΙΚΑΣΙ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΧΣ ΠΟΤΡΟ ΝΤΕ ΠΩΟΤ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΨ ΘΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

✝ ΣΕ ΣΑΡ ΝΘΟΨ ΠΕ ΠΙΣΟΤΙΤ:
ΚΑΤΑ ΠΚΑΣΙ ΎΠΟΤΡΟ ΔΑΤΙΔ:
ΣΕ ΝΘΟΚ ΠΕ ΠΑΨΗΡΙ ΠΑΜΕΝΡΙΤ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΧΨ ΘΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

✝ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΑ ΠΟΤΡΟ ΝΗΑΝΙΦΗΟΤΙ:
ΣΑΧΩΨ ΎΠΙΣΙΟΤ ΝΤΕ ΣΑΝΑΤΟΟΤΙ:
ΑΝΟΚ ΝΑΙΧΦΟΚ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΨ ΘΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

ΕΟΥΩΟΤ ΘΕΝ ΝΗΕΤΒΟΟΙ ΎΦΤ:
ΝΕΜ ΟΥΣΙΡΗΝΗ ΣΙΧΕΝ ΠΙΚΑΣΙ:
ΝΕΜ ΟΥΤΜΑΤ ΘΕΝ ΝΙΡΩΜΙ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΨ ΘΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

ΖΕΟΥ ΝΧΕ ΝΕΚΜΕΤΨΕΝΣΗΤ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΕΚΝΑΙ Ψ ΠΙΝΑΗΤ:
ΠΧΣ ΠΙΡΕΨΩΟΤΝΣΗΤ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΨ ΘΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

✝ ΗΣΑΗΑΣ ΠΨΗΡΙ ΝΔΛΜΩΣ:
ΕΨΩΨ ΕΒΟΛ ΕΨΧΩ ΎΜΟΣ:
ΥΜΙΣΙ ΝΑΝ ΝΟΥΔΛΟΤ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΨ ΘΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

✝ Yours is the power and the might,
In heaven and on earth,
O the great and majestic.
He was born in Bethlehem.

Jesus Christ, our King,
Who reigns in power,
Truly took flesh, and,
He was born in Bethlehem.

According to Jeremiah
The righteous,
The Son of God, truly,
Was born in Bethlehem.

✝ Ezekiel also said,
Of the birth of Immanuel,
Christ, the King of Israel:
He was born in Bethlehem.

✝ No one has entered by
The gate towards the east,
Except the One, the Lord;
He was born in Bethlehem.

Isaiah has said,
Jesus is the Mediator for
All who have come since Adam, and,
He was born in Bethlehem.

✝ ΘΩΚ ΤΕ †ΧΟΥ ΝΕΜ ΠΙΔΜΑΒΙ:
ΔΕΝ ΤΦΕ ΝΕΜ ΒΙΧΕΝ ΠΙΚΑΒΙ:
ΦΑ ΠΙΝΙΩ† ΝΔΜΑΒΙ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΨ ΔΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

ΙΗΣ ΠΧΣ ΠΕΝΘΥΡΟ:
ΦΑ †ΕΙΧΟΥΣΙΑ ΝΕΜ †ΜΕΤΟΥΡΟ:
ΑΨΒΙΣΑΡΧ ΔΕΝ ΟΥΤΑΧΡΟ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΨ ΔΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

ΚΑΤΑ ΦΡΗ† ΕΤΑΨΧΟΣ:
ΝΧΕ ΠΙΘΜΗΙ ΙΕΡΕΜΙΑΣ:
ΠΨΗΡΙ ΰΦ† ΑΛΗΘΩΣ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΨ ΔΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

✝ ΛΟΙΠΟΝ ΠΕΧΕ ΙΕΖΕΚΙΗΛ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΧΙΝΩΙΣΙ ΝΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ:
ΠΧΣ ΠΟΟΥΡΟ ΰΠΙΣΡΑΗΛ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΨ ΔΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

✝ ΟΠΕ ΕΛΙ ΨΕ ΕΔΟΥΝ ΕΝΕΒ:
ΔΕΝ ΝΙΠΥΛΗ ΝΤΕ ΝΙΜΑΝΨΑΙ:
ΕΒΗΛ ΕΟΥΣΑΙ ΧΕ ΔΔΩΝΑΙ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΨ ΔΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

ΝΕΜ ΝΗΕΘΝΗΟΥ ΙΣΧΕΝ ΔΔΑΔ:
ΠΕΧΑΨ ΝΧΕ ΗΣΑΗΑΣ:
ΙΗΣ ΠΕ ΠΙΜΕΣΙΤΗΣ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΨ ΔΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

Blessed are You, O Jesus Christ,
With Your Good Father,
And the Holy Spirit.
He was born in Bethlehem.

✙ This is a virginal feast,
Inviting the heavenly
To glorify the King of the ages:
He was born in Bethlehem.

✙ Job the just said,
“My God lives.”
Jesus Christ the Son of God
Was born in Bethlehem.

Incline Your ears to the shepherds
Who saw Your glory as
The angels glorified You
Who were born in Bethlehem.

Listen to the angels proclaiming,
“Peace on Earth towards
Men of goodwill” for
He was born in Bethlehem.

✙ Arise and come among us,
O Isaiah the great prophet,
And explain what you have seen:
He was born in Bethlehem.

Ζαρωοντ Ιης Πχς:
νεμ Πεκιωτ ναταθος:
νεμ πιΠνευμα εσθ:
φηεταυμαςϗ δεν Βηθλεεμ.

✙ Οτψαι υπαρθενικον:
εθαδεμ νεποτρανιον:
εττωον υπΟτρο ηνιεων:
φηεταυμαςϗ δεν Βηθλεεμ.

✙ Πεχαϗ ηχε ιωβ πιθυμι:
χε ρονδ ηχε παΠοτ:
Ιης Πχς πιΨηρι υπΦτ:
φηεταυμαςϗ δεν Βηθλεεμ.

Рек πεκυαψχ ενιμανесωот:
νηεταγνατ επекωот:
нидсσεлос етτωот:
φηεταυμαςϗ δεν Βηθλεεμ.

Сωтеμ ενιδсσεлос:
отзирни зизен пикази:
нем оттаτ ден нирωми:
φηεταυμαςϗ δεν Βηθλεεμ.

✙ Ιωνκ αλμοу тєνμητ ъφοот:
ω Ησαηας φα πινιωτ ηδρωот:
отωнз нннєтатнат єρωот:
φηεταυμαςϗ δεν Βηθλεεμ.

✙ Only-Begotten Son of God,
God the Lord of
The Lady,
Who was born in Bethlehem.

God the invisible
Was seen.
Come, let us worship Him
Who was born in Bethlehem.

Hail to Bethlehem,
A holy salutation,
For the ever-existent
Was born in Bethlehem.

✙ O saviour of the whole world,
And all that is in it,
Jesus, God of everyone,
Who was born in Bethlehem.

✙ All glory and praise
Befit Your Goodness,
O our Lord, Jesus Christ,
Who was born in Bethlehem.

✙ Ὑἱος Θεοῦ μονογενεῆς:
Φῆψ φηέζοντα τῆς ἑταυμασῆς:
ἦν ἐφ' ἡμῶν τῆς:
φηέταυμασῆς δὲν Βηθλὲμ.

Φῆψ πᾶσι τῶν ἀνθρώπων:
δὲν τε φηέζοντα τῆς ἀνταυμασῆς:
ἀμωμῶνι μαρτυροῦντος ἡμῶν:
φηέταυμασῆς δὲν Βηθλὲμ.

Χερε νὰκ ὡ Βηθλὲμ:
δὲν οὐχ ἐρε πνευματικόν:
ἐφ' ἡμῶν τῶν ἡμῶν ἡμῶν:
φηέταυμασῆς δὲν Βηθλὲμ.

✙ Ψῆψ τῆς ἀπὸ τοῦ κόσμου τῆς:
νεμ ζωὴς νῆβεν ἐτε ἡμῶν τῆς:
ἡς Φῆψ ἀπὸ τῆς τῆς:
φηέταυμασῆς δὲν Βηθλὲμ.

✙ Ὡς νῆβεν νεμ οὐκ ἔστιν ζωὴς:
ἐρε πᾶσι τῶν ἡμῶν τῶν ἀπὸ τοῦ κόσμου τῆς:
ὡς πενὸς ἡς Πῆψ:
φηέταυμασῆς δὲν Βηθλὲμ.

The Thursday Psali Batos

God spoke with Moses
From within the bush.
The fire engulfed it,
And its branches were not burnt.

ΑΦῆψ χὰσι νεμ Ὡς τῆς:
ἐβόλδεν ὁ μῆψ ἀπὸ τοῦ βᾶτος:
ἐρε πᾶσι τῶν μῶν ἡμῶν τῆς:
οὐδὲ ἀπὸ τῶν κῶν ἡμῶν νεμ κῶν.

He sent His mercy and word:
The flower bearing fruit,
In your womb for our sake
In a great mystery.

✝ He was born on this day
From our Lady, Mary.
He became man, and the forgiveness of our
sins,
For our salvation

✝ Davis the Psalmist,
Come praise Him among us,
He Who became a mediator for us
With His Good Father.

The daughters of Tyre,
And Sheba and Arabia,
And the kings of Tarshish,
They presented Him with gifts.

The steadfast life-giver,
The Giver of good things,
Appeared in the land of Naphtali
And the region of Zebulun

✝ Isaiah speaks with
A loud voice saying,
"A child is born to us,
A merciful Son is given.

Βωρπ ὑπερναί νεμ περναχι:
ἐϋῖρηρι θεῆτασφιρι:
αὐψωπι εὐβητεν θεν τεσνεχι:
θεν οὔμεστηριον ἠὲφῃρι.

✝ Σεννεθις θεν παῖεβοοῦ φαι:
ἐβολθεν tenoc ἡνῆβ Uapia:
αὐερρωμι εὐβε πενόνχαι:
ἐπχω ἐβολ ἡνενὰνομια.

✝ Δαυιδ ταρ πιεροψαλτης:
ἀμοῦ ἡτενμηϋ ἡτενζωc:
ἐφῆεταψωπι ὕμεσιτης:
ναερεν Περιωτ ἡσταθος.

Εὔῆνι ναϋ ἡθανδωρον:
ἡξε νιψερι ἡτε Ἰτροc:
νεμ Caβε νεμ νιἈραβοc:
νεμ νιόνρωδον ἡτε Θαρκοc.

Ζωῆ φοροc ἡτκιμ:
ὕφρεϋϋ ἡνιὰσταθον:
αὐόνωνθ θεν ἡκαρι νι Περθαλιμ:
νεμ νιβῆ ἡτε Ζαβοῦλων.

✝ Ησαῖαc φωνῆ μεγαλον:
εϋχω ὕμοc ὑπαιρηϋ:
χε αὔμιcι ναν ἡονὰλον:
ονοθ αὔϋ ἡονῶμηρι

✝ God the strong ruler,
The government will be
On his shoulders.
He is the Master"

Ezekiel also said,
"I saw a door, sealed
With a mysterious seal.
The Son of the Holy entered it.

The Lord Jesus Christ,
Alone entered it.
He came out,
And her virginity is sealed."

✝ The Logos of God, our Father,
The sanctuary of safety for the faithful.
One in His Person,
Our Saviour from afflictions.

✝ Micah also said,
"You, O Bethlehem of Judea,
The Land of Ephrathah,
Are not the least in Jerusalem.

Out of you shall come
A ruler,
Who will Shepherd Israel,
My people in truth."

✝ Θεος ΠΙΛΑΗΤ ἸΣΧΩΡΙ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΠΙΕΞΟΥΤΙΑΣΤΗΣ:
ΤΕΥΛΑΡΧΗ ΕΙΣΕΝ ΤΕΥΝΑΖΒΙ:
ΚΕ ΠΑΛΙΝ ΠΙΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ.

ΙΕΖΕΚΙΗΛ ΑΥΧΟΣ ΔΕ ΟΝ:
ΑΙΝΑΥ ΕΪΟΥΠΥΛΗ ΕΣΤΟΒ:
ΔΕΝ ΟΥΤΕΒΣ ΘΑΥ ΜΑΣΤΟΝ:
ΘΥΥΕ ΕΔΟΥΝ ΕΡΟΣ:
ἸΣΕ ΠΩΥΗΡΙ ὤΦΗΘΟΥΤΑΒ.

ΚΥΡΙΟΣ ΙΗΣ ΧΥΣ:
ὤΠΕ ΕΛΙ ΥΕ ΕΔΟΥΝ ΕΡΟΣ:
ΕΒΗΛ ἸΘΟΥ ΟΥΟΖ ΑΥΧΑΣ:
ΕΣΩΟΤΕΥ ὤΠΕΣΡΗΤ ΚΑΛΟΣ.

✝ ΛΟΣΟΣ ΤΟΥ Ο ΠΕΤΡΟΣ:
ΠΕΡΦΕΙ ὤΠΙΝΟΥΕΥ ἸΝΙΠΙΣΤΟΣ:
ΠΙΟΥΤΑΙ ΔΕΝ ΠΕΥΠΡΟΔΟΠΟΝ:
ΕΛΕΥΝΑΖΜΕΝ ΔΕΝ ΝΙΠΙΡΑΣΜΟΣ.

✝ ΟΥΙΧΕΟΣ ΠΑΛΙΝ ΑΥΧΟΣ:
ΧΕ ΝΙΥ ἸΘΟ ΕΩΙ ὤ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΥ:
ΠΚΑΖΙ ἸΕΦΡΑΘΑ ΝΕΥ ΙΟΥΔΕΑ:
ἸΘΟ ΟΥΚΟΥΤΣΙ ΑΝ ΔΕΝ ΙΕΡΟΥΤΑΛΗΥ.

ΠΩΗΤ ΕΦΙ ΤΑΡ ΕΒΟΛ:
ἸΣΕ ΟΥΤΕΗΤΟΥΜΕΝΟΣ:
ΦΗΕΘΝΑΑ ΙΜΟΝΙ ὤΠΙΣΡΑΗΛ:
ΠΑΛΑΣ ἸΔΛΗΘΙΝΟΣ.

Truly the angel
Revealed the mystery,
Saying likewise,
"Unto you today is born

✝ A Saviour in Bethlehem,
Who is the King of glory.
Go quickly and
You will find him there."

✝ They immediately came to Him,
And worshipped Him,
The child in a manger,
Wrapped in swaddling cloths

Incline your ears to me,
Listen to the words of Matthew,
Regarding the birth of the merciful,
Of Jesus Christ.

Indeed, he said,
In his Gospel,
"Our Lord Jesus was born.
He became Man to save us."

✝ Then came the kings, the magi,
From the East
To Jerusalem saying,
"O holy honoured city,

ΖΑΠΙΝΑ ΝΙΔΥΣΤΕΛΟΣ:
ΑΓΓΕΛΩΝΟΣ ΎΠΙΜΑΥΣΤΗΡΙΟΝ:
ΎΠΑΙΡΗΤ ΕΥΧΩ ΎΜΟΣ:
ΧΕ ΑΥΜΙΣΙ ΝΩΤΕΝ ΎΦΟΟΥ.

✝ ΟΥΣΩΤΗΡ ΘΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ:
ΕΤ ΦΑΙ ΠΕ ΠΟΥΡΟ ΝΤΕ ΠΩΟΥ: ΜΑΩΕΝΩΤΕΝ
ΔΕ ΝΧΩΛΕΜ:
ΕΡΕΤΕΝ ΕΧΙΜΙ ΎΜΑΥ.

✝ ΠΛΙΛΟΥ ΕΥΧΗ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΟΝΟΥ:
ΟΥΟΥ ΘΕΝ ΖΑΝΤΩΙΣ ΕΥΚΟΥΛΩΛΥ:
ΣΑΤΟΥΟΥ ΑΥΙ ΖΑΡΟΥ:
ΑΥΙ ΕΞΡΗΙ ΑΥΟΥΩΨΤ ΎΜΟΥ.

ΠΙΚΙ ΝΗΕΤΕΜΝΑΨ ΕΡΟΙ:
ΣΩΤΕΜ ΠΣΑΧΙ ΎΜΑΤΘΕΟΣ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΧΙΝΜΙΣΙ ΎΠΙΡΕΝΑΙ:
ΕΤΕ ΝΘΟΥ ΠΕ ΙΗΣ ΠΧΥ.

ΣΕ ΟΝΤΩΣ ΠΑΙΡΗΤ ΠΕΧΑΥ:
ΘΕΝ ΠΕΥΕΝΑΣΤΕΛΙΟΝ:
ΠΕΝΘΟΣ ΙΗΣ ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΥ:
ΑΥΕΡΡΩΜΙ ΨΑ ΝΤΕΥΣΩΤ ΎΜΟΝ.

✝ ΤΟΥΤΕ ΝΙΟΥΡΩΟΥ ΝΗΜΙΛΑΣΟΣ:
ΑΥΙ ΕΒΟΛ ΣΑ ΠΕΙΕΒΤ:
ΕΙΕΡΟΥΣΑΛΗΜ ΣΥΧΩ ΎΜΟΣ:
ΤΒΑΚΙ ΕΘΥ ΕΤΤΑΙΘΟΥΤ.

✙ Where is the One born
The King of the Jews?
For we say His star
In the East."

The is He who was born,
The Saviour of the world.
We praise Him and exalt Him,
With the choir of the angels.

Make haste, O believers,
To worship Jesus Christ,
Who was born in the flesh
From the pure Virgin.

✙ O Saviour of the world,
Save us and have mercy on us.
Save us from all our afflictions,
And grant us salvation.

✙ O Our Lord, Jesus Christ the merciful,
Grant us the light that overcomes
Darkness through the prayers of the bride.
Yours is the glory. Amen.

✙ Ὑπο τὰ σι ἀφθων πεδίων νοτρο ἵτε
νίλονδαι:
χε ἀνναῦ τὰρ ἐπεψιοῦ:
κα ἵσα ἵτε νιμάνωαι.

Φαι πε εὐβητεν ἀτωίσι ἡμοῦ:
χε ἡθοῦ πε ἡρωτηρ ἡπικοςμος:
τενζως ναῦ τενδῖσι ἡμοῦ:
νεμ ἡχορος ἵτε νιάστελος.

Χωλεμ ἡμωτεν ὦ νηπιστος:
ἡτενὸνῶπτ ἡἡς Πῡς:
φἡεταγμασῦ σωματικος:
δεν θἡεττονβνοῦτ ἡπαρθενος.

✙ Ψωτηρ ἡπικοςμος τηρῦ:
σω† ἡμὸν ογοζ ναι ναν:
ῦω† ἡπενζοζεζ τηρῦ:
ογοζ πεκόνσαι μἡιῦ ναν.

✙ Ὡ πενδῶς ἡἡς Πῡς πἡητ:
†ναν ἡπιδὸνῶνι νὰ τκακιν:
ζιτεν νι†ηο ἡ†ωελητ:
πῶδὸν νὰκ νεμας ἡμην.

The Friday Psali Batos

O come all, to praise
Our Lord Jesus Christ,
The Son of God in Truth,
Who was born in Bethlehem.

Δωωινι τηροῦ ἡτενζως:
ἡπενδῶς ἡἡς Πῡς:
ἡωηρι ἡΦ† ἡλἡθως:
φἡεταγμασῦ δεν Βηθλεεμ.

Today there is joy,
Rejoicing, and glorification,
For Christ, the King of glory,
Was born in Bethlehem.

✝ He is the lover of mankind,
The Great God, incarnate
To save mankind.
He was born in Bethlehem.

✝ Truly David the Psalmist
Spoke, beginning:
"You are my beloved Son"
Who was born in Bethlehem.

From sunset to sunrise we give honour,
For two became One:
Divinity and Humanity, in He
Who was born in Bethlehem.

The angels with six wings
Praise the Good God
With His Son, Jesus Christ,
Who was born in Bethlehem.

✝ Ezekiel said, no one entered
The gate towards
The east save He
Who was born in Bethlehem.

ΒΟΗ ΟΥΟΥΝΟΥ ΑΥΩΩΠΙ ΰΦΟΥ:
ΔΕΝ ΟΥΡΑΥΙ ΝΕΜ ΟΥΩΟΥ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΧΣ ΠΟΥΡΟ ΝΤΕ ΠΩΟΥ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΥ ΔΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

✝ ΣΕ ΣΑΡ ΝΘΟΥ ΠΕ ΠΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ:
ΟΥΝΙΩΤ ΝΝΟΥΤ ΑΥΕΡΡΩΜΙ:
ΩΑ ΝΤΕΥΩΤ ΝΤΜΕΤΡΩΜΙ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΥ ΔΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

✝ ΔΙΚΕΟΣ ΠΕΧΕ ΔΑΥΙΔ:
ΠΙΣΤΑΝΟΔΟΣ ΔΕΝ ΠΙΣΟΥΙΤ:
ΧΕ ΝΘΟΥ ΠΕ ΠΑΩΗΡΙ ΠΑΜΕΝΡΙΤ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΥ ΔΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

ΕΡΕ ΠΤΑΙΟ ΝΤΕ ΠΑΙΩΑΙ:
ΙΣΧΕΝ ΠΕΜΒΙΤ ΣΑ ΝΙΜΑΝΩΑΙ:
ΧΕ ΠΙΣΝΑΥ ΑΥΕΡΟΥΑΙ:
ΤΜΕΝΘΟΥΤ ΝΕΜ ΤΜΕΤΡΩΜΙ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΥ ΔΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

ΟΟΥ ΝΤΕΝΩ ΝΑΣΤΕΛΟΣ:
ΕΥΩΣ ΕΦΤ ΝΙΑΣΑΘΟΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΕΥΩΗΡΙ ΙΗΣ ΠΧΣ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΥ ΔΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

✝ ΖΑΚΙΗΛ ΑΥΧΟΣ ΔΕΝ ΦΑΙ:
ΧΕ ΟΥΠΥΛΗ ΝΣΑ ΝΙΜΑΝΩΑΙ:
ΰΠΕΥΣΙΝΙ ΝΔΗΤΥ ΝΧΕ ΟΥΑΙ:
ΕΒΗΛ ΕΠΟΣ ΦΤ ΝΤΕ ΝΙΧΩΜ.

✙ O, Isaiah, come today;
Proclaim aloud,
Explain the wonders you have seen,
Concerning the birth of Christ.

He said, behold a Virgin
Shall conceive without marriage
And bear an eternal Son,
Which is Immanuel.

Jesus Christ, God with us,
Who saved us by His name,
And granted us salvation,
Was born in Bethlehem.

✙ Luke the Apostle,
Spoke of the coming
Of the Magi,
Who presented Him gifts.

✙ Behold, the Magi presented
Myrrh, gold, and frankincense
To God the Logos,
Who was born in Bethlehem.

Let us praise with the angels,
Saying, "glory to God in the highest.
Peace one earth towards
Men of goodwill."

✙ Ησαΐας ἄμωτ ὑφοοτ:
ωψ' ἐβολ' ὅεν πεκῶρωτ:
οὔωνδ' ἡνιχομ' ἐτακνατ' ἐρωοτ:
εἴβε π'σινωις ὑΠῡχ.

Θαι τε πεχαυ γε τ'ναρθενος:
εἰέρβοκι αἴνε γαμος:
εἰεωις ἡνωμηρι ἡαρχεος:
εἰτε φαι πε Εμμανουηλ.

Ἰης Πῡς Φτ' νεμωλ:
φῆεταυαυεν ὅεν πευραν:
εἴβε π'ωτ' αἰερῶμοτ' ναν:
φῆεταυαυαυ ὅεν Βηθλεεμ.

✙ Κατα φρητ' ἐταυχο:
ἡγε Ὑατῆος πᾶποστολος:
εἴβε π'σινὴ ἡνωμασος:
αἴνι ναυ ἡεανδωρον.

✙ Λοιπον αἴνι ἡνωμασος:
οὔωλ' νεμ οὔνωβ' νεμ οὔλιβανος:
ὑπεῦθο ὑΦτ' πῡλοςος:
φῆεταυαυαυ ὅεν Βηθλεεμ.

Ὑαρενωος νεμ νιαστ'ελος:
γε οὔωοτ' ὅεν νηετῶσι ὑΦτ':
νεμ οὔειρηνη εἰχεν πικαυι:
νεμ οὔτατ' ὅεν νιρωι:
φῆεταυαυαυ ὅεν Βηθλεεμ.

The shepherds beheld His glory,
And return glorifying
Jesus Christ, the King of glory,
Who was born in Bethlehem.

✝ In ninety-nine verses,
Daniel said that,
The Messiah will come and be
Born in Bethlehem.

✝ He is the Logos of the Father,
The true and faithful Son,
Born of the Father
Before all ages.

The head of the ages,
Who appeared in Zion,
Even to save us,
By his holy Parousia.

Incline your ear to the shepherds,
Who saw the angels
Praising and glorifying He
Who was born in Bethlehem.

✝ Listen to the explanation:
Mary bore a child,
And her virginity remains sealed,
By a mysterious working.

Πιμανέσωτ ἀγνατ περῶν:
ἀγκοτοῦ χε ἠωοῦ θντῶν:
Ἰησ Πχρ ποτρο ἵτε ἡῶν:
φῆεταυμασφ δὲν Βηλεεμ.

✝ Ζοψιτ ἐρ πε πινομοθετῆς:
Δανιηλ ἀρχε ὕμος:
ἐνὰ ἵχε Ὑασιὰς:
φῆεταυμασφ δὲν Βηθλεεμ.

✝ Ογοζ ἡθοφ πε πιλοσος ἵτε Φιωτ:
νεμ ἡωηρι ὕμη ἐτενηοτ:
πιμici ἐβολδεν Φιωτ:
δαχωοτ ἡνιέων τηροτ.

Παιρζων ἵτε νιέων:
ἐταφονωνδ δὲν Γιων:
ωλ ἡτεφναρμεν ἄνον ρων:
ζιτεν τεφπαροτciὰ εῶτ.

Рек пемаωχ ἐνιμανέσωτ:
ογοζ νῆεταγνατ ἐρωοτ:
νιαστελος σερωс сеτῶν:
φῆεταυμαсφ δὲν Βηθлеεμ.

✝ Цωтем ἐτφρμενiὰ:
χε οτὰλοτ аυμαсφ ἵχε Ὑαριὰ:
εστοβ ἵχε теспарθениὰ:
δὲν онρωβ ὕпараλoζон.

✙ We magnify you with Gabriel
The Angel saying,
Hail to you, O Virgin,
Mary the daughter of Joachim.

The Son of God came to us
With compassion and manifested
His face to us to save us
According to His great mercy.

O You who sits in Heaven,
Remember us in your mercy.
Forgive us our sins,
Which we have committed.

✙ Hail to Bethlehem,
The spiritual house.
The town of King David,
Who was born in Bethlehem.

✙ O saviour of the whole world,
And all that is in it,
Your great birth into it
Was in nine months.

All glory and all praises,
Truly befit
Your heavenly Name,
O Our Saviour, Jesus Christ.

✙ Γενεμακαριζιν υμω:
νεμ Σαβριηλ νιαττελος:
χε χερε νε ω τπαρθενος:
Μαρια τωερι νλωακιμ.

Υιος Θεος αψι ψαρον:
οτοζ αψυενεητ θαρων:
αφοτωνε υπερβο εερηι εχων:
οτοζ εχεναι ναν κατα περηνωτ ηναι.

Φηετρεμσι ειχεν νιφονι:
θεν πεκναι αριπενμενι:
οτοζ χω εβολ ηνεννοβι:
νηεταναιτορ ιχεν εη.

✙ Χερε Βηθλεεμ δε οη:
πι ηι υπενυματικον:
πιτμυ υποτρο Δαυιδ:
φηεταμασφ δεν Βηθλεεμ.

✙ Ψωτηρ υπικοςμος τηρφ:
νεμ εωβ νιβεν ετε ηζητηφ:
εθβε πινηβτ υμικι ηζητηφ:
θεν πιμαε ψιτ ηαβοτ.

Ωοτ νιβεν νεμ ονχινηωσ:
σε εριπρεπι αληθωσ:
υπεκραν ηαοτρανος:
πενσωτηρ ιηε πχε

After nine months,
The Beloved was born,
As King David had said
In the Psalms.

✙ Blessed is your fruit,
O holy Virgin,
Mary the mother of the Logos,
The Queen of all women.

✙ In the Name of the One born,
All the orders on high
Praise the exalted Name,
And glorify Him in the highest.

Praise Him and glory Him,
And greatly exalt Him,
For there is no God but He,
In heaven and upon the earth.

For He is our God in truth,
The Logos of the Good Father,
With the Spirit, the Paraclete,
The Trinity, One in Essence.

✙ Lead us to salvation,
For You are the One God,
You are the pure and faithful one;
You alone are exalted.

Ὡς ἔπειτα ἔκτισεν τὸν υἱόν
ὡς ἔλεγε ὁ βασιλεὺς Δαβὶδ
κατὰ τὸν ψαλμὸν τοῦ Δαβὶδ
ὅτι ἐγενήθη τὸ τέκνον.

✙ Ἐν τῇ κοίτῃ σου ἔγενετο ὁ καρπός
ὡς ἐπὶ τὴν παρθένον
Μαρίαν τὴν ἐκ τῆς ὁδοῦ
τῆς ὁδοῦ τῆς ἐκ τῆς ὁδοῦ.

✙ Ἐν τῷ ὀνόματι τοῦ ἑνὸς
ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ καὶ ἐν τῇ
ἐκκλησίᾳ τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ
ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ καὶ ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ.

Ὡς ἔλεγε ὁ βασιλεὺς Δαβὶδ
κατὰ τὸν ψαλμὸν τοῦ Δαβὶδ
ὅτι ἐγενήθη τὸ τέκνον
ὡς ἔλεγε ὁ βασιλεὺς Δαβὶδ.

Ὡς ἔλεγε ὁ βασιλεὺς Δαβὶδ
κατὰ τὸν ψαλμὸν τοῦ Δαβὶδ
ὅτι ἐγενήθη τὸ τέκνον
ὡς ἔλεγε ὁ βασιλεὺς Δαβὶδ.

✙ Ὁ ὁ Θεὸς ὁ πᾶς ὁ πᾶς ὁ πᾶς
ὁ Θεὸς ὁ πᾶς ὁ πᾶς ὁ πᾶς
ὁ Θεὸς ὁ πᾶς ὁ πᾶς ὁ πᾶς
ὁ Θεὸς ὁ πᾶς ὁ πᾶς ὁ πᾶς.

✙ I ask of Your goodness,
Have mercy on my weakness,
O Our Saviour, Jesus Christ,
Who was born in Bethlehem.

✙ Ἰῆτο' ἐτεκεμετὰ σταθος:
ἀριότῃαι νεμ ταμετὰ λαζιστος:
πενσωτηρ ἰησὺς πῦρ:
φιέτα τμασϙ δέν Βηθλεεμ.

The Saturday Psali Batos

Come all you to worship
Our Lord Jesus Christ,
Who was born of the Virgin,
And her virginity is sealed.

Δουῖνι τηροῦ ἵτενοτωγτ:
ὕπενος ἰησὺς πῦρ:
φιέτα τμασϙ ἵχε ἵπαρθένος:
εστοβ ἵχε τεσπαρθένια.

Today there is joy,
In heaven and on earth,
For the Virgin bore God,
And her virginity is sealed.

Βον οτρωγῖ γωπι ὕφοοτ:
δέν ἵφε νεμ ζιζεν πικαζι:
χε ἵπαρθένος μισι ὕφτ:
εστοβ ἵχε τεσπαρθένια.

✙ The Magi came
To Bethlehem and worshipped
The One born of the virgin,
And her virginity is sealed.

✙ Σε γαρ ἀῖι ἵχε ζανμασος:
ατοτωγτ ὕφτ δέν Βηθλεεμ:
φιέτα τμασϙ ἵχε ἵπαρθένος:
εστοβ ἵχε τεσπαρθένια.

✙ The heavenly hosts
Assembled together
To praise in Bethlehem,
God, who was born of the Virgin.

✙ Διστρατιὰ ἵτε ἵφε:
ατῶοτ' ἐδοῖν νεμ νοῖερηοτ:
ετρωσ ἐφτ δέν Βηθλεεμ:
φιέτα τμασϙ ἵχε ἵπαρθένος.

They cried out and said,
“glory to God in the highest
Peace on earth
And goodwill towards man.”

Ετωγ ἐβολ ετρω ὕμος:
χε οτῶοτ δέν νηετῶοσι ὕφτ:
νεμ οτζιρηνη ζιζεν πικαζι:
νεμ οτματ δέν νιρωμ.

The angelic voice,
Spoke to the shepherds, saying,
“Unto you is born today,
A saviour in Bethlehem.”

✝ The Magi came from the East
To Jerusalem asking,
“Where is He who has been born
The King of the Jews?

✝ The splendor of His star
Appeared in our land,
As was prophesied afore,
We came to worship Him.”

Make haste O you people,
To worship God the Logos,
Who was born of the Virgin,
And saved our race.

As it was prophesied,
By Micah the prophet,
“Out of you will come a ruler,
From the city of Bethlehem.”

✝ The prophetic voices
Were fulfilled,
Which prophesied
Of the birth of Christ.

ΖΩΤΕΜ ἘΠΙΘΡΩΟΥ ἩΤΕ ΝΙΑΣΤΕΛΟΣ:
ἘΤΑΥΣΑΧΙ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΜΑΝΕΣΩΟΥ:
ΧΕ ΑΥΜΙΣΙ ΝΩΤΕΝ ὐΦΟΟΥ:
ΝΟΥΩΤΗΡ ΘΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ.

✝ ΗΠΠΕ ΑΥΙ ΝΧΕ ΝΙΜΑΣΟΣ:
ἘΒΟΛ ΣΑ ΠΕΙΕΒΤ ἘΙΛΗΜ:
ΧΕ ΑΥΘΩΝ ΦΗΕΤΑΥΝΑΜΑΣΟΥ:
ΠΟΥΡΟ ἩΤΕ ΝΙΛΟΥΔΙΑ.

✝ ΘΜΕΤΣΑΙ ἩΤΕ ΠΕΥΣΙΟΥ:
ΑΥΕΡΟΥΙΝΙ ΘΕΝ ΤΕΝΧΩΡΑ:
ἘΡΕ ΘΑΝΕΣΘΑΙ ὙΣΘΗΟΥΤ ἘΡΟΥ:
ΑΝΙ ἩΤΕΝΟΥΩΥΤ ὐΜΟΥ.

ΙΩΣ ΤΕΝΘΗΝΟΥ Ὡ ΝΙΛΑΟΣ:
ἩΤΕΝΟΥΩΥΤ ὐΦ† ἩΛΟΣΟΣ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΜΑΣΟΥ ΝΧΕ †ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΑΥΣΩ† ὐΠΕΝΣΕΝΟΣ.

ΚΑΤΑ ΦΡΗ† ἘΤΑΥΣΟΣ:
ΝΧΕ ΜΙΧΕΟΣ ΠΙΠΡΟΦΗΤΗΣ:
ΕΥΕΙ ΝΧΕ ΟΥΘΟΣΟΥΜΕΝΟΣ:
ἘΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΒΗΘΛΕΕΜ †ΒΑΚΙ.

✝ ΛΟΙΠΟΝ ΧΕ ΑΥΧΩΚ ἘΒΟΛ:
ΝΧΕ ΝΙΣΜΗ ὐΠΡΟΦΗΤΙΚΟΝ:
ΝΗΕΤΑΥΕΡΠΡΟΦΗΤΙΚΟΝ:
ΝΗΕΤΑΥΕΡΠΡΟΦΗΤΕΥΙΝ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΧΙΝΜΙΣΙC ὐΠΧC.

✙ Let us honour His greatness,
With the orders on high,
And cry out joyfully,
“Glory to God in the highest.”

The Magi came to,
Diligently seeking Him,
Asking, “where is His who has been born
The King of the Jews?”

In the very hour
Herod heard this,
He was fearful and disturbed,
And all of Jerusalem with him.

✙ Fear fell upon the king’s heart,
And upon all those with him,
Of the birth of our Saviour
And our King, Jesus Christ.

✙ He secretly called the Magi,
And sent them to Bethlehem, saying,
“Find the child
Who is born in that place.”

The lips of the Evangelist,
Matthew the Apostle,
Witnessed to these words
About the birth of our Saviour.

✙ Ὑαρεντῶον ἡ τε κυμεντιωτ:
νεμ νιταγμα ἡ τε ἡβίσι:
οτοζ ἡωψ ἔβωλ θεν οὔθεληλ:
χε οὔωον θεν νηετῶοις ὑψτ.

Πιμασος ἔταγι ὡαροϋ:
νατῳι νῆητεθ θεν οὔποδῆ:
ἡε αῤῥων φῆεταγναμασϋ:
ποτρο ἡ τε νιλοτῶαι.

Ζαπινα θεν τῶτονον:
ἔταϋωτεμ ἡχε Ἡρωδῆς:
αῤερεζοτ οτοζ αῤῥῥορτεπ:
νεμ Ιησῦ τηρε νεμαϋ.

✙ Ουζοτ ἀσι ἔχεν ποτρο:
νεμ νη τηροῦ εῃνεμαϋ:
εῃβε ἡχινωις ὑπεῶρ:
πενοτρο Ιησ Πχρ.

✙ Παρητ αῤμωτ ἔνιμασος ἡχωπ:
αῤοτορπον ἔβῃελεμ:
χε ἔρετενναχίμ ὑπἰαλον:
φῆεταγνασϋ θεν πιμα ἔτε ὑματ.

Ρωϋ ὑπιεγαστελις της:
Ὑατῥεος πἰποστολος:
ἡθοϋ αῤερεερε ἔναικαχι:
θεν ἡχινωις ὑπενῶρ.

Hear also the prophecy
Of David the Psalmist,
“He will live and be given
Gold from Arabia.”

✝ The prophecy of Isaiah
Informs us of
The birth of our Saviour,
Saying,

✝ “Behold a virgin will be with child,
And will bring forth a son,
And they will call His name Immanuel,
Which is, being interpreted, ‘God with us.’”

This is the Lord of lords,
And the King of kings;
The Virgin bore Him
In Bethlehem of Judea.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The cherubic throne,
Which carried
The Ancient of days.

✝ Your virginity is great,
You are radiant,
The One incarnate of you
Saved our souls.

Ἦν τε ὁ πῶς ἐπὶ προφητῶν·
νῦν πνευματικὸς Δαυὶδ·
ὅτι ἐν ὧν ἐγενήθη·
ἐν πνεύματι ἡ ἀραβία.

✝ Ἡ προφητεία ἡ τοῦ Ἡσαΐου·
ἡ καταγγέλλουσα·
ὅτι ἐν τῇ παρθένῳ
ἐγενήθη υἱός.

✝ Ὁ πῶς ἡ παρθένος·
ἡ ἐκ τῆς οὐροῦ ἡ τεκομένη·
ἐγενήθη ἐπεφραγμένη ὡς
ἐν τῇ περὶ τῆς νύμφης.

Ἡ περὶ τοῦ κυρίου·
ὁ κύριος ὁ πῶς ἡ νύμφη·
ἡ ἐκ τῆς παρθένου·
ἐν τῇ βηθλεὲμ ἡ τοῦ δαβὶδ.

Ἦν τε ὡς ἡ παρθένος·
ἡ ἀνὰ τὸν οὐρανὸν·
ἡ ἐκ τῆς οὐροῦ·
ἡ πᾶσι ἡ νύμφη.

✝ Ὁ πῶς ἡ παρθένος·
ἡ ἀνὰ τὸν οὐρανὸν·
ἡ ἐκ τῆς οὐροῦ·
ἡ πᾶσι ἡ νύμφη.

✙ Blessed are you, in truth,
O Mother of the True Light.
You are the blessed root,
Which blossomed and brought fruit.

We bless you forever,
For you gave birth to the King,
Who saved our race
From our evil enemies.

Blessed is your Fruit,
O true vine,
He who was incarnate of you
Is the True God.

✙ With the blessing we bless you.
We joyfully celebrate
With the orders on high,
For Immanuel is born to us.

✙ There is mercy from the Son
For those who keep His commandments.
May he make us worthy,
And forgive us our sins.

O Christ, Our Master,
Perfect Your love in mankind,
Guide us and make us steadfast
In Your Orthodox faith.

✙ Ὡς τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἡμεῖς οὐ μνησθῆναι
ὡς ἡμᾶς ὑποπύωνι ἡμῖν·
ἡμεῖς περὶ τῆς γενέσεως τοῦ
θεοῦ τῆς σαρκὸς ἡμεῖς.

Ὡς ἐν ἐκείνῳ τῷ χρόνῳ
ἡμεῖς ἀρεσκόμενοι ὑποπύοντες·
ὅτι οὗτος ἀφ' οὗτος ἡμεῖς γενόμενος·
ἐβόλῃ ἡμεῖς γενέσθαι ἐκ τῆς οὐσίας.

Ἡ γενέσεως ἡμεῖς περὶ τῆς σαρκὸς
ὡς τῷ βῆματι ἡμεῖς τῶν ἡμεῖς
φῆται ὅτι ἡμεῖς ἐβόλῃ ἡμεῖς
ἡμεῖς οὐκ ἀλλὰ περὶ τῆς ἡμεῖς.

✙ Ἡμεῖς οὐκ ἡμεῖς τῆς γενέσεως ἡμεῖς
ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς
ἡμεῖς τῆς γενέσεως ἡμεῖς οὐκ ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς
ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς.

✙ Ὡς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς
ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς
ὅτι οὗτος ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς
ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς.

Ὡς ἐβόλῃ ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς
ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς
ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς
ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς ἡμεῖς.

Accept our prayers unto you Yourself,
The prayers of us, the unworthy,
Through the supplications of our lady,
Mary the Theotokos.

Θ'Ι ΝΑΚ ΉΝΕΝΤΩΒΖ ΉΤΟΤΕΝ:
ΛΗΘΗΝ ΘΑ ΝΙΑΤΕΜΠΩΑ:
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΙΤΖΟ ΉΤΕΝΘΕ ΤΗΡΕΝ:
ΜΑΡΙΑ ΤΘΕΟΤΟΚΟΣ.

✙ I ask you,
Through the prayers of my fathers and
brethren,
Forgive me, the sinner,
For I cannot speak.

✙ ΤΤΖΟΤΤΩΒΖ ΰΜΩΤΕΝ:
ΝΑΙΟΤ ΝΕΜ ΝΑΪΝΗΟΤ ΰ ΝΑΜΕΝΡΑΤ:
ΧΩ ΝΗΙ ΕΒΟΛ ΘΑ ΠΙΡΕΦΕΡΝΟΒΙ:
ΧΕ ΑΙΤΩΜΤ ΘΕΝ ΠΙΠΕΛΑΣΟΣ.

December 26 (27) / Koiak 30: The Second Day of the Feast of the Nativity

See the Feast of the Nativity on the preceding day.

December 27 (28) / Tobi 1: St. Stephen Day

The Doxology

December 30 (31) / Tobi 4: St. John the Evangelist

The Doxology

January or Ἰωβί

January 1 (2) / Tobi 1: The Feast of the Circumcision

The Doxology

The Psali Adam

Offer to the Lord
Glory and honour;
Offer to the Lord
Victorious praise.

ΔΝΙΟῦ ἡΠῸς:
ἡΝΟΥΟΥ ΝΕΜ ΟΥΤΑΙΟ:
ΔΝΙΟῦ ἡΠῸς:
ἡΖΑΝΖΥΝΟC ἡΠΙῸΡΟ.

Send up to Him
Silent lambs
New songs
And blood offerings at all times.

Βωρπ ΝΑῒ ἔΠῶΥ ἡΜΗΝΙ:
ἡΖΑΝΖΥΗΒ ἡΔ ΤΧΑΡΟΥ:
ΝΕΜ ΖΑΝΧΩ ἡΒΕΡΙ:
ΝΕΜ ΖΑΝΘΥCΙΔ ἡΔ ΤCΝΟΥ.

✙ For He created us
From nothing.
He purified us and taught us
The ways of Heaven.

✙ ΣΕ ΓΑΡ ΑῒΘΑΜΙΟΝ:
ΟΥΟΥ ΔΝΟΝ ΔΝ ΠΕ:
ΑῒΤΟΥΒΟΝ ΑῒΤCΑΒΟΝ:
ἡΝΙΜΩΙΤ ἡΤΕ ἡΦΕ.

✙ David says truly says
At all times,
Blessed are those who dwell
In Your house.

✙ ΔΑΥΙΔ ἡΝΧΟΥ ΝΙΒΕΝ:
ΕῒΧΟC ῒΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΘΜΗ:
ἡΟΥΝΑΙΟΥ ἡΟΥΟΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ:
ΕΤΥΟΠ ῒΕΝ ΝΕΚΗΙ.

I will enter
The altar of God
At all times
And offer oblations.

ΕῒΕΙ ἔῒΟΥΝ:
ΥΔ ΠΙΔἡΕΡΥΟΥΥ:
ἡΤΕ ΦΝΟΥ† ῒΕΝ ΟΥΜΟΥΝ:
ΕῒΕΥΩΤ ΖΑΝΥΩΟΥΥΟΥΥ.

It is truly wondrous,
Christ, the lover of mankind,
Accepted circumcision
As a man.

✝ Saint Luke

Spoke of this,
Of the Messiah,
And wrote saying,

✝ When the week was fulfilled
His Name as called
Jesus according to
The angelic proclamation.

When Josesph, Salome
And His mother Mary
Completed the
Forty days,

They went again
To the house of prayer
To offer
The elect offerings.

✝ There they found
Simeon the priest,
Standing and offering
His priestly service.

Ζε οντως ζεν οτϋφηρι:
ἀ Πχ̄ς πιμαιρωμ:
ϋωπ ἐροϋ ὑπιςεβι:
ὑφρη† ἡμρωμ.

✝ Ηππε γαρ λογκας:
αϋραχι ζεν φαι:
εθβε Ὑασιας:
οτοϋ αϋς̄ζαι.

✝ Θεβλωμας ἐτασκηνη:
αυμον† ἐροϋ:
χε Ιη̄ς πε πεϋραν:
κατα π̄ραχι ὑπιας̄σελος.

Ιωσεφ νεμ Καλωμη:
νεμ Ὑαριὰ τεϋματ:
ἐταϋχωκ ὑπιϋμε:
ἡεζοον̄ ἐτε ὑματ.

Κε παλιν αϋϋενωον̄:
ἐπηι ἡ†προσεϋχη:
εθροῖνι ἐχωον̄:
ἡεανσωτπ ἡεϋχη.

✝ Λιοπον γαρ αϋχιμ:
ἡσιμων πιονηβ:
εϋοζι ἐρατϋ εϋϋεμϋ:
ζεν τεϋμετονηβ.

✝ He did not hesitate,
But boldly
Took Him in his arms
And carried Him.

And He said, “Now O Lord
You are letting Your servant depart,
For you have kept me
To see Yourself.”

And then Anna,
The prophetess,
The meek woman,
Came and confessed.

✝ She spoke of Him,
Before all,
For everyone awaited
Him at all times.

✝ Our Master, the lover of mankind,
Christ our King,
Accepted circumcision
To fulfill the Law.

Rejoice and be glad,
O you sons of men,
For Immanuel
Has born our sins.

✝ Ὑπερᾶμελῆς:
ἀλλὰ ἀγ† ὑπερνοί:
ἀγολῆ θέν οὔτης:
ἐχέν νεφῆφοι.

Παῖχος χε Παδοίς:
†νοῦ ἤναχα πεκβοκ:
χε ἡθοκ πε ἐτακρωίς:
ἐροι εθρίναῖ ἐροκ.

Ζαπίνα ἀσί:
ἡχε Ἀννα †προφήτης:
†σευμε ἡςβίμυ:
ἀσερῶμολοσίτης.

✝ Οὔοζ, νασσαζι εθβητῆ:
θάτεν οὔον νιβέν:
οὔοζ πιλαός τηρῆ:
ναῖζοῦγτ ἐροῆ ἡςχοῦ νιβέν.

✝ Πεννηβ πιαιρωμυ:
Πενοῦρο Πῆς:
ἀγῶπ ἐροῆ ὑπίσεβι:
εθρεῖζωκ ὑπινόμος..

Ρᾶμυ οὔοζ θελήλ:
ὦ πῆενος ἡνιρωμυ:
χε Εὐμᾶνοῦηλ:
ἀγῶλι ἡνεννοβι.

Truly, He has established us
In His Incarnation,
And brought to an end our lowliness
By His circumcision.

Ἐν ὧν ἰσχυρὸς ἐπιδείκνυται
ἐν τῇ σαρκί
καὶ τὸ τέλος τῆς ταπεινότητος
ἐν τῇ περιτομῇ.

✙ There for He taught us,
The ways of salvation,
And He has saved us
According to His great mercy.

✙ ὅτε διδάσκει
ἐν σωτηρίᾳ
καὶ σώζει ἡμᾶς
κατὰ τὴν ἐλεησέως χάριν.

✙ He is in truth
The Son of God.
And Saint Mary
Gave birth to Him.

✙ ὁ ὢν ὁ Θεοῦ υἱός
ἐν ἀληθείᾳ
ἐκ τῆς ἁγίας
ἐκ τῆς Θεοτόκου Μαρίας.

He who is carried
By the invisible hosts,
Was carried by
Simeon the Priest.

ὃς ἠρρέθη
ἐν ἰσχυρί
ἀφ' ὧν ἀόρατοι
ἐν Σίμωνι τῷ ἱερεὶ.

You are Holy O Christ,
In your precepts,
And Your power and wisdom
Is without limit.

Ὁ ἅγιος Χριστέ
ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ
ἐν τῇ ἐξουσίᾳ καὶ
ἐν τῇ σοφίᾳ.

✙ Heal the sicknesses
Of Your people,
And remember, O Lord,
Those who have departed.

✙ ἰάσαι τὰ νοσήματα
τοῦ λαοῦ
καὶ μνησθε τοὺς
ἐκδημιωμένους.

✙ Likewise, I Your Servant,
I the sinner,
I entreat You
To forgive me my sins.

✙ Ὡσαύτως πεκβοκ:
ἀνοκ δα πιρεφερνοβι:
††ζο ἐροκ:
χω νηι ἐβολ ἡνανοβι.

The Psali Batos

Offer to the Lord,
O blessed sons of God,
Offer to the Lord
Lambs and fat calves.

Ἀνιοὺρ ὑΠῶς ἡνιωηρι:
ἡτε Φνοῖ† εἰτμαρωοῖτ:
ἀνιοὺρ ὑΠῶς ἡζανωιλι:
νευ ζανωασι εἰκενιωοῖτ.

Send up to Him the honour,
And the glory of His holy Name.
Serve God righteously,
And worship Him in the courts of His
holiness.

Βωρη ναε ἐπῳι ὑπιταῖο:
νευ οῦωοῖ ὑπεφραν εθοῖαβ:
ἀριβωκ ὑΠῶς ζεν οῖβω:
οῖοζ οῖωῳτ ζεν νεφαῖλῆοῖ εθοῖαβ.

✙ The oblations are offered to Him,
Come into His holy courts,
And raise on His altar
The calves and lambs.

✙ Σε γαρ εἰσαι ναε ἡζανωοῖωοῖωι:
ναωενωτεν ἐδοῖν ἐνεφαῖλῆοῖ εδοῖ:
ινι ἐπῳι ἐχεν πεφωλῆερωοῖωι:
ἡζανβαρητ νευ ζανζιιβ.

✙ David, the hymnist of truth,
Proclaims with great care,
“I was glad when they said to me,
Let us enter the house of the Lord.”

✙ Δαῖδ πιζτυνοδος ὑμη:
εφζος ζεν οῖνιω† ἡῳρωι:
ζε λιῖνοε ἐχεν νῆεταῖζος νηι:
ζε τεπναωεναν ἐπῳι ὑΠῶς

Come into
The Altar of God,
With good praises,
With the bloodless Oblations.

For truly the Master of the Law,
The creator of Adam,
Came under the Law,
When He was born of Mary.

✝ When eight days were fulfilled,
After His mysterious birth,
He fulfilled the Law,
Entering the house of circumcision.

✝ The Only-Begotten God,
The Lord of hosts,
Took our form in all things,
Save sin alone.

And He was called Jesus Christ,
According to the angelic saying,
Before He emptied Himself and
Entered the womb of the Virgin.

When she completed her days,
According to the Law of Moses,
She made haste and washed
And was purified.

Եἰς ἐδόγη ὡς:
πυλῆν ἑρῶν ὡς ἵτε Φνοῦ†:
ἔεν ἡ ἀνηγνός ἐνανεῖ:
νεμ ὁ ἀνῶς ἡ ἀτῶς.

Ζε ὄντως πετσεμνε νόμος:
φηέτα ἑθαμῖο ἡ ἄλῃ:
αἑῶπι δᾶ πινόμενος:
ἐτασμάς ἡ ἔε Ὑαρίαμ.

✝ Ὑμην ἡ ἐξοοῦ ἐταμῶς ἐβόλ:
μενενα περῇν μῖσι ἡ ὡφῆρι:
αἑῶκ ἡ πινόμενος ἐβόλ:
αἑῶς ἐδόγη ἐπῆ ἡ πῖς βῖ.

✝ Θεός πῖοται ἡ μάτα τῇ:
αἑῖνι ἡ μόν ἔεν ὁ βῖ νῖβεν:
ὡα τεν φῖνῶβι ἡ μάτα τῇ:
ἡ ὅς πε πῶς ἡ τε νόμ† νῖβεν.

Ἰῆς Πῆς ἀμῶ† ἑρῶς:
κατα ἡ καζι ἡ πᾶς τῆς ἑλός:
ἡ πατοῦ ἑρβόκι ἡ μῶς:
ἔεν ἡ νῆς ἡ ἡ παρῆνος.

Κε παλιν ὄν ἔεν ὀγῆς:
αἑῶκ ἐβόλ ἡ ἔε νόῦ ἐξοοῦ:
κατα φῖνόμενος ἡ ὡτῆς:
αἑῶκε ὀγῶς ἀτῶ τῶ.

✝ And with a meek spirit,
She went to Jerusalem
To fulfil in humility
That which was written.

✝ And after that, Simeon,
Having carried Him in his arms,
Opened his mouth
And blessed the Lord of the ages,

“Now, O my Master, You will let
Your servant depart in peace
According to Your word: For
My eyes have seen Your salvation.”

And Anna the prophetess,
The daughter of Phanuel
Came with rejoicing,
And confessed,

✝ The glory and the honour are due to You,
O You who are meek in Your power,
The Lord, the Creator
The Ancient one at His right hand.

✝ Your Name is blessed and sweet,
On the lips of Your saints.
We worship You with Your Father
And the Holy Spirit.

✝ ΛΟΙΠΟΝ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΠΝΕΥΜΑ ΕΥΤΕΝΝΗΟΥΤ:
ΑΥΩΕΝΩΟΥ ΟΝ ΕΛΕΡΟΤΑΛΗΜ:
ΕΙΡΙ ΪΦΗΕΤΕΣΘΟΥΤ:
ΕΡΕ ΝΟΥΖΗΤ ΙΟ ΝΑΤΚΙΜ.

✝ ΪΕΝΕΝΑ ΝΑΙ ΑΥΩΛΙ ΪΜΟΥ:
ΕΞΕΝ ΝΕΥΧΙΖΙ ΝΧΕ ΟΙΜΩΝ:
ΪΠΑΙΡΗΤ ΑΥΟΥΩΝ ΪΡΩΥ:
ΑΦΕΜΟΥ ΕΦΝΟΥΤ ΪΝΝΙΕΩΝ.

ΪΒΑΛ ΑΥΝΑΥ ΕΠΕΚΝΟΘΕΜ:
ΤΝΟΥ ΠΑΝΗΒ ΧΝΧΑ ΠΕΚΒΩΚ:
ΘΕΝ ΟΥΖΙΡΗΝΙ ΝΧΩΛΕΜ:
ΚΑΤΑ ΝΟΑΧΙ ΝΤΕ ΡΩΚ.

ΖΑΠΙΝΑ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΘΕΛΗΛ:
ΑΟΙ ΝΧΕ ΤΠΡΟΦΗΤΗΣ:
ΑΝΝΑ ΤΩΕΡΙ ΪΦΑΝΟΥΗΛ:
ΟΥΘ ΑΣΕΡΟΜΟΛΟΣΙΤΗΣ.

✝ ΟΥΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ ΝΕΜ ΟΥΤΑΙΟ:
Ω ΠΑΙΠΛΟΥΣ ΘΕΝ ΤΕΥΟΥΟΙΔ:
ΠΙΝΟΥΤ ΪΡΕΥΘΑΜΙΟ:
ΪΠΙΡΩΜΙ ΝΑΠΑΣ ΘΕΝ ΤΕΥΟΥΙΝΑΜ.

✝ ΠΕΚΡΑΝ ΖΟΛΧ ΟΥΘΕ ΪΣΜΑΡΩΟΥΤ:
ΘΕΝ ΡΩΟΥ ΪΝΗΘΟΥΑΒ ΪΤΑΚ:
ΤΕΝΟΥΩΥΤ ΪΜΟΚ ΝΕΜ ΠΕΚΙΩΤ ΪΜΟΚ ΝΕΜ
ΠΕΚΙΩΤ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΙΠΝΑ ΕΘΥ.

All of you, behold,
Praise and confess Him
With the shepherds, the Wise Men,
And the angelic orders.

And with Simeon and Anna the Prophetess,
With the voice of the Father,
With John the Baptist,
And his father Zechariah.

✙ Therefore David rejoiced,
With authority,
Therefor they present,
Rams on Your altar.

✙ Immanuel, the Son of God,
Is the true Sacrifice,
The oblation and burnt offering,
Placed on the Altar.

He Who was raised
On the Wood of the Cross,
By His will alone,
For the purification of the world.

Holy are You in truth,
Who are perfectly human,
And God in truth in
The perfection of Your wondrous divinity.

ΡΩΙΣ ΝΟΥΤΟΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ:
ΕΥΘΩΣ ΕΡΟΥ ΕΥΕΡΜΕΘΕΡΕ ΝΑΥ ΑΛΗΘΩΣ:
ΝΙΜΑΝΕΣΩΟΥ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΜΑΣΟΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΧΟΡΟΣ ΝΝΙΑΣΤΕΛΟΣ.

ΣΙΜΟΝ ΝΕΜ ΑΝΝΑ ΨΠΡΟΦΗΤΗΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΤΣΜΗ ΝΤΕ ΦΙΩΤ:
ΝΕΜ ΙΩΑΝΝΗΣ ΠΙΒΑΠΤΙΣΤΗΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΖΑΧΑΡΙΑΣ ΠΕΦΙΩΤ.

✙ ΤΟΤΕ ΔΑΥΙΔ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΡΑΥΙ:
ΕΥΣΑΧΙ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΕΡΩΥΙ:
ΤΟΤΕ ΕΥΕΙΝΙ ΝΘΑΝΥΑΣΙ:
ΕΠΩΥΙ ΕΧΕΝ ΠΕΚΜΑΝΕΡΩΟΥΥΙ.

✙ ΤΙΟΣ ΘΕΟΣ ΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ:
ΠΕ ΠΙΩΟΥΥΟΥΥΙ ΰΜΕΘΥΜΗ:
ΟΥΑΝΑΦΟΡΑ ΝΕΜ ΟΥΒΛΙΛ:
ΕΤΑΥΧΑΥ ΘΕΜ ΠΙΕΡΦΕΙ.

ΦΗΕΤΑΥΕΝΥ ΕΠΩΥΙ ΰΜΟΥ:
ΘΙΧΕΝ ΠΙΥΕ ΝΤΕ ΠΙΣΤΑΥΦΡΟΣ:
ΘΕΝ ΠΕΥΟΥΥ ΰΜΙΝ ΰΜΟΥ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΤΟΥΒΟ ΰΠΙΚΟΣΜΟΣ.

ΧΟΥΑΒ ΝΘΟΚ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΘΥΜΗ:
Ω ΦΗΕΤΑΥΧΕΚ ΨΜΕΤΡΩΥΙ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΝΘΟΥ ΟΥΝΟΥΨ ΰΜΗ:
ΘΕΝ ΠΧΩΚ ΝΤΕΥΜΕΘΟΥΨ ΝΩΦΗΡΙ.

✙ Grant coolness and repose
To all of Your people,
In the bosoms of the patriarchs,
Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

✙ Ψυχὴ νίβειν ἵτε πεκλαός:
μοὶ νωοῦ νοῦντον νεμ οὐχβοῦ:
ῥεν κενῶ ἡνιπρωτοπατρος:
Ἀβραὰμ Ἰσαὰκ Ἰακωβ.

✙ O Name full of glory,
O Name full of blessing,
Delivers us from the evil one,
The prince of death.

✙ Ὡ πῖραν εὐμερὶ ἡώου:
ὦ πῖραν εὐμερὶ ἡέμου:
μαρμετ ἐβολῶα πιπετρωου:
νεμ ἐβολῶα περρωῶι ἵτε φμου.

January 6 (7) / Tobi 11: The Feast of Theophany

The Doxology

The Sunday Psali Adam

The Lord reigns!
Let the earth rejoice,
For He is the King
Of majesty.

Ἀ Πῶς εροτρο:
αρεληλ ἡε πκαρι:
εε ἡεοῦ πε ἡοτρο:
οτορ φα πᾶμαρι.

Baptise Me,
O Baptist,
And draw near to Me,
For I am Jesus.

Βαπτιστῖν ἡμοι:
ὦ πῖπροδρομος:
οτορ ῥωντ ἐροι:
εε ἄνοκ πε ἡε.

✙ For this work
I came into the world,
To do
My own good will.

✙ Ὡε ταρ εῶβε παρωῶ:
ἡι ἐπικοςμος:
ρινα ἡταερωῶ:
ἡπετερῆνι καλω.

✝ David said,
With a strong voice,
“The voice of the Lord
Is upon the waters.”

Therefore you
Openly told us
About this mystery
Of the Church.

Zachariah gave birth
To this faithful preacher,
To raise up
Every valley in honour.

✝ Isaiah cries,
Filled with wisdom,
“You are the voice of one
Crying out in the wilderness.”

✝ Rejoice O Jordan,
And exalt O sea,
For John came to you,
Working powerfully.

Jesus, the glorious,
Walked with him,
To be baptised in the water,
According to His will.

✝ Δαυιδ τὰρ ἀρχος:
ᾤεν ὀνιῶ† ἡδρων:
χε ἡδρων ὑΠῶς:
ἐξῆρι εἰξεν νιῶον.

Εἶθε φαι ἀγτανου:
ᾤεν ὀνπαρρησια:
εἶθε παιμνστηριον:
ἡτε †Εκκλησια.

Ζαχαριας ἀγμici:
ὑπαικνριζ ἐτενηοτ:
εἰνα ἡτελῖci:
ἡχε ἡταιο ἡνιᾷελλοτ.

✝ Ησαῖας ἀγωῶ:
ᾤεν τεγμετσαβε:
χε ἡθοκ πε ἡδρων ετωῶ:
ἡξῆρι εἰ ἡῶαγε.

✝ Θεληλ ὡ πiλορδανης:
οννοc ὑμοc φιομ:
ἀρi ῶαροκ ἡχε Ιωαννης:
φρεῖρι ἡνιχομ.

Ιῆc φα πiῶον:
αγμοῶι νεμαc:
εθρελῖωuc ᾤεν νιῶον:
κατα πετερναc.

The waters said,
“His coming to us is good,
Jesus the glorious,
To confirm us.”

✙ I offer hymns of praise
To Your greatness
Along with the waters,
For You are our protector.

✙ May the islands
Rejoice today,
Along with the clouds
And the fog.

Each one of
The prophets proclaimed,
“The glory of God
Has thundered”.

Truly He who is
The Highest, the Creator
Has walked
In great humility.

✙ He, in a humble spirit,
Deigned to be washed
In order to fulfill
That which is written.

Καλως αψι ψαρον:
πεχωνοι ηνε νιμωον:
εινα ητεψταχρον:
ηνε ιησ φα πιωον.

✙ Λελι ηπιεως:
†ηατητορ ετεκμετνιω†:
ανοκ νεμωον καλως:
χε ηθοκ πε πενναω†.

✙ Παρογονοι ηφοοι:
ηνε νινησος:
ετκω† ερωον ηνε
οτδηπι νεμ οτςνοφος.

Πηπροφητης ηθωον:
κατα φοραι φοραι:
ατχε φ† ητε πωον:
αφερδαβαλ.

Ξαπινα αμωωι:
δεν οτνιω† ηθεβιο:
ηνε φηετδωις:
οτορ πιπεφθαμιο.

✙ Οτορ αψωκ εβολ:
δεν οτπεννυα εψτεννηοτ:
εινα ητεψχοκ εβολ:
ηνε φηετςδηοτ.

✝ The Spirit of Truth
Came down in truth,
As a dove upon
The Creator of the ages.

All the exalted names
Of the incorporeal
Praise the Highest,
Our Lord Jesus Christ.

They heard a voice proclaim,
Witnessing of Him,
“This is My Son,
In Whom I am well pleased.”

✝ Then was fulfilled
The saying of the prophet:
The Lord has moved
In the wilderness of Kadesh.

✝ The Son of God appeared,
Accompanied by great deeds,
The rivers clap together
Their hands,

The sea saw and retreated,
And the Jordan reversed,
They all trembled,
When they saw the Creator

✝ Πίπνευμα ἔτε ἴμεθυμι:
ὠφρητὶ νοῦδρουμι:
ἀρὶ δὲν οὐμεθυμι:
ἔχεν φρεσθαμιο ἡνιρομι.

Ραν νιβεν ἐτῶσι:
ἡτε νιδωματος:
εὐζως ἐφηστῶσι:
πενδὸς Ἰησὺς Χρ.

Ὡτεμ ἐτςμν ἀφῆρι:
ἀφερμεθρε εὐβητη:
χε φαί πε Παῦρηι:
ἐταιτματὶ ἡδῆτη.

✝ Ὡτε ἀρχακ' ἐβόλ:
ἡχε ἡσάχι ὑπρόφητης:
χε πῶς νάκιμ' ἐβόλ:
ὕπωαχε ἐΚάδης.

✝ Ὑῖος Θεός ἀφ' ὧν ἔγενετο:
δὲν περὶ νιῶτ' ἡζωβ:
ζανιάρωσ' ἐγκωλζ:
δὲν ἡονςιχ' ἐν κοπ.

Φῖου ἀφῆαφ ἀφωτ:
ἀπὸ ῥοδανης κοτὶ ἐφάρο:
ἐταῖναφ ἐπὶ Ρεφωντ:
δὲν οὐς ἑρτερ ἀυμαροτ.

Χοῦαβ ὡουτ (ῥ) ἀζιωϑ:
 φ† πιλαρωαι:
 χε Πθοοκ ακβιωμϑ:
 ακιωι ἡνεενοβι.

✠ ΨΥΧΗ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΕΥΘΟΠ:
 ἸΝΤΕ ΝΙΧΡΙΣΤΙΑΝΟΣ:
 ΜΟΙ ΝΩΟΥ ἸΝΟΥΧΒΟΒ:
 ΘΕΝ ΠΙΠΑΡΑΔΙΟC.

✚ Ὡς ἰνὸς ἡτ' ἔχωι:
ἀνοκ πικέλαχιστος:
οὐτοὺ νοθεὺ ἄμμοι:
ἐβελεῖεν πιταγρᾶννος.

The Monday Psali Adam

Ալգալ ինսաճալ:
 Էփլալ շարօք ՍԾ:
 Իֆրի՛ իշանճալ:
 ի՛տէ քիճօք զա քեզԾ:

Βωλ' ἐβωλ' ἑαροί:
 ἡνίκαναυτ' ἡτε φνοβί:
 ἀριβοῖηοῖν' ἐροί:
 εἰτεν τεκμεταίρωμι.

✠ Σε τὰρ ἱνα ἐρχητις·
 θεν οὔτω ἡ ἡδύτης·
 ἐβόλθεν τὰ τοῦ τῆς·
 ἐτῆς ἀπὸ τοῦ.

✚ All of the righteous
Who pleased God,
And walked at all times
In His godly law:

David the divinely-inspired,
The psalmist,
Spoke of them
In his psalm,

“Truly they are planted
By the river of water,
Because of their pure hearts,
To the end of their days.”

✠ Behold, you are honoured
More than all the righteous,
O blessed and righteous,
John the Baptist.

✦ The invoking of your name,
On the lips of the faithful
Became a support
For us.

You placed your hands upon
Jesus, the Only-Begotten,
And you baptised him
In the Jordan.

✝ ΔΙΚΕΟΣ ΤΑΡ ΝΙΒΕΝ:
 ΕΤΑΥΡΑΝΑϞ ΰΦ†:
 ΑΥΜΩΨ ΝΗΟΥ ΝΙΒΕΝ:
 ΞΕΝ ΠΕΥΝΟΜΟΣ ΝΗΟΥ†.

Εταρσαχι εσβητοϋ:
 ἵχε πιεϋμνοδος:
 Δαψιδ πιθεοφορος:
 ζεν πεψαλωος.

ΖΕ ΟΝΤΩΣ ΕΥΡΗΤ:
 ΔΑΤΕΝ ΝΙΦΟΙ ΞΥΛΟΥ:
 ΕΘΒΕ ΠΤΟΥΒΟ ΨΝΟΥΖΗΤ:
 ΨΑ ΞΧΩΚ ΨΝΟΥΕΖΟΥΤ.

✠ **НΠΠΕ ΚΤΑΙΝΟΥΤ:**
 ΕΞΟΤΕ ΡΩΟΥ ΤΗΡΟΥΤ:
 Ω ΠΙΘΜΗ ΕΤΣΑΡΩΟΥΤ:
 ΙΩΑΝΝΟΥ ΤΟΥ ΠΡΟΔΡΟΜΟΥ.

✝ Θερμενία ἔπεκραν:
 ᾶεν ρωοῦ ἡνιπιστος:
 εἰς ἔωπι ναν:
 εἴσοπ ἡοῦβοῦθος.

ԼԻՇ ՍՈՄՈՆՕՇԵՆԻՏ:
 ԱԿՃՈՒՆՏԵԿՆԻՃ ԷՃՈՎ:
 ՕՐՈՇ ԶԵՆ ՍԻԼՈՐԴԱՆԻՏ:
 ԱԿՄԱՍ ԸՍՈՎ.

You are exalted more
Than the patriarchs,
And honoured more
Than the prophets.

✝ You were naked
With the beasts;
You lead the multitude
To the upright Way.

✝ There were none
Like you;
You loved asceticism
And put on sack-clothes

You are a prophet.
You are an Apostle.
You are an anchorite.
You are a martyr.

Your deeds adorned you,
For you are righteous,
You became
Like the angels.

✝ And Malachi
Identifies you:
You are Elijah,
Coming in perfection

Κδοσι ἐμᾶλω:
ἐξοτε νιπατριαρχης:
κταίηοϋτ η̅ξοϋο̅:
νι̅προφητης.

✝ Λοιπον γαρ νாகβηω:
νευ νι̅θηριον:
ακ̅βιωιτ̅ η̅νι̅μηνω:
ἐπι̅μωιτ̅ ε̅τσοϋτων.

✝ Ὑπε ο̅γον τωνη:
ε̅ϋ̅ονι̅ η̅μοκ:
χε̅ ακ̅με̅νρε̅ πι̅ωρη:
α̅κε̅ρφο̅ριν̅ η̅ο̅ϋ̅σοκ.

Π̅θοκ̅ ο̅ν̅προφητης:
η̅θοκ̅ ο̅ν̅α̅ποστολος:
η̅θοκ̅ ο̅ν̅α̅ναχωριτης:
η̅θοκ̅ ο̅ν̅μαρτυρος.

Ζ̅σο̅λ̅σε̅λ̅ δ̅εν̅ νε̅κ̅ε̅β̅η̅ο̅ν̅ι̅:
χε̅ η̅θοκ̅ ο̅ν̅δ̅ικ̅ε̅ος:
α̅κ̅ω̅πι̅ κ̅ο̅νι̅:
η̅ν̅ια̅ς̅σε̅λος.

✝ Ο̅νο̅ζ̅ Ὑ̅α̅λ̅χ̅ια̅ς:
α̅ϋ̅μο̅ν̅ϯ̅ ἐ̅ροκ:
χε̅ η̅θοκ̅ πι̅ Η̅λ̅ια̅ς:
ε̅θ̅νη̅ο̅ν̅ δ̅εν̅ ο̅ν̅χω̅κ.

✙ Christ your King,
Said of you to the multitudes,
“He is greater
Than all the prophets.”

The lips of Zacharias
Witnessed to us
When his lounge was loosed
After he wrote your name.

Yes, we ask you
To pray for us
To your Creator,
To have mercy on us,

✙ And to lift up the pains
From His people,
And to look down from above
With the eyes of His goodness.

✙ On account of Your mercy,
Forsake us not,
O God of our salvation,
But accept us unto You.

Disperse the evil
Of the heretics from us,
Through the intercessions
Of the Baptist.

✙ Πχς πεκΟτρο:
αϗχος ὑνιωνηϗ:
χε ἡθοοκ ογχοοτό:
ὑπροφητης.

Ρωϗ ἡΖαχαριας:
αϗερμειορε ναν:
εταϗσαχι ἡχε πεϗλας:
εταϗςδαι ὑπεκραν.

Се тенѣзо ѐрок:
εοπεκτωβρ ѐχων:
назрен фηεταϗθαμιοκ:
εορεϗωενεηт δαρон.

✙ Ἰεϗὼλι ἡνιδici:
εβολβα πεϗλαος:
ἡτεϗχογϗт εβολθεν ἡδici:
θεν φβαλ ἡτε τεϗμετχρηστος.

✙ Ὑπερ ὑπεκναι:
ὑπερχαν Ησωκ:
Φ† ἡτε πενογχαи:
αλλα ωοπτεν ѐрок.

Φωρх ἡνικακογρσια:
ἡτε нιθερεсic:
зитен нiπpecβia:
ἡτε πιβαλ тicτης.

Hail to you O John,
The son of Zacharias,
Hail to the cousin
Of the Messiah.

Χερε Ιωαννης:
πρωρι η Ζαχαριας:
χερε πιστησενης:
η τε υακιας.

✙ Grant coolness
In paradise
To all of the souls
Who have departed this age.

✙ Ψυχη νιβεν εν κοπ:
εταρχω υπαιβιος:
μοι νωοτ νοτχβοβ:
θεν πι παραδικος.

✙ O Creator,
Have mercy on my weakness
Through the prayers
Of Your forerunner.

✙ Ω πι περ θαμιο:
ναι θα τα μετελαχιστος:
ζιτεν νι τζο:
η τε πεκ προδρομος.

The Tuesday Psali Adam

You are truly exalted,
O John the Baptist,
The Forerunner
Above all the righteous.

Ακβιςι αληθος:
ω πι προδρομος:
ιωαννης πιρεφτωμς:
εβοτε νι δικεος.

Help us, O our Lord,
And confirm us,
For the sake of the Theotokos,
And John the Prophet.

Βοηθιν ερον πενδς:
οτοζ μα ταχρον:
εβε τ θεοτοκος:
νεμ ιωαννης τοτ προφητον.

✙ The faithful people,
Keep a feast for you today,
O priest of the Lord,
John, who overcame.

✙ Σενος ηνιπιστος:
σεερψαι ν ακ υφοοτ:
ω ποτην η τε ποδς:
ιωαννης πιρεφδρο.

✙ David, come among us
O psalmist,
For the sake of the great honour
Of John the Baptist.

Have mercy upon us,
O Jesus Christ,
On account of Your mother, Mary,
And your cousin, John.

All the seven orders
Of the Church
Honour John the wise
At all times.

✙ Behold, John the Baptist,
Taught us well,
Baptising the Lord
In the waters of the Jordan.

✙ Rejoice, O John,
The son of Zacharias,
The forefunner
Of the Messiah.

John was greatly blessed,
For he witnessed and said,
“I saw the Holy Spirit
Descending from Heaven.

✙ Δαυιδ ἀμὸν ἡτενῶν:
ὦ πιερωψαλτῆς:
εὖβε ἵταιο ὑπινιῶν:
ἰωάννης πηρεῖ τωμς.

ΕΛΕΗΣΟΝ ἡμᾶς:
ὦ Ἰησὺ Χρῆς:
εὖβε Ἰεκυὰρ Μαρίας:
νεμ ἰωάννης πεκστῶς ἐνης.

Ὡσῶν (ζ) ἡτάσῃα νιβεν:
ἡτε ἱεκκλησία:
εἴταιο ἡχοῦ νιβεν:
ἰωάννης φα ἱσοφία.

✙ Ἦππε ἀρταμον καλως:
ἰωάννης πιβαπτιστῆς:
χε ἀι τωμς ἐΠῶς:
ῥεν νιμῶν ἡτε πιπορδάνης.

✙ Θελῆλ ὦ ἰωάννης:
ἡῶμρι ἡΖαχαρίας:
οἶοζ πιπρόδρομο:
ἡτε Μασίας.

ἰωάννης ἀφερμῆρε:
χε ἀιναῦ ἐπιΠεναῦμα εἶν:
ἐταῖμι ἐβολῆεν τῶφ:
ὠοῖνια τῇ ἡθβα ἡκωβ.

And the voice of
God the Father saying,
“This is my beloved
Son, hear Him.”

✙ Rejoice O you
Christian people
At the fast of the martyr,
John the Baptist.

✙ Grant us Your peace,
O Only-Begotten,
Heal our sicknesses,
For the sake of St. John.

Hear us and have mercy on us,
Take away your wrath from us,
O Christ, for the sake
Of the blessed John.

Blessed are You, O Christ,
With Your good Father,
And the Holy Spirit,
One in essence with You.

✙ Your name is great
Among the angels,
Ask Christ to have mercy,
O St. John.

Κε παλιν νεμ ἔςμε:
ἡτε Φ† φλωτ:
χε φαι πε Παωηρι:
Παμενηριτ σωτεμ Ησωφ.

✙ Λελι ὠ νηλαος:
ἡνιΧριστιανος:
ῥεν πωαι ὑπιμαρτηρος:
ιωαννης πιπροδρομος.

✙ Υοι ναμ ἡτεκχιρηνη:
ὠ πιμονοςενης:
ματαλβο ἡνενωωνι:
εθε φηεσθ ιωαννης.

Ηαι ναν σωτεν ἔρον:
οτορ ὠλι ὑπεκχωητ:
ὠΠχc ἐβολαρον:
εθε ιωαννης φηετςμαρωντ.

Ζμαρωντ ὠΠχc:
νεμ Πεκιωτ ἡαταωος:
νεμ πιΠνευμα ὑΠαρακλητος:
ἡομοοησιος.

✙ Οηνω† πε πεκραη:
ῥεν ἡμη† ἡνιαςτελος:
μα†ρο ἐΠχc ἔναι ναν:
ὠ φηεσθ ιωαννης.

✙ O our God, disperse
The enemies of the Church,
Trample them
Until the end.

Guard us, O Christ,
From evil doers,
From deceivers, and from pains,
For the sake of Mary the Queen.

Bless the rivers,
The plants and the fruits,
Through the prayers
Of John the Baptist.

✙ You ask you O our Master,
Keep the priests,
And the deacons,
And all of the faithful.

✙ O Son of God, save us
From tribulations.
Confirm us in Your Name
For the sake of St. John.

O God, raise the horn
Of the Christians
For the sake of our lady
The Virgin Mary.

✙ ΠΕΝΝΟΥΤ' ΧΩΡ' ΕΒΟΛ:
ΕΝΙΣΤΑΞΙ ΝΤΕ Τ' ΕΚΚΛΗΣΙΑ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΔΕΥΔΟΥΟΥΤ' ΕΒΟΛ:
ΩΔΑ Τ' ΕΥΝΤΕΛΙΑ.

ΡΩΙΣ ΕΡΟΝ ΩΠΧΕ:
ΕΒΟΛΔΕΝ ΝΙΡΩΜΙ ΕΥΖΩΟΥΤ: ΝΙΧΡΟΨ ΝΕΜ
ΝΗΠΑΘΟΣ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΜΑΡΙΑ ΤΟΥΤΩ.

ΕΜΟΥΤ' ΕΝΗΛΑΡΩΟΥΤ:
ΝΕΜ ΝΙΣΙΤ' ΝΕΜ ΝΙΚΑΡΠΟΣ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΝΙΤΖΟ:
ΝΤΕ ΙΩΑΝΝΗΣ ΠΙΡΕΨΤΩΜ.

✙ ΤΕΝΤΖΟ ΕΘΒΕ ΝΙΟΥΗΒ:
ΝΕΜ ΝΙΔΙΑΚΟΝΟΣ:
ΑΡΕΨ ΕΡΩΟΥΤ ΠΕΝΗΗΒ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΣΕΠΙ ΝΗΠΙΣΤΟΣ.

✙ ΤΙΟΣ ΘΕΟΣ ΝΑΖΜΕΝ:
ΕΒΟΛΔΕΝ ΝΙΘΛΥΨΙΣ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΔΕΝ ΠΕΚΡΑΝ ΜΑΤΑΧΡΟΝ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΦΗΕΘ' ΙΩΑΝΝΗΣ.

ΦΤ ΒΙΣΙ ΑΠΤΑΠ:
ΝΗΝΙΧΡΙΣΤΙΑΝΟΣ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΤΕΝΘΣ ΝΗΗΒ:
ΜΑΡΙΑ Τ' ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ.

Hail to the Theotokos,
The mother of Jesus Christ.
Hail to the forerunner,
John the Baptist.

Χερε †θεοτοκος:
 θαυτ' ἰης Πχς:
 χερε πῖπροδρομος:
 ἰωαννης πῖρεϋ†ωας.

✦ Grant coolness
To the souls of our fathers
In the bosom of our fathers,
Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.

✠ ՔՐԻՍՏՈՍ ՆՆԵՆԻՕԺ:
 ՍՈՒ ՆՈՐԻ ՆՈՐԻՔՅՈՅ:
 ՅԵՆ ԿԵՆՎ ՆՆԵՆԻՕԺ:
 ԱԲՐԱԱՍ ԼՈՒԿԱՍ ԼԱԿՈՅ.

✝ O our Saviour, remember
Your servant Nicodemous;
Forgive him his sins,
With the rest of the Christians.

✝ Ὡ πενσωτηρ ἀριθμεῖ:
ἀπεκβωκ Πικροδύμος:
χω ναϛ ἡνεγνωβι:
πεν πσεπι ἡνηΧριστιανος.

The Wednesday Psali Batos

I begin to speak with longing,
Before Christ, the King of glory,
Of the honour of the forerunner,
John the Baptist.

ΔΙΝΑΕΡΖΗΤΣ ΖΕΝ ΟΥΒΫΨΥΨΟΥΤ:
 ΉΤΑΧΩ ΪΠΤΑΙΟ ΪΠΪΠΡΟΔΡΟΜΟΣ:
 ΪΠΕΪΘΟ ΪΠΧΪ ΠΟΥΡΟ ΉΤΕ ΠΩΟΥΤ:
 ΙΩΑΝΝΗΣ ΠΙΡΕΨΨΑΨ.

All of the tribes,
All those on earth,
All tongues feast today,
For John the Baptist.

ΒΟΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΕΤΙΖΕΝ ΠΙΚΑΖΙ:
ΝΙΦΥΛΗ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΛΑΟΣ:
ΕΤΕΡΩΑΙ ΎΦΟΟΤ ΝΕΜ ΠΙΑΣΠΙ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΙΩΑΝΝΗΣ ΠΙΡΕΥΤΩΝΣ.

✦ Gabriel the angel
Evangelized Zachariah
Of the birth of the Baptist,
Of John the Baptizer.

✠ ΣΑΒΙΝΛ ΝΙΑΣΤΕΛΟΣ:
 ΑΓΓΙΩΓΕΝΝΟΥ ΝΖΑΧΑΡΙΑΣ:
 ΕΘΒΕ ΠΙΧΦΟ ΰΠΠΡΟΔΡΟΜΟΣ:
 ΙΩΑΝΝΗΣ ΠΙΡΕΦΤΩΣ.

✝ David the Psalmist,
Spoke in the book of Psalms,
About the morning star:
John the Baptist.

Through John the Baptist
We learned of our Lord Jesus Christ,
And His Good Father,
And the Holy Spirit, One in essence.

The seven orders of the Church
Honour you, O forerunner,
Before Christ the majestic,
O John, the priest of the Lord.

✝ Isaiah cries out
With true prophecy,
“You are the voice crying out
In the wilderness in truth.”

✝ Rejoice and be glad, O you faithful,
Sing praises and songs:
Hail to you, O John,
The Son of the promise.

John was worthy
To Baptise our Saviour,
And heard the voice
Of His good Father.

✝ Δαβὶδ ψαλμολόγος:
ἀψαλξὶ θέν ἰσχυμ ὑπερψαλμος:
ἐθε πικιοῦ ἵτε θανὰ τοοῦτι:
ἰωαννης πηρεψτωμς.

Εθε ἰωαννης πηρεψτωμς:
ἀνκοῦεν πενθς ἰης Πχς:
νεμ Περωτ ἡαταθος:
νεμ πιΠετωλ ἔθῃ νομοοοντιος.

Ψαυγ (ζ) ἡτατωλ ἡἐκκλησια:
εῖτταιο νாக ὡ πιπροδρομος:
ὑπεῦθο ὑΠχς φα ἡεζοντια:
ἰωαννης πιοῦηβ ἡτε Πθς.

✝ Ησαῖας ἀρωγ ἐβολ:
θέν τευπροφητια ὑμνι:
χε ἡθοκ πε ἡδρωον ετωγ ἐβολ:
χιπωαχε θέν οῦμεθυμνι.

✝ Θεληλ ραυι ὡ νηπιστος:
θέν θανρωλῃ νεμ θανψαλια:
χε χερε νாக ὡ ἰωαννης:
ἡωμρι ἡἡεπατσελια.

ἰωαννης ἀφερῖεμῖτωλ:
εθρεψτωμς ὑπενσωτηρ:
ονοζ ἀρσωτεμ θέν οῦπαρρησια:
ἐτςμν ὑΠερωτ ἡαταθος.

He rose from the water,
After the Baptism,
And heard the great voice
Of the Father crying out,

✙ “This is my Son
In whom I am well pleased,”
And he saw the Holy Spirit
Descend from Heaven.

✙ O Lord, grant us Your peace,
O our good Saviour.
Bless the crown of the year,
With your goodness, O Lord.

Raise the waters
Of the rivers through Your grace,
And through the intercession and prayers
Of John son of Blessing.

You are blessed, O our Master Christ.
Behold, save Your people
From their enemies and temptations,
And from evil men.

✙ Disperse the enemies
Of the Christ, O Christ
Humiliate their council
For the sake of John the forerunner.

Καλως αγωε εβολθεν πιμων:
μενενα περζινωυς εβολ:
αρωτεμ εοτηιωτ ηδρων:
ητε φλωτ ερωυ εβολ.

✙ Λοπον γε φαι πε Παωρη:
εταιματ ηδητη:
νεμ πιΠενεγυα εθ:
εταρι εβολθεν ιφε αρηατ ερω.

✙ Υοι ναμ Πδς ητεκζηρηνη:
ω πενσωτηρ ηαταθος:
υμον επιχλου ητε τροπι:
ζητεν τεκμετηρηστος Πδς.

Πιμων ετε φιαρο:
ανιτοτ επωωι κατα πεκζμοτ:
ζητεν ηπρεσβια νεμ ηιτρο:
ητε Ιωαννης πωρη ετμαρωντ.

Ζμαρωντ ω πενΠηβ Πχς:
ανατ επεκλαος ναζμοτ:
εβολθεν νοτχαχι νεμ ηιπρασμος:
νεμ εβολθεν ηρωμι ετρωτ.

✙ Οτοζ χωρ εβολ ηηιχαχι:
ητε τεκκλησια ω Πχς:
μαρθεβιο υποτοσβηι:
εθε Ιωαννης ηιπροδρομος.

✙ The Jordan rejoices today
In the feast of John,
Son of Zachariah the priest,
The priest of Christ, the King of glory,

Guard us, O Christ our Master,
From the deceitful and envious,
Through the intercessions of the Virgin,
And John the Baptist.

Bless with Your blessing
Our deeds, O Good One,
Jesus Christ, the King of glory.
Save us from the hand of the tyrant.

✙ We ask You for the priests,
The deacons, and the laymen,
Save them, O Christ our Master,
For the sake of the Virgin and the Forerunner.

✙ O Son of God, the Creator,
Grant us to complete our Christianity
For the sake of the Virgin
And the Forerunner, John the Baptist.

O our Master, God, our Help,
Raise the heads of the Christians
Through the intercessions of the Virgin
And John the Baptist.

✙ Πιορδανης ραυι ὑφοοτ:
θεν πωαι ἰωαννης πιοτηβ:
ἡτε Πχc πΟτρο ἡτε πωοτ:
πωρι ἡζαχαριας πιοτηβ.

Ρωιc ἐρον ὡ πενΠηβ Πχc:
εβολθεν νιχροϗ νεμ νιϑθονοc:
ειτεν νιπρεcβια ἡτε ϗ Παρθενοc:
νεμ Ιωαννης πιρεϗτωμc.

Coμc ἐρον δεν πεκcμoτ:
θεν νενεβηoτi ὡ νιαcαθοc:
ὡ Ιηc Πχc πΟτρο ἡτε πωοτ:
ναcμεν δεν τχιx ὑπιττραννοc.

✙ Τεντcο ἐροκ εθε νιοτηβ:
νεμ νιδιακων νεμ νικαικοc:
ναcμoτ ὡ Πχc πενΠηβ:
εθε ϗ Παρθενοc νεμ πιπροδρομοc.

✙ Τιοc Θεοc πιδτωιτροc:
μοι ναν ὑπενxωκ ἡ Χριcτιανοc:
εθε ϗ Παρθενοc νεμ πιπροδρομοc:
Ιωαννης πιρεϗτoμc.

Φνηβ Φϗ νενBoηθοc:
βici ὑπταп ἡνιΧριcτιανοc:
ειτεν νιπρεcβια ἡτε ϗ Παρθενοc:
νεμ Ιωαννης πιρεϗτωμc.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
 Mary the fair dove.
 Hail to the cousin of Christ,
 John the Baptist.

Χερε νε ὠ τῆ Παρθένος:
 Ὑαρία τῆ βρομπί εἰσενεῶς:
 χερε πιστῆς ἐννης ἔτε Πχῆ:
 Ἰωάννης πηρε τῶ μ.

✙ Grant coolness to all the souls,
 In the bosom of the righteous fathers,
 Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob,
 For the sake of Mary and the Forerunner.

✙ Ψυχὴ νίβεν μοι νωοτ ἡνοτχῶβ:
 δὲν κεντ ἡνενιοτ ἡνδικοε:
 Ἀβραὰμ Ἰσαὰκ Ἰακώβ:
 εἴβε Ὑαρία νεμ πῆπροδρομος.

✙ O Our Saviour, remember me,
 I, Nicodemus, the dust,
 And forgive me my sins
 With the rest of the Christians.

✙ Ὡ πενσωτηρ ἀριπαμενι:
 ἄνοκ πικερμὶ Νικοτδιμος:
 οὔτοχ χω νηι ἐβόλ ἡνάνοβι:
 νεμ πσεπι ἡνιΧριστιανος.

The Thursday Psali Batos

Keep me, O Lord my God,
 For a reply on You.
 Grant me grace and salvation,
 That I may praise You.

Ἀρεζ ἐροι Πῶς παῖνοτ:
 χε λιερελ πικ ἐροκ:
 μοι νηι ἡνοτχῶμωτ νεμ οὔτωτ:
 χίνα ἡτάς μοι ἐροκ.

Loosen from me my evils.
 Keep me by Your power,
 That I may begin with longing
 And open my mouth.

Βωλ ἐβόλ δὲν νάπετρωτ:
 δὲν τεκχου ἀρεζ ἐροι:
 εἰριερζητς ἡνοτχῶμωτ:
 οὔτοχ ἡτάοτων ἡρωι.

✙ I speak of your virtues,
 O great forerunner,
 The favoured John,
 The cousin of Christ.

✙ Σε γαρ τῶ ἡνικαθάρτωμα:
 ὠ πινιωτ ἡπροδρομος:
 Ἰωάννης φα πιαζιωμα:
 πιστῆς ἐννης ἡτε Πχῆ.

✝ David revealed to us
That truth sprang from the earth,
And justice shone
From heaven majestically.

This is the Bridegroom,
Jesus, the sun of righteousness;
And John the forerunner
Is truly the shining moon.

Your father, Zacharias,
Called you the prophet
And the witness
Of Christ the Creator.

✝ Isaiah proclaimed
Eloquently calling you
“the voice crying out
In the wilderness.”

✝ You became the servant of
The lake of Zebulon
And land of Nephtali,
O unwavering struggler.

Jesus Christ chose you
From the tribe of Levi.
He sanctified you
And baptized you in the womb.

✝ Δωιδ ἀγορωνε ναν ἐβολ:
χε ἰμεθυνη αςωαι ἐβολ:
θεν ἱκαρι ἰδικεοσνηαας χοτωτ:
ἐβολθεν ἱφε δεν οἰαμαρι.

Ετε φαι πε πιπτυφιος:
Ιης Πιρη ἱτε ἰμεθυνη:
νεμ Ιωασηνης πιπροδρομος:
πιος ὑφοτωινη ὑμη.

Ζαχαριας ταρ πεκιωτ:
αυμοντ ἑροκ χε πιπροφητης:
οτορ πιμεθρε ἑτενηοτ:
ἱτε Πχς πιπενσνιτης.

✝ Ησαηας δεν νεφδρωοτ:
νεμ πεφῆμα ἑτεραωατ:
αυμοντ ἑροκ χε ἱδρωοτ:
ετωω ἐβολθεν νιωαφεν.

✝ Θαλασσα τοτ Ζαβολον:
νεμ ἱκαρι ἱηφεθαλιμ:
ακωωπι νωοτ ἱοτδιακων:
ὠ παθλιτης ἱατκιμ.

Ιης Πχς αςωωπι ὑμοκ:
ἐβολθεν ἱφνλη ἱλεγι:
αφερασιαζιν ὑμοκ:
οτορ αςωωμς ὑμοκ δεν ἱνεχι.

You are exalted more than the patriarchs
And honoured more than the prophets,
For you became the baptizer
Of Jesus, the Messiah.

Κδοις ἐν πατριαρχῆς:
ἔταινοντ ἐν προφητῆς:
ξε ακωωπι ὑπιβαπτιστής:
ἦτε Ἰησ πιασίας.

✝ He also witnessed of you
Before the multitudes,
Therefore they came to you
And were baptized of you.

✝ Λοιπον αερμεεπε θαροκ:
ὑπεῦθο ἡνιμνω οτορ ορωορκ:
εεβε φαι αἱ γαροκ:
εβίωμς εβολ χιτοτκ.

✝ None among those born
Of women is like unto you,
You struggled and were exalted,
You spoke truth from your lips.

✝ Ὑπε οτον τωνη θεν νιχινωις:
ἦτε νιχιωι εχῶνι ὑμοκ:
ξε ακωωπι οτορ ακβίς:
ακξε τμεεωμι θεν ρωκ.

You are greater than a prophet,
You were truly exalted,
You are the friend of the Master,
The true Lamb of God.

Πθοκ οτχῶν ὑπροφητῆς:
ακβίς θεν τμεεωμι:
ἡθοκ πε πῶφην ὑπιδεσποτής:
νιχιηβ ἦτε Φτ ὑμι.

You were adorned by your deeds,
You witnessed to the light,
Which came down from heaven,
True Light of True Light.

Ζσολσελ θεν νεκὲβνοῖ:
ακερμεεπε θα πιθωινι:
εταχῖ ἐπεσχητ εβολ θεν νιφνοῖ:
θωινι πε εβολ θεν οτθωινι.

✝ Yours is a proud name,
O cousin of Immanuel,
For you disciplined us and
Became the chariot of Israel.

✝ Οτραν ἡγωνγων πε πεκραν:
ὦ πικνσσηνης ἡεμμανοτηλ:
ακωωπι νοτχπετς ναν:
νεμ οτχαρμα ὑπικραηλ.

✙ Also, he was worthy
To behold the Mystery:
The life-giving Trinity
Who abides forever.

Truly, you spoke with your tongue
And reprimanded the opposers,
Herod and Herodia,
Before the people.

You were truly beheaded,
And died for the truth.
You were taken to heaven,
O unfailing and humble one.

✙ We do not weary
Of blessing
And praising you
For ever and ever.

✙ Behold, your intercession
Is acceptable before your King,
For you have favour
Before the Creator.

O wonderful God,
In the highest,
Came and became Man
And made us His people.

✙ Πάλιν ον αφερῖεμι πωλ:
ἐναυ' ἐπιμυστηριον:
ἡ τ' Ἰριας ἡρεψτανθο:
εθμην ἐβολ' ὡλ' ἐνθ.

Рηтос акасχι θεν πεκλас:
ακσοχι ἡνιάνομος:
Ηρωδης νεμ Ηρωδιαс:
ὑπεῦθο ὑπιλαос.

Се онтос аτὼλι ἡτεκλφε:
ονοχ ακμογ' εχεν τ' μεθμνι:
ατὼλι ὑμοκ' ἐπ' ὡωι' ετ' φε:
ὡ πιθεβιηοντ' ετ' ηατθει.

✙ Ἰενναθici αν' ἐνεχ:
τενερμακαριзин ὑμοκ:
ὡλ' ἐνεχ' ἡτε πιενεχ:
τενερεγφομιν ὑμοκ.

✙ Ὑππε ιс нек' ἡρεсβια:
εсωηп ηαθρεп πεκΟγρο:
ονон ἡτακ ὑμαγ' ἡογπαρρηсia:
ὑπεῦθο ὑπιРеσθαμιο.

Φτ' φηετοι ἡὲ φηρι:
θεν ηηετбoci ἡταγ:
φηεταγ'ι ονοχ αφερρωμi:
αγαιτεп ἡογλαос ηαγ.

Forgive our transgresses,
O good lover of mankind,
Through the mediations
Of Your forerunner.

Χω ναν ἐβολ ἡνενὰνομια:
ὦ πιλαρωμι νὰσαθος:
εἰτεν ἱμετεσιτια:
ἡτε πεκπροδρομος.

✠ Repose in the bosom of Abraham,
All souls who have
Departed from this life,
In newness and mercy.

✠ Ψυχῇ νιβεν ἐταυφορχοῦ:
ἐβολθεν παιβιος φαί:
θεν κενθ ἡλβρααμ ροθοβοῦ:
θεν οὔμετβερι νεμ οὔναι.

✠ O Holy and long-suffering,
Forgive me my sins
For the sake of Your saint,
John the Baptist.

✠ Ὡτὶνζητ ὦ φηεθῖ.
χω νηι ἐβολ ἡναλνομια:
εἴβε πεκβωκ εἴθῖ:
ιωαννης φα ἱπαρθενια.

The Friday Psali Batos

The forerunner,
The cousin of Immanuel,
John the Baptist
Came to the land of Israel,

Δὲι ἡξε πῖπροδρομος:
πιεετςενης ἡεωμανοτηλ:
ιωαννης πιρεϋτωμ:
εἶκαεἰ ἡτε πλσανηλ.

Baptising in the waters
Of the river Jordan, saying,
“The Kingdom of Heaven
Is at hand.

βαπτισιν θεν φαίρο:
ὑπιμωοῦ ἡτε πιλοδανης:
ξε αςδωντ ἡξε ἱμετοτρο:
ἡτε νιφιοῦθι θεν οὔιης.

✠ O men of the house of Israel,
Bring forth fruit
Of repentance
Joyfully and without despair.

✠ Σενος νιβεν ἡηι ἡλοτδα:
ἄριοῦθι ἡοτοῦταε:
ἔεμπωα ἡἱμετανια:
θεν οὔοῦνοϋ ἡατῡκαε.

✙ Truly, I baptize you
With the water of repentance, but
He Who is coming will baptize
With the Spirit of purity.”

Therefore the blessed Isaiah
Cried out, saying,
“The voice of one crying in the wilderness,
Make straight the way of

The life-giver, the Lord our God;
Make His paths straight,
All vallies and fields
Rejoice with joy.”

✙ Behold, Jesus the merciful
Came to the Jordan
On this night,
And was baptised by John.

✙ The holy worshipper
Witnessed and said,
“I saw the Holy Spirit
Coming upon Him.”

Behold the voice of the Father
Said openly of Him,
“This is My beloved Son
In whom I am well pleased.”

✙ Δικεως ἀνοκ ἰωμς ἡμωτεν:
ῥεν οὔμωοῦ ἡἰμετανοια:
φθεθνηοῦ ἱναἰωμς ἡμωτεν:
ῥεν οὔπῆα ἡτε ἰασνια.

Εθε φαι αγωῦ ἐβολ:
ἡχε Ησαῖας φθεἰμαρωνοῦτ:
χε ἰςμῆ πετωῦ ἐβολ:
εἰπῶαχε χε σεβτε φῶωιτ.

Ζωὴ φορος Πῶς νενῆοῦτ:
οὔοζ σοῦτεν νεῦμαἡμωῦι:
ῥελλोट νιβεν νεν μεῶῶοῦτ:
εὔεθληλ ῥεν οὔραῶι.

✙ Ηππε γαρ Ιης πιρεῦναι:
αἰμὶ ἐχεν πιλοῦδανης:
ἡφρηἰ ἡπαῖεχωρ φαι:
αἰῑωμς ἐβολῥεν Ιωαννης.

✙ Θεῶσεβης φηῑῑ:
αἰερμεερε οὔοζ πεχαῑ:
χε λῑναῦ ἐπιΠνεῦμα
ῑῑ: εῑνηοῦ ἐπεσῑτ ἐχωῑ.

Ις οὔςμῆ ἐβολῥεν φῑωτ:
εσχω ἡμος ρητως εῑβητεν:
χε φαι πε Παῶηρι Παμενριτ:
ῑταιἰμαἰ ἡῑητῑ.

The sea saw and retreated and
The Jordan reversed,
According to the saying of
David the Spirit bearer.

✙ As he said in the Psalm,
“The waters say you,
The depths were afraid,
And the mountains trembled.”

✙ The heavens rejoice,
And the earth exalts,
At the baptism of the sinless One,
The majestic Jesus Christ.

O you faithful, the new Israel
Come to the Holy baptism
In the Name of the Father and the Son
And the Holy Spirit.

Truly Ezekiel said,
“I will wash you joyfully
With elect water
And purify you.

✙ A new heart and spirit,
I will make within you,
And I will remove the stony heart
From you at all times.”

Κε φίου αἰνατ ἀφωτ:
πιλορδανης ἀκοτῃ ἐφαροτ:
κατὰ ἡσαχί ἐτενηοτ:
ἡ Δαυιδ πῖπνευμα τοτφορος.

✙ Λοιπον πεχαῖ ᾶεν πιψαλμος:
αἰνατ ἔροκ ἡχε θαννωοτ:
αἰτεροτῆ νεμ νιπελασος:
αἰὲθ ορτερ ἡχε νιτωοτ.

✙ Ὑαροτογνοῖ ἡχε νιφιοῖ:
οτοθ μαρεφθεληλ ἡχε ἡκαρι:
εἶθε πιωμς ὑπιλθνοβι:
ἡς Πχς φα πὰμαρι.

Πιπιστος ὑπικραηλ ὑβερι:
ἀμωινι ἐπιωμς εἶθ:
ᾶεν φραν ὑφλωτ νεμ ἡῤῥηρι:
νεμ πιπνευμα εἶθ.

Ζαπινὰ ἀρχος Ιεζεκιηλ:
χε ἡνανοτχδ ἔχεν θηνοτ:
ἡοτμωοτ ἐφωτπ ᾶεν οτθεληλ:
οτοθ ἡτα τοτβεθηνοτ.

✙ Οτρητ νεμ οτπνευμα ὑβερι:
ἡναλῖα καδονη ὑμωτεν:
ἡναὼλι ὑπιρητ ἡὼνι:
εἶβολᾶεν νετενκαρζ ἡχοτ νιβεν.

✝ This pure one also said
That every living soul
Upon which the water of the river
Is cast shall live.

Rejoice, O Christians,
For Christ chose you
And delivered sweet
Salvation, filling all.

Give ear, all peoples,
The tribes and all tongues,
Rush to the glorious baptism
And receive eternal life.

✝ Ask the Lord without malice,
With a humble heart,
Come to be illuminated
And your faces made unashamed.

✝ The Son of God, the lover of mankind,
Said in His authority,
“If a man is not born
Of water and the Spirit,

He cannot
Enter the Kingdom
Of God and joy
Eternal and incorruptible.”

✝ Πεχαϋ ον ἵνε πιθμῆ φαι:
χε ψυχῆ νιβεν ετονθ:
ετβερβερ ἐχωον ἵνε παιμωον φαι:
ἵτε παλαρο σεναωνθ.

Ραυι ὠ νιΧριστιανος:
χε Πχϥ αϥωτπ ἡμωτεν:
οτοϥ μῆις νωτεν †νοτ:
ἡπιονχαῖ ἵνοτ νιβεν.

Σωτεμ ὠ νιλαος τηροτ:
νιςγλη νεμ νιασπι ἵλας:
χωλεμ ἐπιωμς ετϋοτϋοτ:
εθρενθῖ ἡπιωνθ ἐωνας.

✝ Ἰωβϥ ἡΠοϥ θεν οτυετατϋοβι:
θην οτγῆτ εϥθεβιο:
ἡμωινι εθρετεν ερωτωινι:
ἵνοτδῖωπι ἵνε νετενϥο.

✝ Ὑιος Θεος πιΛαιρωμ:
πεχαϋ θεν τεϥεζοτσια:
χε ατϋτεμμες οτρωμ:
εβολθεν οτυωον νεμ οτῖνετμα.

Φαι ἡμον ὡχου ἡμοϥ:
εἰ ἐδοτῆ ἐτμετοτρο:
ἵτε Φ† νεμ πιοτνοϥ:
εθμην ἐβολ ἵαττακο.

Forgive our trespasses
Through the prayers of the advocate
The lady of us all, Mary
And John the Baptist.

Χω παν ἐβολ ἡνενὰνομια:
Ζιτεν νιτωβζ ἡτε ἡπροστατης:
τενοδ ἡνιηβ τηρεν Ὑαρια:
νεμ Ἰωαννης πιβαπτισης.

✙ All the souls of the faithful
Who have departed, repose them.
Prefect we, the Christians
From now till eternity.

✙ Ψυχῆ νιβεν ἡνιπιστος:
νηετατενκοτ ὡα ἡτον νωοτ:
χωκτεν ἐβολ ἡ Χριστιανος:
ιςxen ἡνοτ ὡα ἡχωκ ἐβολ.

✙ Be patient O my Master.
Save me from my enemies,
The hidden and the manifest,
Disperse their council and cast them out.

✙ Ὡοτῆζητ ἐχωι πατῆρ:
ναζμετ ἐβολθεν ναχαζι:
νηεθογωνζ ἐβολ νεμ νητζηπ:
χωρ ἡπογκοβῖνι ζεν ογβοζι.

The Saturday Psali Batos

O King of all creation,
And creator of the springs,
God by His nature,
O Lord God, Lover of mankind,

ΑπιΟτρο ἡἡκψησις τηρ:
οτοζ φΠεφθαμιο ἡνιμογμ:
φηετοι ἡἡοτῆ:
Ποδ Φῆ πιἡαιρωμ.

Help us, O Helper
Of those who have no help,
And wash our transgressions,
O establisher of the Christians.

Βοῆθῖνι ἐρον ὡ ἡβοῆθια:
ἡνῆτε ἡμον τοτβοῆθος:
οτοζ ἡωι ἡνενὰνομια:
ὡ πιΡεφερζιενῆ ἡνιΧριστιανος.

✙ For the son of Levi,
John the Baptist,
Who was in the wilderness,
Of the Jordan,

✙ Σε γαρ ἡγνηρι ἡπιλεττης:
αρχα τεφχιζ ἐxen τεκὰφε:
ετε Ἰωαννης πιβαπτιστης:
φηεταφωπι ζἡπωαφε.

✝ Whom Elizabeth, who was
Previously barren bore,
Placed his hand on Your head and
Baptised You like the rest, O Chosen one.

The Son of the Father
Who comes in His great glory
Is baptised in the Jordan today,
And has become a refuge for us.

Zebulun and its region,
With the banks of the Jordan
Were filled with your voice,
O preacher of righteousness.

✝ With a true prophecy,
Isaiah cries out, saying,
“You are the voice of one
Crying out in the wilderness.”

✝ Rejoice like lambs,
O Jordan and your wilderness,
For to you came the Lamb
Who lifts the sin of the world.

John confirmed
In the four Gospels,
“I baptized my King
In a great mystery.

✝ Δι Ιορδανης αλτωμς υμμοκ:
υψμτ νοτχρονιον πικωτπ:
ετε Ελισταβετ ασμικι υμμοκ:
θηενασοι ναδρην ηωοπ.

Ερει δεν περνωτ ηωοτ:
ηχε ηωρηι ητε φλωτ:
εταλβιωμς δεν ημωοτ υφοοτ:
αλτωπι ηαν ηοτμαυφωτ.

Ζαβολον ημ πεσβιη:
ημ ζιμην ητε πιλορδανης:
ατμοζ εβολθεν τεκμην:
ω πικτρζ ητε τμετετσεβης.

✝ Ησαηας αλωυ εβολ:
δεν τεληπροφητια υμμη:
χε ηθοκ πε ηδρωοτ ετωυ εβολ:
χι ηωαλετ δεν οτμεθυμη.

✝ Θεληλ υφρητ ηζανζηιβ:
ω πιλορδανης ημ πελδριμς:
χε αρι ωαροκ ηχε ηιζιιβ:
φηετωλι υφνοβι υπικοςμς.

Ιωαννης αλχος δεν οτταχρο:
δεν πιφτοοτ (Σ) ηετασσελιον:
χε αλτωμς υπαΟτρο:
δεν οτνωτ υμνστηριον.

When he ascended from the water
After His baptism,
I hears a great voice,
The voice of the Father saying,

✙ This is my Beloved Son
In Whom I am well pleased,
My Only-Begotten,
Whom I declared.”

✙ May the sea move,
And the fields rejoice,
Trembling before
The Lord God of powers.

All trees and fields
Rejoice, and exalt
Before the Face of Jesus,
King of Israel.

Blessed are You, O Christ our Master,
The Only-Begotten Son,
Who was incarnate of the Virgin
And baptised in the Jordan.

✙ We glorify You with thanksgiving,
O our good Good,
For you granted us Your grace
Of liberty.

Κε γαρ ἔταψεν ἑβόλθεν πιμωον:
μενεσα περζινωμς ἑβόλ:
ακωτεμ ἑογνιωτ ἡδρων:
ἡτε φλωτ ερωω ἑβόλ.

✙ Λοιπον γε φαι πε Παωρηι Πανενριτ:
φῡεταιματ ἡδντη:
οτορ Παωρηι ἡδονιτ:
ἔτα νῆπροφντης σαχι εθβντη.

✙ Παρεγκιμ ἡχε φιομ:
ἡτογρλωι ἡχε νιμεωωωτ:
γε Πδς Φτ ἡτε νιζομ:
αρωθερτωροτ δεν ογνιωτ ἡδωτ.

Πιωωην τηροτ ἡτε παρωωωην:
εγερλωι εγερωωωην:
ἑβόλ δα τρη ἡπρω ἡφνερωωω:
ἡς πωρω ἡπρωωωω.

Ζωαρωοντ ὡ πενπνβ Πχς:
πωρηι ἡμονοσενης:
φῡεταρβιαρζ δεν τ Παρθενος:
οτορ αρωωωωω δεν πωρωωωωω.

✙ Ογωοντ νாக δεν ογωεπωωωω:
ὡ πενπωωτ ἡδωωωω:
γε ακτ ναν ἡπεκωωωω:
ἡτε τμετελεωωωωω.

✝ The Spirit of Truth,
Came in the likeness of a dove,
And truly rested upon
He who took our form.

The lips of the righteous prophets
Spoke openly, saying,
“The Lord will in truth be
Baptised and wash away our sins.”

Look and contemplate
On these hidden mysteries,
See the forerunner’s
Witness of the Lamb.

✝ This is the Lamb of God
Who takes away the sin of the world,
Who brought a trumpet of salvation
In order to save His people.

✝ The Son of God shined forth
In the lands around the Jordan,
And loosened the paralyzed,
And made them firm after weakness.

The sea retreated;
The Jordan reversed course with haste.
Why did you retreat O sea,
From side to side?

✝ Πίπνευμα ἵτε †μεθυμι:
αἰὶ ὑψιπ† ἵνοῦρομι:
οὔοζ αἰῶζι †εν οὔμεθυμι:
ἐχεν φηέταρβι ἵτενωρφη.

Ρωοῦ ἵνιπρoφητης ἵθυμι:
αῦααζι †εν οὔπαρρηφια:
χε Πoς ναδῶμoς †εν οὔμεθυμι:
οὔοδ ἵτερῶι ἵνεναῖνομια.

Coμo οὔοζ μαῖὰτενηνοῦ:
†εν ναμῦστηριον ἐτρηπ:
ἵτετενηναῦ ἐπαῖπρoδρoμoς:
εἰερμεερε δα πιθῖνβ.

✝ Ἰoτε ιc πιθῖνβ ἵτε Φ†:
φηετῶλι ὑψῖνοβι ὑπικoμoς:
φηέταρῖνι ἵνοὔαπ ἵcω†:
εερερῖνοζεμ ὑπερλαoς.

✝ Ὑῖoς Θεoς αἰoγωνεζ ἐβoλ:
†εν ἵκαζι ὑπιoρδανηc:
νῖδᾶλεῦ αἰβωλoῦ ἐβoλ:
αἰταχρωοῦ μενεα τοὔαcθενηc.

Φῖoμ αἰναῦ οὔοζ αἰφω†:
ἵπιoρδανηc κοτῗ ἐφαζo †εν οὔηc:
οὔπετῶoπ Φῖoμ χε ακφω†:
ιcχεν νῖα πεμζι† ῶα φρηc.

Arise from the water and
Work according to Your Word,
Ascend to the mountain
To destroy the enemy's power.

Χωλευ αμωτ' εβολθεν νιμωωτ:
αριοτι νεμαν κα τα πεκασι:
μαωενακ' επωωι ειχεν πιτωωτ:
ντεκκωρϥ ντχομ νπιχασι.

✝ O Saviour of our souls,
Purify us from our sins,
Accept to Yourself our prayers,
Remember us with Your mercy.

✝ Ψωτηρ ντε νενψτχη:
ματονβον' εβολθεν νεννοβι:
ωοπ' εροκ' ννενετχη:
θεν πεκναι αριπενμενι.

✝ O You who were baptised in the water,
According to the great economy,
Keep Your servant from evil thoughts,
And confirm him until the end.

✝ Ω φηεταϥδιωμς θεν νιμωωτ:
θεν τεϥνιω† νοικονομια:
αρεθ' επεκβοκ' εβολθεν νιμενι ετρωωτ:
οτοθ' ματαχροϥ ωα †ετητελια.

January 7 (8) / Tobi 12: The Second Day of the Feast of Theophany

See The Feast on the preceding day.

January 8 (9) / Tobi 13: The Feast of The Wedding of Cana of Galilee

The Doxology

The Psali Adam

Διερχελπις' εροκ:
Παοε ιηε πανοτ†:
ωπερχατ' νσωκ:
ζε νθοοκ' ταρ πι Φ†

Βωλ' εβολ' εαροι:
ννιζβνοτι ντε νανοβι:
ωπερβι ππο ωμοι:
εθβε ζε αιερνοβι.

✙

✙ Σε γαρ ἀνοκ πε πεκβωκ:
ἀριθοῦθιν ἔροι:
††εο ἔροκ:
εορεκ ωενεηт δαροι.

✙

✙ Διτωβε ἡμοκ Ποῶ:
Πχс παογρο ἡμн:
εοβε τεκμετὰσαθος:
ἀριογναι νεμнι.

Εοβε νεκμετωενεηт:
нем πεκραн εῶῥ:
ματογβο ἡπαεηт:
εитен πεκпῆδ εῶῥ.

(Ὶ) ἡεγΔριὰ ἡμωωγ:
δεν Пkana ἡτε †Σαλιλῆα:
ογгp ἀκογωтеβ ἡμωωγ:
εитен τεκсоφiа.

✙

✙ З ἡсоп ἡμннι:
†паογωγт ἡμοκ паноγ†:
μοι nan ἡτεκεγгннι:
нем τεκμετογρο.

✙

✙ Нс ннῑῥ:
εγзωс ἡμοκ Паῶс:
εγзос хε χογaв:
Iнс Пχс Пенῑс.

Θωк те †χομ нем πiαμαзι:
нем πiωογ icxen πῑенз:
δεν ἡφε нем εитен пиказι:
†ноγ нем γῑὰ ненз.

Ιης ποτρο ἡτε πῶοτ:
φῆτετε τωβρ ἡμοκ:
ἡθοκ πε ἡσαϥ νεμ ἡφοοτ:
ἡθοκ νημ πετὸνι ἡμοκ.

✠

✠ Καλωσ ῥεν οτμεθμνι:
τενοτωϣτ ἡπιμairωμνι:
πινοντ ἡταϥμνι:
εταϥωπι ἡρωμνι.

✠

✠ Λαοσ νιβεν ετρωσ:
εϥραν ἡεμμανοτηλ:
χε ἡθοκ ἀλῆθωσ:
πε Φτ ἡΠιςχ.

Ἰπερφωνε ἡπεκρο:
σαβολ ἡπεκβωκ:
σωτεμ επατρω:
χε ττρω εροκ.

Ἰμ γαρ ῥεν νινοττ:
ετὸνι ἡμοκ Πδϥ:
χε ἡθοκ πε πωηρι:
ἡΦτ πᾶχωριτοσ.

✠

✠ Ζῶοτη ἡηαμεν:
νεμ πετσαδῶοτη ἡμοι:
ῥεν πεκναι ἀριπαμεν:
νεμ πεκ ογχαῖ ματαρωι.

✠

✠ Οτμετστηριον
ἡΦτ πιλοσος:
αϥοτωνε ερον:
εβολῥεν τπαρθενος.

Πιοῦται ἔβολ:
ῥεν Ἰῖριας ἕῃῥ:
αῖβῖαῖζ ἔβολ:
ῥεν ἑνεῖι ἡῃἕῃῥ.

Ρως αῖμοῖ ἡῖαῖ:
χε πιοῦται αῖῖ ῡαρον:
τεῖμετβωκ εῖεῖῡαῖ:
αῖβολς ἔβολ ῡαρον.

✚

✚ ῢωτεῖ ἀρεῖ ἑρον:
ὦ πᾶσαῃος:
εῖεῖῡωπι νεῖαν:
χε ἡῃοκ πε πεῖβοῡῃος.

✚

✚ Ἰενοῦῡῡτ ὡμοκ ὦ πῖναῡτ:
φα πῖραν εῖῡολχ:
ῥεν οῡῃεβῖο ἡῡῡτ:
νεῖ οῡκεῖλι εῖτωλχ.

Ἰῥ ῢῥ Κῥ:
ῡαι ῥα πῖρεῖερνοβῖ:
ἀνοκ ῥα πῖεῖλαχῖοτς:
χε αῡῡωκ ἡῡε ῡανοβῖ.

ΦἸ πῖμῖαιρωῖ:
πῖρεῖῡοῡ ἡῡῡτ:
φῖεῖταῖῡωπι ἡῖρωῖ:
εῃβε νεῖμεῖῡεῡεῡῡῡῡτ.

✚

✚ Ḳω ῡῡῖ ἔβολ παῡοῡἸ:
ἡῡανοβῖ ἡαῖρεος:
εῃβε ῡἸῡῡ ὡῡαῥῡοῡἸ:
Ḳαῖῖᾱ Ἰπαῖρεος.



✝ ΨΥΧΗ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΣΕΩΩΣ:
 ἔΦ† ΠΙΡΕΨΘΑΜΙΔ:
 ΣΕ ΟΥΩΡΠ ὙΠΙΣΤΑΜΝΟΣ:
 ὙΦΑ ΠΙΤΑΙΔ.

ΩΟΤΗΝΙΣΗΤ ἔΧΩΙ:
 ΣΩΤΕΜ ἕΝΑ ΕΥΧΗ:
 Πῶς ἄρεε ἔροι:
 ἔΒΟΛΕΑ ΠΙΦΑΨ ΕΥΧΗ.

The Psali Batos

I cried to You,
 Entreating with all my heart:
 Grant comfort to Your servants,
 And save the children of Your handmaidens.

ΔΙΩΨ ἸΤΑΪΣΗ ἔΠΨΩΙ ΖΑΡΟΚ:
 ΘΕΝ ΠΑΖΗΤ ΤΗΡΨ ΔΙΚΩ† ἸΣΩΚ:
 ΜΑΠΔΑΜΑΖΙ ὙΠΕΚΒΩΚ:
 ΝΟΖΕΜ ΠΨΗΡΙ ἸΤΕΚΒΩΚΙ.

Everyone looks to You,
 O lover of mankind,
 Even the animals,
 As you give feed them.

ΒΟΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ ἸΤΕ †ΜΕΤΡΩΜ:
 ΣΕΝΑ΄ ἔΡΟΚ ὦ ΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜ:
 ἔΤΙ ΔΕ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΤΕΝΒΕΝΩΟ†:
 ΧΕ ἸΘΟΚ ΕΘΝΑ† ἸΝΤΟΥ ΘΡΕΝΩΟΥ.

✝ For You are our hope
 On the day of judgment,
 And our help in tribulations
 That press hard upon us.

✝ ΣΕ ΓΑΡ ἸΘΟΚ ΠΕΤΕΝΖΕΛΠΙΣ:
 ΘΕΝ ΠΙΕΖΟΟΥ ἸΤΕ †ΚΡΙΣΙΣ:
 ΠΕΝΒΟΗΘΟΣ ΘΕΝ ΝΕΝΘΛ΄ΨΙΣ:
 ἔΤΑ΄ΧΕΜ ΤΕΝ ἔΜΑΨΩ.

✝ O Master Jesus Christ,
 You are One in truth
 With Your good Father
 And the Spirit, the Paraclete.

✝ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΑ ΙΗΣΟΥ ΧΡΙΣΤΟΥ:
 ΠΙΟΜΟΟΥΣΙΟΣ ἈΛΗΘΟΣ:
 ΝΕΜ ΠΕΚΙΩΤ ἸΝΝΑΓΑΘΟΣ:
 ΝΕΜ ΠΙΠΝΔ ὙΠΑΡΑΚΛΗΤΟΣ.

The heavens witness
To His wonders and powers.
Praise the Lord with a new song,
Praise the Lord, all the Earth.

You have changed
Six pots of water into fine wine,
Revealing Your great glory,
In Cana of Galilee.

✝ Many are Your Powers,
Which you made in your power,
For You heard the cry of
Those in bondage.

✝ Isaiah, Elijah,
Moses, and Jeremiah
Have called You the Messiah,
Which means, the Christ.

Assemble now, all you people,
The children of Orthodoxy,
To praise Christ,
The Son of God in truth.

From the ages and forever,
You are the King of the ages;
Be with us until the end of days,
For Your is the glory.

ΕΥΟΧΩΝΕΣ ἡΜΕΙΣ ὧφῃρι:
ἦΝ ΧΕ ΝΙΦΗΟῦ ΝΕΜ ΤΕΡΜΕΤΧΩΡΙ:
ΖΩΣ ἘΠΟΨ ΔΕΝ ΟΥΖΩΣ ὠΒΕΡΙ:
ΖΩΣ ἘΠΟΨ ἡΚΑΖΙ ΤΗΡΥ.

ΚΟΟΥ (Ϝ) ἡΖΥΔΡΙΑ ὠΜΩΟΥ:
ΟΥΗΡΠ ΕΤΣΩΤΠ ΑΚΟΥΩΤΕΒ ὠΜΩΟΥ:
ΕΒΟΛΖΙΤΕΝ ΠΕΚΝΙΩΨ ἡΩΟΥ:
ΔΕΝ ΚΑΝΑ ἡΤΕ ΨΔΑΛΙΛΕΑ.

✝ ΖΕΟΥ ΣΑΡ ΝΕ ΝΗΟΜ:
ΝΗΕΤΑΚΑΙΤΟΥ ΔΕΝ ΤΕΚΧΟΜ:
ΧΕ ΑΚΩΤΕΜ ΕΠΙΡΙΑΖΟΜ:
ἡΤΕ ΝΗΕΤΖΩΟῦ ὠΠΕΔΗΣ.

✝ ΗΣΑΗΑΣ ΝΕΜ ΗΛΙΑΣ:
ΝΕΜ ὠΩΨΗΣ ΝΕΜ ΙΕΡΕΜΙΑΣ:
ΑΥΜΟΥΨ ἔΡΟΚ ΧΕ ὠΑΣΙΑΣ:
ΦΗΕΨΑΥ ΟΥΑΖ ΜΕΨΧΕ ΠΧΨ.

ΘΩΟΥΨ ΤΗΡΟΥ ὠ ΝΙΛΑΟΣ:
ΝΙΨΗΡΙ ἡΟΡΕΘΟΔΟΖΟΣ
ἡΤΕΝΖΩΣ ΕΙΗΣ ΠΧΨ:
ἡΨΗΡΙ ὠΦΨ ΔΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΘΜΗ.

ΙΣΧΕΝ ἡΕΝΕΖ ΝΕΜ ΨΑ ἔΝΕΖ:
ἡΘΟΚ ΠΕ ἡΟΥΡΟ ἡΤΕ ΝΙΕΝΕΖ:
ΨΩΠΙ ΝΕΜΑΝ ΨΑ ΝΙΕΝΕΖ:
ΕΡΕ ΠΩΟΥ ΕΡΠΡΕΠΙ ΝΑΚ.

✙ Have mercy on my according to Your mercy.
Teach me with Your knowledge.
Have mercy on me, O God, and have mercy,
For my soul has entreated You.

✙ All the nations speak of
Your great humility,
For Your commandments
Are sweeter than honey.

Let my heard rejoice in Your Name,
For You are merciful,
O God of compassion and mercy,
O righteous One.

You have created all the peoples,
They worship Your glory,
O my Lord Jesus, comfort them,
For You are our helper.

✙ Blessed are You, O Jesus Christ,
With Your good Father,
And the Spirit, the Paraclete,
Who is One with You.

✙ For Yours is the power,
And the glory.
Let us say, "Amen: Alleulia,"
For glory is due to our Lord.

✙ Κατα πεκναι Πῶς ναι νηι:
ῥεν πεκει μὰςβωνηι:
ναι νηι Φ† ογορ ναι νηι:
χε αςχα ῥθης ἔροκ ἵχε ταψυχη.

✙ Λαος νιβεν ετεροτῶ:
ῥεν πεκνιω† ἡεβιῶ:
σερολχ ῥοτε νιέβιῶ:
νεμ πινηνι ἵχε νεκεντολῆ.

Ἰαρεγογνοϋ ἵχε παρῆτ:
ῥατῆ ἡπεκραν ὦ πιναντ:
χε ἡθοκ ογνοτ† ἡρεϋγενῆτ:
ναϋε πεκναι ὦπιῶμη.

Πηεθνος τηροτ ἔτακαμῶτ:
ερεοτωϋτ ναρρεν πεκῶτ:
Πᾶς ἡς μανομ† νωτ:
χε ἡθοκ πε πενβοῆθος.

✙ Ζαρωοντ ὦ ἡς Πῆς:
νεμ Πεκιωτ ἡὰταθος:
νεμ πιπῆα ἡπαρακλητος:
ἡομοοντσιος νεμακ.

✙ Ογορ εσερῖρεπι νாக ἵχε †ζονσιὰ:
νεμ ρανμηϋ ἡδολοσιὰ:
μαρενχος χε ἡμην ἁλῖ:
χε πιῶτ φα πεννοτ† πε.

Grant salvation to Your people,
And to Your Church.
Bless Your inheritance,
And shepherd them until the end.

Hear us and keep us.
Bless us and have compassion on us.
Overshadow us with
The shadow of Your wings.

✙ We entreat of Your kindness,
O Only-Begotten Son,
For we are weak,
Sustain us in Your mercy.

✙ O Son of God,
Jesus Christ have mercy on
Your people, and my weakness,
For I am poor and needy.

Deliver us, O Lord, by Your Name.
Hear us and have mercy on us.
Comfort us by Your will,
And remember those who have slept.

Forgive me, a sinner,
And teach me Your ways.
Attend, O Lord, to my tears,
And grant healing to the sick.

Πελλαος νεμ τεκεκκλησιὰ:
μοι νωοῦ νοῦρωτηριὰ:
ἰμοῦ ἔτεκκληρονομία:
οὔτο ἀμοι ἡμωοῦ ψα ἱστῆτελιὰ.

σωτεμ ἔρον ἀρεῶ ἔρον:
ἰμοῦ ἔρον ψενεῖτ θάρων:
εκερθῆιβι ἐρῆι ἔχων:
θα ἱσκεπῆ ἔτε νεκτενεῶ.

✙ Ἰεντωβῶ ἡτεκμετέπικης:
ὦ πωρηι ἡμονοσενης:
χε ἄνον ενοι ἡσθενης:
ματανθον εθε πεκναι.

✙ Ὑιος Θεος ἱῆς Πῆς:
ἀριοῦναι νεμ πεκλαος:
νεμ ταμετέλαχιστος:
χε ἄνοκ οὔρηκι οὔτο οὔτωβ.

Φῖ ναρμεν θεν πεκραν:
σωτεμ ἔρον οὔτο ναι ναν:
θεν πεκοῦωῡ μανομῖ ναν:
νηῆταῖενκοτ ἀριποῦμεῖ.

Χω νηι ἐβωλ χε ἄνοκ οὔρεφερνοβι:
μαῶβωνηι ἐνεκμῖτωοῖ:
βι ἰμη Φῖ ἐναερμωοῖ:
νηετῶωνι ματαλῶων.

✙ O Saviour of the world,
Jesus ,the King of peace,
I praise You at all times,
And praise Your Holy Name.

✙ ΦΩΤΗΡ ἸΤΟΙΚΟΥΜΕΝΗ:
ΙΗΣ ΠΟΥΡΟ ἸΤΕ ΤΖΙΡΗΝΗ:
ΤΝΑΣΜΟΥ ἘΡΟΚ ἸΜΗΝΙ:
ἸΜΗΝΙ ΤΝΑΣΜΟΥ ἘΠΕΚΡΑΝ ἘΘΥ.

✙ O King of all kings,
O great Shepherd,
O Name full of glory,
Keep the rulers (kings) of the earth.

✙ Ω ΠΟΥΡΟ ἸΤΕ ΝΙΟΥΡΩΟΥ:
Ω ΠΙΝΙΩΤ ἸΜΑΝΕΣΩΟΥ:
Ω ΠΙΡΑΝ ΕΘΜΕΖ ἸΩΟΥ:
ΝΙΟΥΡΩΟΥ (ΝΑΙΡΧΗ) ἸΤΕ ἸΚΑΖΙ ἌΡΕΖ
ἘΡΩΟΥ.

January 9 (10) / Tobi 14: St. Maximus

The Doxology

January 12 (13) / Tobi 17: St. Domatius

See the Feast of St. Maximus on January 9 (10) / Tobi 14, page ##.

January 16 (17) / Tobi 21: The Dormition of the Virgin

The Doxology

January 17 (18) / Tobi 22: St. Anthony the Great

The Doxology

January 18 (19) / Tobi 23: St. Timothy the Apostle

See the Doxology for Any Apostle on page ##.

January 27 (28) / Meshir 2: St. Paul the Anchorite

The Doxology

February or Ապր

February 2 (3): Meshir 8: The Entrance into the Temple

The Doxology

The Psali Adam

The Psali Batos

March or Παρωχοπ

March 6 / Phamenoth 10: The Finding of the Holy Cross

See the Principle Feast on September 14 (15) / Tho-out 17, page ##.

March 23 / Phamenoth 27: St. Macarius the Great

The Doxology

March 25 / Phamenoth 29: Annunciation

The Doxology

The Psali Adam

I have hoped in You,
O Jesus Christ, the Son of God.
I have sinned, forgive me,
For the sake of the Mother of God.

Διερχελπις ἔροκ:
ὦ Ἰη̅ς Χ̅ς π̅ω̅ρι ὠ̅ϕ̅:
α̅ιε̅ρ̅νο̅βι ἔροκ:
χω̅ ν̅ηι ἔβωλ̅ ε̅θε̅ τ̅μα̅ς̅νο̅υ̅τ̅.

Loosen unto me,
The works of my sins.
Hide not Your face from me,
O Christ, the Lover of mankind.

Βωλ̅ ἔβωλ̅ ε̅α̅ροι:
ἡ̅ν̅ι̅ζ̅β̅η̅ο̅ϛ̅ι̅ ἡ̅τ̅ε̅ ν̅α̅νο̅βι:
ὠ̅π̅ε̅ρ̅ε̅ι̅ π̅ε̅ο̅ ὠ̅μοι:
ὦ Χ̅ς̅ π̅ι̅μ̅αι̅ρ̅ω̅μ̅ι.

✙ For you have truly entered,
The womb of the Virgin.
You are the Head,
And the Creator.

✙ Σε̅ τ̅αρ̅ ἡ̅θο̅οκ̅ α̅κ̅ι:
ζ̅ε̅ν̅ ὀ̅νε̅ς̅ι̅ ἡ̅τ̅̅πα̅ρ̅θ̅ε̅νο̅ς̅:
ἡ̅θο̅οκ̅ π̅ε̅ ἡ̅α̅ρ̅χ̅η̅:
ο̅υ̅ο̅ζ̅ π̅ι̅δ̅η̅μ̅ι̅ο̅υ̅ρ̅ς̅ο̅ς̅.

✙ Truly Luke has

Taught us joyfully,
Of the Mystery
Of Emmanuel.

Therefore he spoke
Of the servant,
Gabriel the heavenly evangelist
Of the Virgin.

Truly he spoke
With her, saying,
“Hail to you o full of grace,”
O pure one.

✙ “Behold you shall conceive,
And bring forth a son,
The Son of the Highest,
Jesus, the Mighty One.

✙ Yours is the power, and the blessing,
O Christ the Eternal One,
Who today has shone
From the womb of Mary.

Jesus, the Lover of mankind,
Has shone in the flesh,
According to the heavenly evangelist,
Gabriel the Angel.

✙ ΔΙΚΕΟΣ ΑΓΓΕΛΟΝ:

ΛΟΓΚΑΣ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΘΕΛΗΛ:
ΕΘΕ ΠΙΜΨCΤΗΡΙΟΝ:
ΗΤΕ ΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ.

ΕΘΒΕ ΦΑΙ ΑΓΓΑΧΙ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΙΛΟΝΤΟΥΡΤΟΣ:
ΣΑΒΡΙΕΛ ΠΙΦΑΙΩΕΝΝΟΥΤΙ:
ΕΧΕΝ ΨΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ.

ΖΕ ΟΝΤΩC ΑΓΓΑΧΙ:
ΝΕΜΑC ΑΓΓΩ ΗΜΟC:
ΧΕ ΧΕΡΕ ΚΕΧΑΡΙΤΩΜΕΝΗ:
Ω ΚΑΘΑΡΟC.

✙ ΗΠΠΕ ΠΕΡΑΕΡΒΟΚΙ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΗΤΕΜΙCΙ ΗΟΥΨΗΡΙ:
ΗΨΗΡΙ ΪΦΗΕΤΒΟCΙ:
ΗC ΠΕ ΠΑΔΑΔΙ.

✙ ΘΩΚ ΤΕ ΨΧΟΜ ΝΕΜ ΠΙCΜΟΥ:
Ω ΠΧC ΠΑΔΙΔΙ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΓΓΑΙ ΪΦΟΟΥ:
ΘΕΝ ΘΝΕΧΙ ΜΑΡΙΔΙ.

ΙΗC ΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ:
ΑΓΓΑΙ CΩΜΑΤΙΚΟC:
ΚΑΤΑ ΠΙΒΙΩΕΝΝΟΥΤΙ:
ΗΤΕ ΣΒΡΙΗΛ ΠΙΔCΤΕΛΟC.

Truly He became
The Son of Man.
You are the True God,
The King of Heaven and Earth.

Καλως ζεν οτμεθυμι:
αεγωπι ηγωρι ηρωμι:
ηθοοκ πε Φ† υμι:
ποτρο ητε τφε νεμ πικαρι.

✙ Proclaim, O prophets,
With the righteous:
Christ the Master
Came into the world.

✙ Λαλι ω νιπροφητης:
νεμ νιδικεος:
χε Πχc πιδεσποτης:
αρι επικοσμος.

✙ Let us be proud today,
With the great Abraham,
And all his sons,
The race of Adam.

✙ Παρεγωγωον υφοον:
νινηω† Αβρααμ:
νεμ νεγωρι τηρον:
ναμε πτενος ηΑΔαμ.

Have mercy and hear us
O Only-Begotten One,
O King of the ages,
Save us from our afflictions.

Παι ναν σωτεμ ερον:
ω πιμονοσενης:
ω ποτρο ηνιεων:
ναζμεν ζεν νενελτψιc.

You are blessed O King,
The Lamb of God,
The King of all kings,
Who came for our salvation.

Ζcμαρωντ ω πενοτρο:
πιηιβ ετε Φ†:
ποτρο ητε νιοτρωον:
φιεταρι εβε νενσω†.

✙ The Mystery:
God the Logos
Appeared to us,
From the Virgin.

✙ Οτμεττηριον:
υΦ† πιλοσος:
αγοτωνε ερον:
εβολζεν †παρθενος.

✙ One from the

Holy Trinity

Was incarnate today

From the holy one.

Our mouths are filled with joy,

For the Lord has come to us

And abolished

Our bitter bondage.

Hear us and have mercy upon us,

O Good One,

Be with us,

For you are our help.

✙ Your Name is sweet, O merciful One.

We worship You

With humble hearts

And bended knees.

✙ O Son of God have mercy on me,

The sinner,

That I might be saved,

For I have committed many sins.

God the lover of mankind,

The longsuffering,

Who became man

Of His compassion.

✙ Πιοται ἐβολθεν:

†τριας ἑθ̃:

αἰβ̃ιϑαρξ ὑφοοτ̃:

ἐβολθεν θηῑθ̃.

Ρων αἰμοϑ ἡραυι:

Πο̃ε α̃ι γαρων:

τενμετβοκ ε̃ενηαυι:

α̃βωλ ἐβολζαρον.

ϑωτεμ ογοϑ ναι ναν:

ὠ παζαθοϑ:

ε̃κε̃ωπι νεμαν:

ἡθοκ πε πενβοῡθοϑ.

✙ †ενοτωτ ὑμοκ ὠ πιναητ:

φα πιραν ε̃τζολχ:

θεν ογ̃εβιο ἡζητ:

νεμ ογ̃κελι ε̃τκολχ.

✙ †ε̃ θ̃ε ναι νηι:

ανοκ δ̃α πιρεϑερνοβι:

ε̃ταμετογ̃χαι:

χε λ̃ιχωκ ἡνινοβι.

Φ† πιμairωμ:

πιρεϑωογ̃ζητ:

φ̃ηεταϑωπι ἡρωμ:

ε̃οβε νεϑμετγ̃ενητ.

Forgive me my iniquities,
Through the intercessions
Of your mother Mary,
The great all-holy one.

Χω ναν ἡνενὰ νομια:
Ζιτεν νιπρεσβια:
ἡτε τεματ Ὑρια:
† νιω† ὑπαναζια.

✙ All souls praise
God the Creator,
And offer the hymns
To Him with honour.

✙ Ψυχη νιβεν ετζωс:
εφ† πιρεφθαμιο:
οτοз ετοτωρп ὑπαιετμνος:
ὑφα πιταιο.

✙ Be patient with us,
Hear our prayers,
O Lord, guard us
From the snares.

✙ Уотнзнт `εχων:
сωтем ἡνεετχн:
Πсc αρεз `ερον:
εβολза ετχн.

The Psali Batos

Keep us O ruler,
Enlighten my mind and my thoughts;
Make me to understand, O You who knows
The hidden mysteries of all the creation.

Αρεз `ερον ω πιρεφερземι:
αριοτωini ὑπανοτс neu παδemi:
μακα† νηι ω πετemi:
ἡνετзнп ἡ†κ†сic.

All mankind praises You,
O Lover of mankind,
For You are the ruler,
And the supporter of everyone.

Вон нивен ἡτε нирωми:
ετζωс `εрок ω пмαιρωми:
зе ἡоок пе πιρεφερземι:
οτοз фрефγανω νοτον νιβεν.

✙ O Jesus Christ, my King,
You are in truth
The Light who carries
The sins of the world.

✙ Σε γαρ ἡоок зен оτμεθуми:
IHC Πχс παотро ὑуми:
οτοз пиотωini ἡтафуми:
φнетаωли μεфнoви ὑпикoсμoc.

✙ David the king and psalmist,
Said in the psalms,
“Arise O Lord with the ark
Of Your Sanctuary.”

This is the Virgin,
The daughter of the righteous,
Mary the Theotokos,
The very and true Queen.

The praises offered to
The all-holy Bride are plenteous;
The Pure One full of wisdom,
The Mother of the True Light.

✙ God is the True God,
And the patient One.
He bowed down the heavens,
And came and took flesh of you.

✙ Gather all you faithful,
The sons of the Orthodox,
That we may honour the Virgin,
The wondrous Bride.

Jesus Christ has chosen you,
O Mary, the Queen.
He found no one like you
In the whole world.

✙ Δαυιδ ποτρω πικτυνοδος:
αερψαλιν ζεν πιψαλλμο:
χε τωνκ Πδς νεμ τκτβωτος:
ετε πιμα εθτ ντακ.

Ετε φαι τε τπαρθενος:
τωερι ννιδικεος:
Υρια τθεοτοκος:
τοτρω υμμι ναληθινη.

Ζεωυ νχε νε ετφομια:
τωελετ υπανδζια:
τκαθαρος εμεεζ νκοφια:
εματ υπιοτωινη υμμι.

✙ Ηλ πε Φτ υμμι:
οτοζ πιρεφωντηζητ:
αερεκ τφε αρι επεσητ:
αεβιςαρζ εβολ νζητ.

✙ Θωοντ τηρον ω νιπιστος:
νιωηρι νορθοδζος:
ντενται ντπαρθενος:
τωελετ υπαραδζον.

Ιης Πχς αεωτπ υμο:
ω Υαρια τοτρω:
υπερχεμ φηετονι υμο:
ζεν τοικομενη τηρς.

For you are the Tabernacle,
O chaste, and undefiled.
This is a great honour,
Oh true vine.

✙ All peoples and all tribes
Praise you in every tongue,
O our Lady the Queen,
Our true treasure.

✙ Moses the Archprophet
Saw fire in the bursh.
The flames were upon it,
Yet its branches were not burned.

O wise and inspired ones,
Contemplate on this Bride,
From whom God
The Merciful took flesh.

Gabriel the Angel
Came to her,
And gave her salutation in peace,
In a joyful voice.

✙ And he spoke with praises,
Saying, "Hail to you O all-holy one,
You have found favour
And grace before God.

Κε γαρ ἡθο τε τςκηνη:
ὦ τᾱτωλεβ ἡσευνε:
φαι τε τᾱνωτ ἡτιωη:
τβω ἡαλολι ἡταφωη.

✙ Λαος ἡιβεν νεμ φτλη ἡιβεν:
ετρωε ἔρο θεν αςπι ἡιβεν:
ὦ τενος ἡνηβ ἡχοτ ἡιβεν:
πᾱρο ἡαληθῆνος.

✙ Ὡτςης παρχῆπροφῆτης:
αῖνατ ἔοτχρωμ θεν πῖατος:
πῆχρωμ ναερλαμπῖν ἡθῆτς:
οτλε ὑποτρωκθ ἡξε νεκλαδος.

Ἦσαβετ οτοθ ἡκατρητ:
αρινοῖν ἡται ωελετ:
ἔτα Φτ πῖαητ:
αῖβῖαρχ ἔβολ ἡθῆτς.

Ζαπῖνα αῖι ωαρος:
ἡξε Σβρῖνλ πᾱτσελος:
αῖερχερετιζῖν ὑμος:
θεν οτςμῖ ἡτε πῆελῖλ.

✙ Οτοθ αῖχος θεν οτςτωφωῖνα:
ξε χερε νε ὦ τᾱπᾱλῖα:
αῖεξιμῖ ἡοτπαρρησιᾱ:
νεμ οτςμοτ ὑπεῖθο ὑΦτ.

✙ The Holy Spirit will come
Upon you, O Mary the Queen;
God saw your purity,
And found no one like you.”

The mouths of the pure prophets,
Have witnessed in truth,
“You are the Ladder,
Which Jacob saw.”

Hear me, O my blessed daughter,
Look, and incline your ear.
Forget your father’s house,
And your people, O pure one.

✙ “Blessed are you among women,
Do not be afraid, O holy one,
Behold you will bring forth a son,
And He shall be called the Son of God.”

✙ “Behold the handmaid of the Lord,
Be it unto me, O Angel,
According to your word, O Servant.”
Immediately He shone in the flesh.

Yours is the glory and the honour,
And the thanksgiving,
O Christ the Creator.
Save us for the sake of Your mother Mary.

✙ ΠΙΠΝΑ ΕΘΥ ΕΘΝΗ ΕΧΩ:
ὦ Μαρὶὰ Ἰοῦρω:
ἀΦΨ ΧΟΥΨΤ ΕΠΕΤΟΥΒΟ:
ὑΠΕΥΧΕΜ ΦΗΕΤΟΝΙ ὕΜΟ.

ΡΩΟΥ ΝΗΝΙΠΡΟΦΗΤΗΣ ΝΘΑΜΗ:
ΑΓΓΕΡΜΕΘΡΕ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΘΑΜΗ:
ΧΕ ΝΘΟ ΤΕ ΨΜΟΥΚΙ ΝΤΑΦΑΜΗ:
ΘΗΕΤΑ ΙΑΚΩΒ ΝΑΥ ΕΡΟΣ.

ΣΩΤΕΜ ΤΑΨΕΡΙ ὦ ΘΗΕΤΣΜΑΡΩΟΥΤ:
ΑΝΑΥ ΠΕΚ ΠΕΜΑΨΧ ὦ ΘΗΕΤΕΝΘΟΥΤ:
ΑΡΙΠΩΒΨ ὕΠΗΝΙ ΕΤΕ ΠΕΙΩΤ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΕΛΑΟΣ ὦ ΨΚΑΘΑΡΟΣ.

✙ ΨΣΜΑΡΩΟΥΤ ΝΘΟ ΘΕΝ ΝΙΘΙΟΥΜΙ:
ὑΠΕΡΕΡΘΟΥΤ ὦ ΨΑΣΙΑ:
ΘΗΠΠΕ ΤΕΝΑΜΙΣΙ ΝΟΥΨΗΡΙ:
ΕΥΜΟΥΤ ΕΡΟΥ ΧΕ ΠΨΗΡΙ ὕΦΨ.

✙ ΤΣ ΘΗΠΠΕ ΑΝΟΚ ΨΒΩΚΙ ὕΠΘΣ:
ΕΣΕΨΩΠΙ ΝΗΝ ὦ ΝΙΑΤΣΕΛΟΣ:
ΚΑΤΑ ΠΕΚΣΑΧΙ ὦ ΠΙΛΥΤΟΡΣΟΣ:
ΟΥΘΣ ΣΑΤΟΥΤΨ ΑΨΨΑΙ ΣΩΜΑΤΙΚΟΣ.

ΦΩΚ ΠΕ ΠΙ ὠΟΥ ΝΕΜ ΠΙΤΑΙΟ:
ΝΕΜ ΨΕΥΧΑΡΙΣΤΙΑ:
ὦ ΠΧΣ ΠΙΡΕΨΘΑΜΙΟ:
ΝΑΘΜΕΝ ΕΘΒΕ ΤΕΚΜΑΥ ΜΑΡΙΑ.

Hail to you, O Virgin,
The Mother of God the Logos.
Hail to the joy of the angels,
Mary the fair dove.

Χερε νε ὠ ἱπαρθενος:
ἑματ ὠφῆ πιλοςος:
χερε φραωι ἡνιαττελος:
Μαρια ἱδρομπι εθνεσως.

✙ O Saviour grant coolness,
To the souls of our fathers,
Through the intercession of the Mother of
God,
And Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

✙ Ψυχη νιβεν ἡτε νενιοῖ:
ὠ πενσωρ μοι νωοτ ἡοτχβοβ:
εἰτεν νιπρεσβια ἡτμασνοτῆ:
νεμ Αβρααμ Ισαακ Ιακοβ.

✙ Be patient with me, remember me
In Your Kingdom for the sake of the Virgin.
And forgive my sins,
With all the Christians.

✙ Ὡοτῆζητ ἔχωι ἀπιπαμενι:
ζεν τεκμετοτρο εθβε ἱπαρθενος:
οτοε χω νηι ἔβολ ἡνανοβι:
νεμ ἡσεπι ἡνιχριστιανος.

April or Παρωστε

May or Παῦλoς

May 9 / Pashons 14: St. Pachomius

The Doxology

May 19 / Pashons 24: The Entrance into Egypt

The Doxology

The Psali Adam

My soul has desired
Your salvation,
That I might declare Your glory
And Your great mercy.

Α ταψυχῃ βιωῶντο:
ἡσα πεκοῦσαι:
εὐρισασι θεῖν πεκῶντο:
νεμ πεκνιωτ ἡναι.

Send Your help to me,
Teach me Your precepts,
Grant me wisdom,
O true God.

Βωρπ νηι ἡτεκβοῦθια:
ματσαβοι ἐνεκμεθμνι:
μοι νηι ἡντοφια:
ὦ πινωτ ἡταφμνι.

✙ For Your great works,
And Your humility
O Creator,
Are truly mysterious.

✙ Σε γαρ τοι ἡὐφηνι:
ὦ πρεφθαμιο:
εὐβε νεκῶβνοῖ:
νεμ πεκῶβιο.

✙ Christ the Master
Was born of Mary.
He saved the race
Of Adam and Eve.

✙ Δεσποτα Πχc:
αcμαcφ ἡξε Uαρια:
αcωτ ἡπτενοc:
ἡαλαμ νεμ Εγὰ.

He was in a manger
In Bethlehem.
He is the Saviour,
The King of all ages.

He Who is the refuge,
Who is the judge,
Truly fled from
The face of Herod.

✝ Behold, He has taught us
Not to return
Evil for evil,
Till the end of our days.

✝ The right hand of the Lord,
The Logos of the Father,
Is the unlimited power
In the bosom of His Father.

Jesus Christ,
Our true God,
Came and was incarnate
For our salvation.

Truly today
He came to the Egyptians
And walked with them
As a man.

Εϋχῆ ἔεν Βηθλεεμ:
ἔεν πῖςπελεον:
ἡθοϋ πε πιρεϋνοθεμ:
ποτρο ἡνιεων.

Ζε οντος αϋφωτ:
ἐβολ ελ περο ἡρωδης:
ἡθοϋ πε πιμλῶφωτ:
ἐθοϋ πε πικριτης.

✝ Ηππε αϋτσαβον:
ἐϋτεμ† ἡογπετρωοτ:
ἔα ογπονηρον:
ωλ πχωκ ἡνεῖεβοοτ.

✝ Θογιναμ ὑποδ:
πιλοςος ἡτε φιωτ:
†χωμ ἡαταγρηχς:
ετ ἔεν κενϋ ὑπεριωτ.

Ιης Πχς Πεννοτ†:
ἡαληθινος:
ἐταρῖ εθε πενωτ†:
αϋερωματικός.

Κε γαρ ἔεν παῖεβοοτ:
αρῖ ωλ ηιρεμῆχμ:
εμμοϋι νεμωοτ:
ὑφρη† ἡοτρωμ.

✝ Behold the saying
Of the prophet came to pass
Which he prophesied
Concerning the Master:

✝ The holy Mary,
The light cloud,
Carried the holy One
Today in Egypt.

The idols have fallen,
Their demons have fled
From the true God,
The Son of the Father.

Therefore He,
In His eternal
And great wisdom,
Entered a cave.

✝ And he likewise
Entered a house.
Jesus placed healing
In a deep well.

✝ Again He went
To Ashmounin,
And dispersed the enemies
In that place.

✝ ΛΟΙΠΟΝ ΑΡΧΩΚ' ΕΒΟΛ:
ἸΗΣΕ ΠΕΡΑΧΙ ὑΠΕΠΡΟΦΗΤΗΣ:
ΕΤΑΡΧΟΥ ΕΒΟΛ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΙΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ.

✝ ΜΑΡΙΑ ΘΗΕΘΥ:
†ΘΗΠΙ ΕΤΑΙΩΟΥ:
ΑΙΩΛΙ ὑΦΗΕΘΥ:
ΩΑ ΧΗΜΙ ὑΦΟΟΥ.

ΠΙΔΩΛΟΝ ΑΥΒΕΙ:
ΝΕΜ ΝΟΥΔΕΜΩΝ ΕΥΦΩΤ:
ΔΑ ΤΕΗ ὑΦΝΟΥ† ὑΜΗΙ:
ΠΩΗΡΙ ΝΤΕ ΦΙΩΤ.

ΖΑΠΙΝΑ ΑΥΩΕ:
ΕΔΟΥΝ ΠΙΣΠΕΛΕΟΝ:
ΔΕΝ ΤΕΥΜΕΤΑΒΕ:
ΝΕΟΥΝΩΝ.

✝ ΟΥΟΥ ΟΝ ΑΥΜΟΥΙ:
ΑΥΩΩΠΙ ΔΕΝ ΟΥΗΙ:
ΙΗΣ ΑΥΧΩ ὑΠΦΑΔΡΙ:
ΔΕΝ †ΩΩ†.

✝ ΠΑΛΙΝ ΟΝ ΑΥΜΟΥΙ:
ΩΑ ΨΟΥΤΗ ἸΝΑΥ:
ΑΥΧΩΡ' ΕΒΟΛ ἸΝΙΧΑΧΙ:
ΔΕΝ ΠΙΜΑ ΕΤΕ ὑΜΑΥ.

Rejoice and be glad
In Immanuel,
The King of all creation,
O land of Egypt.

Salome, Mary,
And the righteous Joseph
Praise before the precious One
With eagerness.

✝ Therefore they
Truly sang to Him
With new songs,
When they beheld the wonders.

✝ The Son of God, Our Lord,
Who appeared to Abraham,
Came into our midst
On mount Coskam.

God the Creator,
Who spoke to Moses,
Has entered Egypt
With humility.

Holy, Holy, are You
In Your economy
O Holy One,
Glory be to You. Alleliua.

Ραυι ογοϷ θεληλ:
εκαλι ν̄Χηυι:
δεν Ευμανοτηλ:
ποτρο ν̄τ̄κτησις.

Caλouα neu Uαρια:
neu Iωcηφ πιθuηι:
ναγχοc δεν οτακριβια:
υπεῡθο υπιαναυηι.

✝ Ἰοτε αληθωc:
δεν ογχοc ῡβερι:
εγχοc ε̄ροϷ ρητωc:
εταγναγ̄ ενιω̄φηρι.

✝ Ὑιοc Θεοc Πεννογ̄τ̄:
εταγογωνηc ν̄Αβρααυ:
αϷωπι δεν τευυητ̄:
δεν ῑττωογ̄ ν̄Κοcκαυ.

Φτ̄ πιρεϷθαυιο:
εταϷϷαϷι neu Uωγχοc:
δεν ογ̄θεβιο:
αϷι γ̄α ῑκαλι ν̄Χηυι.

Χοταβ̄ χ̄οταβ̄:
δεν τεκοικονομια:
ω̄ φ̄εθογ̄αβ̄:
πιωογ̄ νακ̄ Αλληλογ̄ιᾱ.

✝ O Saviour of the world,
 God the lover of mankind,
 Have mercy on Your people,
 And heal their sicknesses.

✝ ΦΩΤΗΡ ὑΠΙΚΟCΜΟC:
 Φ† ΠΑΙΡΩΜΙ:
 ΝΑΙ ΔΑ ΠΕΚΛΑΟC:
 ΜΑΤΑΔΩΟΤ ἸΝΝΟΥΩΝΙ.

✝ Be patient with me,
 In my weakness.
 Grant mercy unto me,
 In the day of Judgment.

✝ ΜΟΤἸΝΖΗΤ ἔΧΩΙ:
 ΑΝΟΚ ΠΑCΘΕΝΗC:
 ΜΟΙ ΝΗΙ ΝΟΥΝΑΙ:
 ΔΕΝ ΠΙΕΝΟΟΤ ἸΤΕ †ΚΡΙCΗC.

The Psali Batos

Truly I approached,
 A great ruler,
 The Name of salvation,
 Of Christ the King of the ages.

ΑΛΗΘΩC ΓΑΡ ΑΙ† ὑΠΑΟΤΟΙ:
 ΕΟΤΝΙΥ† ἸΚΕΦΑΛΕΟΝ:
 ΕΤΕ ΦΑΙ ΠΕ ΠΙΡΑΝ ΝΟΥΧΑΙ:
 ἸΤΕ ΠΧ̄C ΠΟΥΡΟ ἸΝΝΙΕΩΝ.

Everyone in heaven
 And on earth rejoices today,
 For the King of kings,
 Has appeared on earth.

ΒΟΝ ΟΥΡΑΥΙ ΨΩΠΙ ὑΦΟΟΤ:
 ΔΕΝ ΤΦΕ ΝΕΜ ΖΙΞΕΝ ΠΙΚΑΖΙ:
 ΧΕ ἈΠΟΥΡΟ ἸΤΕ ΝΙΟΥΡΩΟΤ:
 ΟΥΟΝΖ ΕΒΟΛ ΖΙΞΕΝ ΠΙΚΑΖΙ.

✝ For truly, today,
 He walked like any man,
 And in His great mercy,
 He descended to Egypt.

✝ ΓΕ ΓΑΡ ΔΕΝ ΠΑΙΕΖΟΟΤ ΦΑΙ:
 ΑΥΜΟΥΙ ὑΦΡΗ† ἸΡΩΜΙ:
 ΟΥΟΖ ΔΕΝ ΠΕΥΝΙΥ† ἸΝΝΑΙ:
 ΑΨΙ ΕΠΕCΗΤ ΨΑ ΠΚΑΖΙ Ἰ ΧΗΜΙ.

✝ David the Psalmist spoke,
 Glorifying His majesty,
 “Let the heavens rejoice,
 And let the earth be glad.”

✝ ΔΑΥΙΔ ΠΙΖΥΜΟΔΟC ΑΥCΑΧΙ:
 ΑΥ†ΩΟΤ ὑΠΕΨΑΜΑΖΙ:
 ΧΕ ΜΑΡΟΥΟΤΝΟΨ ἸΧΕ ΝΙΦΗΟΨΙ:
 ΜΑΡΕΨΘΕΛΗΛ ἸΧΕ ΠΚΑΖΙ.

The valleys and
Everything in them rejoices,
At the coming of Christ,
As the prophets proclaimed.

Yes, indeed,
Matthew the Apostles,
Told likewise,
Saying in the Gospel,

✝ “Behold an angel
Spoke to Joseph, saying,
‘Arise, take Jesus Christ
And go to Egypt quickly.’”

✝ This is the mysterious prophecy,
Which appeared and has come to pass,
“Out of the land of Egypt,
Have I called my Son.”

Joseph wisely arose
In strength and
Took his Lord,
And Mary and Salome.

For truly they came
Down with endurance,
To the land of Egypt,
Fleeing the face of Herod.

Σεραυι ἦξε νιμewωωοτ:
νεμ ζωβ νιβεν ἔτε ἠδῆτοτ:
εἴβε πχιῖνι ἡΠχc Πεννοττ:
κατα πααχι ἡνιπροφῆτης.

Ζε οντος γαρ αqταμον:
ἦξε Ὑατῆος παποστολος:
δεν πιεγαστελιον:
ἡπαιρητ εqχω ἡμος.

✝ Ηππε ιc ογαστελος:
αqχος ἡλωχηφ:
χε τωνκ bi ἡηc Πχc:
μαγενακ ωα Χημ ἡχωλεμ.

✝ Θαι τε τῆπροφητιὰ ἡωφῆρι:
εταcοτωνε ογοz αcφιρι:
χε ἐβολ δεν ἡκαρι ἡΧημ:
ανοκ αιμοντ ἡπαωῆρι.

Ιωσεφ δεν ογῶρωιc:
νεμ ογχομ νεμ ογcoφιὰ:
αqτωνq αqbi ἡπεqδc:
νεμ Ὑαρια νεμ Cαλοτμα.

Κε γαρ αῖι ἐπεcῆτ:
ωα τῆχωρα ἡΧημ:
δεν ογμετφεqῶοτῆζητ:
ἐβολεα ἡρο ἡΗρωδης.

✙ And before the King of glory,
The demons also fled,
With all their evil hosts,
And the idols were destroyed.

✙ And afterwards the seas,
And the rivers praise Him,
And the hills and the mountains,
Worship Him.

All the trees and the cedars,
And the rain and dew,
Praise God who has come
For our salvation.

Blessed are You indeed,
With Your good Father,
And the Spirit, the Comforter,
The co-essential Trinity.

✙ What a glorious mystery,
He who created the heavens,
Walked as all men
On this day.

✙ The King of all ages,
Took flesh and became man,
And He came to the cave,
Which is in Egypt.

✙ ΛΟΙΠΟΝ ΑΥΦΩΤ ΉΞΕ ΝΙΔΕΜΩΝ:
ΝΕΜ ΝΟΥΔΥΝΑΜΙΣ ΕΤΕΛΩΟΥ:
ΑΥΚΩΥ ΉΞΕ ΝΗΔΩΛΟΝ:
ΰΠΕΰΘΟ ΰΠΟΥΤΡΟ ΉΤΕ ΠΩΟΥ.

✙ ΰΕΝΕΝΣΑ ΝΑΙ ΕΥΕΛΩΣ ΄ΕΡΟΥ:
ΉΞΕ ΝΙΔΜΑΙΟΥ ΝΕΜ ΝΗΑΡΩΟΥ:
ΟΥΟΥ ΕΟΥΟΥΥΤ ΰΜΟΥ:
ΉΞΕ ΝΙΚΑΛΑΜΦΟΥ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΤΩΟΥ.

ΝΙΰΰΗΝ ΤΗΟΥ ΉΤΕ ΠΗΑΕΰΰΗΝ:
ΝΕΜ ΝΙΜΟΥΝΕΛΩΟΥ ΝΕΜ ΝΗΩΥ:
ΕΥΕΛΩΣ ΄ΕΦΥ ΦΗΕΘΜΗΝ:
΄ΕΤΑΥΙ ΕΘΒΕ ΠΕΝΣΩΥ.

ΞΜΑΡΩΟΥΤ ΉΘΟΥ ΑΛΗΘΩΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΕΚΙΩΤ ΉΔΣΑΘΟΥ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΗΠΕΝΕΥΜΑ ΰΠΑΡΑΚΛΗΤΟΝ:
ϢΥΡΙΑΣ ΝΟΥΟΥΟΥΣΙΟΥ.

✙ ΟΥΰΦΗΡΙ ΕΥΜΕΕ ΉΩΟΥ:
ΦΗΕΤΑΥΘΑΜΙΟ ΉΝΗΦΗΟΥ:
ΚΑΤΑ ΦΥΗΥ ΰΠΑΙΕΕΟΥΟΥ:
ΑΥΜΟΥΰ ΰΦΥΗΥ ΉΟΥΥΥ.

✙ ΠΟΥΤΡΟ ΉΤΕ ΝΙΕΩΝ:
ΑΥΒΙΣΑΡΞ ΟΟΥ ΑΥΕΡΡΩΥΥ:
ΑΥΰΕ ΄ΕΔΟΥΝ ΄ΕΤΑΙΣΠΕΛΕΟΝ:
ΘΗΕΥΧΗ ΔΕΝ ΘΒΑΚΙ Ή ΧΗΥ.

All the names of the incorporeal
Praise Him without doubt,
With unceasing voices, saying,
“Glory to You, O Only-Begotten.”

Hear me, O my beloved,
In the land of Pagem.
He left His blessing in the well,
Healing and delight.

✝ Then He came to Ashmounin,
And dispersed the idols,
And performed miracles
In that city.

✝ They walked also walked to the mountain
Of Coskam joyfully.
They stayed there for many months
And He blessed it with His right hand.

Yours is the glory, the honour,
And the thanksgiving,
O King and Creator,
In Your great economy.

You are holy, O Lover of mankind,
For You have visited in Your mercy.
You took flesh and became man,
And granted us salvation.

ΡΑΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΝΑΪΩΜΑΤΟΣ:
ΕΥΘΩΣ ΕΡΟΥ ΑΘΗΕ ΣΑΝΙΣ:
ΘΕΝ ΘΑΝΕΜΗ ΝΑΤΧΑΡΩΟΥ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ ΠΙΜΟΝΟΣΕΝΗΣ.

СОТЕМ `ΕΡΟΙ Ω ΝΑΜΕΝΡΑ†:
ΘΕΝ `ΤΧΩΡΑ ΰΠΕΜΧΕ:
ΑΕΨΩ ΰΠΕΨΕΜΟΥ ΘΕΝ †ΨΩ†:
ΝΕΜ ΠΙΤΑΛΒΟ ΝΕΜ ΠΙΣΛΟΧ.

✝ ΤΟΤΕ ΑΨΙ ΨΑ ΨΥΜΟΥΝ `ΣΝΑΥ:
ΑΕΨΩΡ `ΕΒΟΛ ΝΗΙΔΩΛΟΝ:
ΟΥΘ ΘΕΝ †ΒΑΚΙ `ΕΤΕ ΰΜΑΥ:
ΑΨΙΡΙ ΝΘΑΝΧΟΜ.

✝ ΤΔΕΟΝ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΕΡΟΥΤ:
ΑΥΜΟΥΨΙ ΨΑ ΠΡΩΟΥ ΚΟΣΚΑΜ:
ΑΨΩΠΙ ΝΘΗΤΨ ΝΘΑΝΑΒΟΤ:
ΑΨΕΜΟΥ `ΕΡΟΥ ΘΕΝ ΤΕΨΟΥΝΑΜ.

ΦΩΚ ΠΕ ΠΩΟΥ ΝΕΜ ΠΙΤΑΙΟ:
ΝΕΜ †ΕΥΧΑΡΙΣΤΙΑ:
Ω ΠΙΟΥΡΟ ΝΠΕΨΘΑΜΙΟ:
ΘΕΝ ΤΕΚΝΙΨ† ΝΟΙΚΟΝΟΜΙΑ.

ΧΟΥΑΒ ΝΘΟΚ Ω ΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ:
ΧΕ ΑΚΧΕΜΠΕΝΨΙΝΙ ΘΕΝ ΠΕΚΝΑΙ:
ΑΚΒΙΣΑΡΞ ΟΥΘ ΑΚΕΡΡΩΜΙ:
ΑΚ† ΝΑΝ ΰΠΙΟΥΧΑΙ.

✙ O Saviour, have mercy on Your people
Through the prayers and intercessions
Of Your mother, the Virgin,
The holy and true Mary.

✙ ΦΩΤΗΡΗ ΝΑΙ ΔΑ ΠΕΚΛΑΟΣ:
ΖΗΤΕΝ ΝΙΤΩΒΖ ΝΕΥ ΝΙΠΡΕCΒΙΑ:
ΝΤΕ ΤΕΚΜΑΥ ΰΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ:
†ΑΣΙΑ ΰΜΗ ΜΑΡΙΑ.

✙ Be patient with Your servant,
Forgive me my iniquities,
So that I may praise You, saying,
“Glory to You. Alleluia.”

✙ ΜΟΤΙΝΖΗΤ ΄ΕΧΕΝ ΠΕΚΒΟΚ:
ΧΩ ΝΗ ΄ΕΒΟΛ ΉΝΑΛΛΟΜΙΑ:
ΖΙΝΑ ΉΤΑΨΟΥ ΄ΕΡΟΚ:
ΧΕ ΠΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ ΑΛΛΕΛΟΓΙΑ.

May 28 / Paoni 3: St. Abraam of Fayyoun

The Doxology

June or ΠΑΩΝΕ

The Apostles' Fast

The Doxology

The Psali Adam

I cried to You, O Lord,
Forget me not,
Be a guard to me,
And hear me.

Διωγ οὐβηκ Πδ̄:
ὑπερχαρωκ ἔροι:
ῥωπι νηι νοῦρεφρωι:
οῖοζ μαζ̄θηκ ἔροι.

Send to me Your help,
From the highest.
Lift away my afflictions,
And my iniquities.

Βωρπ νηι ἔβολθεν ἰβ̄ι:
ἰτεκβοῖηθ̄ι:
ὠλι ἰνναθ̄ι:
νευ ναλ̄νομιλ̄.

✙ For I will joyfully
Declare the words,
Of my lords
And fathers the Apostles.

✙ Σε γαρ̄ δ̄εν οὐτ̄μα†:
†ναχω ἰεανλ̄ος:
ε̄θε ναδ̄ ἰιο†:
ἰλ̄ποστολ̄ος.

✙ David the fair,
Said in the Spirit,
“Their voices went forth
To all the earth.”

✙ Δαῡιδ πεθ̄αν̄εφ:
δ̄εν πιπνεῡμα ἔτε ἰδ̄η†:
χε λ̄ποτ̄ρωοῦ ρ̄ενα†:
ε̄ιχεν̄ πικαζ̄ι τηρ̄.

These are the foundations
Of Orthodoxy,
Who established the faith
In the Church.

Ε̄τε ναῑ νε̄ ν̄ιεν†:
ἰτε† ο̄ρθοδ̄οζ̄ια:
ε̄ταρ̄χω ὑ̄πιναζ̄†:
δ̄εν† ἐκ̄κλη̄σια.

Therefore they are
In truth our guides
Unto salvation.
These are their names:

✝ Behold, Peter and Andrew,
John and James,
Philip and Matthew,
and Bartholomew,

✝ Thomas and James,
Simon the Zealot,
The wise Thaddeus,
And Matthias who completed them.

Behold, these twelve
Are precious pearls,
Along with the other
Seventy-two chosen Disciples.

They went into
Every land, city and village,
And continually
Performed miracles.

✝ They also truly
Restored the world
To the knowledge of the Truth,
By their many wonders.

ΖΕ ΟΝΤΩΣ ΕΘΒΕ ΦΑΙ:
ΝΘΩΟΥ ΠΕ ΕΤΑΥΔΙΩΩΙΤ ΝΑΝ:
ΕΞΟΥΝ ΕΠΙΟΥΧΑΙ:
ΝΑΙ ΣΑΡ ΝΕ ΝΟΥΡΑΝ.

✝ ΗΠΠΕ ΠΕΤΡΟΣ ΝΕΜ ΑΝΔΡΕΑΣ:
ΙΩΑΝΝΗΣ ΝΕΜ ΙΑΚΩΒΟΣ:
ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΣ ΝΕΜ ΜΑΤΘΕΟΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΒΑΡΘΟΛΟΜΕΟΣ.

✝ ΘΩΜΑΣ ΝΕΜ ΙΑΚΩΒΟΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΣΙΜΩΝ ΠΙΡΕΡΧΟΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΘΑΔΔΕΟΣ ΠΙΣΟΦΟΣ:
ΣΕΝ ΜΑΤΘΙΑΣ ΑΥΜΟΥ.

ΜΗΤ ΞΝΑΥ ΕΤΕ ΜΜΑΥ:
ΝΩΝΙ ΜΜΑΡΣΑΡΙΤΗΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΙΚΕΩΒΕ ΞΝΑΥ:
ΝΣΩΤΠ ΜΜΑΘΗΣ.

ΚΑΤΑ ΧΩΡΑ ΝΙΒΕΝ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΟΛΙΣ ΝΕΜ ΨΥΙ:
ΑΥΜΟΥΙ ΝΣΗΟΥ ΝΙΒΕΝ:
ΑΥΡΙ ΝΣΑΝΜΗΝΙ.

✝ ΛΟΙΠΟΝ ΣΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΘΜΗ:
ΑΥΤΑΘΘΟ ΝΨΟΙΚΟΥΜΕΝΗ:
ΕΠΣΟΥΕΝ ΨΜΕΘΜΗ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΑΥΑΙ ΝΝΙΩΦΗΡΙ.

✝ Moses had brought
Forth twelve fountains
From a rock,
Flowing and gushing.

In Elim there were
Twelve fountains,
Many herbs,
And seventy palm trees.

The prophet has said,
“An olive tree
Has blossomed and budded
Into twelve branches.”

✝ These are indeed,
The parables,
Of the Apostles,
Who passed on the commandments.

✝ These twelve were chosen
By our Saviour.
He sent them everywhere,
Like the stars.

The names of
The twelve tribes,
And the twelve gates,
Of that City.

✝ Ὡς ἦν γὰρ ἀρήνι:
ἐβόλθεν οὐπητρα ἰὼνι:
ὑπὸ μὴτ' ἐναγ' ὑπὲρ ἡ:
ἐνθάδε ἐβόλ' ἐν βέβι.

Ἡ ἀφ' ὧν ἦεν ἀλγίαι:
ἦν ἡ μὴτ' ἐναγ' ὑπὲρ ἡ:
νέμ' ὁ ἀνὴρ ἡνίκα:
νέμ' ὡς ἐν βένι.

Ζῆλον ἡτ' ἔχων:
πρὸς τὴν προφητείαν:
ἀφ' ἧς ἐβόλ' ἀφ' ὧν:
ὑπὸ μὴτ' ἐναγ' ἡνὶ κλάδῳ.

✝ Οὕτως ἀληθῶς:
νέμ' καὶ παραβολῇ:
ἔχεν ἡ ἀποστολὴ:
ἐταγμένῳ ἡνὶ ἐντολῇ.

✝ Παῖς μὴτ' ἐναγ' ἀφ' ὧν:
ἦν ἡ Πενσῶτηρ:
ὅσοι ἀφ' ὧν:
ὑφ' ἧς ἡ ἀνὴρ ὡς τῇ.

Ἡ ἀνὴρ ἡνὶ φωνῇ:
ἀφ' ἧς ὑπὸ μὴτ' ἐναγ':
νέμ' μὴτ' ἐναγ' ὑπὲρ ἡ:
ἦν τε ἐν βακί' ἐτε ὑμῶν.

Look and learn,
There are
Twelve hours,
Passing by every day.

✙ And also there are
Twelve months in a year.
And our daily works,
Are twelve in number.

✙ Behold, all these symbols
Direct us to
The Apostles,
Who preached to us.

O God of refuge,
Through their prayers,
Repose all the souls
Of those who have fallen asleep.

Forgive us our sins,
And our iniquities,
Through Your love for mankind,
And through their intercessions.

✙ And the rest of Your people,
Those who are Your vessels,
Guard them, O Lord,
O God our guardian.

COYC ÆΩTEN †NOY:
XE ÆEN NIÆZOOT:
MH †NA †NOTNOY:
ΩΛYCINI KATA ÈZOOT.

✙ †OTE NIÀBOT ON:
MH †NA ÆEN †POYPI:
OTOZ NENZOTE ON:
MH †NA ÆEN TOYHPI.

✙ †ΠE NAI TETPOC:
CEPCTYMEININ NAN:
ÈXEN NIÀΠOCTOΛOC:
ÈTATZIΩENNOTYI NAN.

ΦNOT † ΠIΔÀΦΩT:
ZITEN NOTETXH:
NHETATENKOT:
MΔÀTON HNOYTXH.

XΩ NAN ÈBOZ HNHENNOBI:
NEY NENÀNOMIÀ:
ÆEN TEKMETAIPOYI:
ZITEN NOTHPECBIÀ.

✙ ΨEΠI ΔΠEKΛAOC:
ÀPEZ ÈPWOY ΠBOIC:
NHETE NOTK HCKETOC:
Ω ΠINOY † HPEYPOIC.

✝ O You who was,
With Your Apostles,
Forgive us our sins,
We Your people.

✝ Ω φηεταρρωπι:
νεμ νεϋλποστολος:
χω ναν εβολ ηνενηνοβι:
λνον θα πεκλαος.

The Psali Batos

Our Lord Jesus Christ,
Our God in truth,
Gave a sign to His servants,
My lords and fathers, the Apostles.

ΔΠενδς ιης πχς:
Πεννοτ ηλληθινος:
τ ηνομηινη ηνεϋβιαικ:
ναδδς ηιοτ ηλποστολος.

By His strength He bound them with
All perfect help.
He gave them authority
To preach throughout the world.

Βοηθια νιβεν ετχηκ εβολ:
θεν τερχου αμωροτ υμοσ:
ατ ερωιωι νωοτ εβολ:
εωροτβιωιωι θεν πικοςμοσ.

✝ For He has chosen them,
And filled them with all understanding.
He send them, commanding,
“Go to all regions.”

✝ Σε αρ ηθοϋ ατρωτπ υμωοτ:
αμωλωοτ εβολ θεν κατ νιβεν:
ατοτορποτ ατλονθεν νωοτ:
χε μωγενωτεν θεν μι νιβεν.

✝ David taught
Testifying in his book:
“The Lord gives strength
To those who preach His Name.”

✝ Δατιλ ατταμον θεν περχωμ:
νεμμετμεορετ αττ ναν:
χε Πδς εϋετ ηοτχομ:
ηνηετβιγεννοτϋι ηπερλν.

Who among the wise
Have fully explained
The mystery of your blessedness,
O my lords and fathers, the Apostles?

Ερε νιμ θεν νισοφοσ:
νηερμηνετθς καλωσ:
νασαχι ηνετενμακαρισμοσ:
ναδδς ηιοτ ηλποστολος.

Truly the Lord spoke in truth,
When He promised,
“O you who endured with me
In my tribulations,

✝ Behold, I surely establish
A covenant with you,
You will sit
In My Kingdom.

✝ And you will truly
Sit upon holy thrones.
You will judge
All generations.”

From the East to the West
And the North to the South,
Confirm the elect,
And restore the impious.

The Lord is the Messiah.
He has chosen His Apostles:
Peter and Andrew,
John and James,

✝ Philip and Matthew,
Bartholomew and Thomas,
James the Son of Alphaeus,
And Simon the Canaanite.

ΖΕ ΟΝΤΩΣ ΑΨΑΧΙ ΔΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΘΜΗ:
ΑΨΩΨ ΝΩΤΕΝ ΉΧΕ ΠΒΟΙΣ ΕΨΧΩ ΰΜΟΣ:
ΧΕ ΝΗΕΤΕΡΒΥΠΟΜΟΝΙΝ ΝΕΜΗ:
ΉΒΡΗ ΔΕΝ ΝΑΠΙΡΑΣΜΟΣ.

✝ ΗΠΠΕ ΑΝΟΚ ΨΕΜΗ ΝΕΜΩΤΕΝ:
ΉΟΥΔΙΑΘΗΚΗ ΔΕΝ ΟΥΤΑΧΡΟ:
ΧΕ ΤΕΤΕΝΝΑΒΕΜΙ ΉΘΩΤΕΜ:
ΉΒΡΗ ΔΕΝ ΤΕΜΕΤΟΥΡΟ.

✝ ΘΡΟΝΟΣ ΜΗΗ ΕΘ΄:
ΕΡΕΤΕΝΕΒΕΜΙ ΕΒΡΗ ΕΧΩΟΥ:
ΟΥΟΥ ΕΡΕΤΕΝΕΨΑΠ:
ΉΝΙΡΩΜΙ ΉΤΕ ΝΙΧΩΟΥ.

ΙΣΧΕΝ ΝΙΜΑΝΨΑΙ ΨΑ ΝΙΜΑΝΒΩΤΠ:
ΝΕΜ ΙΣΧΕΝ ΠΕΜΒΙΤ ΨΑ ΦΡΗΣ:
ΜΑΤΑΧΡΟ ΉΝΗΕΤΩΤΠ:
ΜΑΤΑΣΘΟ ΉΝΙΔΣΕΒΗΣ.

ΚΥΡΙΟΣ ΠΕ ΥΑΣΙΑΣ:
ΑΨΩΤΠ ΉΝΕΨΑΠΟΣΤΟΛΟΣ:
ΕΤΕ ΠΕΤΡΟΣ ΝΕΜ ΑΝΔΡΕΑΣ:
ΙΩΑΝΝΗΣ ΝΕΜ ΙΑΚΩΒΟΣ.

✝ ΛΟΙΠΟΝ ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΣ ΝΕΜ ΥΑΤΘΕΟΣ:
ΒΑΡΘΟΛΟΜΕΟΣ ΝΕΜ ΘΩΜΑΣ:
ΙΑΚΩΒΟΣ ΉΤΕ ΑΛΦΕΟΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΣΙΜΩΝ ΠΙΚΑΝΑΝΕΟΣ.

✝ Matthias was chosen
 Instead of Judas,
 And was numbered with the rest,
 Who followed the Master.

These Christ, Immanuel,
 Has chosen and commanded,
 “go to the sheep,
 The lost of Israel.

Adorn them with the adornment
 Of Holy Baptism,
 In the Name of God the Father,
 The Son, and the Holy Spirit.

✝ Heal the sick,
 Cast out demons,
 Remedy illnesses,
 In perfect strength.

✝ I shall give you with power,
 The eternal authority,
 In heaven and on earth,
 To loose and to bind.

Incline your ears strongly,
 To these meek men,
 Whom the King has granted,
 To judge in retribution.

✝ Ὑατῳας φηεταρῳπι:
 ἡτῳεβιω ἡλοῦδας:
 νεμ ἡχωκ ἔβολη νεμ ἡσεπι:
 ηηεταρῳοῳ ἡσα Δεσποτα.

Ἡαι αρσοτποῦ αρζονθεν νῳοῦ:
 ἡχε ἡχρ Ἐμμανοηλ:
 χε μαῳενωτεν θα ἡἔσωοῦ:
 ηηετσωρεμ θεν ἡἔραηλ.

Ζελσωλοῦ θεν οῦμετλαμῆρος:
 ἡτε πῳμς ἔθῳ:
 εν ονοματι τοῦ Θεοῦ Πατρος:
 νεμ ἡῳηρι νεμ ἡἡπνεῦμα ἔθῳ.

✝ Οῦοθ ματαλθο ἡηηετῳωνι:
 ηἡΔεμων θιτοῦ ἔβολη:
 ἀριφαθρι ἡηἡαβι:
 θεν οῦχωμ εσχηκ ἔβολη.

✝ ἡερωῳι εῳηην ἔβολη:
 θεν ἡφε νεμ θιχεν πικαθι:
 ἔτε πικωνθ νεμ πιβωλ ἔβολη:
 ἡἡαθηῳ νωτεν θεν οῦαμαθι.

Рек петенмалху θεν οῦταχρο:
 ἡηἡρωμἡ ἡαcθeηηc:
 ἔταφepῶοτ νῳοῦ ἡχε ἡοτρο:
 εθροῦἡαη θεν ἡἡricic.

Listen, for their voices went out
Into all the world,
And their words have reached
The hearts of all.

✙ And so our mouths shall not weary
Of praising you,
And our tongues will not cease
Magnifying you.

✙ Your names and remembrance
Is on the lips of the faithful,
For you saved them from
The thoughts of the devil.

O Father of compassion,
Have mercy through their prayers,
And through Your patience,
Save us from the snares.

Forgive us our iniquities,
Through their intercessions,
O eternal One without beginning,
Now and forever.

✙ Guard us in Your strength,
The rest of our days,
Deliver us from evil,
And confirm us in Your faith.

Ἐωτεμ γε ἀποῦδρωον ὡεναφ:
ἐβολ εἰχεν ἦρο ὑπκαρι τηρφ:
οτορ νοτσαχι ἀνφορ:
θεν ἦρητ ἦτε πῖεπτηρφ.

✙ Ἰοτε ρων ναδῖσι ἀν:
ἦτενερενφομῖν ὑμωτεν:
οτορ πενλας ναχαρωφ ἀν:
ἦτενερεροῖν δῖσι ὑμωτεν.

✙ Ἦς νετενραν νεμ νετενερφεῦνι:
εὔμην δεν ρωον ἠνιπιστος:
εὔνορεμ ὑμωον ἐβολ δεν νιμῦνι:
ἦτε πιδῖαβολος.

Φιωτ ἦτε νιμετῶενητ:
ναι ναν εἰτεν νοτετχη:
εἰτεν τεκμετρεφῶονῆρητ:
ναρμεν ἐβολδα πιφαω ετχη.

Χω ναν ἐβολ ἠνεῖνὰ νομῖα:
ὦ παταρχη πιωα ἐνεε:
εἰτεν νοττωωρ νεμ νοτῖπρεβῖα:
ιςχεν ἦνοτ νεμ ὡα ἐνεε.

✙ Ψεπι ἐτε νεῖεροον:
θεν τεκχομ ἀρεε ἐρον:
ναρμεν ἐβολδα πιπετωον:
θεν πεκναρῖ ματαχρον.

✙ O our Lord Jesus Christ,
With Your chosen Apostles,
Remember the poor,
And count us with Your faithful.

✙ Ω Πενθε Ιησ Πχρ:
νεμ νεκωτπ ηἀποστολος:
ἀριφμενι ἀπιελαχιστος:
ογορ οπτεν ζωη νεμ νεκπιστος.

June 6 / Paoni 12: Archangel Michael

The Doxology

June 11 / Paoni 17: Return of St. Mark's Relics

See ##.

June 18 / Paoni 24: St. Moses the Strong

The Doxology

June 20 / Paoni 26: Archangel Gabriel

?

June 24 / Paoni 30: The Nativity of St. John the Baptist

see ##.

June 27 / Epip 3: St. Cyril of Alexandria

The Doxology

June 29 / Epip 5: The Apostle's Feast

The Psali Adam

Διτωβζ ὡμοκ Πανοϋ†:
χω νηι ὡ Παδ'οις Ιησοϋ†:
εθεε ναδοις νιο†:
Πετρος νεμ Πατλος.

Βοηθιν'εροι Παδοις:
εθεε †θεοτοκος:
νεμ νιαποστολος:
Πετρος νεμ Πατλος.

✙

✙ Σε ταρ'εθωον ατβις:
εβοτε νιδικεος:
νιστατλος ηρεφονωινι:
Πετρος νεμ Πατλος.

✙

✙ Λατιλ ποτρο νεχαϋ:
θεν πχωμ ὡπεψαλμος:
χε λ νοτδρων ωεναϋ:
εβολ'επικοςμος.

Εθεε ναδοις νιο†:
νιαποστολος:
ανσοϋτεν Φνοϋ†:
Πενδοις Ιησοϋς Πιχριστος.

Ζεωυ`εμαωω:
 ἵχε νιχομ νεμ νιῶφηρι:
 ἔταῖρι ἡμωον:
 θεν φραν ὑΠιχριστος Πιχωρι.

✝

✝ Ηππε Ποτρο ἡτε ἡωον:
 αἰονωρπον ἑπικοςμος:
 εἰνα ἡτονειωω νωον:
 θα ᾤαναστας ὑΠ6'οις.

✝

✝ Θωον† ὡ ναμενρα†:
 ἡτενερωαι ὑφοον καλως:
 εἶβε ναβ'οις ἡιο†:
 Πετρος νεμ Παυλος.

Ἰησονς Πιχριστος αἰωωπ:
 ἡνεἡο† ἡαποστολος:
 Πετρος νεμ Παυλος:
 πιθαε θεν ἡαποστολος.

Κε γαρ θεν οἡμεθμῡι:
 αἡειωω θεν νιεθνος:
 θεν φραν ἡ†μεθμῡι:
 εἡε φραν ἡἸησονς Πιχριστος.

✝

✝ Λαλι ὡ νηπιστος:
 θεν φραν ἡνιςταυλος:
 ἡτε Ἰησονς Πιχριστος:
 Πετρος νεμ Παυλος.

✝

✝ Ὑοι ναν ἡτεκεἡρηνη:
 ὡα ἡχωκ ἡνιχρονος:
 ματαλβ'ο ἡνενωωνι:
 εἶβε ἡαποστολος.

Πενιο† ἡ ἀποστολος:

ἔεν πιεῖτα σσελιον:

αἰγλιωιῳ ἔεν νιεθνος:

ἔεν φραῖν ἡ κῦριον.

Ζα πῶι ἐμαῶι:

Πετρος ἡ ἀποστολος:

νεμ πιρεϋ†βω:

πιωτπ εἶοταβ Παῦλος.

✠

✠ Οἱ νιῶ† πε ποῦται:

ἔεν ἔμῃ† νοτρανος:

ἐβοτε νηεἶοταβ τηροῦ:

νεμ νιδικεος.

✠

✠ Πεννηβ χωρ ἡ νιζαζι:

ἡ τε Ἰεκκλησια:

μα ταχροῖν ἔεν τεκὰ σαπη:

ῶα † σῆντελῖα.

Ραῶι ὡ νιπολις:

Ρωμη νεμ Ἀλεξανδρια:

νεμ Χημ νεμ Εφεσεος:

νεμ Ἀντιοχεια.

Σμοῦ ἐνιπαρωῦ:

νεμ νισι† νεμ νικαρπος:

ἐβολ ζιτεν νι†βο:

ἡ Πετρος νεμ Παῦλος.

✠

✠ Τεντωβ εἶβε νενιο†:

νιοῦηβ ἡ τε Πῶοις:

νεμ νιαρζων ἡ μαινοῦ†:

νεμ νιδιακωνος.

✙

✙ ὙΔΕΟΝ ΝΙΔΙΑΚΟΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΣΕΠΙ ΝΝΙΠΙΣΤΟΣ:
ΝΑΖΜΟΝ Ω ΠΕΝΝΗΒ ΠΙΧΡΙΣΤΟΣ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΝΙΔΠΟΣΤΟΛΟΣ.

ΦΝΟΝΤ ΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ:
ΑΡΕΖ ΕΠΕΚΛΑΟΣ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΤΦΕ ΎΒΕΡΙ:
ΝΕΜ ΝΙΔΠΟΣΤΟΛΟΣ.

ΧΕΡΕ ΝΑΒΟΙΣ ΝΙΟΤ:
ΝΙΔΠΟΣΤΟΛΟΣ:
ΕΤΕ ΠΕΤΡΟΣ ΝΙΝΙΩΤ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΕΝΣΑΘ ΠΑΥΛΟΣ.

✙

✙ ΨΥΧΗ ΜΑΪΤΟΝ ΝΟΩΟΝ:
ΘΕΝ ΠΙΠΑΡΑΔΙΣΟΣ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΝΙΡΕΥΘΡΟ:
ΠΕΤΡΟΣ ΝΕΜ ΠΑΥΛΟΣ.

✙

✙ Ω ΠΕΝΝΗΒ ΑΡΙΦΜΕΝΙ:
ΎΤΕΚΒΩΚ ΤΦΕ ΎΕΡΙ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΕΤΡΟΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΑΥΛΟΣ.

The Psali Batos

ΑΡΙΣΤΑΛΠΙΖΙΝ Ω ΝΑΜΕΝΡΑΤ:
ΘΕΝ ΟΥΣΜΗ ΝΣΑΛΠΙΣΤΟΣ:
ΘΕΝ ΠΩΛΙ ΝΝΑΒΟΙΣ ΝΙΟΤ:
ΠΕΝΙΩΤ ΠΕΤΡΟΣ ΝΕΜ ΠΕΝΣΑΘ ΠΑΥΛΟΣ.

ΒΟΗ ΟΥΡΑΥΙ ΝΕΜ ΟΥΘΕΛΗΛ:
ΕΡΠΙΡΕΠΙ ΰΠΙCΝΑΥ (Β) ΝΙCΤΑΥΛΟC:
ΝΤΕ ΠΙΧΡΙCΤΟC ΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ:
ΠΕΝΙΩΤ ΠΕΤΡΟC ΝΕΜ ΠΕΝCΑΘ ΠΑΥΛΟC.

✙

✙ ΓΕΝΟC ΝΙΒΕΝ ΝΗΝΙΠΙCΤΟC:
ΑΥΘΩΟΥ† ΘΕΝ †ΕΚΚΛΗCΙΑ:
ΘΕΝ ΠΨΑΙ ΝΗΝΙΑΠΟCΤΟΛΟC:
ΘΕΝ ΘΑΝΘΩC ΝΕΜ ΘΑΝΨΑΛΙΑ.

✙

✙ ΛΑΥΙΔ ΠΟΥΡΟ ΑΥΩΥ ΕΒΟΛ:
ΘΕΝ ΠΧΩΜ ΝΤΕ ΝΙΨΑΛΜΟC:
ΧΕ Α ΠΟΥΘΡΩΟΥ ΨΕΝΑΥ ΕΒΟΛ:
ΟΥΘ ΝΟΥCΑΧΙ ΑΥΦΟΥ ΕΠΙΚΟCΜΟC.

ΕΒΟΛΘΙΤΕΝ ΝΙΑΠΟCΤΟΛΟC:
ΝΕΜ ΝΙΜΑΘΗΤΗC ΰΠΙΧΡΙCΤΟC:
ΑΝCΟΥΕΝ ΠΕΝΘΟΙC ΙΗCΟΥC ΠΙΛΟCΟC:
ΕΘΒΗΤΟΥ ΝΑΙ ΝΑΝ ΰ ΠΙΔΑΘΟC.

ΖΕΟΥ ΝΧΕ ΝΙΜΗΝΙ:
ΕΤΑΥΑΙΤΟΥ ΘΕΝ ΠΙΚΟCΜΟC:
ΟΥΘ ΑΥΤΑΛΘΟ ΝΗΝΕΤΨΩΝΙ:
ΘΕΝ ΦΡΑΝ ΰΠΕΝΘΟΙC ΙΗCΟΥC ΠΙΧΡΙCΤΟC.

✙

✙ ΗΠΠΕ ΑΝΟΝ ΘΑ ΠΙΧΡΙCΤΙΑΝΟC:
ΤΕΝΕΡΨΑΙ ΝΩΟΥ ΘΕΝ ΘΑΝΘΥΜΝΟC:
ΕΝΩΥ ΕΒΟΛ ΕΝΧΩ ΰΜΟC:
ΧΕ ΖΕΡΕ ΝΩΤΕΝ ΰ ΝΙΑΠΟCΤΟΛΟC.

✙

✙ ΘΩΚ ΤΕ †ΧΟΜ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΤΑΙΟ:
ΰ ΠΕΝCΩΤΗΡ ΝΑΔΑΘΟC:
ΧΩ ΝΑΝ ΕΒΟΛ ΕΘΒΕ ΝΙ†ΘΟ:
ΰΠΕΝΙΩΤ ΠΕΤΡΟC ΝΕΜ ΠΕΝCΑΘ ΠΑΥΛΟC.

Ις ρηππε πενδοις Ιησοϋς Πιχριστος:
αϋταλο ητεϋχιϋ νοϋιναμ:
εχεν νιαφιοϋ ηνιαποστολος:
νισεν† ετνανεϋ ηατκιμ.

Κε παλιν πενσαδ Παγλος:
αϋρωνη ραϋ ηξε Ιησοϋς Πιχριστος:
δεν φυωιτ ηΔαμασκος:
ογο ραϋωτι μμοϋ νογὰποστολος.

✚

✚ Λαος ηΠιχριστιανος:
ετδεν Ρωμη νεμ Αλεξανδρια:
σεται ηνιαποστολος:
νεμ τχωρα ηΧημ νεμ Αντιοχεια.

✚

✚ Υαρενωον† ω ναμενρα†:
ητενωος εΠιχριστος Πενδ'οις:
ητενταδ ηναδοις ηιο†:
νηετωτι ηαποστολος.

Παι ναν ογο ρωτεμ ερον:
ω Πενσωτηρ ηαγαθος:
ωλι ηπεκχωντ εβολ ραρον:
εθε νενιο† ηαποστολος.

Ζα πωωι ευαωω νινιω†:
εροτε νιθυμ ημ νιδικεος:
εθε νιμνι νιοι ηροτ:
νηεταγαιτοϋ δεν πικοςμος.

✚

✚ Ογνιω† πε ηταιο ηνιαποστολος:
πενιωτ Πετρος νεμ πενσαδ Παγλος:
νηεταγωεπ ηδισι ηνιβασανος:
εθε φραν ηΙησοϋς Πιχριστος.

✙

✙ Πενιωτ Πετροс εϋθβινοῦτ:
αϋχωκ ὑρεϋλῶων καλως:
ῥεν соῦ ἔτοοῦ (ε) ἡεπηп εἰς μαρωοῦτ:
ῥεν ηἰελοοῦ ἡΠιρον πιλνομος.

Ραυι ἔμαλω α̅ πενсаῃ Παγλος:
φα ἱсμн εἰζολχ̅ нем ἱсоφια:
χε αϋμοῦ ῥεν ἱснϋ εῃβε Πιχριστος:
φηεταϋμεпιἱϋ φα ἱεζονcia.

Еμοῦ ἔνιμωοῦ ὑφιαρο:
нем нисιἱ нем никарпос:
зитен нιῶληλ нем нιἱзо:
ἡτε нениоἱ εῃογaβ ἡλποστολος.

✙

✙ Πενἱзо ἔрок ὠ Πенннв Πιχριστος:
εῃβε нιογнв нем нидиакωνос:
мaтaχρoῦ ῥен ἱμεтaγaθос:
εῃβε ннeтeнзoт ἡλποστολος.

✙

✙ ΓΔεон ἔсeπн ἡнипистос:
ἀρεз ἔρωοῦ ὠ Πιλγaθос:
εῃβολῥен пичроϋ нем пифθoнос:
εῃβε нениоἱ ἡλποστολος.

Фннв Фноῦἱ ненвоἡθос:
бici ὑἱтaп ἡΠιχристiанос:
оγoз мaтaчpo ἡнипистос:
εῃβε неκωтп ἡλποστολος.

Хере не ὠ Ππαρθeнос:
Уарia Πθεῶτοκοс:
хере нениоἱ ἡλποστολος:
ннeтaγzиoиῶ ῥен пикoсμoс.

✝

✝ ΨΥΧΗ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΜΟΙ ΝΩΟΥ ΝΟΥΧΒΟΒ:
ΖΕΝ ΚΕΝΥ ΉΝΕΝΙΟ† ΉΝΙΔΙΚΕΟΣ:
ΑΒΡΑΑΜ Ισαακ Ιακωβ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΝΕΝΙΟ† ΉΛΠΟCΤΟΛΟC.

✝

✝ Ω ΠΕΝΘΟΙC ΙΗCΟΥC ΠΙΧΡΙCΤΟC:
ΑΡΙΦΜΕΪ ΉΠΕΚΒΩΚ ΗΙΚΟΥΔΙΜΟC:
ΕΘΒΕ ΤΕΚΜΑΥ ΝΕΝ ΝΙCΤΥΛΟC:
ΝΕΝΙ† ΕΘ΄ ΉΛΠΟCΤΟΛΟC.

July or ЄПНП

July 1 / Epip 7: St. Shenouti

The Doxology

July 2 / Epip 8: St. Pishoy

The Doxology

The Virgin's Fast

August or Սեփրի and Կոչի ՆձՅՈՒ (The Little Month)

August 6 / Mesori 13: The Transfiguration

The Doxology

The Psali Adam

The Lord reigns,
Let the Earth rejoice.
The King is
The God of Israel.

ԱՍԾԸ՝ ԵՐՈՒՐՈ:
ԱՐԵ իՔԱՅԻ ԹԵԼԻՆ:
ՓԱ ՄԵՏՈՒՐՈ:
ՓՈՐԴ ՍԻՐԱԽՆ.

Let everyone
Who has beheld
His great glory
Praise and sing.

ԲՈՆ ՈՅԵՆ ԵՂՁՈՇ:
ԵԾԵՐԵՄԵԹՐԵ:
ԵՔԵՂՈՒ ՐԽՈՇ:
ՕՐՈՋ ԵՐԵՐՓԱԼԻՆ.

✠ Three strong men
Of the Disciples
Saw the glory of Christ
On Tabor.

✠ ՅՈՒՄ իՐՈՒՄԻ ԵՂՁՐ:
ՃԵՆ ՈՒՍԾՈՍԾՈՇ:
ԱՂՆԱԴ ՉԻՃԵՆ ԹԵԲՈՐ:
ԵՐՈՒՐ ԱՍԽԸ.

✠ David has spoken
By his mouth, saying,
“Many great clouds
Seek after Him.”

✠ ՃԱՂԻՃ ԵՂՁՈՇ:
ՃԵՆ ՈՒՍԾՈՇ իՐՈՒՐ:
ՃԵ ՕՂԵՆՈՒ ՈՒՍԾՈՇ:
ԵՂԿՈՒՐ ԵՐՈՒՐ.

Righteousness,
Goodness,
And upright justice
Befit His throne.

ԵՐԵ ՕՂԵԹՈՒՆԻ:
ՈՒՍ ՕՂԵԾԽՐԻՍԾՈՇ:
ՈՒՍ ՕՂԵՃ ՈՇՎՈՒՐԵՆ:
ՍԵՔԵՐՈՆՈՇ.

For truly He covered
The mountaintop
With clouds, mist
And storms.

✙ God is our refuge,
And our Judge,
In the glory of His Father,
And the Holy Spirit.

✙ God, the powerful,
Has authority,
Was transfigured on Tabor,
O three Disciple.

Behold, His clothes
Also shone
Whiter than snow,
And brighter than lightning.

He also brought
Moses the Prophet,
The performer of miracles,
And Elijah the Tishbite.

✙ The Disciples
Recognized what they saw
Before them,
And they preached it.

ΖΕ ΟΝΤΟΣ ΑΥΧΩΒΣ:
ΝΤΑΦΕ ΑΠΙΤΩΟΥ:
ΔΕΝ ΟΥΘΗΠΙ ΝΕΜ ΟΥΧΡΕΜΤΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΟΥΑΡΑΘΗΟΥ.

✙ ΗΛ ΠΕ ΠΕΝΑΛΑΦΩΤ:
ΟΤΟΖ ΠΙΡΕΥΤΖΑΠ:
ΔΕΝ ΠΩΟΥ ΝΤΕ ΠΕΡΙΩΤ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΙΠΝΕΥΜΑ ΕΘΥ.

✙ ΘΕΟΣ ΦΗΕΤΧΟΡ:
ΕΝΙΕΖΟΥΣΙΑΣΤΗΣ:
ΑΥΟΥΩΝΩ ΕΙΧΕΝ ΘΑΡΩΠ:
Ω ΠΙΩΟΥΤ ΑΜΑΘΗΤΗΣ.

Ις ΕΗΠΠΕ ΔΕ ΟΝ:
ΝΕΥΕΒΩΣ ΑΥΕΙΒΡΗΧ:
ΕΒΟΤΕ ΟΥΧΙΩΝ:
ΝΕΜ ΟΥΣΕΤΕΒΡΗΧ.

Κε ΠΑΛΙΝ ΑΥΙΝΙ:
Ω ΟΥΤΗΣ ΠΙΠΡΟΦΗΤΗΣ:
ΦΗΕΤΙΡΙ ΝΕΛΑΜΗΝΙ:
ΝΕΜ Η ΛΙΑΣ ΠΘΕΣΒΙΤΗΣ.

✙ ΛΟΙΠΟΝ ΑΥΩΟΥΝ:
ΝΧΕ ΝΙΜΑΘΗΤΗΣ:
ΕΤΑΥΝΑΥ ΕΡΩΟΥ:
ΟΤΟΖ ΑΥΕΡΜΕΘΡΕ.

✝ Moses spoke to Him,
Concerning the house of Israel,
And Elijah spoke to Him,
Concerning Ahab and Jezebel.

The Disciples were amazed,
In their hearts,
For they could not behold
The Master.

You are above all thought,
O Voice which said,
“This is my Son,
Hear Him.”

✝ A light has shone
Upon the mountaintops:
Jesus the Merciful,
The God of glory.

✝ He was manifested
In humility,
And He has revealed
His Kingdom.

All the high names
Of the incorporeal, said,
“Glory be to You,
O Holy God.”

✝ Ὡς ἔχουσιν αἰχμοὶ ναεῖ:
εἶθε πῆνι ὑπὲρ Ἰσραὴλ:
Ἡλίας αἰχματοῦ:
εἶθε Δαβὶ καὶ Νεμὶ Ηζαβὲλ.

Παύτως δὲ ἐν νοῦναι:
ἦν ἐν νουθεσίᾳ:
ὑποκρινόμενοι:
δὲν πιδέσποτης.

Ζαλιώσι ἡνιμενι:
ὡς πῆρως ἐταχτοῦ:
χε φαί πε παύρη:
οὐτος σωτὴς ἐροῦ.

✝ Οὐρανῶν αἰχμοί:
ἔχεν ἴαφε ἡνιπώρ:
Ἰησὺς πῆρως:
Φῆ ἡτε πῶρ.

✝ Πεταχόνων ἐβόλ:
δὲν πῆρως:
αἰχμών ἐβόλ:
ἡτε μὲτοτρο.

Πάν ἡν ἐν ἐτῶσι:
ἡτε νῆρως:
αἰχμοὶ χε δόξασι:
ἀγιος ὁ Θεός.

Adorn us,
O Nathan by your words,
For Tabor and Hermon,
Rejoice in you.

✙ Your right hand is glorious.
Let Your hand be raised
In justice and glory,
And Your throne be magnified.

✙ All the blessings,
And praise befit You,
Now and always,
Until the end of the ages.

He who was and who is,
Who came to us,
Who shall come again,
To judge us.

Moses and Elijah,
The saints proclaim:
“Holy, Holy,
Holy is the Messiah.”

✙ Completed the rest
Of our days in peace,
O God of glory,
And King of peace.

Coλceλ ùμoν aλoη:
Hαθaλ òβoλδeν pωκ:
xe θaβωp νεμ ðpμoτη:
eγ̃eθeλhλ ùμoκ.

✙ Πeκοῦhαμ acδiώoτ:
tekxix μapεδici:
δeν oγzαπ νεμ oγώoτ:
πeκ̃epoηoc acδici.

✙ Γμeηoλoσiα ηiβeν:
eγepwαγ ηaκ νεμ πιzωc:
†ηoγ νεμ ñcηoγ ηiβeν:
wα ðxωκ ñηιχpηoc.

Φηeτwοπ φηeηacwοπ:
φ̃η̃eτα̃qi wαpηo:
παλiη oη φ̃η̃ηoγ ñκεcoπ:
e†zαπ̃̃epoη.

Χoγaβ oγoz χoγaβ:
χoγaβ Haciac:
δeν pωoγ ñηηēθ̃:
Uωγchc νεμ Hλiac.

✙ Ψeπi ñte ηeñeζoογ:
xoκoγ δeν oγzιpηηη:
Φ† ñte ðώoγ:
πογpo ñte †zιpηηη.

✝ Be patient with Your servant
O my Master,
Count him with Your sheep,
That are accepted to You.

✝ Ὡς τὸν ζῆτ πανηβ:
ἐξ ῥῆι ἔχεν πεκβωκ:
οπὲ νεμ νεκζιηβ:
ἐτακωποτ' ἐροκ.

The Psali Batos

I lift up my eyes
To behold the mountains,
As I seek help today
From the God of power.

Διδαὶ ἰνναβαλ:
ἔχεν νιτωοτ:
ἐκωτ' ἵσα βοήθια ὑφοοτ:
ἐβόλ ζιτεν φα τ' ἐζοτσίλ.

Everyone is amazed,
With hearts full of wonder,
Beholding His works,
And His great mercy.

Βον νιβεν ἐτερβφηρι:
οτοζ ἐττομτ ζεν ποτζητ:
ἐτατνατ' ἐνετζέβηοτ:
νεμ τετνιωτ' ὑμεθναητ.

✝ For God, who has dominion
Over all the powers,
Was transfigured on Tabor
Before His Disciples.

✝ Σε γαρ Φτ' φηεταζορ:
ἔχεν νιεζοτσίλ:
αφοτωναζ' ἐβόλ ζιχεν θαβωρ:
ὑπεῦθο ἵνετμαθητς.

✝ David, the King and Psalmist,
Spoke, saying,
"His lightnings enlightened
The whole world."

✝ Δατς ποτρο οτοζ πιζτυνοδος:
ατσαχι οτοζ αφερζητς:
χε νετςετεβρηχ ατεροτωινι:
ἐτ'οικομενη τηρς.

And he also said,
"The firmament was torn asunder,
The mountains were shaken,
And the hills were moved."

Εφζω ὑμοσ ζεν πετζῶρωτ:
χε αφοτωναζ' ἵχε πιταζρο:
οτοζ ατμονμεν ἔχε πιτωοτ:
οτοζ ατκιμ ἵχε νικαλμφωοτ.

Indeed, Habakkuk the Prophet,
Proclaimed, saying,
“The mountains were scattered,
And the nations were dissolved.”

✝ Isaiah proclaimed,
Worthily,
“The house of God will be
On the mountaintops.”

✝ Tabor and Hermon, together,
Rejoice in Your Name,
O Lord God who Is,
As Nathan has proclaimed.

Jesus Christ, the King of glory,
Took Peter and James,
And the celibate John,
And ascended the mountain.

Likewise, He also brought to Himself
Moses and Elijah.
A cloud covered them,
And they spoke with the Messiah.

✝ The also gave witnesses that
His clothes were
Brighter than the sun,
And His face did shine.

Ζε οντως Αβκογκ πιπροφητης:
αρωω εβολ ερω υμοc:
χε νιτωοτ ατρδομθεν:
ατβωλ εβολ ητε Ζανεθνοc.

✝ Ηcαηαc κατa εριπρεπι:
αρω υμοc δεν περδρωοτ:
χε ηηι υφ† εηαωωπι:
εχεν ηιαφηογι ητε νιτωοτ.

✝ Θαβωρ ηευ Αρμοτη ενκοπ:
εγεεληηλ δεν πεκραν:
Ποc Φνοτ† φηετωοπ:
παιρη† αρωοc ηχε Παθαν.

Ιηc Πχc ποτρο ηωοτ:
αωβι Πετροc ηευ Ιακωβοc:
αρωεηαω απωωι υπιτωοτ:
ηευ Ιωαννηηc πιπαρθενοc.

Κε παλιν οη αψιηι ηωοτ:
υωωτηηc ηευ Ηλιαc:
οτοz οηβηπι αρωωβc ερωοτ:
ατερηηηc ηααηι ηευ Ηααηαc.

✝ Λοιποη γαρ ατερμεορε:
χε ατηηα† εηεωβοc:
αηηακτιη εηοτε φρη:
απεωηο οη ηλαμποc.

✝ After these things the Disciples
 Stood before the Lord.
 When they saw the prophets,
 They said in haste,

“It is good for us, O Master,
 To build three tabernacles here,
 One for You and one for Moses,
 And one for Elias.”

They then heard first,
 The word concerning Him,
 “This is my Beloved Son,
 In whom I am well pleased.”

✝ Glory and honour to You,
 In Your hidden mysteries,
 For You appeared in humility,
 You who are God, the Judge.

✝ Jesus Christ, the blessed One is
 The Lord, the Eternal God
 Of the living and the dead,
 The Creator of the ages.

The Disciples truly
 Saw Him and prostrated,
 They bent their knees,
 For His is the true Judge.

✝ ΟΕΝΕΝΕΑ ΝΑΙ ΑΝΙΜΑΘΗΤΗΣ:
 ΟΞΙ ΕΡΑΤΟΥ ΑΠΕΛΘΟ ΑΠΟΤ:
 ΕΤΑΥΝΑΥ ΕΝΙΠΡΟΦΗΤΗΣ:
 ΟΥΟΖ ΑΥΧΟΣ ΔΕΝ ΟΥΝΙΩΤ ΝΩΡΩΙC.

ΠΑΝΕC ΝΑΝ Ω ΝΙΔΕCΠΟΤΗΣ:
 ΕΔΙ ΑΠΑΙ ΜΑ ΝΩΟΥΤ ΝΕΚΥΝΗ:
 ΟΥΙ ΝΑΚ ΟΥΙ ΑΠΩΥΧΗC:
 ΟΥΙ ΝΗΛΙΑC ΔΕΝ ΟΥΤΙΜΗ:

ΞΑΠΙΝΑ ΔΕΝ ΠΙΘΟΥΤ:
 ΑΥΩΤΕΜ ΕΠΙCΑΧΙ ΕΘΒΗΤΥ:
 ΧΕ ΦΑΙ ΠΕ ΠΑΩΗΡΙ ΠΑΜΕΝΡΙΤ:
 ΦΗΕΤΑΙΤΜΑΤ ΝΔΗΤΥ.

✝ ΟΥΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ ΝΕΜ ΟΥΤΑΙ:
 ΔΕΝ ΝΕΚΜΕΥCΤΗΡΙΟΝ ΕΤΖΗΠ:
 ΧΕ ΑΚΟΥΩΝΖ ΕΒΟΛ ΔΕΝ ΝΕΚΘΕΒΙΟ:
 ΧΕ ΝΘΟΚ ΦΤ ΠΙΡΕΥΤΖΑΠ.

✝ ΑΟΤ ΦΤ ΠΙΩΑ ΕΝΕΖ:
 ΕΧΕΝ ΝΗΕΤΟΝΔ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΡΕΥΜΩΟΥΤ:
 ΠΙΡΕΥΘΑΜΙΟ ΝΝΙΕΝΕΖ:
 ΙΗC ΠΧC ΦΗΕΤCΜΑΡΩΟΥΤ.

ΡΗΤΟC ΕΤΑΥΝΑΥ ΕΡΟΥ:
 ΝΧΕ ΝΙΜΑΘΗΤΗΣ:
 ΑΥΖΙΤΟΥ ΑΥΟΥΩΥΤ:
 ΑΜΟΥ ΧΕ ΝΘΟΚ ΠΕ ΠΙΡΕΥΤΖΑΠ.

He indeed ordered them
Not to speak of this vision.
Afterwards he filled them
With all grace.

✙ He opened their minds
To perceive that He is the Only-Begotten.
He came and became the Son of Man,
And He will judge at judgment.

✙ The Son of God, Who is full of Glory,
Revealed His Kingdom.
He is the God of glory,
And the Lord, the Creator.

Moses and Elijah
Were worthy to see
The unseen ones
Before all the ages.

The holy Moses,
And Elijah the Tishbite proclaim,
“Holy, holy, holy,
Is Jesus Christ the Teacher.”

✙ Guard, O good One,
The rest of You people
In every place,
Now and at all times.

ἘΕ ΟΝΤΟΣ ΑἰϷΘΟΝΕΝ ἔΤΟΤΟΥ:
ἔϷΤΕΜΑΧΙ ὑΠΙϷΟΡΑΜΑ:
ΜΕΝΕΝΕΑ ΝΑΙ ΟΝ ΑἰΜΑϷΩΟΥ:
ἔΒΟΛΘΕΝ ΝΙΧΑΡΙΕΜΑ.

✙ ΠΟΤΕ ΑἰϷΟΥΩΝ ἠΝΟΥἔΜΙ:
ΧΕ ἠΘΟΥ ΠΕ ΠΙΜΟΝΟΣΕΝΗΣ:
ΑἰΙ ΑἰϷΩΠΙ ἠΩΗΡΙ ἠΡΩΜΙ:
ΕἰΝΑ†ϷΑΠ ΘΕΝ †ΚΡΙΕΙΕ.

✙ ΥΙΟΣ ΘΕΟΣ ΦΗΘΕΜΕΖ ἠΩΟΥ:
ΑἰϷΟΥΩΝΕΖ ἠΤΕϷΜΕΤΟΥΡΟ:
ΧΕ ἠΘΟΥ ΠΕ Φ† ἠΤΕ ἠΩΟΥ:
ΠΘΕ ΠΙΡΕϷΘΑΜΙΟ.

ΦΗΑΘΝΑ† ἔΡΟΥ:
ΘΑΧΩΟΥ ἠΝΙΣΕΝΕΣ:
ΑΤΕΡΠΕΜΠΩΑ ἠΝΑ† ἔΡΟΥ:
ἠΧΕ ὙΩΥΧΗΣ ΝΕΜ ΗΛΙΑΣ.

ΧΟΥΑΒ ΧΟΥ
Β ΟΥΟΥ ΧΟΥΑΒ:
ΙΗΣ ΠΧΕ ΠΤΕΧΝΙΤΗΣ:
ΘΕΝ ΡΩϷ ὑΩΩΥΧΗΣ ΠΕΘΟΥ.

✙ ΨΕΠΙ ἠΤΕ ΠΕΚΛΑΟΣ:
ΕΤΘΕΝ ΜΑΙ ΝΙΒΕΝ:
ἌΡΕΖ ἔΡΩΟΥ ὥ ΠΙΑΣΑΘΟΣ:
ΙΣΧΕΝ †ΝΟΥ ΝΕΜ ἠΧΟΥ ΝΙΒΕΝ.

✙ O You Who appeared to Your Disciples
Upon Mount Tabor,
Grant me a watchful mind,
And save me from temptations.

✙ Ὡς φηταφρωωνε ἡνεψμαθητης:
ειχεν πιτωοτ ἡθαβωρ:
μοι νηι ἡογνογς εφρωις:
ναεμετ εβολδεη νηπιραςμοc.

August 9 / Messori 16: The Assumption of the Virgin

##

August 28 / Little Month 28: St. Parsouma

The Doxology

The Pascal Cycle

Jonah's Fast

Jonah's Feast

Great Lent

The Psali Adam

I cried aloud
Before You, O My God:
Through fasting
Grant me salvation.

Διωγὸν ἡτὰς σου:
ἐπὶ πλῶγι χάροκ Πανοῦτ:
ἐσβέ τ' ἡμεῖς:
μοι νῆι ἰούσωτ'.

Help my weakness,
O Saviour.
Through fasting
Cleanse our filth.

Βοήθῃν ἐταπείνωβ:
ὦ Πιρρηνόζευ:
ἐσβέ τ' ἡμεῖς:
ἐκείωι ἡμεῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς.

✙ For our forefathers
Have taught us that
Through fasting
They gained salvation.

✙ Σε γὰρ ἀνταμὸν:
ἡμεῖς ἐν πλῶγι ἰούσωτ' ἡμεῖς:
ἐσβέ τ' ἡμεῖς:
ἀνταμὸν ἐπὶ σωτ'.

✙ David the son of Jesse
Received victory
Through fasting,
In his kingdom.

✙ Δαυὶδ φά λ' ἐσσε:
ἡμεῖς ἐν πλῶγι ἰούσωτ' ἡμεῖς:
ἐσβέ τ' ἡμεῖς:
ἀφ' οὗ ἡμεῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς.

The serpent deceived
Adam and Eve.
Through fasting
The Lord had compassion on them.

Εὐα ἡμεῖς Ἀδάμ:
ὡς πλῶγι ἐρῶν ἡμεῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς:
ἐσβέ τ' ἡμεῖς:
ὡς Πόρις ὡς ἐν τῇ δαίμονι.

Truly Enoch's mind
Was enlightened
Through fasting,
And he was lifted up to heaven.

Ζε οντως Ενωχ:
αφερωινηι ηζε περνοτς:
εθε τνηστια:
ατολγ εοτρανος.

✝ Elijah in prayer
Asked and received:
Through fasting
The rain was stopped.

✝ Ηλιας ζεν περψληλ:
εγτωβζ οτοζ αγβι:
εθε τνηστια:
υπερζχα ομουνεωοτ`ει.

✝ The Lord accepted
Abraham's sacrifice.
Through fasting,
He hosted God.

✝ Θγcia ηΑβρααμ:
α Πβοις ωοπς ερογ:
εθε τνηστια:
α Φνοττ χωλι ερογ.

Isaac the beloved
Was offered as a sacrifice.
Through fasting
He was returned in joy.

Ισαακ πιμενριτ:
ατενγ επζολζελ:
εθε τνηστια:
αγοτχαι ζεν οτθληλ.

And also Jacob's
Eyes were darkened.
Through fasting
He saw the ladder.

Κε παλιν Ιακωβ:
νεγβαλ ατερχακι:
εθε τνηστια:
αγνατ`ετμοτκι.

✝ Joseph as well
Was sold to men.
Through fasting
He reigned over Egypt.

✝ Λοιπον ταρ Ιωσεφ:
αγτηιγ ηεανρωμ:
εθε τνηστια:
αφεροτρο`εχεν Χιμ.

✝ Moses the Prophet
Spoke with God.
Through fasting,
He received the two tabletd.

The righteous Noah
Even before the flood,
Through fasting,
Made the ark.

The men of Nineveh
Repented and at once,
Through fasting,
The Lord heard their voices.

✝ And in the fire,
Lot, through his deeds and
Through fasting
Was saved with his daughters.

✝ Likewise Jonah was
In the belly of the whale yet,
Through fasting,
He emerged safely.

The mouths of the lions
Could not approach Daniel.
Through fasting,
They were subdued with prayer.

✝ Ὡς ὁ πρὸς τὸν θεὸν προφήτης:
ἀναστὰς καὶ νηστεύων
ἐλάβεν τὰς δύο τὰς ἐντολὰς.
ἀντὶ τῆς νηστείας.

Ὡς ὁ δικαίος
ἤδη πρὸ τοῦ κατακλυσμοῦ
ἐλάβεν τὴν νηστείαν.
ἀντὶ τῆς νηστείας.

Ὡς οἱ ἄνθρωποι τῆς Νινευῆς:
ὅτε ἠνέστη ὁ θεός
ἐλάβεν τὴν νηστείαν.
ὅτι ἠκούσθησαν τὰς ἐντολὰς αὐτοῦ.

✝ Ὁ Λωτὸς ἐν τῷ πυρὶ
ἐσώθη διὰ τὰς ἐντολὰς αὐτοῦ
καὶ τὰς θυγατέρας αὐτοῦ.
ἀντὶ τῆς νηστείας.

✝ Ὁ Ἰωνᾶς ὁ βαλὼν
ἐν τῇ κοιλίᾳ τοῦ κηφιστοῦ
ἐσώθη διὰ τῆς νηστείας.
ἀντὶ τῆς νηστείας.

Ὡς οἱ στόματὰ τῶν λέωνος
οὐκ ἐβλάστησαν ἐπὶ τὸν Δανιὴλ.
ἐλάβεν τὴν νηστείαν.
ἀντὶ τῆς νηστείας.

Samuel the anointer
Of the kings:
Through fasting,
His days were increased.

✝ And the three children,
Of Babylon,
Through fasting
Quenched the fire.

✝ My lords and fathers
The Apostles,
Through fasting,
Restored the nations.

The God of all gods,
Jesus the Judge,
Through fasting,
Confirmed the athletes.

Coolness and rest,
And repose,
Through fasting,
Will be granted at Judgment Day.

✝ The Saviour taught us,
In His Gospel that
Through fasting
We can cast out demons.

Σαμουηλ πιρεψθωρ:
ἡ τοῦ βασιλέως:
ἐσθιε ἡ νηστεία:
αὐταὶ αἱ ἡμέραι αὐτοῦ ἐβρέχθησαν.

✝ Ὡς οἱ τρεῖς παῖδες
ἐν τῇ Βαβυλῶνι:
ἐσθιε ἡ νηστεία:
ἐσθιε καὶ τὸ πῦρ ἐσβέβηκεν.

✝ Οἱ κύριοι καὶ οἱ πατέρες
οἱ ἀποστόλοι:
ἐσθιε ἡ νηστεία:
ἐσθιε καὶ τὰ ἔθνη ἐβρέχθησαν.

Ὁ θεὸς πάντων
ὁ Ἰησοῦς ὁ κριτής:
ἐσθιε ἡ νηστεία:
ἐσθιε καὶ οἱ ἀθληταί.

Ἡ ψυχὴ καὶ ἡ ἀνάπαυσις:
καὶ ἡ ἀνάπαυσις:
ἐσθιε ἡ νηστεία:
ἡ ἀνάπαυσις δέσποινι ἐκρίσθη.

✝ Ὁ σωτὴρ ἡμῶν ἐδίδαξεν ἡμᾶς
ἐν τῷ εὐαγγελίῳ αὐτοῦ
ἐσθιε ἡ νηστεία:
ἐσθιε καὶ τὰ δαιμόνια ἐκβλήσονται ὑμῶν.

✝ O You who are compassionate
To the sinners,
Through fasting
Forgive us our sins.

✝ Ω Πρωταναηθοϋ:
ἔχεν νιπεϋερνοβι:
εἶθε ἱστησια:
χω ναν ἐβολ ἡνεννοβι.

The Psali Batos

Come let us fast,
A perfect fast.
Through prayer and fasting,
The Lord will forgive us.

Δωωινι ἡτενερνηστητιν:
ἡδαννηστια εἰστηκ ἐβολ:
ζητεν πωλῆλ νευ ἱστησια:
ἡτε πβοις χω ναν ἐβολ.

Let us purify with love,
The fifth of our hearts
Through prayer and fasting,
And appropriate deeds.

Βον οἰτῶδεμ ἡνενζητ:
μαρεντορβοϋ δεν ἱσταπη:
ζητεν πωλῆλ νευ ἱστησια:
νευ ζανῆβνοῖι εἰερίρεπι.

✝ The Lord has taught us
In His Gospel that
Through prayer and fasting
We can cast out demons.

✝ Σε γαρ πβοις αφῖσβω ναν:
δεν νεφεταστελιον:
ζητεν πικλῆλ νευ ἱστησια:
ἡτενβοσι ἡκα νιδεμων.

✝ The Master praised
Those who fasted for Him
In prayer and fasting
With pure thought.

✝ Δεσποτα αἰερενφομιν:
ἡνῆεταγερνηστητιν ζαροϋ:
ζητεν πικλῆλ νευ ἱστησια:
δηνεν οἰμενι ἡατωϋ.

Our fathers repented
With purity and righteousness.
Through prayer and fasting,
They became worthy of the Kingdom.

Ερε νενιοῖ εἰμετανοιν:
ἡεν οἰμεθμνι νευ οἰτορβο:
ζητεν πωλῆλ νευ ἱστησια:
αἰερίεμῖωλ ἡῖμετορπο.

Eve and Adam, our father,
Wept for Paradise.
Through prayer and fasting,
The Lover of mankind restored them.

Ζωὴν ΝΕΜ Ἀδάμ ΠΕΝΙΩΤ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΠΙΠΑΡΑΔΙCOC ΑΥΡΙΜ:
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΠΙΩΛΗΛ ΝΕΜ †ΝΗCΤΙΑ:
ΑΥΤΑCΘΩΟΝ ΉΧΕ ΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜ.

✝ Elijah shut the heavens
For three years and six months
Through prayer and fasting;
The clouds did not bring rain.

✝ ΗΓΙΑC ΑΑΥΩΘΑΜ ΉΤΦΕ:
ΉCΟΟΥ ΉΑΒΟΤ ΝΕΜ ΨΟΜ† ΉΡΟΜΠΙ:
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΠΙΘΛΗΛ ΝΕΜ †ΝΗCΤΙΑ:
ΟΥΔΕ ΪΠΟΥΖΩΟΝ ΉΤΕ ΝΙCΗΠΙ.

✝ The sacrifice of Abraham, our father
Was accepted by God, our Master,
Through prayer and fasting;
He made him a patriarch.

✝ ΘΥCΙΑ ΪΠΕΝΙΩΤ ἈΒΡΑΑΜ:
ΑΥΩΟΠC ΉΧΕ ΦΥΝΟΥ† ΠΙΔΕCΠΟΤΗC:
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΠΙΩΛΗΛ ΝΕΜ †ΝΕCΤΙΑ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΑΦΑΙΦ ΪΠΑΤΡΙΑΡΧΗC.

Isaac was bound by his father,
To be offered as an acceptable sacrifice.
Through prayer and fasting,
A ram replaced him.

ΙCΑΑΚ ΑΥCΟΝΟΖ ΉΧΕ ΠΕΥΙΩΤ:
ΕΘΡΕΥΕΝΥ ΝΟΥΘΥCΙΑ ΕCΨΗΠ:
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΠΙΩΛΗΛ ΝΕΜ †ΝΗCΤΙΑ:
ΑΥ†ΨΕΒΙΩ ΝΑΥ ΪΠΙΖΙΗΒ.

Jacob Israel also,
Because of his truthful intentions, and
Through prayer and fasting,
Received his father's blessing.

ΚΕ ΠΑΛΙΝ ΙΑΚΩΒ ΠΙCΡΑΗΛ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΝΕΥΜΕΥΙ ΉΤΕΝΟΤ:
ΗΙΤΕΝ ΠΙΩΛΗΛ ΝΕΜ †ΝΗCΤΙΑ:
ΑΦΒΙ ΝΟΥCΜΟΥ ΘΕΝ ΠΕΥΙΩΤ.

✝ The righteous Lot was worthy
To receive the angels,
Through prayer and fasting;
He was saved from trouble.

✝ ΛΩΤ ΠΙΘΜΗΙ ΑΥΕΡΠΕΜΠΩΑ:
ΕΘΡΟΝΙ ΨΑΡΟΥ ΉΧΕ ΝΙΑCΤΕΛΟC:
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΠΙΩΛΗΛ ΝΕΜ †ΝΗCΤΙΑ:
ΑΥΝΟΖΕΜ ΕΒΟΛ ΖΑ ΠΙΚΨΗΛΙΝΟC.

✝ Moses received the two tablets,
And placed them in the Tabernacle,
Through prayer and fasting.
He struck the Red Sea and it parted.

God directed the righteous Noah
To build the Ark.
Through prayer and fasting,
He was saved from the flood.

God removed His wrath
From the Ninevites,
Through Prayer and fasting,
He forgave their evil deeds.

✝ Truly Jonah was in the belly
Of the whale for three days.
Through prayer and fasting,
He was thrown on dry land.

✝ The three saintly children
Rejected the king's decree.
Through prayer and fasting,
They quenched the furnace.

The lions in the den
Licked the feet of Daniel,
Through prayer and fasting;
He became great in Israel.

✝ ՍՈՒՆԻՍԻՍ ԲԵՐԻ ՆԴՊԱԼԱԶ ՇՈՒՄԴ:
ԵՆ ԴՏԿՈՒՄ ՕՐՈՇ ԲԵՐԻ:
ՇԻՏԵՆ ՍԻՍԼԻՆ ՈՒ ՄԻՏԻԱ:
ԲԵՐԻՍԻ ԵՓԻՍ ԲԵՐՏԵՆԱՄ.

ՈՒՆ ԲԻՍԻՍ ԲԵՐԻՍ ՈՒՐ:
ՆՇԵ ՓՈՒՄԴ ՇԵՆ ԴԿԻՍՈՒՍ:
ՇԻՏԵՆ ՍԻՍԼԻՆ ՈՒ ՄԻՏԻԱ:
ԲԵՐՈՇԵՍ ԵՍՈՒ ՇԱ ՍԿԱԿԱԼԻՍՈՍ.

ՃԱՍԻՆԱ ՈՒՐԵՍ ՍԻՆԵՒԻ:
Ա ՓՈՒՄԴ ԿԱՅՈ ՍԵՐԿՈՒՄԴ ԵՃՈՒՄ:
ՇԻՏԵՆ ՍԻՍԼԻՆ ՈՒ ՄԻՏԻԱ:
ԲԵՐԻՆ ՈՒՇԵՐՈՒՄ ՈՒՄ ԵՐՇՈՒՄ.

✝ ՕՒՄՈՍ ԼՈՒՆԱ ՈՒՐԻՆ ՇԵՆ ՊՆԵՍԻ:
ՍԻՍԿԻՍՈՍ ՈՒՍՈՒՄ ՆԵՇՈՒՄ:
ՇԻՏԵՆ ՍԻՍԼԻՆ ՈՒ ՄԻՏԻԱ:
ԲԵՐԻՄ ՍՈՒՍ ԵՍԵՐՈՒՄՈՒՄ.

✝ ՍԻՍՈՒՄ ՆԱԼՈՒ ՆԱՏԻՍ:
ԲԵՐԻՍՈՒ ՍԻՍԿԱՍԻ ՍՍՈՒՐՈ:
ՇԻՏԵՆ ՍԻՍԼԻՆ ՈՒ ՄԻՏԻԱ:
ԲԵՐՈՒՍ ՍԻՍԼԻՆ ՆԵՐԵ ԴԵՐՈ.

ՐՈՒՄ ՆՈՒՍՈՒՄ ՇԵՆ ՓԼԱԿԿՈՍ:
ԲԵՐԼՈՒՍ ՆՈՒՍԻՍԿԱՄ ՆԴԱՍԻՆԻ:
ՇԻՏԵՆ ՍԻՍԼԻՆ ՈՒ ՄԻՏԻԱ:
ԲԵՐՈՒՍՈՒՄԴ ՇԵՆ ՍԻՍԿԱՍԻ.

Samuel the anointer of kings
Was offered to the Temple by his parents.
Through prayer and fasting
He was called the anointer.

✝ Joseph the chaste was truly
Saved from the adulteress
Through prayer and fasting;
He came to rule over Egypt.

✝ Behold the twelve Apostles
Preached the blessed Name.
Through prayer and fasting,
They raised the dead.

David the Psalmist
Received the gift of prophecy,
Through prayer and fasting;
The kingdom became his.

Every grace from on high,
Was received by the ascetics,
Through prayer and fasting,
And Also piety.

✝ All of the souls who have pleased
The Lord God through their works,
By prayer and fasting,
Won the Kingdom of Heaven.

Σαμουηλ πιρεφωεc ἡνιοτρων:
ἀ νεφιo† τηιϗ ἐπηι ἡΠ672δoic:
εἰτεν πιὼληλ νεμ †νηcτια:
αυμου† ἐροϗ εἰ πιρεφωεc.

✝ Ἰαφωηι Ιωcηφ πιcοφρον:
αϗνοεμ ἐβολ εἰα †πορνη:
εἰτεν πιὼληλ νεμ †νηcτια:
αρχαϗ ἡαρχωμ ἐεεν Χημ.

✝ Ὡc πιμετcνα† ἡἀποcτολοc:
αρχιωιϗ εἰεν φραν ετcμαρων†:
εἰτεν πιὼληλ νεμ †νηcτια:
α†το†νoc πιρεμωο†.

Φα †κταρα πε Δα†ic:
††ποφητια α†τηic ναϗ:
εἰτεν πιὼληλ νεμ †νηcτια:
ἀ †μετο†ρο ωωπι ναϗ.

Χαριcμα νιβεν ετδoic:
αcταεο ἡνιαcκητηc:
εἰτεν πιὼληλ νεμ †νηcτια:
νεμ †κεμετε†εβηc.

✝ Ψυχη νιβεν ἐτα†ραναϗ:
ἡΠδoic Φνο† εἰεν νιε†νο†i:
εἰτεν πιὼληλ νεμ †νηcτια:
α†βαβηι ἐομετο†ρο ἡνιφ†νο†i.

✙ Therefore let us praise Him
And glorify Him,
Through prayer and fasting,
And worship before Him.

✙ ΩΗΕΝ ΜΑΡΕΝΗΩΣ ἔροϋ:
ΟΤΟΖ ΝΤΕΝΨΩΟΥ ΝΑϢ:
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΠΙΒΛΗΛ ΝΕΜ ΨΗΗΤΙΑ:
ΝΕΜ ΨΠΡΟΚΥΗΗΗΙΟΙ ΝΑΖΡΑϢ.

Lazarus Saturday

The Psali Batos

Come all you together,
To praise and sing to the Lord,
Jesus Christ the Logos,
Who raised Lazarus.

ΔΜΩΙΝΙ ΤΗΡΟΥ ΝΤΕΝΖΩΟ:
ΟΤΟΖ ΝΤΕΝΕΡΨΑΛΙΝ ἘΠ673ΘϞ:
ΙΗϢ ΠΧϢ ΠΙΛΟΤΟΟ:
ΦΗΕΤΑϢΤΟΤΗΝΟΟ ΝΛΑΖΑΡΟΟ.

Everyone glorified You,
O eternal Son,
With glory befitting You,
For You have raised Lazarus.

ΒΟΗ ΝΙΒΕΝ ϢΕΨΩΟΥ ΝΑϢ:
ὦ ΠΙΩΗΡΙ ΝΔΙΔΙΟΟ:
ΟΤΟΖ ΝΙΩΟΥ ἔΕΡΩΑΨ ΝΑϢ:
ΧΕ ΑΚΤΟΤΗΝΟΟ ΝΛΑΖΑΡΟΟ.

✙ For truly Lazarus was dead.
They buried him in a tomb,
And after four days
Jesus has raised him.

✙ ΢Ε ΓΑΡ ΑϢΩΩΠΙ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΜΕΘΗΜΙ:
ΛΑΖΑΡΟΟ ΑϢΜΟΥ ΟΤΟΖ ΘΕΝ ΤΑΦΟΟ:
ΑΓΚΟϢ ΜΕΝΕΝϢΑ ἔΤΟΥ ΝΕΖΟΥΟ:
ΑϢΤΟΤΗΝΟϢ ΝΧΕ ΙΗϢ.

✙ When the righteous Martha learned
Of the coming of our Lord Jesus,
She cried saying, "If You were here,
Lazarus my brother would not have died."

✙ ΔΙΚΕΟΟ ἔΤΑϢΕΜΙ ΝΧΕ ΜΑΡΘΑ:
ΘΕΝ ΠΧΙΝΙ ὠΠΕΝΘϢ ΙΗϢ:
ΑϢΡΙΜΙ ΧΕ ΕΝΑΚΧΗ ὠΠΑΙΜΑ:
ὠΠΕϢΜΟΥ ΠΑϢΟΗ ΛΑΖΑΡΟΟ.

When our Lord saw her
He had compassion on her,
And told her, "O woman,
Lazarus will rise."

ΕΤΑϢΗΑΨ ἔΡΟΟ ΝΧΕ ΠΕΗΝΟΥΨ:
ΕϢΡΙΜΙ ΑϢΩΕΝΖΗΤ ΘΑΡΟΟ:
ΠΕΧΑϢ ΝΑϢ ὠ ΨϢΖΙΜΙ:
ΧΕ ἔΗΑΤΩΗϢ ΝΧΕ ΛΑΖΑΡΟΟ.

Then she said to Him, "Yes,
In the end of times.
But command him,
'Lazarus rise and come forth.'

✝ I know that You are
The Uncircumscribed One,
And you can call him, saying,
'Lazarus rise and come forth.'"

✝ To You is due the glory and praise,
O good Lover of Mankind.
By Your power raise us up,
As You raised the righteous Lazarus."

After this she returned
To her sister, saying,
"Our Teacher, the Christ has come
To comfort us for Lazarus.

He is also calling you,
So arise and let us go to Him,
Worship before Him,
So that He may raise Lazarus."

✝ So Mary came to Him quickly,
And the Jews followed here,
Who were gathered to comfort them,
For their brother Lazarus.

ΖΕΩΝΤΟΣ ΠΕΧΑΣ ΝΑΨ:
ΘΕΝ ἸΔΑΕ ἸΝΙΧΡΟΝΟΣ:
ΑΛΛΑ ΩΨ ἘΒΟΛ ΝΑΨΡΑΨ:
ΧΕ ΤΩΝΚ ΛΥΟΥ ΛΑΖΑΡΟΣ.

✝ ΗΠΠΕ ΛΝΟΚ ΕΙΕΝΑΨ†:
ΧΕ ΝΘΟΚ ΠΕ ΠΙΛΧΩΡΙΤΟΣ:
ΕΟΥΤΟΝ ΨΧΟΜ ὕΜΟΚ ΕΚΕΜΟΥ†:
ΧΕ ΤΩΝΚ ΛΥΟΥ ΛΑΖΑΡΟΣ.

✝ ΘΩΚ ΤΕ †ΧΟΜ ΝΕΜ ΠΙΨΩΣ ἘΡΟΚ:
ὦ ΠΙΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ ΝΑΨΑΘΟΣ:
ΜΑΤΟΥΝΟΣ ΤΕΝ ΘΕΝ ΤΕΚΧΟΜ:
ὕΦΡΗ† ὕΠΙΘΩΜΙ ΛΑΖΑΡΟΣ.

ΙΤΑ ΜΕΝΕΣΑ ΝΑΙ ΑΣΚΟΤΣ:
ΨΑ ΤΕΣΣΩΝΙ ΕΣΧΩ ὕΜΟΣ:
ΠΕΝΡΕΨ†ΨΩ ΠΧΨ:
ΑΨΙ Ἐ†ΝΟΥ† ΝΑΝ ΘΕΝ ΛΑΖΑΡΟΣ.

ΚΕ ΠΑΛΙΝ ΕΨΕΜΟΥ† ἘΡΟ:
ΤΩΝΣ ἸΤΕΝ ΝΑΨΕ ΝΑΝ ΨΑΡΟΨ:
ΟΥΟΨ ἸΤΕΝΟΥΨΤ ὕΠΕΨ ὕΘΟ:
ΨΙΝΑ ἸΤΕΨΤΟΥΝΟΣ ἸΛΑΖΑΡΟΣ.

✝ ΛΕΨΩΝ ΑΨΙ ἘΒΟΛ ΨΑΡΟΨ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΙΠΟΥΔΑΙ ΕΥΜΟΥΨ ἸΨΩΣ:
ΝΗΕΤΑΨΘΟΥ† ἸΤΟΥ† ΝΟΥ† ΝΩΟΥ:
ΘΕΝ ΝΟΥΣΟΝ ΛΑΖΑΡΟΣ.

✙ So Mary came and wept
At the feet of the Lord,
Saying, “look to me and have mercy,
On me according to Your goodness.”

Who is like You among the gods,
O our good Saviour?
By the power of Your divinity,
You have raised the righteous Lazarus.

When our Lord Jesus
Saw everyone weeping,
He sighed in the spirit and said,
“Lazarus rise and come forth.”

✙ His soul was troubled,
And He cried out saying,
“Where has he bene placed,
The beloved Lazarus?”

✙ They told Him, “Come, O Lord,
And behold him,”
So Jesus wept, and He said,
“Lazarus rise and come forth.”

He went with them to the tomb,
A cave with a rock
Placed on it, and He said,
“Lazarus rise and come forth.”

✙ Ὑαρία Δε ἀσχυίτς ἐδῆρι:
κα πεσντ ἵνενδᾶλατχ ὕΠδς:
χε ἀνατ' ἐροι ογοθ ναι νηι:
κατα τεκμετὰσαθος.

Πιμ ετὸνι ὕμοκ δεν νινοτ†:
ὦ Πενσωτηρ ἡσᾶσθος:
ἡθοκ δεν τχου ἡτεκμεθνοτ†:
ακτογνος ὑπὶθυι Ἰαζαρος.

Ζερίτος ἐταχνατ' ἐρωοτ:
ατρίμι ἡχε Πενδς Ἰης:
αχρηᾶθου δεν πῖπνευμα:
χε τωνκ ἄμοτ Ἰαζαρος.

✙ Ογοθ αχκίμ ἡδῆρι ἡδῆτχ:
ερωγ ἐβολ ερω ὕμος:
πιμα αχθων ετχῆ ἡδῆτχ:
πιμενριτ Ἰαζαρος.

✙ Πεχωοτ ναχ χε Πδς:
ἄμοτ ογοθ ἀνατ' ἐροχ:
Ἰης ον ἀναχβαλ †ερμη:
χε τωνκ ἄμοτ Ἰαζαρος.

Ρητος αχψεναχ νεμωοτ:
ναχχῆ πιμδατ' ἐπαλεον:
νεμ οτωνι ἐδῆρι ἐχωχ:
χε τωνκ ἄμοτ Ἰαζαρος.

Yes indeed, O Compassionate One,
You have said, "Remove the rock
From the opening of the tomb.
Lazarus rise and come forth."

✙ Therefore Martha told Him,
"Behold he is decomposed,
For he has laid there for four days",
"Lazarus rise and come forth."

✙ Behold Jesus, the Creator,
The Reviver of the dead,
Cried out in a great voice, saying,
"Lazarus rise and come forth."

To You is the glory and the praise,
For You are the Eternal One.
We proclaim to Him who has said,
"Lazarus come forth,"

Forgive us our transgressions;
Grant us salvation,
Through the prayers and intercessions
Of our Lady, Mary.

✙ O Saviour of the whole world,
O true God,
We believe that You are He,
The King in truth.

ΣΕΩΝΤΟΣ ΠΙΡΕΦΩΕΝΕΗΤ:
ΣΕ ΩΚΙ ΑΠΑΙΩΝΙ ΚΑΛΩΣ:
ΕΒΟΛ ΖΙ ΡΟΦ ΑΠΙΔΕΑΥ:
ΣΕ ΤΩΝΚ ΑΜΟΥ ΛΑΖΑΡΟΣ.

✙ ΤΟΤΕ ΜΑΡΘΑ ΠΕΧΑΣ ΝΑΥ:
ΖΗΠΠΕ ΙΣ ΔΕ ΝΘΟΦ ΑΦΧΩΝΣ:
ΣΕ ΖΑΝ ΕΖΟΟΥ ΕΥΤΟΟΥ ΝΤΑΦ:
ΣΕ ΤΩΝΚ ΑΜΟΥ ΛΑΖΑΡΟΣ.

✙ ΤΠΠΕ ΙΗΣ ΠΙΔΥΜΙΟΡΣΟΣ:
ΦΗΕΤΤΑΝΔΟ ΝΗΠΙΡΕΦΜΩΟΥΤ:
ΑΦΩΥ ΕΒΟΛΔΕΝ ΟΥΝΙΩΨ ΝΕΜΗ:
ΣΕ ΛΑΖΑΡΟΣ ΑΜΟΥ ΕΒΟΛ.

ΦΩΚ ΠΕ ΠΙΔΟΥ ΝΕΜ ΠΙΖΥΜΝΟΣ:
ΝΘΟΚ ΠΕ ΠΙ ΕΦΜΗΝ ΕΒΟΛ:
ΤΕΝΩΥ ΕΒΟΛ ΣΕ ΦΗΕΤΑΦΧΟΣ:
ΣΕ ΛΑΖΑΡΟΣ ΑΜΟΥ ΕΒΟΛ.

ΧΩ ΝΑΝ ΕΒΟΛ ΝΗΝΕΝΑΝΟΜΙΑ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΜΟΙ ΝΑΝ ΝΟΥΤΩΤΗΡΙΑ:
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΝΙΤΩΒΖ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΠΡΕΣΒΙΑ:
ΝΤΕ ΤΕΝΘΕ ΝΗΗΒ ΜΑΡΙΑ.

✙ ΨΩΤΗΡ ΑΠΙΚΟΜΟΣ ΤΗΡΦ:
ΤΕΝΠΟΥΨ ΝΑΛΗΘΙΝΟΝ:
ΤΕΝΝΑΖΨ ΔΕΝ ΠΕΝΕΗΤ ΤΗΡΦ:
ΣΕ ΝΘΟΚ ΠΕ ΠΟΥΡΟ ΟΝ.

✠ O You who raised Lazarus,
I am Your poor servant.
Grant me a share and an inheritance,
With Your beloved Lazarus.

✠ Ω φηέταϋτοϋνος Λαζαρος:
ἀνοκ πεκβωκ πιὰλαχιςτος:
μοι νηι ἡοϋμερος νεμ οὔκληρος:
νεμ πεκυενριτ Λαζαρος.

Palm Sunday

The Psali Adam

Sound today
With the trumpet,
With the hymn of the feast
Of the Son of God.

Ἀρισαλπιζιν:
ὠφοοϋ ζεν οὔσαλπιστος:
οὔοζ αριψαλιν:
ζεν πῶαι ἡΐε θε.

Loosen the guile
And the passions from your hearts,
For the merciful God
Has saved our race.

Βωλοϋ ζεν νετενητ:
ἡνιχροϋ νεμ νηπαθος:
ζε ἀΠοε πιναητ:
αϋρωτ ὠπενσενος.

✠ For He who has created
The chariot of the Cherubim,
Rode on an ass
In the midst of Jerusalem.

✠ Σε ταρ φηέταϋθαμιο:
ὠπηαρμα ἡνιχερονβιμ:
αϋταλνοϋτ εοὔεω:
ζεν ἠμητ ἡλχημ.

✠ David the Psalmist,
Spoke in this way,
Saying, "Offer unto the Lord,
O children of God."

✠ Λατιλ πιεϋμνολос:
αϋραχι ὠπαρητ:
ζε αηιοῦ ὠΠΟοις:
ἡνιωηρι ἡτε Φτ.

From the mouths of babes
You have perfected praise.
Hosanna in the highest,
O King of glory!

Εβολζεν ρωοϋ ἡζανκοϋχι:
ἡθοκ ακεβτε νιςμοϋ:
Ωσαννα ζεν νηετῶσι:
ὠ πιοτρο ἡτε πιῶοϋ.

Your compassions are
Too plenteous,
And your works are many,
O merciful Christ.

✙ Behold, the righteous Lazarus
Died and was buried.
Jesus Christ, the Logos,
Raised him by His power.

✙ Yours is the power, the glory
And the thanksgiving.
Hosanna to the Son of David,
Until the perfection.

Jerusalem, the city
Of our Saviour Jesus
Is likened to the heavens,
The dwelling of the righteous.

Grant us, O King of glory,
That we may see
Mount Kranion,
Where You were crucified.

✙ And also to see
the Resurrection of Christ the Saviour,
The land of Jordan,
And the Baptism of John.

Ζεῶν ἐμαῶν:
ἦν τε νεκρῶενθῆντ:
ἐτοῦ μὴ ἐτακαίτοτ:
ὦ Πῦρ πίναντ.

✙ Ἦππε πῶμνι Λαζαρος:
αἰμὸν ὀτοθ ἀγκοσφ:
Ἰῆς Πῦρ πίλοσος:
ᾶεν τερχομ αἰτοτῆνοςφ.

✙ Θωκ τε τῆχομ νεμ πῶοντ:
νεμ τῆτχαριστιὰ:
Ὡσαννα τῶ ἱὼ Δαυιδ:
ὡατ σῆντελιὰ.

Ἰῆμ ἵπολις:
ἠπενσῶτηρ Ἰῆς:
ἐσὸνι ἠὸρανος:
φωανῶπι ἠνιδικεος.

Κρανιον πίτωντ:
πῶα ἐταταγκ ἠᾶητφ:
μοι ναν ὦ πιοτρο ἠτε πῶοντ:
εἰνα ἠτεννατ ἔροφ.

✙ Λοιπον τᾶναστασις:
ἠτε πενσῶτηρ Πῦρ:
νεμ ἵκαρι ἠπιλοτῆδανης:
νεμ πῶμς ἠτε Ἰωαννης.

✙ But first, to see the tomb,
Full of grace.
Forgive us our sins
In that place.

Who among the gods
Is likened to Immanuel?
Hosanna to our God,
The King of Israel!

Blessed are You, O Christ,
The Only-begotten Son.
Hosanna, O God,
In the highest!

✙ The feast of Palms,
Of the Lord Adonai,
The Holy God
Is truly great.

✙ The incomprehensible light
Became manifest in the world.
Let us praise Him, saying,
“Holy, O Mighty!”

Rejoice, O you faithful,
In the feast of Jesus Christ,
And praise wholly,
“Holy, O Immortal!”

✙ Ὑαλιτε πιῶδατ:
εἰμερ ἡχαριμα:
θεν πιμα ἔτε ἡματ:
αρχω ναν ἡnenπαρὰπτωμα.

Πιμ γαρ θεν νινοτ:
εϋῶνι ἡεμμανοτηλ:
Ὡσαννα ἡπεννοτ:
Βασιλιτοῦ ἸϷ.

Ξεμαρωοντ ὦ Πχc:
πῶηρι ἡμονοσενηc:
Ὡσαννα ὁθc:
ἡτιc ἡψιcτιc.

✙ Οῦνιωτ πε ἡψαι:
ἡπιετλοσιμενοc:
ἡτε Πθc Ἀδωναι:
ἄσιoc ὁθc.

✙ Πιοτωινι ἡατῶταροc:
αϋοτονεc θεν πικοcμοc:
μαρενεωc ἐροc:
ἄσιoc ιcχρoc.

Ραῶι ὦ νιπιcτοc:
θεν πῶαι ἡηc Πχc:
οτοε ἀριψαλιν καλωc:
ἄσιoc ἀθανατοc.

Praise the Lord, our God,
For Psalm is good,
In the great day,
The feast of Palms.

✙ We praise Christ, the King,
With the heavenly order,
“O Son of God,
Hosanna in the highest!”

✙ Behold, the little children
Praise Immanuel,
“It is right to say ‘Hosanna’
O King of Israel!”

O compassionate God,
Have mercy on us, O good One,
For the sake of Your mother, the Bride,
The Virgin Mary.

Hail to Kranion!
Hail to the city of the Lord!
And hail to the tomb,
And the Resurrection!

✙ Repose the souls
In paradise,
And grant us a share
With them, O Christ.

Сμοу̀εΠ680δє πεννοу́†:
ζε νανε οуψαλμοс:
θεν πιεζοοу πиниу́†:
нте пיעтλoσιμεнос.

✙ Јεnεωс `εποуρο Πχс:
неи нитаѕма нте нδici:
ω Тс θс:
ωсaнна деn ннeтδoci.

✙ Тс никотѕи нàλωoтi:
εгωс `εсuмaнoтнλ:
ωсaнна epπpeπi:
υποуρο υΠicλ.

Φ† пирeψεnεнт:
наи наn ω пiàѕaтoс:
εθβε тeкaу †ψeλнт:
Уарià †παρθeнос.

Хере пiкpaниoн:
хере †пoλic υΠδс:
хере пiм̑aу Δeон:
неи †aнacтacic.

✙ Ψγχн мaευтoн нωoу:
деn пипapaλicoc:
oтoз мoи наn нeμωoу:
нoтμepoc ω Πχс.

✙ Remember me, O our Master,
In Your Kingdom.
Forgive me my sins,
And have mercy on Your people.

✙ Ω ΠΕΝΝΗΒ ἈΡΙΠΑΜΕΪ:
ΔΕΝ ΤΕΚΜΕΤΟΥΡΟ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΧΩ ΝΗΙ ἸΝΑΝΟΒΙ ἔΒΟΛ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΕΚΛΑΟC ΝΑΙ ΝΩΟΥ.

Resurrection

The Psali Adam

Let us sing today,
In a joyful voice,
For the King of glory,
Jesus Christ is risen.

ἈΡΙΨΑΛΙΝ ὠΦΟΥ:
ΔΕΝ ΟΥΪΜΗ ἸΟΥΝΟΥ:
ΧΕ ΠΟΥΡΟ ἸΤΕ ΠΩΟΥ:
ΙΗΣ ΠΧΕ ΑΥΤΩΝΟΥ.

Everyone praises
With incessant voices,
For God the Logos,
Jesus Christ is risen.

ΒΟΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΟΕΖΩC:
ΔΕΝ ΟΥΪΜΗ ἸΑΤΧΑΡΩC:
ΧΕ Φ† ΠΙΛΟΣΟC:
ΙΗΣ ΠΧΕ ΑΥΤΩΝΟΥ.

✙ For He is our God.
Come, let us worship Him.
The Lamb of God,
Jesus Christ is risen.

✙ ΣΕ ΣΑΡ ἸΘΟΥ ΠΕ ΠΕΝΝΟΥ†:
ἈΜΩΙΝΙ ΜΑΡΕΝΟΥΩΥΤ ὠΜΟΦΟΥ:
ΠΙΖΙΗΒ ἸΤΕ ΦΝΟΥ†:
ΙΧΕ ΠΧΕ ΑΥΤΩΝΟΥ.

✙ The Master died in the flesh,
And was buried,
And on the third day,
Jesus Christ is risen.

✙ ΔΕCΠΟΤΑ ΑΥΜΟΥ:
ΔΕΝ ΤCΑΡΖ ΟΥΟΖ ΑΥΚΟCΟΥ:
ΔΕΝ ΠΙΜΑΖ ΥΟΥΤ ἸΕΖΟΥ:
ΙΧΕ ΠΧΕ ΑΥΤΩΝΟΥ.

Let us praise
Emmanuel the Logos
With the angels, for,
Jesus Christ is risen.

ΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ ΠΙΛΟΣΟC:
ΜΑΡΕΝΩC ἔΡΟΥ:
ΝΕΜ ΝΙΑΤΣΕΛΟC:
ΙΧΕ ΠΧΕ ΑΥΤΩΝΟΥ.

All the seven orders
Worship Him,
Continually proclaiming,
“Jesus Christ is risen.”

✙ Behold, our father Adam
With our father Abraham
Rejoiced and was glad, for,
Jesus Christ is risen.

✙ Rejoice O prophets,
For the Incomprehensible One,
Our Lord, the Master,
Jesus Christ is risen.

Behold the Apostles
Saw and rejoiced.
They preached to the world that
Jesus Christ is risen.

The angel appeared to those
Who were carrying the spices,
And said, “He is not here,”
Jesus Christ is risen.

✙ Rejoice O Virgin,
Mary the Mother of joy,
For truly your Son
Jesus Christ is risen.

Ὑμῶν ἡτάτωμα νίβειν:
σεοῦ ὡπὶ ἡμῶν:
ἐν ὧ ἐβόλ ἡ σὸν νίβειν:
Ἰῆς Χρὶς ἀγῶν.

✙ Ἡ πενιὼν Ἀδάμ:
ἀγαπῶν ὁ τοῦ ἀβραάμ:
νῆμ πενιὼν Ἀβραάμ:
Ἰῆς Χρὶς ἀγῶν.

✙ Θελῆναι ἡ προφητῶν:
ἡ φῶν καὶ πατρὶ ταῦν:
Πεννὸν τὴν πῶν τοῦ κυρίου:
Ἰῆς Χρὶς ἀγῶν.

Ἰς πᾶν ποστολῶν:
ἀγῶν ὁ τοῦ ἀποστόλου:
ἀγῶν ὁ πῶν τοῦ κυρίου:
Ἰῆς Χρὶς ἀγῶν.

Κε πάλιν ἡ νῆμναι:
πᾶν τοῦ κυρίου ὁ πῶν τοῦ κυρίου:
καὶ ἡ νῆμναι ἀν:
Ἰῆς Χρὶς ἀγῶν.

✙ Ἀελὶ ὡ τὴν παρθένον:
ἡ νῆμναι ὁ πῶν τοῦ κυρίου:
καὶ περὶ ἡ νῆμναι:
Ἰῆς Χρὶς ἀγῶν.

✙ Let us rejoice today,
And be glad,
For the King of kings,
Jesus Christ is risen.

The wise Luke,
With John the beloved,
Have truly preached that
Jesus Christ is risen.

Blessed are You, O Christ,
The unquenchable light.
Come let us praise Him, for,
Jesus Christ is risen.

✙ He saved His people
From the devil
By His arm.
Jesus Christ is risen.

✙ Let us praise
The true Lamb;
Our God in truth,
Jesus Christ is risen.

Guard us, O our God,
From all malice.
Our Master, the Son of God,
Jesus Christ is risen.

✙ ὙἈΡΕΝΘΕΛΗΛ ἄΦΟΟΤ:
ΟΥΟΖ ἸΤΕΝΟΥΝΟϚ:
ΧΕ ΠΟΥΡΟ ἸΤΕ ΝΙΟΥΡΩΟΥ:
ΙΧϚ ΠΧϚ ΑϚΤΩΝϚ.

ΝΕῤ ΛΟΥΚΑϚ ΠΙϚΟΦΟϚ:
ΝΕῤ ΙΩΑΝΝΗΝϚ ΠΕϚΜΕΝΡΙΤ:
ΑΥΓΙΩΙΩ ἸΚΑΛΩϚ:
ΙΧϚ ΠΧϚ ΑϚΤΩΝϚ.

ΖῤΑΡΩΟΥΤ ὦ ΠΧϚ:
ΠΙΟΥΙΝΙ ἸΑΤῶΔΕΤῶΤϚ:
ἸῤΩΙΝΙ ῤΑΡΕΝΖΩϚ:
ΙΧϚ ΠΧϚ ΑϚΤΩΝϚ.

✙ ΟΥΟΖ ΑϚΩ† ἸΠΕϚΛΑΟϚ:
ἸῆΡΗΙ ῤΕΝ ΠΕϚΨΩΒΨ:
ἚΒΟΛ ῤΕΝ ΠΙΔΙἈΒΟΛΟϚ:
ΙΧϚ ΠΧϚ ΑϚΤΩΝϚ.

✙ ΠΙΖΙΗΒ ἸῤΗΙ:
ῤΑΡΕΝΖΩϚ ἔΡΟϚ:
ΠΕΝΝΟΥ† ἸΤΑΦῤΗΙ:
ΙΧϚ ΠΧϚ ΑϚΤΩΝϚ.

ΡΩΙϚ ἔΡΟΝ ὦ ΠΕΝΝΟΥ†:
ἚΒΟΛ ῤΕΝ ΠΙΧΡΟΦ:
ΠΕΝΝΗΒ ΠῶΗΡΙ ἸΦ†:
ΙΧϚ ΠΧϚ ΑϚΤΩΝϚ.

Zion and Jerusalem
Rejoice today
With the land of Ephthaliah, for,
Jesus Christ is risen.

✙ We praise Him, bless Him,
Serve Him,
And worship Him, for,
Jesus Christ is risen.

✙ The Son of God our King,
Died and was buried,
And after three days
Jesus Christ is risen.

This is the day,
Which the Lord has made.
Let us rejoice in it, for,
Jesus Christ is risen.

Hail to the Resurrection,
The tomb, and the Blood,
Which the Only-Begotten shed.
Jesus Christ is risen.

✙ Repose the souls
In the place of joy,
For the sake of Your mother the Queen.
Jesus Christ is risen.

ΣΙΩΝ ΝΕΥ ΙΕΡΟΥΣΑΛΗΜ:
ἠΨΟΟΥΤ ΕΥΨΟΥΝΟΥ:
ΝΕΥ ΠΚΑΒΙ ΝΕΦΘΑΛΙΜ:
ΙΧϞ ΠΧϞ ΑΨΤΩΝΨ.

✙ ΤΕΝΕΩΣ ΤΕΝΕΜΟΥΤ ΕΡΟΥ:
ΤΕΝΩΕΜΩΙ ἠΜΟΥ:
ΟΥΟΥ ΤΕΝΟΥΩΨΤ ἠΜΟΥ:
ΙΗϞ ΠΧϞ ΑΨΤΩΝΨ.

✙ ΤΙΟΣ ΘΕΟΣ ΠΕΝΟΥΡΟ:
ΑΨΜΟΥΤ ΟΥΟΥ ΑΥΚΟΥ:
ΜΕΝΕΝΣΑ ΨΟΥΤ ΝΕΖΟΥΤ:
ΙΧϞ ΠΧϞ ΑΨΤΩΝΨ.

ΦΑΙ ΠΕ ΠΙΕΖΟΥΤ:
ΕΤΑ ΠΟϞ ΘΑΜΟΥ:
ΜΑΡΕΝΘΕΛΗΛ ἠΨΟΥΤ:
ΙΧϞ ΠΧϞ ΑΨΤΩΝΨ.

ΧΕΡΕ ΤΑΝΑΣΤΑΣΙΣ:
ΝΕΥ ΠΙΩΒΑΥ ΝΕΥ ΠΙΣΝΟΥ:
ΕΤΑΨΦΟΝΨ ΝΧΕ ΠΙΜΟΝΟΣΕΝΗΣ:
ΙΧϞ ΠΧϞ ΑΨΤΩΝΨ.

✙ ΨΥΧΗ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΜΑἰΤΟΝ ΝΩΟΥ:
ΖΕΝ ΦΥΑΝΨΩΠΙ ΝΤΕ ΠΟΥΝΟΥ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΤΕΚΜΑΥ ΤΟΥΡΩ:
ΙΧϞ ΠΧϞ ΑΨΤΩΝΨ.

✙ O You Who has suffered,
And trampled death, have mercy
On us, O King of the Ages.
Jesus Christ is risen.

✙ Ω ΦΗΕΤΑΥΒΙΩΚΑΘ:
ΟΤΟΘ ΠΙΜΟΝ ΑΥΚΟΡΥΥ:
ΝΑΙ ΝΑΝ Ω ΠΙΟΥΡΟ ΝΕΝΕΕ:
ΙΧΕ ΠΧΕ ΑΥΤΩΝΥ.

The Psali Batos

Truly, we, the
Orthodox people believe
That the King of the Ages,
Christ is risen from the dead.

ΑΛΗΘΟΣ ΤΕΝΝΑΖΨ ΑΝΟΝ:
ΠΩΛΟΛ ΝΟΡΘΕΔΟΖΟΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΟΥΡΟ ΝΤΕ ΝΙΕΩΝ:
ΠΧΕ ΑΝΕΣΤΗ ΕΚ ΝΕΚΡΩΝ.

God has given to us
All joy and gladness,
For Emmanuel, our King,
Christ is risen from the dead.

ΒΟΝ ΟΥΡΑΥΙ ΝΕΜ ΟΥΘΕΛΗΛ:
ΧΕ ΦΨ ΑΥΤΗΙΤΟΥ ΝΑΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΕΝΟΥΡΟ ΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ:
ΠΧΕ ΑΝΕΣΤΗ ΕΚ ΝΕΚΡΩΝ.

✙ All of the race of mankind,
Follows the upright paths,
For the Logos, the lover of mankind,
Christ is risen from the dead.

✙ ΣΕΝΟΣ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΝΤΕ ΝΙΡΩΜΙ:
ΝΟΥΜΩΙΤ ΤΗΡΟΥ ΣΕΣΟΥΤΩΝ:
ΧΕ ΠΙΛΟΣΟΣ ΨΜΑΙΡΩΜΙ:
ΠΧΕ ΑΝΕΣΤΗ ΕΚ ΝΕΚΡΩΝ.

✙ David, the King of Israel,
Said in the Psalms,
“God has risen joyfully.”
Christ is risen from the dead.

✙ ΔΑΥΙΔ ΠΟΥΡΟ ΨΠΙΣΡΑΗΛ:
ΑΥΧΟΣ ΘΕΝ ΠΙΨΑΛΤΗΡΙΟΝ:
ΧΕ ΑΥΤΩΝΥ ΝΧΕ ΦΨ ΘΕΝ ΟΥΕΛΗΛ:
ΠΧΕ ΑΝΕΣΤΗ ΕΚ ΝΕΚΡΩΝ.

For the sake of the holy Resurrection,
Sing praises and rejoice,
Preach to the nations, for,
Christ is risen from the dead.

ΕΘΒΕ ΨΑΝΑΣΤΑCΙC ΕΘΨ:
ΖΩC ΘΕΛΗΛ ΑΨΨΑΛΙΝ:
ΖΙΨΕΝΝΟΥΨΙ ΘΕΝ ΝΙΕΘΝΟC ΕΥCΟΠ:
ΠΧΕ ΑΝΕΣΤΗ ΕΚ ΝΕΚΡΩΝ.

Seven angelic orders
 Praise Him spiritually, for,
 For the salvation of the world,
 Christ is risen from the dead.

Ὡς αὖτε ἡτάτωμα ἡαττέλος:
 σεβως ἑροϋ πνευματικόν:
 εἴθε φνοθευ ὑπικοςμος:
 Πχϛ ἀνέστη ἐκ νεκρῶν.

✝ God is the Son of God.
 Praise Him with music,
 For He has saved our race.
 Christ is risen from the dead.

✝ Ἡλ ἡθοϋ πε ὕιος θεος:
 τενεως ἑροϋ ὑμωσικόν:
 σε ἡθοϋ αἰρωτ ὑπενσενος:
 Πχϛ ἀνέστη ἐκ νεκρῶν.

✝ Rejoice, O race of Adam,
 With spiritual joy,
 For the creator of Adam,
 Christ is risen from the dead.

✝ Θεληλ ὡ πτενος ἡλδαυ:
 ζεν οντραϋ ὑπνευματικόν:
 ὡ περϋωντ ἡλδαυ:
 Πχϛ ἀνέστη ἐκ νεκρῶν.

All the creation rejoiced
 Together in this Mystery,
 For the Son of the Holy,
 Christ is risen from the dead.

Ις τῆς κτιστικῆς τῆς εἰς κοπ:
 ραϋ εἴθε παιμνστηριον:
 σε Πωηρι ὑφθεῖτ:
 Πχϛ ἀνέστη ἐκ νεκρῶν.

We praise our Lord
 Jesus Christ, The Son of God,
 The Logos, saying,
 Christ is risen from the dead.

Κυριος Ιηϛ Πχϛ:
 Πωηρι ὑφτ Πίλοςος:
 τενεως ἑροϋ ενχω ὑμω:
 Πχϛ ἀνέστη ἐκ νεκρῶν.

✝ As the prophets said,
 He was buried in the tomb,
 And on the third day,
 Christ is risen from the dead.

✝ Λοιπον αἰχαϋ ζεν πιμδατ:
 κατα ἡςμῃ ὑπροφητικόν:
 ζεν πιμαθ ρωμτ ἡεβοοτ:
 Πχϛ ἀνέστη ἐκ νεκρῶν.

✙ Let us understand, O people,
The Gospel,
Which teaches that the Immortal
Christ is risen from the dead.

All the heavenly orders,
And the rational natures,
Were amazed at Your works.
Christ is risen from the dead.

Your works are exalted,
With your mysterious judgments,
For You, the King of heaven,
Christ is risen from the dead.

✙ Your Name is full of pride,
O Son of God, the Lover of mankind.
We believe without doubt, that,
Christ is risen from the dead.

✙ One of the Trinity,
The eternal Logos,
The Son of the True God,
Christ is risen from the dead.

Our mouths are filled with joy,
And immeasurable happiness,
For the Physician of the sick,
Christ is risen from the dead.

✙ Ὑαρενκα† ὦ νιλαος:
ἐπιετασσελιον:
φιῆταρχος χε πιαθαντος:
Πχϛ ανεστη εκ νεκρων.

Πιτασμα τηροῦ ἔτε νιφιοῦ:
νιφνσις ἡνοῆρον:
ανερῶφηρι ζεν νεκῶβιοῦ:
Πχϛ ανεστη εκ νεκρων.

Ζερετων νε νεκῶβιοῦ:
νεκχαπ ὑπαραδοζον:
χε ἡθοκ πε ποτρο ἡτε νιφιοῦ:
Ιχϛ ανεστη εκ νεκρων.

✙ Οτραν ἡωονωον πε πεκραν:
Υιος Θεος φιλανθρωπον:
τενναρ† αἰνε ἔκανδαλον:
Πχϛ ανεστη εκ νεκρων.

✙ Πιοται ἐβολθεν †τριάς:
πιλοςος ἡαιδιον:
Πωηρι ὑφνον† αληθως:
Πχϛ ανεστη εκ νεκρων.

Ρων ταρ αqμoζ ἡραωι:
νευ ογνοϛ ἡατμετρον:
χε νιcηινι ἡνηετωωνι:
Πχϛ ανεστη εκ νεκρων.

Hear me, O my beloved,
Who have received the testament,
Of the Resurrection of the Son of God,
Christ is risen from the dead.

✙ We believe this mysterious matter
Without doubt,
That the Only-begotten Son,
Christ is risen from the dead.

✙ Behold, all the prophets,
Also prophesied,
The King of kings,
Christ is risen from the dead.

The God of all the prophets,
And the righteous and the just,
Is the Master;
Christ is risen from the dead.

Holy, O Lord, and holy,
Holy now and to the ages.
You are the Son of the Holy.
Christ is risen from the dead.

✙ We believe with all our hearts,
The Saviour of the whole world,
Our God in truth,
Christ is risen from the dead.

Сωτὲμ ἔροι ὦ ναμєнρα†:
ннєтaγδι ἁππαpαβιον:
єθβε †ἀнастacιc ἁΠωhρι ἁΦ†:
Πχс anecth ek nekrown.

✙ ™єннаz† aбнє cанic:
δєн παizωβ ἁμγcтнpиoн:
xє Πωhρι ἁμoнoςєннc:
Πχс anecth ek nekrown.

✙ ™ппє нїπpофнтнc тнpoγ:
aγєpπpофнтєγн Δє oн:
xє пoγpo нтє нioγpωoγ тнpoγ:
Πχс anecth ek nekrown.

Φ† нтє пїпpофнтнc:
нєμ пїθμнн нєμ нїΔικєoн:
нθoγ пє пїΔєcпoтнc:
Πχс anecth ek nekrown.

Χoγaβ Πoс oγoγ χoγaβ:
χoγaβ †нoγ нєμ ѱa нїєωн:
xє нθoк пє Πωhρι ἁφнєθ†:
Πχс anecth ek nekrown.

✙ Φωтнp μ1πicкoμoс тнpγ:
Πєннoγ† нaλнθиnон:
тєннaз† δєн пєнєнт тнpγ:
Πχс anecth ek nekrown.

✙ O You Who was before the ages,
The Creator of all ages,
We praise You forever.
Christ is risen from the dead.

✙ Ω φηετῳοπ θάχεν νιένεζ:
πιρεφωντ ἡνιέων:
τενζωσ ἔροκ ῥα νιένεζ:
Πῡς ἀνεστη ἐκ νεκρων.

Thomas Sunday

The Holy Fifty

Ascension

The Psali Adam

Sing doxologies,
Sing with joy,
To Jesus Christ,
Who has all authority.

Ἀριψαλιν καλως:
θεν θανδοζολοσιὰ:
ἡιης Πῡς:
φα ἱεζοσιὰ.

Everyone praises
The Incomprehensible
And Invisible One,
Our Saviour Jesus.

Βον νιβεν σεζωσ:
ἐπατῶταζοφ:
Πενωτηρ Ιῡς:
πιαθναῖ ἔροφ

✙ For truly indeed,
In that day
The King of Glory
Ascended to Heaven.

✙ Σε ταρ θικεον:
ὠφρηῖ ὠπαίεζοοτ:
αφῳεναφ ἔοτρανος:
ἡξε ποτρο ἡτε ἡωοτ.

✙ David has said,
With the trumpet,
“Sing all praises
To Christ.”

✙ Δαυιδ ταρ αφχοσ:
θεν οὔωη ἡκαλπιστοσ:
αριψαλιν ἐΠῡς:
θεν θανεζωωνοσ.

He spoke to them
Of the mysteries
Which the King
Of all ages has worked.

The Only-Begotten God,
Spoke many things
To His Apostles
After the Resurrection:

✝ Behold, “Do you have
Anything to eat?”
They offered to Him,
And He took and ate.

✝ They assembled and offered Him
Broiled fish
And Honey,
And He took and ate.

Jesus, in His authority
Blessed His Apostles,
And ascended to heaven
Upon a cloud.

Jesus the True Lord,
The King of Heaven,
The True Light,
Ascended to Heaven.

ΕΘΒΕ ΝΙΜΥΣΤΗΡΙΟΝ:
ΕΤΑΨΙΡΙ ΰΜΩΟΥ:
ΗΧΕ ΠΟΥΡΟ ΗΝΙΕΩΝ:
ΑΨΧΑΧΙ ΝΕΜΩΟΥ.

ΖΕΟΥ ΠΙΜΟΝΟΣΕΝΗΣ:
ΑΨΧΑΧΙ ΝΕΜ ΝΕΨΛΠΟΣΤΟΛΟΣ:
ΜΕΝΕΝΣΑ ΨΛΑΝΑΣΤΑΙΣ:
ΕΨΧΩ ΰΜΟΣ.

✝ ΗΠΠΕ ΧΕ ΟΥΟΝ:
ΤΕΤΕΝ ΕΝΧΑΙ ΝΟΥΩΜ:
ΑΨΨ ΝΑΨ ΔΕ ΟΝ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΑΨΒΙ ΑΨΟΥΩΜ.

✝ ΘΩΟΥΨ ΑΨΨ ΝΑΨ:
ΝΟΥΤΕΒΤ ΕΨΧΕΨΧΩΨ:
ΝΕΜ ΟΥΝΗΝΙ
ΕΤΑΨΒΙ ΑΨΟΥΩΜ.

ΙΗΣ ΒΕΝ ΠΕΨΕΡΨΨΨ:
ΑΨΨΜΟΥ ΕΝΕΨΛΠΟΣΤΟΛΟΣ:
ΑΨΨΟΠΨ ΗΧΕ ΟΥΒΗΠΙ:
ΑΨΨΕΝΑΨ ΕΟΥΡΑΝΟΣ.

ΚΥΡΙΟΣ ΙΗΣ ΰΜΗ:
ΠΟΥΡΟ ΗΤΕ ΨΦΕ:
ΠΟΥΩΙΝΙ ΗΤΑΨΜΗ:
ΑΨΨΕΝΑΨ ΕΨΦΕ.

✝ Luke has said
 In the Gospel,
 Along with Matthew,
 And Mark as well,

✝ “No one has ascended
 To heaven,
 Except the One who
 Came down from Heaven.”

John has witnessed,
 “This is the Son of Man,
 Who dwells in heaven,
 Jesus the Ruler.”

Blessed are You indeed,
 O Christ our Master,
 Upon the Throne
 Of Your glory.

✝ And He taught
 His Apostles
 Until the day
 When He commanded them.

✝ After His Resurrection,
 Christ our King
 Appeared to them,
 And ate with them.

✝ ΛΟΥΚΑΣ ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ:
 ΘΕΝ ΠΙΕΥΑΣΣΕΛΙΟΝ:
 ΝΕΥ ΜΑΤΘΕΟΣ ΑΓΓΕΛΟΣ:
 ΝΕΥ ΜΑΡΚΟΣ ΔΕ ΟΝ.

✝ ΥΠΕ ΘΕΛΙ ΨΕΝΑΓ:
 ΕΠΩΩΙ ΕΤΦΕ:
 ΕΒΗΛ ΕΦΗΕΤΑΪ ΕΠΕΣΗΤ:
 ΕΒΟΛ ΘΕΝ ΤΦΕ.

ΠΧΕ ΠΩΗΡΙ ΜΦΡΩΜΙ:
 ΠΕ ΦΗΕΤΩΟΠ ΘΕΝ ΤΦΕ:
 ΙΗΣ ΠΙΡΕΥΕΡΘΕΜΙ:
 ΙΩΑΝΝΗΣ ΑΓΕΡΜΕΘΡΕ.

ΖΣΑΡΩΟΤ ΑΛΗΘΩΣ:
 Ω ΠΕΝΝΗΒ ΠΧΣ:
 ΖΙΧΕΝ ΠΙΘΡΟΝΟΣ:
 ΗΤΕ ΠΕΚΩΟΤ ΚΑΛΩΣ.

✝ ΟΥΟΖ ΑΓΤΣΑΒΩΟΤ:
 ΨΑ ΠΙΕΖΟΟΤ:
 ΕΤΑΥΖΟΝΘΕΝ ΕΤΟΤΟΤ:
 ΗΝΕΥΛΑΠΟCΤΟΛΟC.

✝ ΠΧΣ ΠΕΝΟΥΡΟ:
 ΜΕΝΕΝCΑ ΤΕΥΛΑΝΑCΤΑCΙC:
 ΑΥΟΤΟΝΘΕΥ ΕΡΩΟΤ:
 ΟΥΟΖ ΑΥΟΤΩΜ ΝΕΜΩΟΤ.

Rejoice, O believers,
In the feast of the Only-Begotten,
He who created Heaven
And all its hosts.

Praise the Lover of mankind,
The King of all ages,
Who created man
In His likeness.

✙ We pray to You
With upright hearts,
And ascribe spiritual
Praise to You.

✙ O Son of God,
Guard us from scarcity,
Death, earthquakes,
And persecutions.

This is the day
Which the Lord has made.
Let us rejoice
And be glad in it.

Hail to the Resurrection,
O Jerusalem and Zion,
The mountain of the Ascension,
And the mountain of Golgotha.

Ραυι ὦ νηπιστος:
ζεν πωαι ὑπιμονοσενης:
σταψθαμιο ἡοτρανος:
νεμ νοτδτναμικ.

Сμοу`επιαιρωμ:
ποτρο ἡνιεων:
αψθαμιο ὑπιρωμ:
κατα τεψγγκων.

✙ Τεντωβζ ὑμοκ:
ζεν ογρht εκογτων:
τενογωρп наκ:
ἡζως ὑπνευματικον.

✙ Τιος Θεος ἀρεζ ἔρον:
ἐβολζα νιζβων:
νεμ ογμοу νεμ ογμονμεν:
νεμ νιζιωσμος.

Φαι πε πιεζοοу:
ἔτα Ποc θαμιοу:
μαρενθεζηλ ὑμον ἡζηту:
ογοζ ἡτενογнοу.

Хере τανастаси:
ω Ιερογсαλημ νεμ Сиων:
νεμ питвоу ἡназтμικ:
νεμ нитвоиτ ἡкранион.

✝ O Saviour of the world,
Save Your people
And Your Parousia,
And bless Your inheritance.

✝ ΨΩΤΗΡ ὑΠΙΚΟCΜΟC:
ῥΕΝ ΤΕΚΠΑΡΟΥCΙΑ:
ΝΟΘΕῤ ὑΠΕΚΛΑΟC:
ῥΜΟΥ ἘΤΕΚΚΛΗΡΟΝΟΜΙΑ.

✝ O our Lord, Jesus Christ,
Have compassion on Your people,
Guard them in truth
Unto Paradise.

✝ Ω ΠΕΝΘΕ ΙΗΣΟΥ ΧΡΙCΤΟΥ:
ΥΠΕΝΕΜΗΤ ῥΑ ΠΕΚΛΑΟC:
ἈΡΕΘ ΕΡΩΟΥ ΑΛΗΘΕΩC:
ῥΕΝ ΠΙΠΑΡΑΔΙCΟC.

The Psali Batos

I will praise You, O Lord,
In mercy, peace, and righteousness,
For You are the Saviour
And the true Judge.

ΔΙΝΑΘΩC ἘΡΟΚ ΠΘΕ ῥΕΝ ΟΥΝΑΙ:
ΝΕῤ ΟΥΖΙΡΗΝΗ ΝΕῤ ΟΥΜΕΘΜΗ:
ΧΕ ἸΘΟΚ ΠΕ ΠΙΡΕΥΩΨ:
ΟΥΟΘ ΠΙΡΕΥΨΘΑΠ ὙΜΗ.

I speak of the Mystery of You
With all my understanding,
For You have granted salvation,
And revealed your works.

ΒΟΝ ἸΝΝΙΒΑΛ ἸΤΕ ΠΕΚΑΨ:
ΕΥΕCΑΧΙ ῥΕΝ ΝΕΚΨΦΗΡΙ:
ΧΕ ΑΚΙΡΙ ἸΟΥCΩΨ:
ΑΚΟΥΩΝΘ ΕΒΟΛ ἸΝΝΕΚῚΒΗΟΥ.

✝ All human races
Praise Your Resurrection.
We confess Your Ascension
To the Heavens without doubt.

✝ ΣΕΝΟC ΝΙΒΕΝ ἸΝΝΙΡΩΜΗ:
ΕΥΘΩC ἘΤΕΚΑΝΑCΤΑCΙC:
ΝΕῤ ΠΕΚΧΙΝΨΕ ἘΠΨΩΙ ἘΝΙCΗΟΥ:
ΕΥΝΑΘΨ ΑΘΝΕ CΑΝΙC.

✝ David, the King of Jerusalem.
Spoke long ago, saying,
“He was lifted on the Cherubim
And He flew on the wind.”

✝ ΔΑΥΙΔ ΠΟΥΡΟ ἸΛΕΡΟΥCΑΛΗΜ:
ΑΨΧΩ ὙΜΟC ΙCΧΕΝ ΟΥCΗΟΥ:
ΧΕ ΑΨΩΛΨ ἘΧΕΝ ΝΙΧΕΡΟΥΒΗΜ:
ΑΨΘΑΛΑΙ ἘΧΕΝ ΝΙΘΗΟΥ.

Rejoice in the Lord,
O principalities, dominions,
Thrones, authorities,
And powers, saying, “Alleluia.”

Yes, in truth,
He ascended into the heavens;
He led captivity captive,
And gave honour to mankind.

✙ We praise You along with
The invisible orders;
And we worship You
With the visible.

✙ Rejoice in God with voices
Full of mercy and truth,
For He ascended to the Heaven
Of Heavens, towards the East.

John the Theologian
Said in his Gospel,
“I saw Christ the King
Ascended to Heaven.”

Also our father Peter,
Taught us by his mouth,
“He has ascended to heaven,
And the angels worshipped Him.”

Εὐλόγηλοντὶ ἐβόλ ὑΠότ:
νιαρχη νεμ νιεζοντια:
νιθρονος νεμ νιμετδ̄:
νιχομ χε δ̄εν οὐλλληλοντια.

Ζε οντος δ̄εν οὐαληθ̄ις:
αϗϗεναϗ ἐπ̄ωωι ἐνιφ̄νο̄τι:
αϗερεχ̄μαλωτετιν̄ η̄β̄ανεχ̄μαλωσῑα:
αφ̄† η̄β̄ανταιο η̄νιρωμ̄ι.

✙ Η̄λεον̄ τε̄ν̄ςμο̄τ̄ ἐρω̄κ:
νεμ̄ η̄τασ̄μᾱ η̄ᾱθ̄νᾱτ̄ ἐρω̄ο̄τ̄:
ο̄το̄ζ̄ τε̄νο̄τω̄ω̄τ̄ ὑ̄μο̄κ:
νεμ̄ μη̄ε̄το̄τ̄νᾱτ̄ ἐρω̄ο̄τ̄.

✙ Θελη̄λ̄ ὑ̄Φ̄† δ̄εν̄ β̄αν̄ςμ̄η:
η̄τε̄ ο̄τ̄μ̄ε̄θ̄μ̄η̄ῑ νεμ̄ ο̄τ̄ν̄αι:
χε̄ αϗϗεναϗ ἐπ̄ωωῑ ἐτ̄φε̄:
η̄τε̄ τ̄φε̄ σᾱ νιμᾱνη̄ω̄αι.

Ιωαννης̄ πῑθε̄ολ̄ος̄ος̄:
αϗ̄χ̄ος̄ δ̄εν̄ πε̄ρε̄τᾱσ̄σε̄λῑον̄:
χε̄ αῑνᾱτ̄ πο̄τρο̄ Π̄χ̄ς̄:
αϗϗεναϗ̄ ἐο̄τρᾱνος̄.

Κε̄ πᾱλιν̄ πε̄νῑω̄τ̄ Πε̄τρο̄ς̄:
αϗ̄τᾱμ̄ον̄ ἐβόλ̄ δ̄εν̄ ρω̄ϗ̄:
χε̄ αϗϗεναϗ̄ ἐο̄τρᾱνος̄:
ἀν̄ιᾱσ̄σε̄λος̄ ο̄τω̄ω̄τ̄ ὑ̄μο̄ϗ̄.

✝ Luke, the true Physician,
Wrote in the book of Acts,
“This is Jesus who has truly
Ascended to His place.”

✝ Mark, the Beholder of God,
Also revealed to us, saying,
“He has truly ascended,
And sat at the right hand of His father.”

All the powers of the heavens
Came and worshipped Him;
The heavenly and the earthly
Praise Him with blessings.

Blessed are You, O King,
You are just with Your creation,
You have authority and victory,
And just judgment.

✝ Glory be to You in thanksgiving,
You are the true God,
For You send Your grace
Upon Your Apostles.

✝ The Spirit of Comfort
Filled them with strength,
Like tongues of fire
In the upper room of Zion.

✝ ΛΟΥΚΑΣ ΠΙΣΗΙΝΙ ὁ μὲν:
ἀρξέσθαι θέν νιπράξις:
χε φαί πε Ἰησὺς θέν οὐμῶμηνι:
ἀρῶεναρ ὡα τερταξις.

✝ ΜΑΡΚΟΣ ΠΙΘΩΡΙΜΟΣ:
ἀρῶωνε ναν ὑπαίςμοτ:
χε ἀρῶεναρ ἀληθός:
ἀρῶεσι σαὸνίναμ ὑπεριωτ.

Πίχου τηροῦ ἵτε νιφνοῖ:
ἀρῶιτοῦ ἐθρη ἀρῶωωτ ὁμορ:
να νιφνοῖ νεμ να ἵκαρι:
θέν ελῆςμοῦ ἀρῶε ἐρορ.

Ξεμαρῶοντ ὦ ποτρο:
πίθμηνι θέν τερεκτησίς:
φα περῶωω νεμ πῆρο:
πηρερτῶαπ θέν ἵκρσίς.

✝ Οὐῶοντ νακ θέν οὐρῶεπῶμοτ:
ὦ πινοῦτ ἵαληθός:
χε ἀκοῶωρπ ὑπεκῶμο:
ἐχέν νεκὰποστολός.

✝ Πιπνευμα ὑπαρακλητον:
ὁφῆτ ἵεληλῶς ἵχρωμ:
θέν ἵβαλμν ἵτε σίων:
ἀρῶαζον ἐβόλ θέν τερῶμ.

They knew all names,
All tribes and varied tongues;
They spoke of hidden things
By the power of the Trinity.

Hear the word of Joel,
The honoured prophet
Of the house of Israel,
Concerning this blessed day,

✝ “In the end of days,
I will pour my Spirit
Upon everyone I have created;
I will reveal miracles.”

✝ We ascribe to You
All praises and psalmody,
As David the Prophet
And divine-mantled has said,

“He who sits on the Cherubim,
Shine forth before Ephrem,
Manasseh, and Benjamin.
Arise in strength and come for our salva-
tion.”

Holy, holy, holy,
O Heavenly King,
With Your Holy spirit,
The treasure of good things.

ΡΑΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΑΓΕΜΙ ΕΡΩΟΥ:
ΝΙΦΤΛΗ ΝΙΑΣΠΙ ΝΛΑΣ:
ΝΗΕΤΖΗΠ ΑΥΣΑΧΙ ΰΜΩΟΥ:
ΖΙΤΕΝ ΕΤΧΟΜ ΝΨΤΡΙΑΣ.

ΣΩΤΕΜ ΕΠΣΑΧΙ ΝΙΟΥΗΛ:
ΠΙΠΡΟΦΗΤΗΣ ΕΤΤΑΙΝΟΥΤ:
ΝΤΕ ΝΑ ΠΗΙ ΰΠΙΣΡΑΗΛ:
ΕΧΕΝ ΠΑΙΕΖΟΥ ΕΤΣΜΑΡΩΟΥΤ.

✝ ΨΔΕ ΝΤΕ ΝΙΕΖΟΥΟΥ:
†ΝΑΧΩΨ ΕΒΟΛ ΰΠΑΠΝΕΥΜΑ:
ΕΧΕΝ ΣΑΡΞ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΕΤΑΙΘΑΜΙΔ:
ΕΙΕΟΥΩΝΖ ΕΒΟΛ ΝΝΙΚΑΘΑΡΤΩΜΑ.

✝ ΤΥΝΟΛΟΣΙΑ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΝΣΜΟΥ:
ΤΕΝΟΥΩΡΠ ΰΜΩΟΥ ΖΑΡΟΚ ΕΥΣΟΠ:
ΚΑΤΑ ΠΣΑΧΙ ΰΠΙΘΕΟΦΟΡΟΣ:
ΔΑΥΙΔ ΠΙΠΡΟΦΗΤΗΣ.

ΦΗΕΤΖΕΜΣΙ ΖΙΧΕΝ ΝΙΧΕΡΟΥΒΙΜ:
ΟΥΟΝΖΚ ΕΒΟΛ ΰΠΕΰΘΟ ΝΕΦΡΕΜ:
ΝΕΜ ΰΑΝΑΣΣΗ ΝΕΜ ΒΑΝΙΑΜΙΝ:
ΜΑΤΟΥΝΟΣ ΤΕΚΧΟΜ ΑΜΟΥ ΕΦΝΑΖΜΕΝ.

ΧΟΥΑΒ ΧΟΥΑΒ ΧΟΥΑΒ:
Ω ΠΙΟΥΤΡΟ ΝΕΠΟΥΤΡΑΝΙΟΝ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΕΚΠΝΕΥΜΑ ΕΘ΄:
ΠΘΥΣΑΥΡΟΣ ΝΤΕ ΝΙΑΣΑΘΟΝ.

✙ O Saviour of everyone,
And giver of life,
Come and dwell in us,
O Son of the Living God.

✙ ΦΩΤΗΡ ΝΤΕ ΟΥΟΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ:
ΟΥΟΖ ΦΡΕΥ† ΑΠΩΝΖ:
ΑΜΟΥ ΨΩΠΙ ΝΔΗΤΕΝ:
ΠΩΗΡΙ ΑΦ† ΕΤΟΝΔ.

✙ Be patient with Your servant,
Who has sinned against You,
O Only-Begotten God,
Grant him salvation.

✙ ΟΥΤΙΝΖΗΤ ΕΧΕΝ ΠΕΚΒΟΚ:
Ω ΠΙΜΟΝΟΣΕΝΗΣ ΝΗΝΟΥ†:
ΦΗΕΤΑΦΕΡΝΟΒΙ ΕΡΟΚ:
ΑΡΙΘΜΟΤ ΝΑΦ ΑΠΙΣΩ†.

O our Lord, Jesus Christ,
Remember our father the bishops,
The monks, the deacons,
And the rest of Your faithful.

Ω ΠΕΝΘΕ ΙΗΣ ΧΡΕ:
ΑΡΙΦΜΕΨΙ ΝΗΝΕΝΙΟ† ΝΕΠΙΣΚΟΠΟΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΝΙΜΟΝΑΧΟΣ ΝΕΜ ΝΙΔΙΑΚΩΝΟΣ:
ΝΕΜ ΠΣΕΠΙ ΑΠΕΚΛΑΟΣ ΑΠΙΣΤΟΣ.

Pentecost

The Psali Adam

Christ our Lord,
The King of the ages,
The Head of our salvation,
Sent us the Paraclete.

ΑΠΧΕ ΠΕΝΝΟΥ†:
ΠΟΥΡΟ ΝΤΕ ΝΙΕΩΝ:
ΤΑΠΑΡΧΗ ΑΠΕΝΣΩ†:
ΑΦΟΥΩΡΠ ΑΠΠΑΡΑΚΛΗΤΟΝ.

Everyone glorifies You,
O heavenly King,
And worships before You,
The Spirit of Comfort.

ΒΟΝ ΝΙΒΕΝ ΣΕ†ΩΟΥ ΝΑΚ:
Ω ΠΙΟΥΡΟ ΝΕΠΟΥΡΑΝΙΟΝ:
ΣΕΟΥΩΨΤ ΝΑΖΡΑΚ:
ΠΠΝΕΨΜΑ ΑΠΑΡΑΚΛΗΤΟΝ.

✙ For in truth He appeared
To the Apostles
In the upper room of Zion.
He sent the Paraclete.

✙ He truly spoke to them
About the Mysteries
Which He performed.
He sent the Paraclete

Upon the Apostles,
Who preached to us,
Proclaiming and saying,
“He sent the Paraclete.”

The Gospels have taught
Very clearly,
In the Name of our King,
He sent the Paraclete.

✙ Behold, the Apostles
Have taught us;
They baptised the gentiles;
He sent the Paraclete.

✙ Rejoice, O prophets,
And righteous ones,
For the Master,
He sent the Paraclete.

✙ Σε γαρ νηποστολoс:
θεν εβαλει ητε Cιων:
αφoтoнeλ`epωoт`αλнθωc:
αφoтωpп ηπιπαρακληтoн.

✙ Δικωc αλχοc нωoт:
εθβε нмгcтнpиoн:
etaλpи ημωoт:
αφoтωpп ηπιπαρακληтoн.

Εχεν νηποστολoс:
αγελωγ ημoн:
εγω εβoλ εγω ημoс:
αφoтωpп ηπιπαρακληтoн.

Zeωγ αγгcβω:
ηχε нeγacтeλиoн:
θεν φpαη ηпeнoтpо:
αφoтωpп ηπιπαρακληтoн.

✙ Hппe νηποστολoс:
αггcβω ημoн:
αггωмc ηннeθнoс:
αφoтωpп ηπιπαρακληтoн.

✙ Θεληλ нпpофнтc:
нeμ нηΔиkeoн:
χε пηΔeпoтнc:
αφoтωpп ηπιπαρακληтoн.

Jesus Christ
Ascended to Heaven,
And, upon the Apostles,
He sent the Paraclete.

And whenever I speak
Of Your Mysteries
My heart rejoices, for,
He sent the Paraclete.

✙ Rejoice, O believers,
Let us keep a spiritual feast
With the Apostles, for,
He sent the Paraclete.

✙ Let us praise in truth
Christ, who created us.
My Lord Jesus Christ,
He sent the Paraclete.

The prophets
And the righteous
Spoke of the Messiah,
He sent us the Paraclete.

Blessed are You in truth.
We ask You to save us,
We Your faithful.
He sent us the Paraclete.

ΙΗΣ ΠΧϞ:
ΑΦΨΕΝΑΨ `ΕΟΥΡΑΝΟΝ:
ΕΞΕΝ ΉΝΙΑΠΟCΤΟΛΟC:
ΑΨΟΥΩΡΠ ΰΠΙΠΑΡΑΚΛΗΤΟΝ.

ΚΕ ΤΑΡ ΑΙΨΑΝCΧΙ:
ΕΘΒΕ ΝΕΚΨCΤΗΡΙΟΝ:
ΠΑΨΗΤ ΕΨΕΡΑΨΙ:
ΑΨΟΥΩΡΠ ΰΠΙΠΑΡΑΚΛΗΤΟΝ.

✙ ΘΕΛΗΛ ΰ ΝΙΠΙCΤΟC:
ΤΕΝΕΡΨΑΙ ΰΠΕΝΨΨΜΑΤΙΚΟΝ:
ΝΕΨ ΝΙΑΠΟCΤΟΛΟC:
ΑΨΟΥΩΡΠ ΰΠΙΠΑΡΚΑΛΗΤΟΝ.

✙ ΨΑΡΩΝΕΟC ΚΑΛΩC:
ΕΠΧϞ ΦΗΕΤΑΨΘΑΨΙΟΝ:
ΠΑCΕ ΙΗΣ ΠΧϞ:
ΑΨΟΥΩΡΠ ΰΠΙΠΑΡΑΚΛΗΤΟΝ.

ΝΙΠΡΟΦΗΤΗC:
ΝΕΨ ΝΙΔΙΚΕΟΝ:
ΑΨΑΧΙ ΕΘΒΕ ΨΑCΙΑC:
ΑΨΟΥΩΡΠ ΰΠΙΠΑΡΑΚΛΗΤΟΝ.

ΖCΨΑΝΡΩΟΥΤ ΑΛΗΘΩC:
ΤΕΝ†ΖΟ ΝΑΖΨΕΝ ΑΝΟΝ:
ΠΕ ΠΕΚΛΑΟC ΰΠΙCΤΟC:
ΑΨΟΥΩΡΠ ΰΠΙΠΑΡΑΚΛΗΤΟΝ.

✠ Glory be to You,
With Your Holy Father.
You are exceedingly blessed,
O Spirit, the Paraclete.

✦ Christ our Master,
He sent us the Paraclete,
The treasure of good things,
The Holy Spirit.

Rejoice O believers
With a spiritual feast,
For Jesus Christ,
He sent the Paraclete.

Yea, we ask You
To cleanse us
With Your hyssop.
He sent the Paraclete.

✝ Purify us and wash us;
And make us
Whiter than snow.
He sent us the Paraclete.

✠ O Son of God have mercy;
Be compassionate with us
According to Your great mercy.
He sent us the Paraclete.

✝ Οὐὼς νὰκ:
 νεμ πεκιωτ ἡάσιον:
 ἕρεβοῦ ἁμαρῶτ:
 Πιπνευμᾶ ὑπιπαρὰκλήτων.

✝ Πῦρ Πεννηνῆ:
 πῦρ καταρτος ἦτε νύσταθον.
 Πιπνεμα εἶθι:
 αἰστωρπ ὑπὶ παρακλῆτον.

Ραψι ὡ νηπιστος:
 ἵστῳαι ὑπνευματικον:
 χε ιης Πχς:
 αχσῳρπ ὑπιπαρ ακλητον.

Σε τεν†χο'εροκ:
 εκ'ενο'νχδ'ε'χων:
 ὠπεκ'ωεν'ν'ωπον:
 α'γο'ωρπ ὠπιπα'ρακ'λητον.

✝ Ἰοτε ἐκετονοβο:
ἐκέρωδι ἡμον δε ον:
ἐνέονβαυ ἐζοτε οὔχιων:
αγοτωρπ ἡπιπαρὰκλῆτον.

✠ Ὡς θεός ναι νάν:
ἐκέλευεν ἡ τ' ἄρον:
κατὰ πεκνύψ' ἵναι:
ἀφ' ὧρπ' ὑπὲρ ἀκλῆτον.

The light of Your reign
Has enlightened us,
O Jesus, the lover of mankind.
He sent the Paraclete.

Holy, holy, holy;
Worthy and righteous,
With Your Holy Father;
He sent the Paraclete.

✙ Guard in truth
The rest of our race,
O my Lord God.
He sent the Paraclete.

✙ O Christ, our Master,
Remembered our honoured
Father, Abba _____
The Archbishop.

Φοτωϊνι ὑπεκερωγῳι:
αεροτωϊνι ἔρον:
Ιης πιαιρωι:
αροτωρπ ὑπιπαρκλητον.

Χοταβ ἡχοταβ ἡχοταβ:
αζιον κε δικεον:
νευ Πεκιωτ εθοταβ:
αροτωρπ ὑπιπαρκλητον.

✙ Ψεπι ὑπενσενος:
ζεν οταλθθινον:
αρεζ ἔρωον Παδς:
αροτωρπ ὑπιπαρκλητον.

✙ Ω Πεννηβ Πχς:
αριφμενι ὑπιμακαριος:
πενιωτ αββα (..):
παρζηεπισκοπος.

Hymns for Koiak